

Dr. Anne Anderson's



**Metis Cree
Dictionary**



The original manuscript for this book was published under the auspices of Alberta Education through monies provided by the Native Education Project. Appreciation is also extended to the Curriculum Standards Branch of Alberta Education and the Alberta Foundation for the Arts for their support.

© 1997 Metis Nation of Alberta

All rights reserved. No part of this book may be reproduced or used in any form or by any means without the prior written permission of the publisher.

Canadian Cataloguing in Publication Data

Anderson, Anne, 1906-1997
Dr. Anne Anderson's Metis Cree dictionary

(Dr. Anne Anderson collection)

ISBN 1-55220-001-9

1. Cree language—Dictionaries—English. 2. English language—Dictionaries—Cree. I. Title. II. Title: Metis Cree dictionary. III. Series: Anderson, Anne, 1906-1997. Dr. Anne Anderson collection.

PM988.A62 1997

497'3

C97-910194-8

Design and Production: Pièce de Résistance Ltée.

Printing: Print Stop Inc.



18228 - 102 Ave., Edmonton, Alberta CANADA T5S 1S7

Phone (403) 488-1390 Fax (403) 482-7213

E-mail: pdr@compusmart.ab.ca.

UNIVERSITY LIBRARY
UNIVERSITY OF ALBERTA

FOREWORD

Knowledge of the Cree language is far greater today than it was a century ago. There is a growing demand for cultural history, language, and tradition of the forgotten Indian people. Written material must be made available to those who are interested. Cree has five dialects: the “n”, “th”, “l”, “r” and “y”. In Alberta the “y” dialect is mainly used. Saskatchewan and Manitoba are also Cree-speaking provinces, using the “n”, “th”, and “y” dialects. The “l” and “r” dialects are used more eastward in Quebec and Ontario. The “y” dialect is primarily used in this dictionary.

A lot about the Cree language was never understood. In the 1970s, there was a move to standardize the writing of Cree using the Roman Orthography. The written Cree used in this dictionary has been influenced by my Metis culture and reflects my upbringing. When writing Cree, a consonant and vowel (a syllable) must agree with a symbol sound. There are six major sounds (for example, aspirative) in the Cree language. There are fifteen letters in the alphabet. The language structure is separated into seven different areas. Each depicts a certain person by assigning particular prefixes and special allotted endings. The third person is a rather difficult area, however; no prefixes are used. The structure relies on the sound of the final letter of the word and an added letter(s). These final letters are generally long, short, or abrupt.

Cree is primarily a verb-based language. It consists of verb roots and specific prefixes and suffixes. Basic Cree uses simple prefixes of one to three letters. Advanced Cree uses more complex suffixes of four to eight letters. In the third person, generally a *w* is added to long-sounding endings, while short-sounding endings have an *m* added. These letters show third-person involvement with inanimate objects. Throughout this dictionary, most words are already conjugated and appear in sentence form in the third person.

Mastering proper vowel sounds is necessary for correct pronunciation (also followed with tone and rhythm). As I have mentioned, a syllable must agree with a syllabic symbol. Many feel that there is a certain “Indianness” in the symbols and must be preserved as they are part of our identity. If a syllable agrees with a symbol sound, pure dialect is preserved in written form. In order to understand and learn to speak Cree properly, one must use the cultural method as Cree was spoken long before the Anglo-Saxon race came here. Today many ask to be taught in the cultural way. Being taught using this method has proven to be simple, interesting, meaningful, and not too difficult.

Not allowing the aboriginal Cree-speaking people to use their own language in their own environment has produced a very confused generation. One must live in his own cultural environment to remain happy. Today Cree is not spoken by many of the younger generation, but more and more are becoming interested in learning and preserving the language. Therefore, a simple, well-defined conversational language must be

written. Native or part-natives must be involved in all aspects of development because they are gifted with the Indian throat sounds that allow for proper pronunciation.

The Cree language is very structured and is based on an animate-inanimate distinction. All parts of speech are defined as either animate or inanimate. When speaking, nouns, pronouns (common, indefinite, or personal), verbs, adverbs and adjectives are used with the help of tenses and proclitics. Tenses denote present, past, or future, and proclitics are the prefixes *ni* and *ki* combined with tenses. These are partial words but sounded in their own phonetic unit. There are also partial two-letter words which are arranged into proclitics giving a definite meaning. These syllables are *to*, *pe*, *we* and *me*.

The first dictionary I published was designed to help the general public. I wrote that dictionary by translating a Winston dictionary from English to Cree. At the time, it seemed to serve its purpose. Each year, new Cree vocabulary is created which reflects words that were not in the traditional Cree language; therefore, it is necessary to revise the dictionary, adding these new words.

Anne Anderson
Edmonton, 1975

CREE LANGUAGE AND “Y” DIALECT PHONETICS

The Cree language uses only fifteen letters of the English alphabet: A, C, E, H, I, K, M, N, O, P, S, T, U, W and Y. The three most important sounds are Â, Ê and E (ey). The six major sounds are aspirative, abrupt, silent, nasal, long and short.

SOUNDS

Each vowel (A, E, I, O, U) has two sounds: long and short.

Long Sound (Marked)

Â – as in father

Ê – as in me

Î – as in bite

Ô – as in lot

Û – as in utensil

Short Sound (Unmarked)

A – as in a lot

E – as in Metis

I – as in it

O – as in no

U – as in hut

Note the following:

- The short A sound, as in a lot, is more like a U.
- The short E sound, as in Metis (the ey sound), is never written ey.
- The short U sound, as in hut, is very abrupt.
- The long Û sound, as in utensil, is found as an initial, never in the middle.
- The letter C is never written alone. The letters C and H are always written together as in chat and often has a ts or tz sound.
- The letter K uses the C sound as in cat.
- There are no doubled consonants.
- The letter combination OO is the only letter that is doubled.

Aspirative Sounds

Aspiratives are throat sounds. They consist of a vowel + a consonant cluster (H + another letter); for example, Â, Ê, Î, O, E + HK, HT and HP.

The following are examples:

vowel + HK – âhk, êhk, ihk, ohk, ehk

vowel + HT – âht, êht, iht, oht, eht

vowel + HP – âhp, êhp, ihp, ohp, ehp

When located in word endings, the following aspiratives denote *in the*, *at the*, *on the* and *into the*. Note that these letters are never written.

- When short E (ey) follows T (te), it brings out the sound of D.
- When short A (a) follows P (pa), it brings out the sound of B.
- When short A (a) follows K (ka), it brings out the sound of G.

Paired-Letter Sounds

T
D = T

P
B = P

K
G = K

TS
TZ = Ch

H
Y used alternately

The letters Y and H are both used in cases (vice versa). The letter Y is very much stressed in the “y” dialect.

Nasal Sounds

The letters M and N are known as nasal sounds.

- To pronounce M, put the lips together.
- To pronounce N, the lips should be apart and the tongue in the roof of the mouth.

The letter H is never an initial letter.

When sounded, the letters H, K, P, T and Y are like puffs of wind through the mouth.

The letters O and U are very abrupt sounds in a word ending, especially in the letter IY combination (long î sound in a word ending).

Chê and Nâ are used when asking questions.

Endings differ when animate and inanimate forms are used.

The Cree language involves sound, rhythm and tone. The structure pattern is a must when learning. Sound endings are dependent on structure endings.

GUIDE TO PREFIXES AND SUFFIXES

Basic Pattern Structure

1st person	ni	I or my
2nd person	ki	you or yours

Conjugation Pattern in the Independent Mode

Long and abrupt sound endings use this structure:

1st person singular	ni . . .n
2nd person singular	ki . . .n
3rd person singular	w
3rd person plural	wak
1st person plural	ni . . .nân
2nd person inclusive	ki . . .nâw
2nd person plural	ki . . .âwâw
3rd person obviative	yiwa

The endings *nân*, *nâw*, and *ânâw* are pluralizers. First person plural (exclusive – we all) means the party spoken to is excluded. Second person inclusive means the party spoken to is included. Second person plural (all as a group) means the speaker is excluded.

The following are examples of verb conjugation. Both the animate and inanimate forms of the verbs are shown.

	Animate wâpam (to see)	Inanimate wâpahta (to see)
1st person singular	niwâpamaw	niwâpâhten
2nd person singular	kiwâpamaw	kiwâpâhten
3rd person singular	wâpamew	wâpâhtam
3rd person plural	wâpamewak	wâpâhtamwak
1st person plural	niwâpamânân	niwâpâhtenân
2nd person inclusive	kiwâpamânâw	kiwâpâhtenâw
2nd person plural	kiwâpamâwâw	kiwâpâhtenâwâw
3rd person obviative	wâpamyiwa	wâpahtamyiwa

	Animate ayâw (to have)	Inanimate ayâ (to have)
1st person singular	nitayâwâw	nitayân
2nd person singular	kitayâwâw	kitayân
3rd person singular	âyâwew	âyâw
3rd person plural	âyâwewak	âyâwak
1st person plural	nitayâwânan	nitayânân
2nd person inclusive	kitayâwânâw	kitayânâw
2nd person plural	kitayâwâwâw	kitayânâwâw
3rd person obviative	âyâweyiwa	âyâweyiwa

Conjugation Pattern in the Conjunct Mode

1st person singular	ê . .yân
2nd person singular	ê . .yan
3rd person singular	ê . .t
3rd person plural	ê . .cik
1st person plural	ê . .yâhk
2nd person inclusive	ê . .yahk
2nd person plural	ê . .yek
3rd person obviative	ê . .yit

Suffix Endings (Vowel + W)

âw – sakâw (woods)
 êw – kihêw (eagle)
 iw – pisiw (lynx)
 ow – mâtow (He cries.)
 ew – (ey) pihew (grouse)

ÂW and OW Endings

These sounds are found in word endings:

ÂW = long Â sound + W

OW = short O sound + W

Common Prefixes and Their Meanings

mâchi denotes starting or to start

pooni denotes to terminate

nohte denotes a desire
kêsi denotes to finish
nitâwi denotes the action of going
kakwe denotes the act of trying
papâm denotes repeated action
misi denotes largeness
sis denotes smallness
kino denotes length
ispi denotes height
muchî denotes bad (as a child)
mâyî denotes bad (as the weather)

Common Suffix Endings and Their Meanings

âpoy denotes liquid (tohtos âpoy–milk)
âhtik denotes wood (mêchison âhtik–table)
ekin denotes cloth material (sooskwekin–velvet)
âpisk denotes iron (pêyôpisk–iron)
imin denotes a berry or kernel (sapoomin–gooseberry)
êhkân denotes likeness (âwâsêhkân–doll)
kamik denotes a type of building (atâwi kamik–store)
kumik denotes water (kêchi kumik–ocean)
êhkew denotes a maker of things (ustotin êhkew–millner)
kâso denotes pretense (nipâ kâso–pretends to sleep)
skâw denotes abundance (âsinê skâw–many rocks)
isi denotes towards (ekote isi–that way)
yiwa denotes relation to third person (nipayiwa–is asleep)
awew denotes doing for others (âtoskawew–he works for him)
ison indicates acting on oneself (wâpamison–I see myself)
âw denotes something animate
en denotes something inanimate

Other Prefixes and Suffixes

Companionship – word + suffix

wêchi mêchiso mew (He eats with him.)

Possessive (singular) – O + A ending

otema (his horse)

Possessive (plural) – O + WÂWA ending
otemi wâwa (their horses)

Addressing – ITIK ending
nitotem itik (friends)

Caustive suffix – HEW ending
nipa hew (He kills him.)
sâki hew (He likes her.)

Reflective suffix – ISON ending
wâpam ison (to see oneself, as in a mirror)

TENSES

In the Cree language, tense is shown by the use of markers such as kê and ka. There are only two tenses representing the present, past and future; they are near and far. There is no tense marker for the present tense.

Independent Mode

	Past	Future	
		Intentional	Definite
1st person singular	kê	wê	ka
2nd person singular	kê	wê	ka
3rd person singular	kê	wê	ta
3rd person plural	kê	wê	ta
1st person plural	kê	wê	ka
2nd person inclusive	kê	wê	ka
2nd person plural	kê	wê	ka
3rd person obviative	kê	wê	ta

Conjunct Mode

	Past	Future	
		Intentional	Definite
1st person singular	kê	wê	ta
2nd person singular	kê	wê	ta
3rd person singular	kê	wê	ta
3rd person plural	kê	wê	ta
1st person plural	kê	wê	ta
2nd person inclusive	kê	wê	ta
2nd person plural	kê	wê	ta
3rd person obviative	kê	wê	ta

The following example uses the word *nipâ* (to sleep).

3rd person singular	Nipâw.	He is sleeping.
	Kê nipâw.	He slept.
	Ta nipâw.	He will sleep.
	Wê nipâw.	He intends on sleeping.
3rd person plural	Nipâwak.	They sleep.
	Kê nipâwak.	They have slept.
	Ta nipâwak.	They will sleep.
	Wê nipâwak.	They intend on sleeping.

kê – past
wê – future (intending or wanting)

nikê – I had
niwê – I will

kikê – you had
kiwê – you intend (or want)
taki – he can
tawê – he will want

kaki – you can
kawê – you will want

A

aardvark n., pisiskiw âkâmuskê ochi; kin kotew
aback adv., namoya âyinê'siw
abandon vt., *inan.* (it) wepina; na'kata; *an.* (him) wepin; nakas
abandoned adj., *inan.* (it is) wêpi'-namihk; *an.* (he is) wepinâw
abase vt., *inan.* (it) nêhtinum; *an.* (himself) nêh'tinisow
abash vt., nepew'isiw
abate vi., (it) êhki'payin
abbacy n., âyami'hewêniw ota'powin
abbey n., âyamihâwak owêkiwâw
abbreviate vt., pêkis kwewin e chimâs'êhtâhk
abbreviation n., chimi'sêhtâwina
abdicate vt., kêchi âpo'win e nakata'mihk
abdomen n., mut'îy
abduct vt., e otin'êht; kimo'tihk
abhor vt., puk'wâtiht; *inan.* pukwâ'tom
abhorrence n., pukwâ'ti towin
abide vi., (in) âyâw
ability n., kuskêh'tâwin; kuski'howin
abject adj., pukwâ'tikwun; kitimâ'kun
ablaze adj., kwâh'kotew; *an.* kwâh'kosow
able adj., (he is) kuskê'tâw; *an.* kuski'hew
able-bodied adj., *an.* sohkâtisiw; (he is) muska'wisêw
abloom adj., *inan.* (it is) mekwâ wâpukwunê wiw
ablution n., kâ kêchi totâht; kâ kisepe'kiniht
ably adj., nêhtâ'wêw; nêhtâ itotam
abnegate vt., âsenam; âtaweyih'tam
abnormal vi., namoya kwayus sâyâw; kitimâ'kisw
aboard vi., *inan.* (he puts it) poosih'tâw; *an.* (he goes) poosiw
abode n., (his) owêki'win; (my) ni wêkiwin; (your) ki wekiwin
abolish vt., *inan.* (it) poonêh'tâw; *an.* (him) pooni'hew

abolition n., poonêh'tâwin; pooni apu chêtâwin
A-bomb n., kêchi pâhk'sikun
abominable adj., pukwâ'tikosiw; pukwâ'tikwun
abominate vt., kwâyike'yimâw; kwâyike'yihtâ kwun
abomination n., muchi totâ'kewin; muchi tota'mâwin
aborigines n., nistum kayâs êyiniwak, misiwête ochi
abort vi., wunihâ'wasowin
abortion n., âwâsis kâ otiniht; âwâsis ekâ nitawe'yimiht
abound vi., *inan.* mêchet'in; *an.* mêchet'iw
about adv., (here) nântâw ota
above adv., ispihik; tâhko'chîyi
abrade vt., mestis'kum; mestis'kawew
abradant n., meschi'payiw; *inan.* mesti-h'tin
abrasion n., *an.* pâhpuko'siwin; (he has) pâhpukosin
abrasive adj., sooskoh'tâkewin
abreast adv. (two) na nêso'wak
abridge adj., âstumisê'tâhk; chimâ'sêhtâw
abroad adv., âkâmuskê; kotuk uskê âkâm chêki'kumê
abrogate vt., wayu'wê wepi'nam; *an.* wayu'wê wepi'new
abrupt adj., (stop) sisi koch nukêwin; (it is) kisi pa'châw
abscess n., mêtê'win; pâki'payiwin
abscond vi., kêmooch sipwe'yâmw
absence n., sipwe'tewin
absent adj., (he is) namoya âpiw; namoya pe itoh'tew
absent minded adj., wâwuni'kisisiw; wunikiski'sitotum
absolute adj., misakâme; kâhkiyâw
absolution n., kâsê numâ'kewin
absolve vt., wunkis kisi'totam ihk
absorb vt., kêkwîy nipê kâ otinâhk; kâpâ'sahk
absorbent n., nêhtâ pâsum; nêhtâ otâh-



tum nipè
abstain vi., kâ poomêh'tâhk
abstainer n., pooni minêh'kwesk
abstemious adj., âpisis mêchi'sowin
 mēna minêh'kwewin
abstinence n., yê wun sêho'win
abstract vt., kâ mâmi tone'yihtumihk
 pâhki puko
absurd adj., namoya tâpwewin; tapâh-
 pi'tâhk
abundance n., ka kwâyuki mistahi
abundant adj., mêchetin; *an.* mêchetiw
abundantly adv., *inan.* mêyo'kin; *an.*
 mêyo'kiw
abuse vt., kitima'hiht; *inan.* kitimâhtaw
abyss n., uskê kâ misi tâski payik
academic adj., kêsi kiskinohum'âtowin
academy n., kiski nohum'âkew kamik
accede vi., tâpweh'tamowin
accelerate vt., kisê payiw; kisê'kuko tew
accent n., kâ nokoh'tâhk tânisi kâ twe-
 ma'kâhk
accept vt., *inan.* otina; *an.* otin
acceptable adj., meki'win kâ otinamihk
access n., (to him) tâ âpachêtât; (to it) tâ
 pehti'wet
accession n., kâ kuskêta'mâsot; e pêh'ko-
 hta mâsot
accident n., (with the car) tâwiki'pîyih-
 towin
accidentally adv., pischi
acclaim vt., mêyo weyihta'mowin;
 mamêchimo wewin
accommodate vt., ta wêchi heht; ta mêyo
 totaht
accommodation n., ta kâpesihk mēna ta
 mêchi'sohk
accomplice n., âwiyak kâ wêchihât âwêya
 kâ mâyâhkami'kisit
accomplish vt., kêspin'atam; pêhko-
 hta'mâsow
accomplishment n., kuski tumâs'owin
accord n., *inan.* nuheyih'tam; *an.* (of
 one's own) nuhe'yimew
accordian n., kitochikun kâ yoowe'-
 makâhk

according to prep., ekosê isi
accouchement n., miska wâwu'sowin;
 nêhtâwiki hâwu'sowin
account n., sooniyâw mestini'kewin
accountant n., kêchi musina'hikesês
account book n., âkêhta'mowusinahikun
accounted highly adj., *inan.* kêcheyi'tâk-
 wun; *an.* kêche yihtâ'kosiw
accredit vt., tâpweh'tawâw; mumisê'tota
 wâw
accumulate vt., mâwa chitâw; mâwa'chi-
 hew
accuracy n., mitoni kwâyus; namoya
 puta'hum
accurate adj., tâp'wew; *inan.* mêyo payiw
accursed vt., pêweyi'mâw;
 pususte'wikowisiw
accusation n., atâme'yimowin
accuse vt., atâme'yimâw; (him) wêya
 mêya'mâch
accustom vt., nuka yâskam; *an.*
 nukayâs'kawew
ace n., peyak kâ musina'hikâtek (teni
 kunak) kêchi pimi hâwê'yiniw; notin-
 to'nânihk kâ wêchêhiwet
acetate n., e âpache'tâhk kâ osêhtâhk
 pukoyâne'kinwa
acetic adj., kâ otinamihk sêwâpoy ochi
ache n., teyi'siwin
achieve vt., pêhkoh'tâw; kêsêh'tâw
aching adj., (it is) teyâw; (to feel) niwe
 suke'yihten
acid n., sêwêh'tâkun âpoy
acidity n., sêwâw
acknowledge vt., nusk wesih'tâm; *an.*
 nuskwe'yimew
acknowledgement n., nuskwe'somi
 towin
acme n., māmwa'yes tâh'koch
acne n., mooski'payiwin
acorn n., misi pâkân; namoya
 kêweti'nohk ohpi kiw
acoustic adj., kâ pehta'mihk; kâ pehtâ'k-
 wâhk
acquaint vt., kiskeyih'tamo howin;
 nakayâs'kamo howin

acquaintance n., nista weh'towin;
nukiskâ'towin

acquire vt., nâta'mâsow; âtâwestamâ'sow

acquit vt., namoya tâpwe'mâw

acquittance n., kâsênum'awâw; namoya
tipa hikew

acquitted vt., puki'tinâw kâ sêh'kitisa
hoht

acre n., peyak tipu'hâs kân

acrid adj., âh'kwun mitoo'nihk

acrobat n., âwiyak kâ nêhtâ âkwuchi
moyot, âpochi'kwânêw

acrobatics n., kâ kiskino'humâht âwiyak
ta kwâskohtit, âpochi kwânêt ekwa ta
âkochi'moyot pêmînâhkwnihk

acrophobia n., ekâ ispimihk kâ kê tohtet
âwiyak

across prep., (it lays, a wooden object)
pimi'tustew; (go . . .) kuskam; (go by
wind) âso kâme'yâsiw; (land) kuske'wet;
(by water) akâ'mihk; (diagonally) pimi'-
tohtew; (he goes, river) âsowa'ham; (to
lie . . .) pimits'in; (walk . . . water)
âsokâme'yâtakâw; (swim . . .)
âsokâme'yâyâ nam

act n., kâ itota'mihk; mêyo tota'mowin

act vi., metawe hiwe'win; isi we'pisi win

action n., wuskawê'muhk, totumihk

activate vt., yeyihiwewin

active adj., wuche'hpêw; papâm
metawew

activist n., kâ nêhtâ sâsâwêt; totu'mowin

activity n., wuskawê'win; metawewin

actor n., totamâ'kew

actress n., totamâ'kewiskew

actual adj., tâpwe ewuko; tâpwe anima

actuate n., kuskê tâwin; âtoske'mâkun

acute adj., kâ moosêhtahk e wêsuks'yih-
tamihk

adage n., pêkiskwin; kayâs ochi e nisito-
h'tamihk

adamant adj., mistahi muskawâw,
namoya takê pêkona'mihk

adapt vt., ta kakwe kiskeyih'tamihk; nisi-
toht'tamihk ta tâpina'mihk

add vt., âkêh'ta

adder n., (snake) kine'pik; pischi pohi-
wew

addict vt., poonih'tâw muchi kékwiý

addition n., âkêh'tamihk

addle vt., misiwunâ tâhk

address n., pêkiskwe'win; tânta kâ wêk-
ihk

adenoids n., âhkosi'win (miskwun)

adept adj., sâpo kiskeyih'tamowin

adequate adj., e koyi'kohk; (he has)
tepi'payiw; (there is) tepi'payin

adieu vi., (he bids him) atumis kawew;
ekweyâch e nukis'kawât

adhere vi., *inan.* (it) âkwumon; *an.*
(here) âkwu'mow;

adhesive adj., n., âkwumoh'kewin

adit n., nistum pehti'kwe win

adjacent adj., ché'ki; kisi'wâk

adjoin vi., âniskos'tew

adjourn vt., (a meeting) e poonêh'tak
mâmu'wapowin

adjure vi., *an.* kito'tew; (him) koto'tewin

adjust vt., (it) âchi'sêhtâw; (him)
âchi'sêhew

administer vt., mêyew; pisis'keyimi wew

administration n., wêyusi'wewin, kâ
osêhtâhk

admiral n., kêchi okimâw kâ puminuhk
nâpêh'kwân; kêchi kumêhk

admiration n., mêyo'pisin; mêyo weyih-
ta'mowin

admire vt., *inan.* (it) mêyo'nam; *an.*
(him) mêyo'nawew

admission n., tipu hike'win (kâ pehti'k-
wet)

admonish vi., kakes'kimew, wêhta'-
mawew

admonisher n., kakes'kimâkew

admonition n., neyâk ochi wêh-
ta'mâwâw

ado n., âyimi'paywin

adobe n., âsinêh'kân

adolescent n., kêsi ohpi'kiwin

adopt vt., *inan.* kekway kâ itotamihk; *an.*
awâ'sis kâ ohpikêhta'mâsohk

adoption n., kâ otiniht kêwâch'âwâsis ta

ayâwiht
adorable adj., *an.* kuta'wusisiw; méy-oh'twâ win
adoration n., kêche yihta'mowin
adore vt., *inan.* âkâwâ'tam; *an.* âkâwâ'tew
adorn vt., *inan.* (it) wawe'sêhtâw; *an.* (her) wawe'sêhew
adornments n., wawe sêchi'kuna
adrenal glands n., êhkosak
adrift adj., pimâ'wikow; (he) pimâwi'tew
adult n., kêsohpi'kiwin; kihte-âyi'sêniw
adulterer n., nâpew kânatona pisi kwât-siwin
adulteress n., iskwew kâ mâmito'neyihta pisokwâ'tisiwin
adultery n., pisi kwâ tisi'win
advances vt., *inan.* (it) yâhkohte'mâkun; *an.* (he) yâh koh'tew
advantage n., méyo payiwin; (good luck) wêyootsi'win
advent n., yêwun'sêsowin
adventure n., méyo wâpâh'tamowin
adventuresome adj., pa pâm tukâhkâ pisin
adverb n., pêkiskwe'wina tâpis'koch kisê, wâse, ka wêchêhto mukâh'ki
adversary n., nootinâ'kun; nuskwus'tâkun
adverse adj., *inan.* kisê weyihtâ kwun; *an.* kisê weyih'tum
adversity n., nuskwa'humâkun
advertise vt., wâweh'tam
advertisement n., kis keyih'tamo hiwewin
advice n., *an.* kâ keskimi'wewin
advise vt., weh'tumâw; (him) mâmi'nomew
advocate n., natotwes'tamâ kew
adze n., âpuchi'chikun misti'kwak ochi
aerate vt., ta wepâsti'tâhk
aerial n., pêyôpiskos ka astek kosâpâchi'kuni ta kâchi pita pêkis'k-wewin
aerialist n., âwiyak kâ papâmâh'tawêt
aeronaut n., nâpew kâ pumêh'tât

ispâh'kehwân
aerosol n., ispâhkeh'kwân pâhki'tewin
afar adv., wâhi'yâwes'kumik
affable adj., wêchi pêkis'kwâ tâw
affairs n., oyusi'wewina
affect vt., *an.* (he . . . him) mooseh'tâw
affection n., sâkihi'towin; sâki'hiwewin
affectionate adj., (he is) sâkihi'weskiw
affiliate vt., mâm'âwi wêchê'towin
affinity n., wâhkoh'towin
affirm vt., *an.*, (it) tâpweh'tam; n., (truth) tâpwewin
affirmation n., kêchi itwewin
affix vt., sukâska'ham
afflict vt., otihtikow
affliction n., ka kwâtu'kêhtâwin
affluence n., mistahi wêyoo'tisiw
affluent vt., wêyooti'siw
afford vi., ekâ kâ kuskê'tâyun âhpo
afforest vi., uskê kâkê âtoskâtamihk, kâwi e pukwa'tuskêwik
affray n., kêhkâh'towin
affright n., sekisi'win; kostâ'chiwin
affront vt., *inan.* (it) kisês'tam; *an.* (him) kisê mew
afire adj., kwâh'kotew
aflame adj., châh kâs'kitew
afloat adj., pimâ'wikow; ohputâ'wikow; wuskotawi'tew
afoot adv., mostoh'tew; papimoh'tew
afraid adj., seki'siw; (he) kostâ'chiw; (of him) kos'tew; (of it) kos'tum
afresh adv., kêh'twâm; kâwi
aft adv., âyâw; (he is) chêki
after prep., mwestus; (it) usko'ch
afternoon n., pooni âpêhtâ kêsi'kâw
afterwards adv., mwestusês; êyikohk
again adv., âsumêna
against prep., (it) uschiyi; (him) mâyi wêche'wew
agape adj., siseko'teyihtam; tâwitonew
age n., (the) ispêhti'sêwin; (what . . . is she) tântâh'to piponwew
aged adj., (the) kêh'tehi yak; (he is) kêhte'hêniwiw
agency n., *an.* pumini'kewin; (office)

pumini'kew kamik
agenda n., kékwi'y ta naku'teyihta mihk
agent n., áwiyak ka okimâh'kaniwit
aggrandize vt., áyiwak ta muskâwi
 sêhtâhk
aggrandizement n., ta nekânahit nawâch
 ta musko'wisêt mēna ta wēyoo'sit
aggravate vt., (him) e kisi'wâhât; (them)
 kisi'wâhtwâw
aggregate vt., māmawi kâ astâhk
aggressive adj., nêh'tâ mâchih'tâw mâyi
 wêche'towin; noini'keskiw
aggrieve vt., mikoskâ'chimi wewin
aghost adj., (he is) nipayi'sekisiw; (him)
 nipayi sekihew
agile adj., kâyi'wâtisiw wucheh'pêw
agitate vt., (him) mikos kâ'chi hew
aglow adv., (he is) wâses kota'wew; (it is)
 wâse'yâw
agnostic n., áwiyak ekâ kâ tâpwe
 yi'chiket
ago adj., kayâs; uspin
agonize vi., kukwâ tuke'yihtam
agony n., kâ mosi'tâhk wêsukete'hewin
agrees vi., (he) tâpwehtum; (he does
 not) namoya tâpwehtum
agreement n., tâpwehtom owin
agriculture n., kâ pumina'mihk uskê; kâ
 nêhtawi kêchi'kehk
aground adv., misus'keyâw
ahead adv., (he is) nekâ'nêw; (it is)
 nekân'astew
aid n., wêchi'hiwewin; (given) nêsohka
 ma'kewin
aid vt., wêchi'hew; (he gives him)
 nesohkum'awew
aigrette n., mêkwun, kiskino hawâ'chi-
 howin
ail vt., (he) âh'kosiw; (what . . . you?)
 tânisi esâyâ yun
ailment n., (an) âh'kosi win; (he has an)
 mâyi mâchi'how
aims vt., (at him) twâ whew; (at it)
 twâ'ham
air n., yehe totam'owin
airdale n., âtim, e nêhtâ mâchê totawât

mestachâ'kuna
airplane n., pimi'hâ'kun
airport n., puki chē'win; tânta pimi-
 hâ'kun kâ puki'chêt
aisle n., kâ pimoh'tehk; pêhto kamik
 pimohte'win
aitch bone n., pisikiw otukwun
ajar adj., yohtes'kutew apisis
akin adv., wâhko'mâkun; peyakwun
 mêhko kâyâhk
alacrity n., kâyi wâtisi'win; wucheh-
 pē'win
alarm n., (fire) sewe'pichi kun; (he is)
 seki'siw
alas interj., māmus'kâch; wâtstakâch
alate adj., (it is) tâhtâ'kwuniw; (winged)
 tâhtâ kwun
albatross n., misi'kêyâsk âkâm uskê ochi
albeit conj., âtâwiya; âta
Alberta n., peyak uskê Canada ochi;
 (coal) âyâw kuskitéhkân; (oil) pimê;
 (gold) osâw sooni'yâw; (lumber)
 napukéhtawa
albino n., âyisê'niw âhpo pisikiw kâ
 wâpiskisa'kayet kâ wâpâsot ekwa ta
 mekwaskapit
album n., musinpa'yiwina usinahikun
albumen n., pâhki wâwi, anima kâ
 wâpiskât
alcohol n., âhkwa'poy; kâ muskawâk isk
 ote'wâpoy
alder n., (tree) âtospê
alderman n., okimâw kâ puminâhk
 otenâw weyusi'wewin
ale n., iskwes âpoy'êhkân kâ wesukis'-
 pakwa
alert adj., nâkute yihtam; (he is)
 âhkume'yihtam
alfalfa n., muskosê'wâya kâ ohpiki tâhk
algebra n., âkwâch âkêchike win
alias n., áwiyak kâ mesko tona owê
 howin; kotuk wêhowin kâ âpachê'tâhk
alien n., ekâ kâ tipe'yitâ kosit, kitusk
 ênâhk
alienate vt., puske wewi'towak
alight vi., (as a bird) twe'how; (from a

ladder) nëhtukosêw
align vt., (it) kwâyus'kwustâ; (pull it straight) kwâyus'kopita
alignment n., kwâyusk'wâw
alike adj., (they are) nuspi tato'wak; (he is . . . him in features) nuspitawew
alimony n., sooniyâw; nâpew kâ tipuhumâwât owêpinis'kwe mâkuna
alive adj., (he is) pimâ'tisiw; (it is) pimâ'tukun
alkali n., sêwê tâkun âpoy
all adj., (total) kâh'ki yâw; (the way) misukâme; (together) māmawi
allay vt., kêyâmisin; (he) âstâmi'sâyâw
allegation n., itwewe'tum; namoya tâp-we'mâw
allege vt., kechinâ'howin
allegory n., âta yohke'win ekâ semâk kâ kê nistohta'mihk
allergy n., âhkosiwin'isa kâ nëhtâ âyâhk
alleviate vt., âstum sâyâwin; nâwach nahe'yihtam
alley n., sâkawes'kunâs tustâw nêso wâskiyi'kuna
alliance n., mamâwi tapwehta'mowin; wê'chitâtowin
alligator n., misi osikiyâs; kâ kisitek uskê ochi
allocate vt., meki'win; sooniyâw kâ meki-ihk
allot vi., (them) māmê'yew; (it) māmê'kew
allow vt., (it) puki'tinam; (him) puki-ti'numawew
allowance n., sooniyâw kâ mêyiht âwiyak tâhto pêsîm
alloy n., pâhpêtos pêyô'piskwa kâ têhk-isa'mihk
all-spice n., tâpiskoch nisto kêkaweniku-na espa'kwa
allure vt., pisiskâ'pimew êko e kuta'wu-sisiyit
allusion n., pêkis'kwewin kâ pehtamihk
almanac n., kinâwekêsih'kwân
almighty adj., ki manito'minâw
almonds n., pakânisak, kêsow uskêhk

ohpiki 'wak
almost adv., ke'kâch
alms n., (gifts, deeds) meki'wina; (kind) kise wâto tâke wina
aloft adv., (high up) ispimes'kumik
alone adj., (he is) pa peyak'ow; (it's all) papeyak'wustew
along vt., (with him) wêche'wew
aloof vt., (he stands) ohpime'nêpa wiw, peyaki kâpu'wiw
aloud adv., *inan.* (it is) kisê'wemâkun; *an.* (he speaks) kisêwew
alpaca n., pisiskiw, âkâm uskê ochi; wâpatihkân
alphabet n., musina'hikunisa
Alps n., (mountains) âsinê wuchêya, âkâm uskê
already adv., sâsîy
alright adv., (it's) kêyâm
also adv., conj., (me) nêsta; (you) kêsta; (he she) wêsta
altar n., âyamihe'w'sawe'hikun
alter vt., (it) âchisêh'tâw; (him) âchi sêhew
alternate adj., mâ mes'koch, kâhkêh'twâm
although conj., âta
altimeter n., kêkwîy ka itwe'mukâhk isprime'skumik
altitude n., isprime'skumik
altogether adv., māmâ'wi
alum n., sêwê tâkun êhkân
aluminum n., sêpêhko pêyôpiskohkân
always adv., tâh'ki; kâkike
am pron., ni
amah n., sekipu'twâs âtoskeyâkun
amaranth n., wâpu'kwunê; namoya wê'kâch wâpâstew
amass vt., *inan.* mawu'chihtâw; *an.* mawu'chi hew
amassment n., mawuchi'chikewin; mawuso'konikewin
amateur n., namoya tepi kiskeyih'tum
amazed vt., *inan.* (at it) mâmus'kâtam; *an.* (at him) mâmus'kâtew
amazement n., mâmus kâtu'mowin

Amazon n., misi Sêpê âkâmus'kêhk;
kotuk uskê
ambassador n., kêchi okimâw kâ itsa
hoht misiwête
amber n., pikiw kâ osâwi'sit
ambergris n., e miska'miht e pâmaw-
i'kotek kêchi kumêhk misi âkik kâ
wepin'âhk
ambiguous n., wâneiyh'tamowin
ambition n., nitaweyih'tumowin;
âkâwâ'tumowin
ambitious adj., (he is) kâyawî'sêw
amble vi., (he) pâmoh'tew
ambulance n., ahko'sêw, tâpânâsk
ambush n., (he lies in . . . for him)
âskum'awew; kâsos'tawew
amen interpe., pitane ekosi êhkik
amend vi., âti mêyo yâw; (he) âti mêyo
mâchi'how
amendment n., âhtusi'nahi kewin
amenity n., mêyowe yih'tâkosiw; mêy-
owe'yih'tâkwun
amerce vt., tipa hi'kehâw
American n., kêchi mohkomân; éyinew
North America ochi
amethyst n., mêko sêpêhko âsine
amiable adj., mêyo weyih'tâkosiw; (he is)
sâki hikosiw
amicable adj., (he is) mêyo'totemi mâw
amidships adv., pêchiyi, tâwâiyhk
nâpêhkwan
amidst prep., kék'awe; âpêhtâwâ'yihk
amiss adv., wuni'totum; nêhtawi'totum
amity n., mêyo wêchêh'towin; mêyo
totemi'towin
ammeter n., ta wêh'tamihk tanêko e
muska wâk wâskote'payi chikun
ammonia n., sêwâpohkân ka âpâchêh'tâhk
ta kisepekina'mihk wâsina'mâwina
ammunition n., pâskisi'kuna mēna
moososi'nēya
amnesia n., kâ wunêh'tâhk mâmi-
tone'yichi kun
among (amongst) adv., (them) mām'âwi
âyâwak
amorous adj., sâki'hiweskiw

amount vi., (what) tanima'yiko; (whole)
mâmâwi âkêchi'kewin
amphibious adj., ka pimâtâhk nipêhk
mēna uskêhk
ample adj., tepi payiw; ekoyi'kohk
amputate vt., (leg) kēski kâte'swâw
amuck adv., nohte nipâ'htâ kew
amulet n., manitowe'chikun
amuse vt., (it) wawiyute'yihtâkwun
amusement n., tapâ'pîhk, mochike-
h'tâwin
anaconda n., misi kinepik māmwayes kâ
kinsot
analgesia n., muskêkê ka nipâhtât
wēsukahpi'newin
analogy n., ke'kâch peyakun;
pêto'sâyâ'win
anatomy n., tânisi kâ osêchi'kâsot
pisiskiw mēna tânisi kēsi opi'kihki
muchî pukwa
ancestors n., wâhkomâ'kunak
ancestry n., wâhkomî'towin
anchor n., nâpêh'kwânâpisk
anchorage n., chêtâ pâsowin
anchovy n., apischi kino'sesis
ancient adj., mitoni kayâs
and conj., mēna
anecdote n., mêyo achimo'winis
anemia n., mēhko âhkosi'win
anemone n., mêyoskamin wâpu'kwunēs
anesthetic n., muskêkê kâ nipâh'tât
moosi'howin; nipehe'win
anesthetize vt., kâ nipâh'tâhk
moosi'howin muskêkê ochi
anew adv., (to start) mâchêh'tâtak
angel n., kēsi'kow
angel fish n., misi kinosew ka otâhtâ'k-
wunit
angel food cake n., wâpiski sewehki-
asikan
anger n., kisi wâsi'win
angle n., *an.* (he) kwâskwe'pichi kew
angling n., kwâs'kwe'pichi kewin
angler n., nochi kinose'wew
Anglican n., (faith) âkayâsêw
âyami'hâwin

Anglicanism n., kêchi tepweh'tamowin âkayâsew âyami'hâwin
angry adj., (he is) kisi wâsiw; (at him) kisêsta wew
anguish n., kukwâtuke yih'tumowin
animal n., pisiskiw; (wild) pukwachi pisisk'kiw
animalism n., pisiskiw'âtisiwin
animate adj., kêkwây e pimâ'tâhk
animosity n., kwâyî keyih'towin
ankle n., pisko'kunân
annals n., (pl.) tâhto kêsikâw ispa'yiwin
annex vt., *inan.* âniskohki'tâw; *an.* âniskoh'pitew
annihilate vt., nesowâchi'how; neso'wun
anniversary n., (annual) tipis'kumowin
annoint vt., (he) toomi'new; (he was) kêchi tota wâw
announce vt., (it is) wêhtam'ihk; (it) wêhta
announcement n., kêchi kêkwây kâ wêhtam'ihk
annoy vt., (him or them) nawechihât; kisi'wâhew
annoyance n., mikos kâchihi'wewin
annual adj., tâhtwâw'uskê
annuity n., âsotum'âkewin
annual vt., ta pêkon amihk oyusi wewin
another prep., kotuk
answer n., nuskwesew'tumowin
ant n., âyikos
ant-eater n., ayikosa kâ moowât
antelope n., upista'chêkos
anthem n., kêchi nikamon
ant hill n., âyikos wêsti
anthrax n., pukwâchi pisiskow ota kosiwin
anti-Christ n., (English word adopted in Cree Test 1 John 11:22) manito cesihihewew
antidote n., pischipo'win nâta wêho'win
antifreeze n., ekâ kâ âhkwtuk
antiquated adj., *an.* osâm kayâsiyiw
 kayâsiyiwun
antique adj., kayâsiya; kayâs ochi kêt-wiya

antiseptic n., kots tâw'kune'wewin
anti-social adj., namoya nêhtâ ototemi'towew âwiya
antithesism n., ekâ kâ tâpwehtamihk mâni'towin
antler n., *an.* mites'kun
anus n., tânte mêchiwin kespayik
anvil n., oyâpisku'tahikun
anxiety n., pêkwe yih'tum'owin; misâ meyihtumowin
anxious adj., pêkweh'tam; nanêhke'yih-tam
any adj., (one) niko'twâw
anybody pron., puko âwiyak
anyhow adv., misu'wâch
anymore adv., (have) kêyâ'pich kitayân
anyone pron., pukwâ'wiya
anything pron., puko'kêkwây
anyway adv., pukowêyisi
anywhere adv., (place) pukowê'ta
anytime adv., pukowê ispê
aorta n., kêchi mêkowe yâpê
apace adv., (it) kêpa; (he) kêpêw
Apache n., kêchi mohkomân êyiniwak
apathy n., (him) namoya, nâkutoh'kew; (it) nâkutoh'kum
apart adv., (put it) pis'kich astâ; (put them) pâpiskich âhik
apartment n., pis kichi'wêki nânisa
ape n., âsinâ'kesk
aperient medicine n., sâpo'sikun ekâ e mus
aperture n., *an.* yohteni'kun; tawâw; (it has a) puko'neyâw
aphis n., noona'chikew, mum'choosis
apiary n., âmoo kamikosa
apiece adv., pâ peyak tâ ayâhk
apology n., mêhta'tumowin
apostate n., âwiyak otayumi'hâwin kâ wepinâhk
apostatize vi., âyami'hâwin kâ wepina'mihk
appal vt., seki'siwin; âyiman
appalling adj., (it is) kostâtikwun
appaloosa n., chachâhkisokun
apparatus n., âpachê'chikuna

apparel n., âyi'winisa; wêyâ'chikuna
apparently adv., puko esa
apparition n., kesina'mihk; mâmuskâ
 chi'nâkwun
appeal vt., âchi wâpâtu'mihk
 weyusi'wewin
appear vi., *inan.* (it) pe nokwun; *an.*
 (he) pe noko'siw
appearance n., isinâko'siwin
appease vt., tepeyih'tam; (he) nuheyih'-
 tam
append vt., âyiwak astâw; mâmâwi astâw
appendage n., âniskohpi'chikun
appendix n., munisokâso'win;
 âhkosi'win
appertain vi., kâ tipeyih'tâkosit ochi
appetite n., nohte kute'win
applaud v., (are) pukum'chê che'himâhk
applause n., pukum chê che'humâ towin
apple n., pichi'kwâs
appliance n., pina wuso'kamik âpu'chê
 chikun
applicable adj., (he is) âputi'siw; (it)
 âpu'tun
applicant n., natota'mâsk; e natonâhk
 âtoske'win
application n., kâ sâ kus'kina tâhk musi-
 na'hikun
apply v., astâ; (it) âpachêh'ta
appoint vt., *inan.* (it) nawuso'nun; *an.*
 (he is) nawuso'nâw
appointment n., nawusoni'towin
apportion vt., mâtinu'mawew
apportionment n., mâtinumâ'kewin
appraise vt., tânima'yikohk tukêtew
appreciate vt., mêye'yihtam; (it)
 nânâs'komow
apprehend vt., (it) âstâsiw; kostom
apprentice n., âwiyak kâ kiskino'humâht
 peyak kékwiý
approach vi., (he) petâs'tumohtew
appropriate vt., kékwiý ta mêyo'payik
 âhpo ta mêyohtik ta otinâsohk
approving vt., tâpweh'tamowin
approximately adv., ke'kach
appurtenance n., kâhkiyâw kâ tipeh'-

tamihk
apricot n., osâw'mina
April n., ayekipesim
apron n., uspus'tâhum
apt adj., âhpo etikwe
aptly adv., ketâ'tawe
aqua n., ooma pêkis'wewin e mâmisko'-
 tamik (nipê)
aquamarine n., sâpwâ'stew âsinê e
 sêpêhko'uskêhtakosit
aquarium n., kinosisesak mênâ kotukak
 pisiskêsak nipêhk kâ ohpikih chik
Aquarius n., âwiyak kâ nêtâwikit mik-
 isiw pêsimwa
aquatic adj., kékwiý kâ pimâtâkâhk
 nipêhk
aqueduct n., sêpêh'kân kâ
 pimichi'wunêhtâk nipê isko tânte
aqueous adj., tapiskoch nipê
aquiline adj., tapiskoch mikisiw otoon
Arab n., âyisêniw Arabia ochi; kâ kisitek
 uskê
arable adj., uskê tâ mêyo pêkopi'tamihk
arbiter n., âwiyak kâ sohkatîsit ta kêseyi-
 hta
arcade n., sâpoh'tewin
arch n., mohko'yâhtik
arch angel n., kêchi kêsi'kow
archbishop n., kêchi âyami'heweniw
archer n., o pimohtâh'kwew
armament n., kâ âpuchi'tâhk
 notinike'winihk
arm-chair n., uspitone'wapowin
armful n., âsini'kun; tânima'hiko kâ
 tepi'namihk
armory n., tânta ka ustâchikohk
 nêmâs'kwewina
armour n., pëyôpisko; nêmuskwân
armpit n., téhk'okun
army n., (of men) simakunisêw'êniwak
aroma n., mêyo'mâkwun
aromatic adj., wêhki mâkwun
around adv., (it) wâsa'kâme; *an.* (walk ...
 him) wâsakâmes'kâw
arouse vt., (him) kos'kon; (to move)
 wuskawinew

arraign vt., kipa'wâkun kâ tipwâtiht ta
 pêkiskwet mekwa kâ sêhkit'sahoht
arrange vt., (it) kwa'yus astâ; (him)
 nuhawahew
array vt., mêyo isêchikewin
arrears n., ekâ kâ tipa'humihk musi-
 na'hikewina
arrest vt., otin'âw; (he is) otihtinâw
arrival n., (by vehicle) tukopayi'win
arrive vi., (he is on foot) tukoh'tew; (by
 car) tuko'payiw
arrogant adj., âyiwak sito'nâmow
arrow n., uto'sis; (he shoots with) pêmo-
 h'tâhkewew
arrowroot n., ukusko chepihk
arrow head n., mistukusk
arsenal n., wâskîyikun; ka osêhtâhk
 notini'towin ochi
arsenic n., pischipowin
arson n., kâ papâm'suska'humihk kêk-
 wâya
arsonist n., kâ suskaha wâskîyikuna
art n., musinpe'hike wina
architect n., nâpew kâ mêskwe yihta
 tânisi ta osêhtâhk wâskîyikun
archives n., tânta kâ kunaweyih'tamihk
 kayâs ispayiwina
archway n., sêpâpi'mohtewin
Arctic n., kêchi kêwe'tinohk
arduous adj., mistahi âyiman
ardent adj., mitoni âhkameyimow
area n., uskês e tipahâs'kâtumihk
arena n., misi metawew'kamik
argil n., usiskê
argue vi., mêyowâkâ'chimow
argument n., mêyowâkâ'chimowin
arid adj., mistahi pâstew; pâstew uskê
 (land)
aright adv., mênustâwin; kwayusta
arise vi., (you) wunis'kâ ekwa; (he)
 pusikow
aristocracy n., kâ kêcheyimê'chik
arithmetic n., âké'chike win
ark n., kêchi nâpis'kwân
arm n., mis'piton; (my) nisipiton; (your)
 kispiton; (his) ospiton

armada n., notinto nâpêh'kwâna
armadillo n., pisiskiw kâ ayât kisitew
 uskê
artery n., kêchi mêhkwe'yâpê
artesian well n., moona hipân; nipe eka
 kâ kipê chipayik
artful n., (he is) nêhtâ musinpe'hikew
arthritis n., pisko kunân âhpi'newin
artichoke n., âsumo'pukwa
article n., kêkwîy; ekâ kâ pimâ'tâhk
articulate vt., musina'hikewina kâ pâh-
 pis'kitsina'hamihk
artifact n., êyini'wak kâkê pe osêhtâ'chik
 kayâs
artifice n., mâhtâw itota'mowin
artificial respiration n., petâ tâh'ta
 mowin; yehe'win
artillery n., misi pâskisi'kuna mēna
 pêhtwâ'sochikuna
artist n., nuspusi'nuhikew
as conj., (as though; as well) tâpis'koch
 usichi
asbestos n., ekâ kâ kwâh'kotek
ascend vt., (the stairs) âmu'chiwew; (he)
 ohpiskâw
ascension n., ohpiskâw; (day) kêsikâw
ascent n., (slope) âmuchî'weyâw
ascertain n., kechinâ'howin
asexual adj., âyeh'kwew
ash n., (mountain) musko'minâhtik
Ash Wednesday n., nistum yêwun'sêw
 kêsikâw
ashamed vi., (he) nepewi'siw; (I am) ni
 nepewisin; (he makes him) nepewihew
ashore adv., (he goes) kupâw; (he pulls
 it) âkwâ'pitam; (he pulls him)
 âkwâpitew; (he puts him or it); kupu'te-
 new; kuputenam
Asia n., uskê âkâm kêchi kumê
Asian n., âyisêni'wak Asia ochi; mēna
 tânisi ekê sipimâchi'hochik
aside adv., (on the) putote'hîyi; (he takes
 him) putoteh'tahew
ask vi., (for it) natota; (him) kakwechim;
 (he) ka kwechêh'kemow
askew adv., pêmas'tew; namoya kwayus

âstew
aslant adv., (it sits) nâwes'tew; (it is) nawe'yâw
asleep n., nipâ'win; (I am) ni ni'pân; (you) ki ni'pân; (he) ni'pâw; (pretends he is) nipâh'kâsow
aslope adv., nâsi'peyâw
asparagus n., kisti'kanis; pukwa tâhtwâs'kê kâ ohpiki; makêkwiy nêpêya âyâwa
aspect n., isinâ'kosiwin; kâ isiwâpâh'-tamihk
aspen n., into mêtos; wâpus'âhtik
asphalt n., kuskitew pusu'kwuskiw kêchi meskanâwa kâ âsi'nêw unâs'kehk
asphyxia n., kipwa'tamowin, namoya pâhkâwi'kow
asphyxiate v., kipwa'tomow; pischi'pow; otâh'tamowin ochi
aspiration n., âkâwâte'yihtamowin; kuskeyih'tumowin
aspiratory adj., otâhta'mowâkun
aspire vi., mostawi'nikewin; âkâwâ'tumowin
aspirin n., misiwe payi chikuna testik-wâ'newin ochi
ass n., soso'watim
assail vt., mooskês'tawew; (him) kêhkâ'mew
assassin n., nipâhtâ'kew; nipa'hiwew
assassinate vt., kêmootâh'pinâtâw
assassination n., kêmoo tâhpi'nuchi kewin
assault n., moskês'tawâw; wêsuk'awhâw
assay vt., kâ kakwe kiskeyih'tamihk tânimahiko osâw sooniyâw e ayât
assemble vt., *inan.* (it) mâmâ'wusta; *an.* (they) mâmâwi'payi wak
assembly n., mâmâwi'payiwin
assent vi., (they) peyako iteyihtamowin ayâ'wak
assert vt., kechi'nâhow; itwew
assertion n., kechi'nâhowin
assess vt., tânima'hiko e tukêh'tek wâski'yikun âhpo uskê
assets n., kâh'kiyâw mâm'âwi kâ âkê'-

tamihk tânima'hiko e tukêh'tek
assign vt., mêyâw; (he is) nâwu'sonâw
assignment n., nâwuso'nâw tâtoskâta
assimilate vt., *an.* peya'kwun ta totamihk; ta kakwe nisitoh'tamihk ispayiwin
assist vi., (he is) wêchi'hâw; (them) wêchi'hik; (me) wêchi'hi; (him or her) wêchi
assistance n., wêchi'hihtowin
associate vt., (he) wêche'wew; (an) wêche'wâkun
association n., mâmâwi wêchew'towin
assort vt., *inan.* pâhpiskêhtus'tâhk; *an.* pâhpiskêh'tahew
assorted adj., pâ pêtos'îya
assortment n., mêcheti'nwa; mêchet pâhpê'tosiya
assuage vt., kâm wâtisw, uste'hîyâw
assume vt., ekosi etikwe; (I) ka iteyih'tumihk
Assumption n., kêchi kêsi'kâm Mary
assurance n., kechi'nahowin; kêché'twewin
assure vt., (he is) kechinâ'how; (him) kechinâ'hew
assured adj., kechinâhowin
assuredly adv., kechinâ
aster n., tuk'wâkin, wâ puk'wunê
asterisk n., musinta'hikunis tâpis'koch âchâh'kos
astern adv., o'tâhk; otâh'keyisi
asthma n., âhkosi'win; ekâ kakê yehehk; mistâhi ostosto'tamowin
astigmatism n., ekwa kwâyus miskêsi'k-wa kâ âtoske'makâhki
astonish vt., (he is) mâm uskâ'tam; (I am) mâmus'kâten
astonishment n., mâmuskâ'tumowin
astray vt., (he went) wuni'sin; (he leads him) wuni'simew
astringent n., namoya mêyos'pukwun
astrology n., âyiwak e kakwe kiskeyih'-tamihk kêkwây âchâh'kosak e wêhtâ kik
astronaut n., nâpew kâ kespiphât ispâhkes'kumik

astronomist n., âwiyak kâ nochê'tat
wâsâkâ kêsiko'nâht
astronomy n., pêsîm âchâhkusak, tipiskâw
pêsîm ekwa wâsâkâkêsiko'nâhk ka
kiskeyih'tamihk
asunder adv., pâhpis'kich
asylum n., kêsikwe âhkôsêwi'kamik
at prep., (close to) chêki; kisi'wâk
Athabasca n., (name) kupâwinihk
atheist n., namoya tapwe'yimew kise
manitowa
athirst adj., nohte'yâpâ kwew; wê
minêh'kwew
athlete n., âwiyak kâ sâpo kiskeyitha
sâsâwê'win ekwa kwayâ'howin
athletics n., sâsâ wini'kewin
atlas n., uskê wehi'kun
atmosphere n., yehewin wâsakâm
kêsiko'nohk
atomic adj., kêchi pâhki'tewin
atomic energy n., âyiwak tâhto kêsikâw
kâ kiseyih'tamihk pâhkisi'kewin ochi
atone vi., tipahumâ kesta'mawew;
tapus'chikew
atop adv., (on) tâh'koch; (of a hill)
tâhko'tamâtin; (of it) tâhko'chiyi
atrocious adj., muchîyiwîw; (he is) âhk-
wâ'tisiw
atrociousness n., muchâtisiwin
atrophy n., nisê'kâch nipi'win
attach vt., (it) ânis'kohpita; (him, as
tying) ânis'kohpis; (to the wall) âkwu'-
mohtâw; (him) âkwu'mohew
attack n., (him) notinew; (it) notinam;
(by hitting him) pukuma'whew; (hitting
it) pukumaham
attain vi., kuskêh'tâw; kuskêh'tamâsow
attainment n., kâ kuskehta'mâsohk
attempt vt., ko'chêw; (to make) kakwe
totam
attend vt., (it) pumina; (he . . .him)
pumihew
attendance n., mâmâwi ye'towak
attendant n., âtoske'yâkun; opumi'hi-
wew
attention n., natohtamok (all); (pay)

natohta
attentive adj., (to it) pisiske'yihtam; (to
him) pisiske'yimew
attic n., tâwi'nikewin ispi'mihk wâskîy-
i'kunihk
attire n., (what is worn) kâ kiskumihk;
(him) postis'kahew; (to wear) âyâna
attitude n., tânisi esi mâmîtone'yihta
mihk, esi totamihk esi moosêh'tâhk
attorney n., wêyusi'wew; (general) kêchi
wêyusi'wew
attract vt., (attention of him) pisis kâ'pi
mew; (attention of it) piskâ'pahtam
attractive adj., kutu'wusisiw; *an.*
mêyosiw
auburn adj., (he is) kuski'tew mêmko'siw
auction n., tepwâ'chikewin
auctioneer n., tepwâ'chikewênîw
audacious adj., *an.* sohke'yimow; mâyey-
i'chikes kiw
audacity n., sohke'yimowin; mâyey-
i'chikewin
audible adj., pehtâ'kwun; (it) pehtâ'k-
wun tâhki
audience n., nutoh'tum âkewak
audio visual adj., (aid) kâ pehta mihk
mêna wâpâhta'mihk
audit vt., kâ kuna wâpâh'tamihk kêchi
musina'hikewina
audition n., kâ pêkiskwehiht âwiyak
mâhti kêsîpin kiske'yihtam ekoyiko
auditor n., musina'hikesês kâ
kunawâ'pâhta musinahikuna
auditorium n., misi kamik tânta kâ mâ
mawe'yitihk
auditory canal n., pehta'mosin;
mêhtawukiy
auger n., pukwune'hikun
augment vt., ta misâhtâht misi'wêsi
aught n., pukwêsi; puko kêkwiy
augur n., *an.* kiskewa'hikewew
August n., ohpa'how pêsîm; âyinâneyo
pêsîm
auk n., pêyesês kâ nêhtâ kookêt kêwe'ti-
nohk uskê
aunt n., (the) mitosis; (my) nitosis;

(your) kitosis; (mother's sister; father's sister) nisikos
auricle n., mite mēna mēkwe yâpēya
aurora borealis n., chēpîy'ak kâ nēmēh-to'chik
auspicious adj., nokah'tâw kuskēhta'mâ-sowin
austere adj., *inan.* (it) nuyetâwi'tâkwun; *an.* (he) nuyetâwi'tâkosiw; (he) ayumēh'tâkosiw; ayumēh'tâkwun
Australia n., misi ministik uskê; chēki kumēhk pâhkisi'motâhk
Australian n., ēyiniw Australia ochi
Austria n., uskê âkâm chēki kumê tânte âpotusâ'kiyak kâ ayâchik
Austrian n., âpotusâkiy
authentic adj., nis'tum kâkê osēhtâhk
author n., âwiyak kâ musinaha âtay-chke'wina mēna kotuka musina hikuna
authority n., sohkatisiwin; ta pumi-na'mihk; nuheyih'tamowin
authorize vt., ta mēyiht âwiyak pumini'kewin
autobiography n., âwiyak kâkê pe musinaha otutomo'win misakâme opimâ'tisiwin
auto n., sehke'pimpayēs
autocracy n., okimawê nâhk kâ puminât kâhkiyâw âyisēniwa
autocrat n., âwiyak ka pumina'mâsot âyisē'niwa
autograph n., tipî'yawe ki musinahikewin; (your) musina'hikunis
automatic adj., sehke wuskawê'mâkun
autonomy n., tipeyimi'sowin; pimpa yēhta'mâsowin
autopsy n., kâ muni'soht âwiyak; kâ pooni pimâ'chisit ta kiskeyih'tamihk otâh'kosiwin
autumn n., takwâ'kin; (last) takwâ kohk
auxiliary adj., māmâwi wēchē hiwe'win
avail vi., âpuchē'hiwew; âputsi'win
available adj., (some is) ihta'kon; (he is) kâchi'tinâw
avalanche n., wuche kâ soosko'payik
avarice n., kâsu'kewin âsponisē'win

avaricious adj., kâsu'kew; (he is) âspon-si'siw
avenge vt., nâtos'kumawew, kispē'wew
avenue n., otenes'kunâw; sâkâstenohk isi pâhkisi'motâhk
aversion n., pukwâsi'wewin; muche yih-ta'mowin
avert vt., (him) nukâ'whew; (him) nukâ wepa whew; (it) nukâ'hum; (it) nukâwepa'hum
avairy n., pēyesēs wēki'win
aviation n., kâ pimi'hâhiht pimihâkun
aviator n., pâmi'hâwēniw
avid adj., kâsukâtisiwin
avocado n., (fruit) mēnis e uskētukosit
avoid vt., *inan.* (it) tapusētam; (it) wēmâs'kawew; wēmâs'kum; *an.* (him) tapusē'hew
avoidance n., wēmâs'kewin; tapusēh'tamowin
avouch vt., *an.* (or avow) wâwēh'tom; kēchi itwew
await vt., (him) pehew; (it) pehtâw
awake vt., (he) kosko'payiw; (him) koskos'kâw
awaken vt., *an.* (him) kos'kon
awakening n., kosko'payiwin; koskoni'wewin
award n., kēchi musinahikun kâ kuskēh'ta mâsohk
aware vt., *inan.* (he is) kiskeyih'tam; (it) kiskeyiht'â kwun; *an.* (of him) kiskeyimew; (of) kiskiskeyiht'â kosiw
away adj., wâhiya'wēs
awe n., kostati'kosi win
awful adj., (he is) kostâ'tikosiw; (it is) kosta'tikwun
awhile adv., kuna'kes
awkward adj., (he is) nehtâwi'siw; (it is) nehtâwan
awl n., oska'chik; pukone'hikunis
awning n., âkoyē'kahi kun
awry adv., wâ'kâw; pēmus'tew
axe n., chēki'yikun; chēku'hikun
axeman n., chēkuhi'kunewēniw
axle n., sâpo'skwunâpisk

aye adv., ehe

Aztec n., mâhkus'totinak; êyinêh'kânak

azure adj., sêpêh'ko nâkwun

B

baa vi., mâya'tihkos ote pwe'win

babble vi., âwâsis kâ kakwe pêkiskwet

babbler n., âwiyak kâ'pêkis kwes'kit

babbling n., sêpêsis kâ pehtâ'kwa e pimi
chi wâhk

babe n., oskâ'wâsis .

baboon n., asinâ'kesk

baby n., âwâsis

baby hood n., mekwâch kâ âwâsisê wihk

bachelor n., mosâ'pew

back n., (my) nispis'kwun; (long) kin-
wâw kunew; (short) chimâw'kunew; (he
has a cold) tâhkipis kwunew; (stooped)
wâhkipis kwunew; (puts him) usen'ew;
(puts it) usen'am; (sends it) usetsa'hom;
(sends him back) usetsa'whew

backbite vt., âyimomi'wewin

backbiter n., âwiyak kâ âyi momi'wet

backbiting n., âyimomi'towin

backbone n., mâwi'kun

backer n., âwiyak kâ nêpawêstu'mâket

backfire vi., kâ kakwe nakinâ'mihk
isko'tew

backing n., (he gets) sêtoskawâw; (it)
sêhtoskum; (up) asêhtew

backrest n., uskwa tâs'pi sowin

backseat n., otâhk âpowin

backside n., misokun; mipoma

backslide vi., kâwi mâyitotam

backslider n., mâyini'kesk; minêh'kwesk

backwards adj., (go) âseh'te; (he falls)
sâsuki'chipayiw; (and forwards)

kâhke'kwusk

backwoods n., kontête sakâwa, namoya
chêki otenâhk; nochi'mihk

bacon n., kookosi'wêyin

bad adj., an. mâyi; muchi

badger n., mistu'nusk

bag n., muski'mot; (small) muski motis;
(he makes) muski motêh'kew

baggage n., pimi'wachi kun, pimwuta

bagging n., muskimo'tekin

bagpipe n., potâ'chikun

bail n., tipa'yike win; vt., ihka'hipew

bait n., mêchimeh'kâchi'kun

bake vt., inan. (into oven) sekon; an.
nawa'chêw

baker n., pâhkwesikun'êhkew

baking n., nekwa mêyo têh'kâsow

baking powder n., pêhkus'ikun

balance n., (scales) tipâ pesko'chikun;
(left over) ayiwâki'payiw

bald adj., puskos'tikwânêw

bale n., (it) tâhko pichi'kew; (bales)
tâhkopichi'kunak

balks vi., (he) kisêwtâpew

ball n., (foot) tâhkiskâ towân; (base)
pukâhtowân

ballad n., nika'mowin

ballast n., tipâpes'kochikun

ballet n., nê mêhtowin kâ wêhtamihk
âtayoh'kewin

ballot n., wêho'win kâ mekihk

ball shot n., moosusi'nêsa

balm n., (for healing) toomikun kâ
wêhki'mâkwa

balmy adj., mêyo wepun; mêyo utisin

balsam n., muskêkê

ban n., kipêhtinama'kewin kituhu-
ma'kewin

banana n., (a) wâkâs; (more) wâkâsak

band n., tâhko'pisowin; mâmâwi
kitochi'kewin; (a . . . playing)

mâmaweyihtowin

bandage n., titipekin'ikun

bandit n., kimo'tis; âwiyak ka kimotit

bang vt., (gunshot) mutwe pâskisi'koni-
wun; (it hits on something) pukumi'-
payiw

banish vt., (it out) wayuwe'pina

banishment n., sipwetsa'hikewin;
wepini'kewin

banjo n., kito'chikun

bank n., (hill) kêsk'kutin âw; (money)
soonî'yâw kamik

bank n., (a high . . .) ispa'tinâw

banker n., (he is) okunawe sooni'yâwew
 banking n., sooni'yâw kâ mâwachi'hiht
 bankrupt n., pêko payi'win
 bannock n., pâhkwesikun
 banns n., wêk êhto'wak kâ tepwâti'chik
 banquet n., wêhkohtowin, âsâhkewin
 banter vt., nanatoh'komew
 baptise vt., (he) sêkuhâhta'wâw
 baptism n., sêkuhâh'tâwusowin
 bar n., (sand) yêkâwis'kâw
 barbarian n., êyiniwak ekâ kâ kêskeyi-
 htâhkek, isêht'wâwin
 barbeque n., wayawêtimiyi
 têhkusi'kewin
 barber n., puskoso'wew
 bare adj., *inan*. (it is) moose yâw; *an*. (he
 is) moose'siw
 bareback adj., mostâw'kine whât
 barefoot adj., sâsâkêh'tiw; moose'sitew;
 sâsâkisitew
 barely adv., ketisk
 barge n., mehtos; v., pêhtikwe'pâhtâw
 bargain n., we'china ha
 baritone n., nikamo'win iteh'tâkosiwin
 bark vi., mikisimow; (at it) miki'tum; (at
 him) miki'tew; n., (tree) wayu'kesk
 barley n., iskwesî'kân
 barn n., pisisikiw kamik
 baron n., wêyotisew'ênîw
 barracks n., simâkuni'sew, nipew kamik-
 wa
 barrel n., mâhk'âhk (small) mâhkâh'kos
 barren adj., puskwâw; (land) pikwu'-
 tuskê
 barricade n., tipina'wâhi kun
 barrier n., meni kuneh'kân
 barrister n., oyusi'wew
 barrow n., (wheel) âwuchikun
 bartender n., osêki'nikew
 barter vi., meskotoni'kewin; (with him)
 âtâmew; (for it) âtâwew
 base n., upus'chikewin
 baseball n., pâkâhtowân
 basement n., wâtê'kân
 bash misi puku'mawhew
 bashful adj., (he is) nepewisiw; (I am) ni

nepewisin
 bashfulness n., nepewi siwin
 basin n., kâsêh kwew oyâkun
 basinette n., wutapew nipe'winis
 basket n., wuta'pêwut
 bass n., kinosew
 bastard n., kêmînê'châkun
 baste vt., kwâs'kwâtu mihk
 bat n., âpâhk'wâ chês; (a) pukumâh'-
 towân; (ball) pukumâhtik
 batch n., (of bread) pâhkwesî kune-
 h'kewin
 bath vt., (take a) pukâsi'mo; (gives him)
 pukâsi mona'hew
 bathe vi., papâm yâyanam; sekusten
 battle n., notin'towin
 battleford n., Notinitow Sêpê
 battleship n., misi notinitow nâpêh'k-
 wân
 bawls n., (he) mâtow; (calves) kitoowak
 bay n., wâsuhî'kumâw
 bayonette n., simâkun'êhkomân
 beach n., sisone nipêhk
 beacon n., kiskinawâte'nikun
 beads n., mêkisak
 beads vt., (she) mêkisêh'ka chikew; (she
 beads it) mêkisêhkâtam; *an*. (she beads
 her gloves) mêkisêh'kâtew
 beak n., (short) mikot chimi'kot; (long)
 kini'kotew; (pointed) kênî'kotew;
 (wide) âyakuski kotew
 beaker n., misi minêhkwâ'chikun
 beam n., (of timber) pimi tuskwa'hikun;
 (of light) pimi'wastewin
 bean n., pêswe'min; (pl.) pêsweminak
 bear n., muskwa; wâkâ'yoos; (white)
 wâpusk; (grizzly) okistu'towân
 beard n., mêtosto'wân
 beast n., pisis'kiw; (wild) puchwâchi
 pisisikiw
 beastly adj., pisisikiw'âtsiwin
 beat vi., puski'yâw; (him) nochi
 beaten adj., (path) kistuta'mon; (he suf-
 fered a loss) puski'yawâw; (he is
 punched) pukuma'whâw
 beating n., (he is given a)

wêsukata'whâw; (he gives him a)
 wêsukata'whew
beau n., (your) kêchi'mos; (my) nêchi'-
 mos
beautiful adj., *inan.* (it is) kuta'wusis in;
an. (he is) kuta wusisiw
beautify vt., *inan.* (it) mêyonâ'kohtâw;
an. (him) mêyonâ'kohew; (it)
 wâwesêh'taw; (her) wâwe'sêhew
beauty n., kuta wusisi'win
beaver n., âmisk; (one year) âmiskos;
 (cub) âmiskosis
beaver cutting n., mêtos kâ kâwumât
 âmisk
beaver dam n., oskwutim
beaver house n., âmisk owêsti
becalm vt., âyostini'payiw
because conj., âyis
beckon vi., (him) wâsta humâw; (he ...
 to him) wâsta humâwew; beckoning v.
 imp., wâsti num â kewin
beclouded v. imp., mâchi yêkuskwun
become vi., (he ... like him) âti nus-
 pitawew
becoming pres., (he) mêyos'kum; (it)
 mêyo'nâkwun
bed n., (he has) nipewin; nipewiniw; (he
 makes a) nipewin'êhkew; (puts to)
 kâwsimo'nahew
bed bug n., nupuk munchoos
bedding n., âkohpa mêna uspuskwesî'
 mona; (animal) muskose ânâskewin
bedeck vt., (he ... him) wâwe'sêhew; (it)
 wâwe'sêhtâw
bedroom n., nipewi kamik
bedspread n., nipew kwuna'hikun
bee n., âmoo
beef n., mostos wiyâs
beefy adj., wiyâsi'wun
beehive n., âmoo wuchi'ston, âmoo
 kamikos
beeline n., kuskum; (take a) kuskom'o-
 htewin
beer n., iskwes'âpoy
beet n., mêhko'skâtâsk
befall vt., (him) mâyi'payiw; wêsukisin

befitting vt., mêyos'kumowin
before prep., pâm wa'yes
beforehand adv., neyâk ochi
befriend vt., otote'mimâw; (he is)
 otote'mimew
beg vt., nuto'tam; (for it) pukoseh'tâw;
 (him) pukosehew
beggar n., nuto'tamâsk; opukose'htâsk
begin vi., mâchêta; (he) mâchêh'tâw; (to
 write) mâtusinahew; (speak) mâchi
 pêkiskwew
beginner n., nistum mâchê'tâwin
beginning n., mâchi payi win
begone interj., sipiwehtew; âwustik
begrudge vt., (him) mâye'yimew
beguile vt., wêyusi'hew; (him)
 wêyusimew
beguilement n., wêyusi hi'wewin
behalf n., o'chi
behave vt., (yourself) kiyâm'âpi
behavior n., itâti'siwin
behead vt., (by cutting) kêski kweswew;
 (by chopping) kêski kwetu'whew
behind prep., otâhk ochi
belch vt., (he) pek'utew; (often)
 pekute'skiw
belfry n., soyâ'kun âhtik
belief n., tâpwêh'tomawin
believable adj., tâpweyêh'tâkwun
believe vi., (it) tâpwêh'ta; (he) tâpwêh'-
 tam; (him) tâpwêh'tawew
belittle vt., (him) âpisisi'hew
bell n., soyâ kun
belle n., e kutawus'isit oskinê'kiskwew
bellow n., mutwe kitoo; pisisikiw kâ
 kitot
belly n., mutiy; (he has a big) mista'-
 tuyew
belong vi., (he) tipe yêhtâk'osiw; (it)
 tipeyêh'tâkwun
beloved adj., sâki'hâw; (he is) sâk-
 i'hikowisiw; (my) ni sâki hakun
below prep., chupâsis; (deep down)
 utâmihk
belt n., pukwâh'tehon
bench n., (work) tehta'powi

mohkochi'kewinâhtik
bend vt., *inan.* (it) wâki'na; *an.* (he) wâkinam; (down) kotawâkina
beneath prep., *inan.* (it) sêpâ astew; *an.* (put it) sêpâ astâ
benefaction n., mêyo totâ'kewin; kise wâti siwin
benefactor n., omêyo totâ'kew
beneficial adj., wêchi'hikow
benefit n., wêchi'towin
benevolence n., nuhe totâ'kewin; wêchê hito'wiw
benevolent adj., kise wâtis'win
bent adj., (it is) wâ'kâw; (he is) wâki'siw
bequeath vt., (him) nukatumâwew
bequest n., iskwe'yâch meki'win
bereave vt., mâyi payiwin
bereavement n., muskâchi'hiwewin; wêsuki'tehiwin
beret n., ustotinis
berry n., mênis; (pl.) mênisa
berth n., nuhesi'mowin; nipewin
beseech vt., puko se'yimew; nutotumawew
beset vt., wawe'sêhtâw
beside prep., sisone
beseige vt., wasukapawestawew; moos'kestam
best adj., mamwayes e mêyosik
bestow vt., mê'yew; (him) pukiti'numawew
bestraddle vt., (it) âyê taw'kâte piw
bet n., ustwât'owin
bethink vi., kiski'siw; kiskiso'payiw
betide vi., ispa'yiw; êh'kin
betimes adv., wê'puch; kêpa nawuch
betray vt., wuyesi'hew; (him) puki'tinew
betroth vt., kêchi âso'tumâkewin; ta wêkêh'tohk
better adj., (feeling) mêyo mâchi'how
between prep., tusta'wâyihk; (he puts) tustâw astâw
bevel vt., opimâ'sum, nuwe'pochikun
beverage n., minêh kwewin
bewail vt., ma mâwêh'kâtew, mistâhi mêhtâ'tew

beware vi., nâku'teyihta
bewilder vt., wâne yihtam'ohew; (he ... him) wâneyih'tam
bewitch vt., mâhtâw totawew; (him) kêskswehew
beyond prep., (away from) âwusite'yisi; (goes ... him) mêyâs'kuwew
bib n., âwâsis uspustachi kunis
bible n., kêchi musina'hikun
bicker vi., kêhkâ'toowin; (they) kêhkâ'toowak
bicuspid n., kê misâki mêpita âyinâne'wiwa
bid vt., itusi'wâtew; wêhtam'awew
big adj., (it is) mis'âw; (horn) pukwâchi mâyatihkwak; (he is) misi'kitiw; (he makes it) misih'tâw
bight n., wâsa'hâwin; (small) wâsa'hasin
bile n., osâwâ'pân
bilious adj., (he is) osâw âspi'new
biliousness n., osâw âspi'newin
bill n., pêyesês otoon; (a debt) musi-na'hike win
billet n., mêhti; mêhta kê poonamihk
bind vt., (it) tâhko'pita; (him) tâhko'pis; (together) mâmuhâh'pitum
binder n., wewe kâhpi'sowekin
bindweed n., pêma'hopukwa
binocular n., tâpâ kunî'yikun
birch n., (tree) wuskwîy'âhtik
birch bark n., wus'kwiy
birch sap n., wusk wîyâ poy
bird n., pêyes; (small) pêyesês; (many) pêyesêsak
birth n., nêhtâw'kiwin
birthday n., tipis ku'mowin
birthright n., nistum osâne'wewin
biscuit n., pâhkwe'sikunis
bisect vt., *inan.* âpêh'tâw munisum; *an.* poko'chenew;
bishop n., kêchi âyami'hew êniw
bison n., puskwâw mostos
bit n., (bridle) tâpitone'pichi kun; (drill) pukone'hikun; (a little) apis'is; bits (tears in) pêwi'pitam; (tears him to) pêwi'pitew; (auger) pukone'yâpis kwa

bitch n., noses'tim; kiskânak
bites n., *inan.* (he holds it in his teeth)
 tâhkwahtam; (it) tâhk'wahta; *an.* (he)
 tâhk'wâh'kew; (him) tâhk'wamew
bitter vt., mâyi'spukwun
bitterness n., wêsukis'pukwun
bitten n., mohkâ'hisiw
black adj., *inan.* (it is) kuski'tewaw; *an.*
 (he is) kuskite'siw
black bear n., muskwa
blackberry n., kuskite'mina
blackbird n., châ cha'kayoo
blackboard n., kuski'tew âhtik
black currants n., munito'mina
black duck n., kuskite'sip
blacken vi., (it) kuskite'na; (him)
 kuskitewi'new
blackfly n., piko'chesiw
blackfoot n., (Indians) kuskite'wusi tak
black fox n., kuskite'wâhke siw
blackguard n., muchi'tonesk; pêwê'niw
blackish adj., (it is) kuskitewi'nâkwun;
 (he is) kuskitewi' nâkosiw
black lead n., kuskitewi'nikun
black letter n., kuskite'wusina hikun
black otter n., kuskite'wakik
blacksmith n., oye'hisow; (hammer)
 oyehiso'mâkun
blacktail n., (he has) kuskite wâyi'wew
bladder n., wêhk'wiy; (small) wêhkwâs
blade n., (grass) musko'sês; (blade)
 mohko mân'âpisk
bladebone n., mitiyêh'kun
blame n., *inan.* atâme'yihtum; *an.*
 âtâme'yimew
blameless adj., namoya âta meyimâw
blank adj., (space) tawâw
blanket n., âkohp
blaspheme vt., wêyâhk'wewin
blasphemer n., wêyâhk'weski; opâstâ'-
 mow
blasphemous adj., pâstâ'mowin
blasphemy n., mâye hiy'ta mowin
 wêyâh'kwewin
blast n., pâhksi'kewin; (it) pâhki'sa; (him
 by speech) keh'kam

blaze n., (it is a) kwâh'kotew; (he is a)
 kwâhk'osow
bleach n., wâpiski'nikun; (it) wâpis'kina
bleak adj., kuske'yihtâ kwun; pêkiskâ
 teyi tâ'kwun
bleats vi., (sheep) mutwe kitoo mây-
 atihkosis
bleeds vt., (he) mēhko'wiw; (it)
 mēhko'wun
blemish n., *inan.* (on it) utsum; *an.* (he
 made a) utswew
blend vi., (it together) māmâwi'nam; (to
 stir) māmâwi'teham
bless v., âsawe'hihta
blessed adj., *inan.* (it is) sâwe yih'tâ
 kwun; *an.* (he is) sâwe yih'tâ kosiw
blight vt., kâ nipê'mukaki mēna misi
 wunâ'tâhki nêpēya
blind adj., pâskâ'piw; namoya wâp'iw;
 (by dust) pisiniw
blindness n., pâskâ'piwin; namoya
 wâp'inaniwun
blindfold n., (he is) kipwâ châpi'sow; (he
 ... him) kipwâchâh'pitew
blinks vi., (he) pusâhkâ'piw
bliss n., mēyo pimâ'tiswin; mēyo
 tehe'win
blister n., pâhkon'pekêt
blizzard n., (snow and wind) mispon
 utin; (blowing snow) pêwun utin
block n., (foundation) tehtustâ'kun;
 (chopping) uspa tu'hikun
blockhead n., mochwa; (a person)
 mocho'wēniw
blond n., wâpas'owin; (he is) wâpâ'sow
blood n., mēhko; (sucker) kâhk'wiy;
 adj., (shot eyes) mēhkwâ'châpiw
bloody adj., *inan.* (it is) mēhko'wun; *an.*
 (he is) mēhko wiw
blooms n., (it) wâpukwunē'wun
blossom n., (the) wâpukwunē
blot vt., *inan.* (it out) kâsé'peha; *an.* (he
 ... out) kâsēsine'him
blouse n., pêhtones
blow vt., (it out) poota'ta; (him) pootâs;
 (as an animal) pootâ'chikew; (the wind)

utin; (he . . . away) wepâ'siw; (it away) wepâs'tun; (he down) nêhtâ'siw; (it down) nêhtâ'stun; (hard) misi utin; (it ceases) pooni utin; (it in) pêchi'yooewew

blower n., yoowe wa'hikun

blowfly n., ochew

blowpipe n., pootâ'chikun ta pootâ'tu-mihk iskotew

blubber n., ke kume pisiskiw owêyin

blue n., sêpêhk'waw; (berry) eyênimina (bird) sêpêh'kosês; (jay) wêska'chân

bluebell n., wâpuk wunê, sêweyonâkunis

bluegrass n., sêpêh'kwuskosê

bluestone n., iskwâs'kisi kun

bluff n., (woods) mistik wâs'kwe yâw

bluish adj., sêpêh'ko nâkwun

blunder vt., (stupid) kakepâ chisê'chikew; (he) wune yichi'kew

blunt adj., (it is) kisi'puchâw

blush vi., mêhk ohkwe'payiw; n., mêhkohkwe'payiwin

blustery adj., mâyi'kêsikâw, misi utin mutwe

boa n., kine'pik kâ nêhtâ nipahi chenât pisiskêsa

boar n., nâpe kookos

board n., nâpukêh'tuk

boast vi., (he) mumê'chimow

boastful adj., (he is) mumê chimos'kiw

boat n., oosi; (small) oosis; (pl.) oosa; oosisa

boat builder n., nâpêh'kwân êhkew

boat shed n., nâpêh'kwâni kamik

boatswain n., nâpew kâ nâ kute yihta pêmînâhkwâna, ekwa ka chêtâ'pesot

bobolink n., kêchi mohkom'âninâhk âyâw âwa pêyesês

bobsled n., pipon tâpân'âsk

bobtail n., kêski'yoo

bodkin n., misi sâpo'nikun e kisi'puchâk; sêpâ pichi'kun

body n., mêyâw; (my) nêyâw; (your) kêyâw; (his) wêyâw; (he has, stout) mêchâsko'yawew; (he has, long) kino yawew; (he has, short) chimi'yawew; (he has, small) apisaskoya'wew; (in the)

pêchi'yâw

bog n., muskêko'wâchâw; (ground) pususko wuches'kowa kâw

boggy adj., muskêko'wun

boil n., *an.* osow; (he) vt., (over as a tea kettle) pâstâ'chiwusow; (a rolling) kwaskwe yâchi wusow; (away) mestâchi'wusow; (about) kisâ kumi'tew; (him) pakâsim; (it) pakâhtâ

boil vt., (he has) sêhki'pimiw; *an.* ohtew

boiler n., kisâ kumi'sikun

boisterous adv., wuni'new

bold adj., (he is) sohke'yimow

boldly adv., (he speaks) âhkwâ'tâmow

boldness n., sohke'yimowin

bolts vt., (he . . . the door) kipi'pitem

bomb n., pahki'sikun; (large) misi pâhk-i'sikun

bon bon n., muskê'kêsa

bond n., âso tumâ'kewin

bondage n., michi mâhpi'sowin

bondman n., owâh'kân; (he is made) owâh'kân'êhkawew

bondwoman n., nose'wâh'kân

bone n., miskun; (my) niskun; (your) kiskun; (his) oskun

bonfire n., kota'wân; e misi poonamihk wayuwêtimihk

bonnet n., ustotinis âwâsis otustotinis

bony adj., oskuni'wiw; mêchet oskunisa tâpikoch kinosew

book n., musinahikun; (small) musinahikunis; (large) misi musinahikun; (prayer) âyamihew usinahikun; (story) âtayohkew usinahikun

boom n., pehtâ'kwun kêkwîy; (log) pimi tâsko mon'âhtik; (work) mistahi âtoske'win

boot n., mistiko wuski'sin

booth n., (display) wâpâhti'hiwewina; (cafe) mâmâwupi'wina

bootlegger n., iskotew'âpohkewiw

booty n., muni'wâtewin

booze n., nanâtohk iskotew'âpoya

boracic acid n., pehki'nikum

border adv., sisone kêchi kumê; (ocean)

kisi puska'mik; (land) tipa'hâskewin
bore vt., (through it) pukone'hum; (he made a large) misi piyi pahum; (he made a small) âpischi piyi'pahum; n., (tool) pukone tiyi'kun
born vt., *an.* (he is) nêhtâwi'kiw
borne vt., *inan.* (. . . on the back) nuyâh'tam; *an.* (she has) âyâwew
borrow vt., (he) nitahtâ'mow; (he . . . from him) nihtahtâ'mew
bosh n., pukonta pêkis'kwewin
bosom n., (the) tohtosimak; (chest) mâski'kun
boss n., okim'âw; âtoske hi'wew
both adj., nêswâyi; esiné'siki
bother vt., âyimis'iwin; (him) âyim-i'hew; (by talk) mikoskâ'chimew
bottle n., mohte'yâpisk
bottom n., (at the) nêchî'yihk; (of a hill) nêhtâ'mutin
bottomless adj., misuskwe'yâw
bough n., (a limb growing off the tree) wutih'kwun; puske'kin
boulder n., misi wâwiye âsinê
boulevard n., kêchi meskanâs
bounce vt., (he . . . as when frightened) kwâs'kwe payiw; (it . . . up) kwâs'kwehtin
bound vt., *inan.* (he . . . it) tâhko'pitum; *an.* (he . . . her) tâhko'pitem; (to go) kêseyihtam ewê itohtet
boundary n., kêchi tipâs'kân ka kisi-pustek
bountiful adj., *inan.* mêchetin
bounty n., (give much) wêyo'tina mâke win; (giving) meki'win
bow n., âchâ'pê
bowels n., mituki'sêya
bowl n., oyâ'kun; (deep) poosis kâw oyâ'kun
bowman n., opim ohtâ'kwew
box n., mistiko'wut; (hat) ustotini'wut; (lunch) mênâwi'wut
boxer n., pukuma'hikew
boy n., (small) nâpesis; (bigger) nâpes; (eldest of family) ostesimâw; (youngest)

osêmiwâw
boyhood n., nâpesisi'win; oskiné'kiwin
boyish adj., nâpesisi'wiw
brace n., (a piece to . . . up) michim'âhtik
bracelet n., wawesê'chikun
brackish adj., sêwêhtâ kunis'pukwun
brag vi., (he) mamê'chimow
braggart n., kakêh'chimow
brake n., (the . . . of a car) nukânapisk
braid n., (it) âpêhkâ'ta; *an.* (him) âpêhkâ'tew
brain n., mitêhp
bramble n., kâminu'kusê
bramblebushes n., kâminu'kusê'âhtikwa
bran n., sêkowe'nikun
branch n., (of tree) wutih'kwun; (road) puske'mow
branch river n., puske'chiwun
branchy adj., wutihk'wunewiw
brand n., musinâs'kisi kun; (a . . . put on him) musinâs'ki swâw
brandish vt., (it) sohki wewe pâsko'nam
brandy n., iskotew'âpoy
brant goose n., niskisis, kêson uskê ochi
brass n., osâw âpisk
brassy adj., osâw âpisko'wun
brave adj., *an.* nâpehkâ'sow; (he is) sohke'yimow
bravely adv. makêkwiy kostum'owin
bravery n., nâpeh'kâsowin; sohkite'hewin
brawl n., notini'towin; vt., (they) notini'towak
bray n., sooso'wâtim okitoowin; mutwe soosowâtim kitoo
brazen adj., *inan.* (it is) osâwâ'piskâw; *an.* osâwâ'piskisiw
bread n., pâhkwe'sikun; vt., (he) opâhkwe'si'kunimiw
breadth n., *inan.* espêhta'yukuskâk; *an.* espêhta'yukuskisit
break vt., *inan.* (off) muni'pitam; (with hand) pêkopi'tum; (by dropping) pêkohta'tâw; (to) pêko'payiw; (in two) nâtwâ'payiw; (an arm) kuskuchi'payiw;

(to pieces) pēkoht'in; (to pieces, he) pēkosin; (by wind) nātwa'sin (as a tree); (by wind) pēkwās'tun; (through) poosko'payiw; (a string) puski'pitum; (a limb, a tree) nātwa'pitam; (a piece off) pāhkwe'ham; (it down) nēchi'pitam; *an.* (it, step on) pēkos'kam; (him, step on) pēkoska'wew; (off) muni pitew; (out, a rash) mooski'payiw; (through ice) twās'in; (of day) pēta'pun; (with hand) pēkopi tew; (with hand) pēkonew; (with teeth) pāstā'mew; (by dropping) pēkosi'mew; (off a piece) pāhkwe'new

breakers n., (ocean) māhkastunwa kēchi kumē; siko tuhike wākun; (circuit) kâ nâkina'mihk wāskotenikun

breakfast n., kekisepa mēchiso'win

breast n., (the) māsiki'kun; (my) nāsiki'kun; (your) kāsiki kun; (his) wāskikun

breastplate n., māsikikune'yāpisk

breath n., yehewin; (foul) wēche kutā'-mow

breathe vi., (he) yehew; (on him) yehe-mototawew; (loud breathing) kitowe'tā-mow

breeches n., tehta pēw tās (riding); mitās; (my) ni'tās; (your) ki'tās; (his) o'tāsa

breed n., (them) ohpikihew; (metis) āpēhtāw kosisān

breeze n., ūtisīn

brethren n., pl., (they are) ochiwām'ēh-towak; (my) nichī wāmuk; (your) kichi'wāmuk

brew n., iskwesēh kân'āpoy

bribe n., wāyesēhke āso tumā'kewin

brick n., āsinēh'kân

bride n., oskiski we'wān; oskēs' kwew

bridegroom n., oski we'keh tow; oski'k-wewew; nuhā'hkis

bridesmaid n., nēpawēs'tumā kew

bridge n., āso kwun; (he makes) āsok-wu'nēhkew

bridle n., (reins) tāpitone'yāpi chikun; vt., *an.* (he puts . . on him) tā

pitone'yāpē ya tāpitone'pitew; (he reins it) mēnos kwepi'tew

brief adj., (stop) kunakes nākēw; (wait) kunakes pehow

brier n., kāmīnu'kusē

brigade n., (fire) āstawe'hikew tāpānāsk

bright adj., (it is) wāse'yāw; (metal) wāseyāpisk; (dressed) āhkonā'kosiw

brightens vi., (the sky) wāses'kwun ekwa

brilliant adj., (he shines) wāsesiw; (mind) nehtawe'yihtum

brim n., tepuski'new; (full to top) kip-wus'kinew

brimful adj., (a box) tepuski'nāhtāw; (liquid) tepus kine'yaputāw

brimstone n., iskote'sikun

brine n., sēwēhtākan'āpoy

bring vt., *inan.* (it) petā; (it back) pekēweta'taw; (it down) nēhti'nam; (him in) pēhto kwa'hew; (it in) pēhto kwa'tāw; (him up) āmuchī'wehta; (him out) wayawēh'ta; (it out) wayawē'tatāw; *an.* (him) pesiw; (him back) pekēwe-ta'hew; (him down) nēhti'new; (it to him) petā'māw; (it up) āmuchīwe'tatāw

brink n., sisone tāhko'tāmutin

brisk adj., wuche'hpēw mēna tāstupēw

brisket n., māsiki kuni wiyās

bristles n., kookos opē'wiya

brittle adj., *inan.* (it) kāspāw; *an.* kāspisiw

broad vt., (it is) āyukus'kāw; (he is) āyukus'kisiw

broadaxe n., pusī'yikun; pusū hikew'ākun

broadcast vt., ka siwe'pina mihk kistik'ewin

broil vt., nawa'chēhk tahkoch ochi

broken adj., *inan.* pēko'payin; *an.* pēko'-payiw

bronchitis n., mikoh'tuskwīy āhkosi'win

bronco n., pukwut'astim

brooch n., sakās'kohon

brood n., peyak oskân

brook n., sēpēsis; (many) sēpēsis'kaw

broom n., wepa'hikun

broth n., mēchi'mâpoy
brother n., (the) ochi wâmi'mâw;
 (eldest) oste'simâw; (younger) nisēm;
 (little) nisēmis; (my . . . in law) nêstâw;
 (your . . . in law) kêstâw; (blood) nichî
 wâm; (my older) nistes; (your older)
 kistes; (his older) ostesa
brotherhood n., ochi wâmi'towin
brother-in-law n., (my husbands) nêtim;
 (your husbands) kêtim
brow n., miskâhtik; (eye) mēsâ'ponân
brown adj., kuski tew osâwâw
browses n., *an.* (he) papâm'otew;
 (through book) âyami'chikew
bruin n., muskwa
bruise vt., *an.* âpēhti'payiw; âpēh'tisiw
brunette adj., kuskitew'osâwânis'kwew
brush n., (scrub) sini kohtaki'yikun
brushwood n., sêh'tuk
brute n., âhkwa' tis; kitima'hiwew
bubbles n., pootâ chike'win isa
buck n., nâpe âpsi moosis; nâpe wapoos;
 (saw) kêski'pochikunis; (skin) âpsi
 moosis wekin
bucket n., mâhk'âhkosis
buckle n., sukâs kwa'hon
buckshot n., moosusi'nêsa
bud n., oski misk
budge vt., *an.* (he) wuskawew; (him)
 wuska'winêw
buffalo n., pusk'wâw mostos
buffalo grease n., puskwâw mostos pimê
buffalo robe n., puskwâw mostos wâyân
buffet n., oyâkun kamikos
buffoon n., mâhtâw'êniw; pâhpi'hiwew
buffoonery n., waye sêhtwa'winikewin
bug n., munchoos
build vt., *inan.* (it) chimâtâw; pusikon-
 um oyuski'tâw; osêhtâw
builder n., owâs kiyikun'êhkew
building n., wâski'yikun
bull n., tukwân'âw
bulldog n., mâyâ tisêw'âtim; (horsefly)
 misâh'kwak
bulldoze vt., *an.* moonâ'chipi chikew
bulldozer n., moonâ'chipi chikun

bullet n., moosos'inê
bullfinch n., oskunaheh
bullfrog n., nâpe'âyêkis
bullrush n., kêchi kumêw'uskwa
bulwark n., ispi mēni'kun
bumblebee n., wâwiye âmoo
bun n., pâhkwe'sikunis
bunch n., usâhpi'chikun; (tie in) usapi'-
 tam
bundle n., (tie in) māmâ wâhpi'tam;
 māmâ wâhpi'chikun
bung n., kipa hikun'âhtikos
bungalow n., wâski'yikunis
bungle vi., mâyi'sêhtâw; (he)
 yêkichikâw'nâkochi'kew
bungler n., *inan.* mâyi sêchi'kew; *an.*
 yêki chika'wiw
bunion n., kâ pâki'payik misisi'tân
bunk n., ispahke'winis
bunting n., (snow) wâpunuskosês;
 (brown) ochi chip'isês
buoy n., kistinuwâtowâkun
buoyant adj., ohpâwikowin
burden n., nuyâ'chikewin
burdensome adj., *inan.* kosikwun; *an.*
 kosik'watiw
burdock n., muchi'kwunâs kâsotek
burglar n., kimo'tisk
burial n., nayi noke'win
burner n., (a) opusisâwew; (lamp)
 wâskote nikun'âpisk
burns vt., *inan.* (it) osâmêhk'âhtew; *an.*
 (himself) kêsisow
burnt vt., *inan.* (up) mestihkâ'htew
burr n., kâhkwe'tim owusk
burro n., soososis
burrow n., wâti
burst vt., pâsiti'payiw
bury vt., nayin'ew
bus n., poosi'win
bush n., sakâw
bushel n., mâhk'âhkos
bushy adj., sakâ'sin
business n., ka otumi'yohk tâhko
 kêsikâw; pimâchi'howin
bust adj., pêko'payiw; pâsti'payin (glass)

busy adj., (he is) otumi'yow; (at it) otumih'kam; (working) otumâtoskew; (talking) otumpêkiskew
busybody n., otumâh'kunikisiw
but conj., mâka
butcher n., wiyâs'êniw
butler n., âtoske'yâkun
butter n., tohto'sâpo pimê
buttercup n., osâw'pukwunês
butterfly n., kumâ muk
buttermilk n., tohto sâpo pimê'âpoy
button n., suki'pwâskos
buttonhole n., sukwâs'kâhon
buy vt., (it) âtâwe; (from him) âtâm; (he ... from him) âtâmew
buzz n., âmoo mutwe kitoo
buzzard n., mikisiw – mêchiw puko kêk-wiy
by prep., (the other side) ohpime'yisi
by and by adv., mwestus
byre n., mostoso kamik
byword n., ka pehta'mik

C

cab n., otenâw'pimpayês
cabbage n., otehi'pukwa
cabin n., wâski'yi'kunis
cabinet n., âpachi'chikun kami'kos
cable n., pêyôpisko pêmin âhkwân
cache n., ustâ'chikowin
cackle n., papahâh'kwân okitoowin
cafe n., mêchiso'kamik
cage n., kipa'honis; (bird) pêyesês kipa-honis; pêyesês owêkis
cake n., wêhkêh'kusikun
calamine n., sopeku'hikun
calamity n., misi wunâ'chipa yiwin
calcimine n., sopeka'hikun
calcium n., miskun e siko'potek
calculate vi., âkêhtâ'sowin; muskawskunewin
caldron n., mistus'kihik
calendar n., kinawe'kêsih'kwân
calf n., (animal) mostosis; (of the leg) usis'kitân; (calf skin) mostososo wekin

calibre n., pâski'sikunis
calico n., pupu'ke kin
calk (caulk) vt., *inan.* (it) sêhtawu'ham; *an.* sêhtawu'hikew
call vt., tep'we; (him) tep'wâs; (of a bird) kitoo; (on him) kêwikawew; (he calls) tepwew; (it is called) sêhkâ'tew; (he is) sêhkâs'ow
called vt., tepwew
calling n., tepwe'win
calm vt., îyi'wâstin
calmness n., kâm wâ'tun
calved vt., ochi wâsi'misiw (she)
camel n., piskwâw kune'pisis kiw
camera n., misini'payi chikun
camouflage n., wunisi'hon; (he) wunisi'how
camp n., kapesi'win
camp fire n., kota'wân
camphor n., wâpi'muskêkê
can n., kuskâpis'kiyikun
Canada n., ka nâ ta, kituske nâw
Canadian n., mooniyâw
canal n., sêpêh'kân
canary n., osâw'pêyesês
cancel vt., (it) kase'peham
cancer n., munchoos mootowin
candid adj., wâse'yâw; wâse'siw
candidate n., opimi'pâhtâw
candied vt., *inan.* sêspâs kwa'hikâtew
candle n., wâste'numâ kun
candlestick n., wâstenu mâkun'âhtik
candy n., muskê'kêsa
cane n., suska'hon
canine n., âtimwak
cannibal n., wêhti'kow
cannon n., misi pâskisi'kun
cannot vi., namoya
canoe n., oosi
canoe bands n., wâki'nâ wuk
canoe bar n., upêh'kun
canoe lath n., ânâske'wina
canon n., âyami'hewêniw
can opener n., yohteni'kunis
canopy n., kwâna'hikun
cantaloupe n., osâw'puk

canvas n., pukwâni'kun ekin; (canvas back) sêsêp
canyon n., pusâh'châw
cap n., ustotinis; (put on) post ustoti'new; (takes off) ketustoti'new; (puts on him) postustotine'hew; (he has) kikustoti'new; (he has a large) mâhkustoti'new
capable adj., kuskê'tâw
capacity n., e ispi'châhk
cape n., ne'yâw; (shoulder cape) âkon-a'howin
caper n., metawewin, kwâsko'htiwîn
capital n., kêchi okimânâhk
capot n., âhk'wehtâw usâkiy
cap-peak n., âkowâ pêhkwehon
caprice n., mesko'chipayin
capricious adj., *inan.* mâmesko chipa yin; *an.* mâmesko'chipa yiw
capsize vi., kwuta'pêw
capstan n., ispâhke pichi'kun
capsule n., misiwe payi'chikun
captain n., oki'mâw
captious adj., wuniskwe'mâtowin
captive n., kipa'whâkun
captivity n., owâh'kâni kun
capture vt., (him) oteh'tinâw
car n., sehke'pimpa yês
caramel n., muskê'kês
carat n., usinês'ka mistuh'sot
caravan n., opichi'wak
carbine n., kayâsi pâskisi'kun
carbuncle n., sêhkêh'pim
carcass n., mêtaw
cardboard n., sêtaw usinahikun
cardinal adj., (color) mêh'kwâw
cardinal bird n., oskune'hew; yâhko's-inâsos pêyesês
cards n., (playing) teni'kunak
care vt., (for it) kunawe'yihtam; (given to a child) kunawe'yimâw; (for him) kunawe'yim
career n., pimachi'howin; kiskeyih'tu-mowin
careful adj., nâka'tohkew
carefulness n., nâkateh'tamowin

carefully adv. nisêkâch
careless adj., namoya nâka'tohkew
caress n., kise'watisi win
cargo n., poosi'chike win
caribou n., utik'wak
cariole n., otâpân'âhkân (mistâtîm âhpo âtim)
carnival n., metawe'win
carnivorous adj., nêtâw wiyâs mêchiw
carousel n., wâsa'kâpayês
carp n., mêtewey (kino'sew)
carpenter n., mistiko'nâpewin
carpenter's shop n., mistiko'nâpew kamik
carpet n., ânâs'ke win
carrier n., onayâ'chikew
carriage n., otâpân'âskos
carrot n., oskâ'tâsk; (pl.) oskâtâskwak
carry vt., tâh'kona
cart n., yâhkin'ikun
cartilage n., kâski'towân
cartridge n., pêhtâso'win
carve vt., *inan.* (it, as meat) pupuksâwâ'-tom; (it) musinsâ wâ'tam; *an.* (as a goose) pupuksâwâ'tew; (him) musinsa wa'tew
case n., mus'kimot
cash n., sooni'yâw
cashier n., sooni yâw pumi'nikes
cashmere n., munto'wekin
casino n., mâmawin'eto kamik
cask n., mâhk'âhkos
casket n., misitko'wut
casserole n., nawa'chêw oyâkunis
cassock n., âyamihe'w'âyân
cast vt., *inan.* (it away) wepina; *an.* (him) wepin
castaway n., wepinikun
castle n., kêchi okimâw wêki
castor n., âmisk wêtoy
castor oil n., sâpo'sikun
castrate vt., e mun'isoht
casualty n., kâ nipahi'tohk
cat n., minoos; (cat bird) minoosi pêye'sês; (cat fish) minoosi kinosew
catamount n., pisiw

cataract n., ka ohpikihk, mis kêsî'kohk
 catarrh n., mituk'ikom
 catastrophe n., mayi payi'win
 catch vt., *inan.* (it) otêh'tina; (he hooks on) suki'chin; (a ball) otêh'tinew; (a flying ball) nâwuti'new; *an.* (him) otêh'tin; (in a trap) tuso'hew; (in a snare) nakwâ'têw
 catechism n., âyamiheh kiskino-hu'mâkewin
 caterpillar n., mohtew; (tractor) minoos
 cathartic adj., sâpo'sikun
 cathedral n., âyamiheh'kamik
 catholic n., puhkwâ yami'hâwin
 catkin n., otâwu'skwa
 catnap n., nipe'payiwin
 cattle n., mostosak
 cause n., kêkway ochi
 caution vt., (him) kukes'kim
 cautious adj., *inan.* nakate'hihtum; *an.* nakate'yimew
 cavalry n., tehta'pêw sima'kunak
 cave n., wâti
 caveman n., wâtih kânê'yiniw
 caviar n., wâhk'wuna
 cavity n., wâtis
 caw n., âhâsiw okitoowin
 cease vi., naki'payiw
 ceaseless adj., kâkike
 cedar n., mâsê'kesk
 cedar brush n., napukâseh'tukwa
 Cedar Lake n., Chema'hâwin
 celebrate vt., mochike'tamowin
 celery n., kâspê'pukwa
 celibate n., namoya ta wêkêtot
 cellar n., wâtêh'kân
 cement n., pususk'wahikun
 cemetery n., kêhka'hâs kwân
 censor n., wêhki mâ sike'yâkun
 censure vt., *inan.* âta meyitam; *an.* âta meyimew
 census n., papâ makê'chikewin
 cent n., pêyôpiskos
 center n., tâwâyihk
 centurion n., kêchi okimâw
 century n., mitâtâht'om tanâw uskê

ceramics n., usiskewi'yâkunêhkew
 cereal n., keki'sepâ mêchi'win
 certain adj., kêchinâ'how
 certainly adv., kêchinâ
 certainty n., kêchina'howin
 certificate n., kêchi musinahikun
 certify vt., kêchi'twew
 cervix n., ânisko'kwuyâw
 chafe vt., kêspiche'chet
 chaff n., pawâs'chikun
 chain n., sakâpêh'kân
 chain stitch n., ânisko musinista'hikewin
 chair n., tehta'powin
 chalk n., wâ pâh'tikos
 challenge n., mawinwehiwin; vt., (him) mâwine'whew
 chamber n., piski'kamikos
 chamber pot n., sikêwi'yâkun
 chamois n., uski pâhke'kin
 champagne n., soomin'âpoy ka muska'wâk
 champion n., otaho'wew
 chance n., kochê
 change vt., (address) meskotapowin; âchi wêki'win
 changeable adj., mesko chipa'yiw
 channel n., atâmpek
 chant n., pehtâ kosi'wak
 chaos n., âyim'payiwin
 chap n., nâ'pesis
 chapel n., âyamiheh'kamikos
 chaperone n., kunawe'yichikew
 chaplain n., âyamiheh'êniw
 chapped adj., kêspi chê'chew
 chaps n., tehtapêw'tâsak
 chapter n., piski'tusina hikewin
 char n., kino'sesis; kâ mestihkâ tek
 charcoal n., kuski'tewa
 charge vt., kunawe'yimew; (how much) itakêh'tum
 chariot n., têhtipi tâpânâskos
 charitable adv., kâ wêchihit kitimâ'kêniw
 charity n., meki'win; wêchi'towin
 charm n., mêyototâ'kewin
 charming adj., mêyowi'tâkosiw

chart n., kiskino'mâhowiwin
 chase vt., (him) nawus'wew; (it) nawuswa'tum
 chasm n., misi'wâti
 chaste adj., mêyo pimâtisi'win
 chastisement n., pususte'hike win
 chastity n., mêyo tâtisi'win
 chat vi., kunak kâ pêkis kwâ'titohk
 chatter vi., kuke'chimow
 chauffeur n., pumi'hiwew
 cheap adj., *inan.* wehtukêh'tum; *an.* wehtuk'isow
 cheat vi., kâhkaye'yisiw
 check vt., *inan.* nakinum; kipêh'tinum; *an.* naki'new; kipêh'tinew
 checked adj., (as a pattern) sawesâwân'ekin
 cheek n., una'wiy
 cheekbone n., unawi'yikun
 cheer n., mêyowâ'tumowin
 cheerful adj., (he is) mêyowâ'isiw
 cheerfulness n., mêyotehe'tamowin
 cheery adj., moochi'keyihtum
 cheese n., ches; âpukosês omêchi'win
 cheesecloth n., sikime'wuyân
 chef n., kêstepo'wêniw
 chemise n., iskwew otayân
 cheque n., sooniyâw musinahikun
 cherish vt., *inan.* kunaweyih'tam; *an.* kunawe'yimew
 cherry n., tukwa himin'ân
 cherub n., okêsikosis
 chess n., metawewin
 chest n., mâs ki'kun
 chestnut n., pâkânêh'kân
 chew vt., *an.* mâ mâ'kwâhtam
 chick n., oskiyis; papahâh'k wânis
 chickadee n., kichês'kisês
 chicken n., papahâh'kwân; (pox) mooski'payiwin
 chide vi., kito'tew
 chief n., okimâhkân
 chiefly adv., nestâw
 child n., âwâsis; (my) nitâwâsimis; (your) kitâwâsimis; (his) otâ wâsimisa; (newborn) oskâ'wâsis; (small) âwâsis;

(the first) nistum'osân; (the last) iskwe'châkun; (she has a) otâwâsi'misiw; (is with) kikiska'wâwu-sow; (to carry on the back) nayâwu'sow
 childbearing n., oska'wâwusowin
 childbed n., moosi'howin
 childhood n., mekwâch kâ âwâsisi'wihk
 childish adj., âwâsisi'kasow
 childless adj., namoya kê ohpiki'hâwu-sow
 chill n., kâwa'chi payiw; (has) kâwa'chi yawew
 chimes n., kisê'wew; (bell) kistâwe'sin
 chimney n., kuskâ'pahtehkân
 chimpanzee n., âsinâkes (kâ kêski'yi'wet)
 chin n., mitâ'piskun
 chinchilla n., misi wâpoos kâ ohpiki'hiht
 chip n., pêwe'tahikun
 chipmunk n., sâsâk'wâpiskos
 chiropractor n., kâ mâmâ'koniwet
 chirp n., (bird) pêyesês kitoo
 chisel n., mohko'tahikun
 chloroform n., nipe'hiwin
 chocolates n., muskê kêsa ka kuskite osâwâki
 choice n., nâwasona'mâwin
 choir n., mâmâwi nikamowin
 choke vt., âtu'how
 cholera n., âhkosi'win, mâyâ tun
 choose vt., *inan.* nâwuso'na; nâwuso'-nam; *an.* nâwason; nâwuso'new
 chop vt., (it) chêka'ha
 chopping block n., usputa'hikun
 chore n., nêpâ âtoske'win
 chowder n., mêchimâ'poy
 Christ n., Manito
 Christian n., otayumi'hâw
 Christianity n., âyamihâwin; âyami-hewi'tâtisiwin
 Christmas n., Manito okesikâm
 chronic adj., kayâs ochi
 chrysanthemum n., misi wâpuk wunê
 chubby adj., pitiko'siw
 chuck vt., *inan.* wepinum; *an.* wepi'new
 chuckle n., pâhpi'siw
 chum n., wê che'wâkun

chunk n., pâhkwe'nikun
 church n., âyamihe'w'kamik
 churchwarden n., pumini'kew
 churlish adj., mâye'chike win
 churn vi., (she) tohto sâpo'pimêhkew
 cider n., sêwê minâ'poy
 cigar n., mooniyâw pêht'wâwin;
 titipe'kini kun
 cigarette n., ischem'âs
 cinder n., kuskus'ewa
 circle n., wâwîyes
 circular adj., *inan.* wâwi'ye yaw; *an.*
 wâwi'yesiw
 circulate vt., *inan.* wâsukâtisuham; *an.*
 waskâtisnew
 circumcise vt., nâpesis e nân upâchi'hiht
 circumcision n., muskêkê wêyînew ka
 tota
 circumference n., wâyawê'timîyi
 circumstance n., is payi'win
 citizen n., wêtuske'mâkun
 city n., ote'nâw
 civilization n., pimâti'siwin
 claim n., otinâs'kew; vt., *inan.* otinam;
 an. otinew
 clam n., (shells) êsisuk
 clamber vt., kêchek'osêw
 clamor n., kisê'wewin
 clamp n., mâkwa chikew'inikun
 clan n., peyak wâhko'towin
 clap vt., pukum'chêchew
 clapboard n., pehta'wenikun
 clarify vt., nisto tumo'hew
 clarinet n., pootâ'chikew kito'chikun
 clasp n., sukâs'kohon
 class n., mâmâwi'kiskino'humatowin
 claw n., mus'kusê
 clay n., usiskê
 clayey adj., usiske'wun
 claypipe n., âsinê ospwâkun
 clean adj., *inan.* kunâchi'tâw; kunâtun;
 kunâ'tisiw; *an.* kunâchi'hew
 cleanse vt., kunâchêhta
 clear adj., wâses'kwun
 clearly adv., moosis
 clear-sighted adj. nuhâ'piw

cleave vt., *inan.* chêka'ham; *an.* cha
 whew
 cleaver n., misi mohkomân
 clemency n., kis pewâtam'owin
 clergyman n., âyamihe'w'êyiniw
 clerk n., musina'hikesês
 clever adj., (he is) âyinêsiw
 climate n., kê siwe'pâhk kêsikâw
 climb vt., âmuchiwe'âhta wew
 climber n., âmuchî'wew
 clinic n., âhko sew'kamik
 clip n., sukwâs kwâho'nis
 clipper n., puskosi'kâkun
 clipping n., pêwisi'kun
 cloak n., misko'tâkiy
 clock n., pêsimoh'kân
 close vt., (it) kipa'ha; (near) chêki
 closet n., (clothes) âyâni'kamikos; (out
 house) wayawê'kamikos
 clot n., mêhko; ustos topa'yiw
 cloth n., âyân'is
 clothe vt., posta yiwin'isa
 clothing n., wêyâh'chikuna; (warm)
 kêsowa'yâna; (he has on) kikay-
 i'winisew; (he takes off) ketayi'sinisew;
 (he wears white) wâpis kise'how; (he
 wears black) kuskite'wahow
 clothes n., âyiwinisa
 clothespin n., sakwâs'kwahonis
 cloud n., wusko
 cloudburst n., misi sêki'pestâw
 cloudless adj., wâseskwun
 cloudy adj., yêkwus'kwun
 clover n., mostos mêchiwin; muskosê'ya
 cloves n., kêkawe'nikun; wêhki'kusikun
 clown n., mo'chokân
 club n., mistik
 clue n., mêskweyihta'mowin
 clump n., âsus'kitew; (dirt) piskwus'tew
 clumsy adj., yêkichi'kâw
 cluster vi., *inan.* âsumo'wak
 clutch vi., michi mini'kewin
 coach n., okimâw tâpân
 coagulate vt., ustos topa'yiw
 coal n., kuskiteh'kân; (coal oil) uskêw
 pimê

coarse adj., (it is) kâspâw
coast n., sisone kêchi kumê
coat n., miskô'tâkiy; (small) miskota'kâs;
 (man's) nâpewa'sâkiy; (woman's)
 iskewewa'sâkiy; (long) kinwusâ'kiy;
 (short) chimusâ'kiy; (old) kayâsa'sâkiy;
 (new) oskusâ'kiy; (rain) kimiwu-
 na'sâkiy; (winter) pipona'sâkiy; (sum-
 mer) nêpina'sâkiy; (put on) postusâ'kê;
 (take off) ketusâ'kê
coax vt., kus kim'ât
cob n., (corn) mâhtâ'min; (web)
 pêwi'yâ'pê; ayupêh'kesês owêki
cobble n., âsinê kâ wâwiye'sit
cobra n., pischipo kine'pik
cock n., (rooster) nâpe pâpahâhkwân
cockroach n., mun'choos
cocktail n., nistum kâ mêchi'hk; (a
 drink) minêh'kwewin
cocoa n., kuskitew osâwân
coconut n., misi pâkan
cocoon n., mohtew okêsoh'pikiwin
cod n., kêchi kumêw kinosew
coffee n., pêhka'tewâpoy
coffin n., nâhino'kew, misti'kowut
cog n., tâpité yâ'pisk
coil vt., têhtipew'âpisk
coin n., sooniyâs
coke n., minêh'kwewinis; kuskite'kânis
colander n., sêpwâ'tinikun
cold adj., (it is) tâhkâ'yâw; (weather)
 kisin; (he has cold hands) tâhki'chê
 chew; (he has cold feet) tâhki'sitew;
 (water) tâhki'kumin; (it is) tâhkâw; (she
 is) kâwa'chiw; (she is cold to touch)
 tâhki'siw; (a bit) tâhka'yâsin; (very cold
 weather) kisinâw
colic n., kisowus kute'win
collapse n., *inan.* kipa'tâhtom; *an.* pêko'-
 payiw
collar n., tâpis kâ'kun
collect vt., mâwa'sakona
collection n., mâwa'chê chike'win
collectively adv., mâmâwin'towin
college n., kiskino humâtokamik
collide vi., tawiki payito'wak

collie n., âtim
collision n., pukumi'skâ towin
cologne n., wêhki'mâkohon
colon n., mis'kukisë
colony n., (in a) māmâ we'towak
colt n., mistâtîm'osis
colour n., tusinâ'stek; tusinâ'sow
colourful adj., ma mêyo tusin'âstew
colouring vi., tusin âste win
coma n., nâspichi nipâwin
comb n., sêka'hon
combat vt., notini'towin; *inan.* notinam;
an. notinew
combine vt., (it) māmâw'astâ
come vi., âstum; pe itohte; (here) âstum
 ota; (in) pêhti'kwe; (out) pewaya'wê;
 (home) pekê'we; (for him) pe nâs; (for
 it) penâta; (he comes) petoh'tew; (it
 comes by mail) pespa'yiwi; (by sailboat)
 petâ'siw; (by plane) pe pimi'hâw; (he
 comes in sight) pe noko'siw; (it comes
 in sight) pe nok'wun; (it comes off)
 muni'payiw; (it loosens and falls off)
 kêchi kopa'yiwi; (quickly he comes)
 kwayâ'how
comedian n., meta'wesk
comet n., âchâh'kos
comfort n., nâheyih'tumo win
comfortable adj., mêyo'piw
comforter n., kispuk'wâches
command n., (he) itew; itwew
commence vt., (he) mâchi'tâw; mâchi'-
 payiw
commencement n., e mâchi'payik
commend vt., mami'chimiht
commission n., âyiwak kespina'chike
 win
commissioner n., nâpew kêchi
 okimâ'nâhk ochi
commit vt., puki'tini'sowin
commodity n., mêchi'win
common adj., into
commonly adv., mâna pukwêta
commotion n., âyim pa'yiwin
communal adj., māmâwi wêki'win
commune vi., nistohtah'towin

communicant n., âwiyak nistum kâ
suskâ mot
communicate vt., (they) wêhta'mâto wak
communication n., wêhta'matowin
communion n., suskumo'win
community n., mâmâwi e âyâhk
compact vt., mâmâwini'kewin
companion n., wêche'wâkun
company n., mâwawe'towak
compare vt., *inan.* kunawa'pâhtam; *an.*
kunawâ'pamew
compass n., itwa'hikun
compassion n., kitimâke'yimi wewin
compassionate adj., kitimâke yih'ta-
mowin
compel vt., sâko'chimew
compensate vt., tipa'hike'win
compete vt., mâwine'hikew; (against)
mâwine'whew
competition n., mâwine hito'win
complains vt., (he) ekâ mêye'hita
complaint n., misihke'mowin
complete adj., kâhki'yâw
complexion n., isi nâko'siwin; (fair)
wâpâ sowin; (pale) wâpine'siwin
complicate vi., âyi minâ'kwun
compliment n., mumi'chimâw
complimentary adj., mumih'chimo win;
mumi'chimâw
comply vi., nuskwa'mow
composed vt., (he) kêyâ me'wisiw; (in
control) kuskêh'tumâso win
comprehend vt., (he comprehends) nisi
tohtam; kiske yih'tam
compress vt., *inan.* mâkonam; *an.*
mâkonew
comprise vt., kâ mâma'wus tâhk
comrade n., wêche'wâkun
concave adj., wâyâw; poosis'kâw
conceal vt., kâtâ; kâtâw
conceit n., kêchi teyi'misowin
conceited adj., osâm kêchi iteyi'misow
conceive vt., mesk we'yihtam
concentrate vt., sohki mamitone'yita
mowin
concern vt., pêkwe'yihtom

concerning prep., kâ teyih'tamihk
conciliate vt., *inan.* kuskeh'tâw; *an.*
kusi'mew
conclude vt., kêsêhtâ; pooni'payiw
conclusion n., kêsêhta'win; poonêh'tâhk
concoct vt., mâ mâ wu'sti hàhk
concord n., soomini'sak
concourse n., mâmâwis'kâto win
concur vi., ispayiwin kâ nêso'payik
concussion n., e wêsukusi'osti kwân
condemn vt., oyusi'wâtâw
condemnation n., tapwe mâw; mêyoto-
tu'mowin
condense v., âyi wâki seh'taw
condescend vi., tupâhte'yimow
condiment n., uspa'chikewin
condition n., isâyâ'win
condole v., kitimâ'kini wewin
condor n., misi'hew
conduct n., itâti'siwin; vt., pimpayi-
h'tâw
conductor n., iskotew tâpân okuna wey-
i'chikew
cone n., wuskwe'tow
confection n., muskê'kêsa
confectionery n., sêwâ tâwe'kamikos
confer vi., kâ pêkiskwâ'tamihk; kâ
mâmis'ko tamihk
conference n., mama'wupo win
confess vt., âchimi'sow (he)
confession n., âchimi'sowin
confide vt., mumi'sêw
confidence n., sohke yimo'win
confident adj., kêchi'nâhow; sohke'yi-
mow
confidential adj., kina wehtâ'mâsowin
confined vt., (he is) kipa'whâw
confinement n., tâhko'pitâwasow
confirm vt., tâpwe'mowin; sohke'yi-
mowin
confirmation n., tâpwewin; kêchi totâ
kewin
confiscate vt., muskumâw; (they) oti-
namwak
conflagration n., isko'tew; kwâko'tew
conflict n., notinto'win; mâyi wêchê-

to'win
confound vt., wāneyih'tam ohewin
confront vt., nakiskâ'towin; nepawês-ta'mâtowin
confuse vt., wāneyih'tam
congratulate vt., māmête'yimiht
congregate vi., māmâwi payi'wak
congregation n., māmâwi payi'win
conjunctions n., pêkis'kwewin
 tâpi'skoch, mēna ekwa
conjure vi., kosâ pâh'tam; kosâ pâh'tam
 wew
conjurer n., kâ kosâpâ'chiket
conjuring tent n., kosâ pâchi kuni'kamik
connect vt., âniskoh'tâw
connections n., âniskoh'pichi kun
conquer vi., *inan.* sâkoh'tâw; *an.*
 sâko'hew
conqueror n., sâkochi'hiwew
conquest n., ota howe'win; sâko'tâso win
conscience n., māmitoneyi'chikun
conscientious n., māmitoneyi'htamowin
consecrate vt., Manito weyi'tâkwun
consent n., tâpweh'tamo win
conservation n., ekâ ta mestinamihk;
 kuna weyih'tamihk
conserve vi., (it) mâtowuchi'chikewin
consider vt., māmitone'yihta
considerable adj., mistâhi; mêchet
considerate adj., kâ māmitone'yimihk
 âwiyak
considering vt., māmitone'yihtam
consist vi., kâ māmâwin'amihk
consolation n., kâkêchi'hewewin
console vt., (him) kuke'skim; kâ kê chi
conspicuous adj., misiwête ochi
 wâpamâw (or nakwun)
conspire vi., kēmo'tâtisiwin
constable n., musin'kwâsos; simâkun
constant adj., tâpi'tawi
constantly adv., tâpi'tawi payiw
constellation n., âchâhko'sak
constipation n., kisi pika'chêwin
constrain vt., e kiski'miht
construct vt., mânô'kew; osêh'tâw
construction n., mânô'kewin; osêh'tâwin

consult vt., kakwe'chim
consume vt., mêchiw; kitâw
consumption n., ka mestina'mihk
contact n., (him) kis keyihta'mohâw
contagious adj., âsosku'mâ towin
contain vt., *inan.* âstew; *an.* âyâw
container n., asiwachi'kun; misti'kowut
 âhpo kuskâpis kiyi'kun
contaminate vt., (it) pischi pohtât
contemplate vt., māmitone'yitumo win;
 māmitone'yimowe win
contemplation n., kinwes kēkwîy kâ
 māmitone yih'tamihk
contempt n., mucheyih'tamowin
contemptible adj., *inan.* mâye'yihtâk-
 wun; *an.* mâye'tâkosiw
contend vi., kēchi'nâhow
content n., nahe'yihtam
contention n., kēhkâ'towin
contents n., sâkuschi kewi'na
contest n., puski'yâkewin âwēna ta
 puski'yaket
contestant n., ka kukwe'puskî yâket
continent n., misiwes'kumik; espêchâk
 uskê
continually adv., tâhki
continue vt., âhkume'yihta
contract n., musinahikun wêhowina kâ
 musinahi'kâteki
contradict vt., namoya tâpwe'tam
contradiction n., ânweh'tamowin
contrary n., nuspâchi'siwin; adv.,
 kweskê'yisi
contribute vt., pukitini'kew; mekiw
contribution n., sooniyâw kâ puki'tiniht
contrite adj., tupâh'teyimow
contrition n., mēhtâ ta'mowin
control n., pumi'nam
controversy n., âsiteyi'tochik
convalescence n., âti muskawâtisiw;
 âstumi'sâyâw
convalescent adj., âhkosiw
convene vi., (they) māmâwi'payiwak
convenient vt., nahi'payiw
convent n., âyamihew iskwe'ênâhk
convention n., okimâw nakiskâ'towin

conversation n., pêkis kwâtito'wak
converse vi., nisitohta'to win;
 pêkisk'wâtitowin
conversion n., kweskâti'siwin
convert n., kweskâ'yamihâw
convex vt., poosi'hew; poosih'tâw
convict n., tâpwe'mâw; tâpwe'miht
convince vt., nisi tohta'mohew
convulsion n., ochi'pitikowin
cook n., opina'wusow
cool adj., tâhkâ'yâsin
cooling adj., *inan.* tâhkus'tew; *an.*
 tâhka'piw
coop n., kipa'honis
cooperative vi., mêyo wêchew'towin
cooper's shop n., omâhkâhkewi'kamik
coot n., chakek
copious adj., *inan.* mêch'etin; *an.*
 mêche'tiwak
copy n., tâpusi'nahum; tâpusina'hikun
cord n., pêminah'kwânis
cork n., kipa'hikun
cormorant n., kakâ'kêsip
corn n., mâhtâ'min
corner n., okweh'takâhk
cornfield n., mâhtâ min'estikân
coronation n., kâ posta tona'hiht kêchi
 okimâw
corporal n., simâkuni'sew okimâw
corpse n., mê yâw
corpulent adj., wêyawin; mâhkata'yewin
corral n., wâsukâ'nikun
correct vt., ekosi; kwâyus
correction n., mêno'tusina kewin
correspondence n., musina'humâ towin
corrupt adj., *inan.* misi wunâ chêtâw; *an.*
 misi wunâ chihow
corruption n., misi wunâ chihowin
cosmetics n., toomêhkwe'wina
cost n., itukêh'tew
costly adj., mistâkeh'tew
costume n., wawe sêw'usâkiy
cot n., nipewi'nis (âwâsis)
cottage n., wâskiyi'kunis
cotton n., pukoyân'ekin; wâpis'kekin
cottontail rabbit n., wâpoosis

couch n., nipe'winis
cougar n., misi pisiw
cough n., ostosto'tum
council n., nekânapi'wak
councillor n., nekâna pesta'mâ kew
counsel n., mâmisko'tamihk
count vt., *an.* (you) âkê'chike; *inan.* (he)
 âkêh'tam; (start to) mâta'kimew; (he
 counts) âkêchi'kew; (them) âkim'ew
countenance n., mêhkwa'kun
counterfeit n., kêmooch sooni
 yâw'êhkewin
counting n., âkêhta'mowin
countless adj., namoya takê âkêhta'mihk;
 osâm mêchet
country n., uskê
countryman n., wêtuskê'mâkun
couple n., e nêsihk
courage n., sohkite'hewin
courageous adj., sohki'teyimowin
course n., (direction) tânte'yisi
court n., oyusi wewi'kamik
courtesy n., nâme'yêw
courthouse n., oyusi wewi'kamik
cousin n., wâhko'mâkun
cove n., wâsa'hâsin
covenant n., nuskomi'towin
cover n., (it) kwu'naha; kunâpwe'hikun
covering n., akwuna'hikun
coverlet n., âkohpis
covet vt., *inan.* mostinam; mostinew *an.*
covetous adj., âspone'siw
cow n., mos tos
coward n., sâkote'hesk
cowardly adv., sâko'tehes kiw
cowbell n., mostoso'yâkun
cowbird n., châ cha'kayow
cowboy n., tehtapêw'êniw
cowherd n., kunawe'yimos tos wew
cowhide n., mos toso'wuyân
cowhouse n., mostoso'kamik
coy adj., nepewi'si'win
coyote n., mesta'châkun
cozy adj., kêsoo'wâsin
crab n., sâ kêw'usâ kêw
crabby adj., otukumisiw; ka kisi wâsiw

crack n., (open) tawi'payiw; (wood)
 tâski'payiw; (glass) tâneh'tin
 cracked vt., *inan*. pâstih'tin; *an*. pâstisew
 crackle vi., sêhko'sâkun
 cradle n., wewe piso winis
 craft n., osê chike'win
 craftily adv., wayesê hi'wew
 craftiness n., wayesê hi'wewin
 craftsman n., âtoskâ tomo win
 crafty adj., nêhtâ wayesê hi'wew
 cramp n., ochi piti'kow
 cranberry n., wêsukê'mina
 cranberry bush n., wêsukê minâh'tikosa
 crane n., ota'châhk
 crank n., omuchâ tis; pêmin'ikun; (it)
 pêmina
 cranky adj., kisêwe'yihtam
 crash n., pitih'kwek
 crate n., kipa'howinis
 crave vt., âkâ wâ'ta; mostawi'na
 crawfish n., sâkêw
 crawl vi., pimitâ'chimow
 crayon n., musinaste'howinisa
 craziness n., wuni'newin
 crazy adj., kêsk'wew
 creak vi., kichêski'payiw; kichês kwen
 cream n., muna'hikun
 create vi., (it) osêh'tâw; (him) osêhew
 creation n., kêchi'tawin
 creator n., kâ osêhiwet; kâ osê chiket
 creature n., osê hâ'kun
 credit n., âwih'i'wewin
 creditor n., otawê'hiwe wew
 Cree n., Nehiyawewin
 creed n., tâpwe'tamowin; âyami'hawin
 creek n., sê pês'is
 creep vi., papâmi'tâ chimow
 creeper n., opapâmtâ'chimosk
 cremate v., mêyaw kâ mesti'kusamihk
 crescent adj., e oska'kochi
 crew n., âtoskew'êniwak
 crib n., âwâsis onipewin'is
 cribbage n., teni'kewin
 cricket n., (insect) kwâs ko'chisês;
 (game) metawewin
 crime n., mâyi totumawin

criminal n., nipata'kew
 crimp n., nâma'pwekina
 crimson n., mêhk'wâw
 cripple n., maskêniw
 crisis n., âstumi'payiw
 crisp adj., kâs'pâw; kâspi'siw
 critic n., âyimomi'wew
 critical adj., âyimomi'weskiw
 criticism n., âyimomi'wewin
 croak vi., tepwew; kitoo
 crochet vt., âpêhke'win
 crock n., mêkisew oyâkun
 crockery n., mêkise yâkuna
 crocodile n., wêhtikow osikî'yas
 crocus n., wâpukwunês; nistum ka
 wâpukwu'nêk mêyos'kamiki
 crony n., nitotem
 crook n., wâwâ kis; (he is) wâwâki'siw
 crookback n., wâkipis'kwun
 crooked adj., wâkâw
 croon vi., nikamowin
 crop n., kistike'win
 croquet n., wayawêti metawewin
 cross n., âyamihe'w'âhtik
 crossbill n., pêyesês
 crossbow n., tusi pasko'nikun
 crossed vt., (he, as a bridge) âsi'waham
 cross-eyed adj., pêma'châ piw
 crossroads n., mewâh'tiko payiki
 meskanâwa
 crosswind n., pimate'yoo wew
 crosswise adj., pimich
 crouch vi., (he) sumus'kêw
 crow n., âhâ'siw
 crowbar n., ohpuhikun'âpisk
 crowd n., mâmâwe'yitowin
 crow duck n., kêkâ'kêsip
 crown n., kêchi oki'mâw ustotin
 crucifixion n., chêsta'hâskwâ tikowin
 crucify vt., (he) chêsta'hâskwâ taw
 crudely adv., mâmâsês
 cruel adj., âhkwâti'siw; muchiyi'wiw
 cruelty n., âhk wâ tisi win; muchiyi'wi-
 win
 cruise vi., papâ mâ'si win
 crumb n., pêwâ'chike win

crumble vi., *inan.* siko'payiw; *an.* siko new
crush vt., (crush by teeth) sikona; sik-wa'taha
crutches n., suskaho'wina
cry vt., mâto; (to be heard) mutwe mâ tow; (he makes him) moo'hew; (he cries because of the cold) mooskwa'chiw; (he cries for him) mâwê'kâtew; (for it) mâwêh'kâ tam; (he is hungry) moos kwâhkuti'sow; (through fear) tâchi'kewew; (for help) mâwi'mow
crystal n., wapis'kusiné
crystallize vi., (sugar) sêspâskwato'payiw
cub n., muskosis
cucumber n., koo'komin
cud n., mamakwâ'chikewin
cuddle vt., âkona'mâsot wâski'kuni
cudgel n., pukumâ'kun
cue n., tâhka'chikun
cull vt., nawuso'na
culpable adj., misimis'owin
culprit n., mâyini'kew
cultivate vt., âtoskâtam (usiskê)
cultivator n., siko pochi'kun; kâski'pichikun
culture n., nistum pimachi'howin
cunning adj., kayesi'win
cup n., minêh kwâ'chikun
cupboard n., oyâkuni'kamik
cupful n., peyak minêhkwâchikun e sâkuskinék
curb n., nêchi tâhkos'kewin
curd n., ustus'twâs
cure n., êni'kahât
curious adj., wâpâh'chikew
curl n., tipa whe'humâw
curlew n., wâ kikote'sês
curling n., âsinê wepini'kewin
curly adj., (he) tipa'westikwânew; mukatews'tikwânew
currants n., soominisak
currant tree n., soominâh'tik
currency n., sooniyâsak'sooniyâw
current n., pimi'chiwun
curriculum n., kiskino humâ'towin

curry vi., tusê ka whât mistâtimwa
curry comb n., kêkwîy tusêkawahât; mistâtim osêkahon
curry powder n., osâwi'pepâw
curse n., wîyâh'kwew; vi., (he) muchi tonâmow
cursing n., muchi to nâmowin
curt adj., na hehtâwi'siw
curtail vt., kêskî namowin
curtain n., âkohpi'chike win
curve n., waku'mon
cushion n., uspuskwesi'monis
cuspid n., mêpit
custard n., wâwi tehkusi'kewin
custody n., (he is in) kipa'whâw
custom n., isêht'wâwin
customer n., âtâwe'mâkun
cut vt., *inan.* (it) munisa; *an.* (him) musiwe; (it down as trees) kâwa'whew; (a piece off) pâhkwe'sum; (a pattern) wê'sum; (a string) puski'sam; (it long) kino'sam; (it short) chimisâwâ'tam; (meat, in pieces) mâmuni'sam (start to) mâtsâ wâ'tam; (in tiny pieces) pêksâwâ'tam; (in slices) papiksâwâ'tam; (throat) mipâhta'kew; (himself) munisi'sow; (accidently) pist-sâwâ'tam; (himself accidentally) pist-sâwât'sow
cute adj., ayinêsisiw mēna kuta wusisiw
cutlery n., mêchisow âpiskwa; mêchisowâ'kuna
cutlet n., nâwa'chê wiyâsis
cutworm n., moh'tew
cycle n., peyak wâw e wâsukâ payik
cyclone n., misi pisichosi'wun
cylinder n., wawiyespe'kun
cymbals n., kitowe'yâkun êh'kana
cynical adj., ekâ kâ tâpo keyih'tamihk mēyo wâtsi'win
cypress n., mina'hik
cyst n., kâ mêyêwihk
czar n., kêchi okimâw

D

dab n., âpisis; sini'kona âpisis
dabbles v., sâpopu'chikew; (he) nipêhk
meta'wew
dachshund n., chimikâ'tes (atim);
kino'yawes
daddy longlegs n., kinokâ'tesês;
âyupêh'kes
daffodils n., (pl.) mêyos'kamin wâpuk
wunê'ya
daft adj., moochi'wiw; namoya âyinê'siw
dagger n., tâhkâ'chikun
dahlias n., wâpukwu'nêya kâ
nâtohko'nâkwâhki
daily adj., tâhto kêsî'kâw
dainty adj., mêyo'nâkosiw; (man) mêy-
o'nâkwusin
dairy n., tohto'sâpo'kamik
dairy farm n., yêkini'kewin; tohto'sâpoy
ka âtâwâ'kehk
daisy n., wâpu'kwunê; iskewew
owê'howin
dam n., kipa'hikun (kâ osêh'tâhk
wâskote payi'chikun); oskwatim
damage n., pêkoni'kewin; misi-
wanâchi'chikewin
damask n., mêchiso'win âhtik kwu-
na'hikewin
dame n., okimâs'kwew
damn vt., wêyâh'kwe'win
damnation n., misiwânâ chi'hisowin
damp n., mêyo mo'wâw; mêyo'mowisiw
dampen vt., *inan.* sâpo'pataw; *an.* sâpo'-
pahew
damsel n., oskinê kisk'wew
dance n., nêmhê'towin; vi., (he)
nêmhêtow
dandelion n., osâwâpukwunê, muchi'k-
wunâsa
dandruff n., pêye'histikwân
dandy adj., mêyo nâkwun; (looks)
mêyosin
danger n., puspe'mowin
dangerous adj., astâsi'mowin
dangles vi., (it) kosâwe'kotew; vt., (he)

kosâwe'kochin
dare vi., mâhti kâto'ten
daring adj., nâpehkâso'win
darling n., (my) ni sâkihâkun
dark adj., (a bit) wuntipis'kâsin; (in
color, rather) kuskitewi'nâkwun;
(becomes) wuntipis'kipa'yiw; (color)
kuskite'wâw; n., (night) tipis'kâw
darn vt., *inan.* mēsa'ha; *an.* mēsa
dart n., chikâh'kwewâkun
dash vt., (he) papâm kiskochin
data n., kêchi musina'hikun
date n., ekospê; tântâhto e âkim'iht
daughter n., mitânis; (my) nitânis;
(your) kitânis
daughter-in-law n., osti'mimâw; nâku-
ni'skwem
dauntless adj., nâpehkâ'sowin
dawdle vt., nisêkâch pimohtew
dawn n., petâ'pun; pe wâse'nâkwun
day n., (today) ânoch; (when it's)
kêsikâ'ki; (every) tâhto kêsî'kâw; (all)
kape'kêsik; (first) nistum kêsikaw; (last)
iskwe'yâch kêsikâw; (next) keht'wam
kêsikâw; (same) peyakwun kêsikâw;
(good) mêyo kêsikâw; (bad) mâyi
kêsikâw; (stormy) yêpâchi kêsikâw
daydream n., kâm wâ'tapiw; e mâmi-
toneyihta
daylight n., kêsî'kâstew; (comes)
petâpun
daytime n., kêsî'kâw, ispi kêsî'kâw;
âkwâchi'kêsikâw
daze vt., (he is) tikine'hoht
dazzle vi., wuni'sinam; wunisi'nawâw
deacon n., kêchi âyamihew'êniw
dead adj., (it's) nipê'mukun; (the)
onipowak
deaden vt., âhkwâ tê'tât
deaf adj., kipêhtâwa'ket
deal vi., (to) eteni'ket
dear adj., âmê
death n., pooni pimâchi'sowin
deathlike adj., *inan.* nipowi'nâkwun; *an.*
nipow'inâkosiw
debar vt., kipohte'nâw *an.* kipohte'nam

debark vi., (go to shore) kapâw; (tree) pweyuki'nâw
 debase vt., tipâhti'num *inan*. tipâhti'new
 debate n., mâwine howi'towin; mâmisko'chikewin
 debility n., nesowi'sowin; yêki chi'kawi-win
 debit n., kâ musina'hikehk
 debris n., muchi'kwunâsa
 debt n., musina'hikewin
 debtor n., âyisêniw kâ musina'humawât kotuk âwiya
 decade n., mitâtâht uskê
 decamp vi., ewê sipwe'tehk
 decanter n., mohte'yâpisk
 decay vi., pipis kuti'tin
 decrease n., (person) âyisêné'pun "pun" ending denotes
 deceit n., wuwi yesi'momewin
 deceitful adj., kukaye'yisiw, kiyâskiw
 deceive vi., (him) wâye'simew
 December n., pâwâstuki'nasês pêsim
 decency n., mêyo tâti'siwin
 decent adj., (he is) mêyo âyisê'niwiw
 deception n., wêyusêh'kewin
 decide vt., kêse'yihtam
 decimate vt., pâhki miswunâ'chêhtâw
 decision n., kêseyih'tumowin
 deck n., peyakwâyi tenikunak
 declaration n., wêhtumâ'kewin
 declare vt., wâwêh'tam (he)
 decline vi., nuwe'yâw (to one side) namoya wêto'tam
 decompose vt., misowunâ'tun
 decontaminate vt., makêkwiy âstew pis-chi'powin
 decorate vt., (it) wâwesêh'tâ; (him) wâwesê'hâw
 decorations n., wâwesê'chikuna
 decoy n., chêsî hâs'kohkâna
 decrease vi., *inan*. (it) pâhkwe'nam; *an*. (him) pâhkwe'new
 decrepit adj., nesowâti'siwin; (it) kise yinêwi'nâkwun
 dedicate vt., meki'win, âpuchi'tâwin
 dedication n., e mâ mitone'yimiht

deduce vt., espi weh'tahiht; sukâ'penâw
 deed n., isêchi'keywin; musina'hikun kâ kêchi musina'tuhamihk
 deem vt., mâmitone'yihtum; tâpo'kehtum
 deep adj., (it's) timêw; (snow) timikoniw
 deep freeze n., âhkwachê'chikun
 deep fries vt., (he) e pukâchi'pimet
 deer n., âpsi'moosis; (white tail) wâpâ'y-oos
 deerskin n., âpsi'moswekin; uske'kin
 deface vt., (it) pêkohkwe'pitem; (him) pêkohkwe'tawhâw
 defame vt., muchi wêho'win mêyâw
 default n., namoya ochi totum; wunkiski'sitotum
 defeat vt., (him) puski'yawew; (to) puskiya'kew
 defect n., mâskâw; (he is) mâski'siw
 defence vi., kispewa'tumowin; nata mâ'kewin
 defend vt., (him) nâ tumâ'wew; (himself) nusk'wâw; (to) kispewew
 deficient adj., namoya muska'wâw; pâhki numatew; pâhki'numutâkon
 defile vt., (it) wênih'tâw; (him) wêni'hew
 define vt., kêkwây ochi
 deflower vt., otêh'tinew; otêh'tinam
 deform vt., (it is) mâs'kâw; (he is) mâski'siw
 deformed adj., (it is) mâs'kun; (he is) mâskis'iw
 defraud vt., (him) wuyesi'mâw; kuye'yisiw
 defrost vt., ta tehkisot mus'kwamê
 defy vt., mâwine'towin; mumise'win
 degenerate vi., âstumi'payiw
 degree n., *inan*. iteyih'tâkwun; *an*. teyih'tâkosiw
 dejected part., kêwâte'yimow; pêhwe'yihtam
 delay vt., (he) otâhke'payiw; (it) otâhke'payin
 delegate n., nâwusooni'kun; kâ nâwusooniht âwiyak
 delegation n., nâwusoon'towin,



mâmuwe'yitowin
delicate adj., neso'wisiw, neso'wun
delicatessen n., mèche'wina kâ kêsism-
 ihk
delicious adj., mistahi wêk'usin, mis'tâhi
 wêki'tisiw
delight vt., mêyehtomo'win
delinquent adj., oskîyak kâ mâyi
 to'tâhkik; musinahikewin a ekâ kâ
 tipa'humihk
delirium n., wâwunkis'kisowin
deliver vt., (to) tohta'tâw; (here) petaw
delivered vt., pechikâ'tew
deluge n., sekipes'tâw
delusion n., wuni'teyihtumowin, wuney-
 i'misowin
deluxe adj., māmwayes kâ mêyo'sik
demands vt., nato'tam (him) itew
demeanour n., itâtisi'win
democracy n., okimâwi'win
demolish vt., (house) nichî'pita; (it)
 pêkona
demon n., muchi'manito
demonstrate vt., wâpâhti'hiwewin
demoted adj., e ikêsk'wêt
den n., wâti
denial n., ânweh'tum owin
denied vt., (he) ânweh'tam (it) ânwe-
 h'tawew (him)
denote vt., kiske'tâkwun
denotes vt., (he) wêh'tam
denounce vt., (him) âtâme'yimew
dense adj., sakâ'wiw
dent n., wâ'yâw
dental adj., mēpita'ochi
dentist n., mēpite'wēyiniw
denude vt., mostâ pe'kusew;
 mostâpe'kipitam
deny vt., (he) ânwechi'kewin
deodorant adj., wekimâkewin
depart vi., (he) sipweh'tew
depend vt., (on it) mumisê'totam; (on
 him) mumisê tota'wew
dependable adj., (he is) mumisê'totâht
deplete vt., *inan.* kekâch mestinam; *an.*
 kekâch mestinew

deplore vt., (it) mâwih'kâtam; (him)
 mâwih'kâtew
deportation n., kēwetsa'whâw otus'kêhk
deposit n., sooniyâw kâ nuha'hiht
 sooniyâw'kamikohk
depot n., nâkê'win, kâto poo'sihk ochi
depressed vt., (he is) pêkiskâ'tam; (he
 looks) pêkiskâchi'nâkosiw
depression n., kitimâ'kisiwin, musiwêsi
 âyiman
deprived adj., (he is) muska'mâw
depth n., wayâ'timew
deputy n., kêchi simâ'kunis
derail vt., puchi'payiw iskotew tâpânâsk
descendant n., wâhkomâ'towin,
 wâhko'mâkun
describe vt., *inan.* (it) māmisi'kotam; *an.*
 (him) māmisi'kotew
description n., (his) e isi nâkosit; (its) esi
 nâkwâhk
desert n., pukwa'chuskê; (he) wepi'new;
 (it) wepi'nam
deserve vt., kuskê'tumâsow
design vt., tâpusina'hikewin
desire vt., nitawe'yihtam, nitawe'yimew
desist vi., (he) poonih'tâw; (he . . . him)
 pooni'hew
desk n., musinahî'kewin âhtik
desolate adj., (it is) kēwâ'tun; (country)
 pukwa'chuskê
despair n., pooni pukose'mow, namoya
 mumi'sêw
desperate adj., âyimêw
despise vt., (him) mâye'yimew; (it)
 mâye'yihtum
despite prep., mâye'yihtamowin
dessert n., kêkwîy e sêwâk kâ âsâhkehk
destination n., (his) tânte kâwê tohtet
destiny n., e māmitone'yihta ta tota
destitute adj., kitima'kisiw
destroyer n., notinto nâp'êhk wân
destroys vt., *inan.* (he . . . it) misi
 wunâ'chêh'tâw; *an.* (he . . . him) misi
 wunâchi'hew
detach vt., (he . . . it) muni'pitam; (he . .
 him) muni'pitew

detain vt., *inan.* (it) kisâ'tinum; *an.* (him) kisâ'tinew
detect vt., wâpâhtum; mis'kawâhtât
determination n., itehtumo'win; totu'-mowin
determine vi., kêse'yihtam
detest vt., *inan.* (it) pukwâ'tam; *an.* (him) pukwâ'tew
detour n., *inan.* (it) wêmâs'kam; *an.* (him) wêmâs'kawew
deuce n., nêsos (tenikun)
develop vt., âtos'kâtam, osêh'tâw
developed vt., (it) kêsêh'tâw kâ osêhtât
device n., miskwe'yehtum'owin
devil n., muchi manito
devise vi., weyeyih'tam, âpuchi'chikun
devote vt., me'kiw mestin am
devotion n., âyami'hawin
devour vt., (him) moo'wew; (it) mê'chiw
dew n., âkoosi'payâw
dewdrop n., âkoosi'peyis
dexterity n., nêtâwetat
diadem n., kêchi okimâw ustotin
diagnose vi., mesk weh'tamowin
diagram n., pesina'hikun
dial n., tipahi'pêsimwân
dialects n., pâ pêtos pêkisk'wewina
dialogue n., meta'wewin
diameter n., kuskum tipahi'kewin
diamond n., kêchi sooniyâw âsinê
diaper n., âsê'yân
diarrhea n., sapo'sowin
diary n., tâhto kêsikâw totumowin
dictate v., ta âyamichike'stumâket
dictionary n., meskwe'yihto usina'hikun
die vi., nipi; (he) pooni pimâtisiw; (a plant) nipoo'mâkun; (sudden) sisiko'tâhpine; (loss of blood) nestok-we'kawi
died vt., (he) nipi; pooni pimâtisiw
diet n., mêchi'win kâ pumina'mihk; (sick) âhkosiw omêchi'win
differ vi., (it) pêtosi'nâkwun; (he) pêtosi'nâkosiw
different adj., (is) pêtos; (he is) pêtosi'yâw; (it is) pêtosi'yi; (finds him)

pêtose'yimew; (are) pâpêtos (many kinds)
difficult adj., âyiman
difficulty n., âyimi'siwin
dig vi., (it) moona'hum; (a hole) wâtêh'kew; (a little) moona'hikesiw; (roots) moona hiche pehk'wew
digestive adj., mêchi'win kâ pimoh'te'-makâhk
dike n., âsinêw menikun
dilapidated adj., kayâsi'yiwin
dilemma n., ayimisi'win
diligent adj., âhkume'yimow
diligently adv., âhkume'yihtam
dill pickle n., kookomin kâ sêwâ'pohkehk
dilute vt., (he) tuko'pâh'tâw
dim adj., yâwi'nâkwun
dime n., mitâtâht pëyôpiskos
dimension n., espi'châk
diminish vt., âchêw'payiw
dimple n., wâyuna'wi
din n., mutwe piteh'kwew
dine vi., (he) mêchi'sow; (to) ta mêchisohk
dinghy n., pi'kêw oosi
dings vt., (it) sêwe'payisiw
dinner n., âpêhtâ kêsikâw mêchiso'win
dinosaur n., nistum pisiskiw
diocese n., âyamihew tipe'yichi kewin
dip vt., (it) kwâpa'ha; (him) kwâpa
diploma n., kuki tumâso'wusinahikun
dipper n., kwâpahikun
diphtheria n., mikoh'tuskwiw âhkosiwin
directly adv., (he went) ekote semâk itohtew
direction n., (what) tânte'yisi; (all) misi-we'ite; (in that) ekote'yisi; (different) nunân'is
dirt n., (black) usiskê; (waste) muchi'k-wanâsa; (is) wênâw
dirty adj., (it's) wepatun; (he is) wepatisiw; (left) wepus'tew; (to make, with feet) wepiska'chikew; (to make it) wepeh'taw
disabled adj., (he is) mas'kisiw; namoya

atos'kew
 disagree vi., (he) petose'yihtam
 disagreement n., petose'yihtamowin
 disappeared vt., (it) numa'takon; (he) numa takow
 disappears vt., (he) numa'tew; (it) namoya ota astew
 disappointed adj., (he is) poomew; (he becomes) poome'wihâw
 disappointment n., poome'wewin
 disappoints vt., (him) poome'hew, aka weyih'tumihew
 disapprove v., (he) namoya tapwehtam
 disarm vt., opaskisi'kun e muskumiht; e otinkâteyik
 disaster n., mâyi'payiwin; mâyah'ku-mikun
 disband vt., poonih'tawin; siswe'payiw
 disbar vt., weyusi'wewin ekâ ta pumi-nahk
 disbelief n., ânwehta'mowin
 discards vt., (he) wepinam; *an.* wepi'new
 discharge n., (pus) miyê
 discharged vt., (he is) puki'tinâw
 disciple n., manito otatoske'wakuna
 discipline n., kwayus ohpiki hâwusowin; kakeski'mâw usowin
 disclose vt., nokoh'tâw
 discomfort vt., mâyi mâchi'howin
 disconnect vt., (it) âpêhko'nam
 discontented adj., (he is) pêkwe'yihtam
 discontinue vt., (with it) poonih'tâw
 discouraged vt., (he is) poomew; (him) sâkochi'mew
 discover vt., (it) mis'kam; (him) miskawew; (he is) miska'wâw
 discovery n., miskum'owin
 discuss vt., (it) mâmisi'kota; (with him) mâmisi kotumâw
 discussion n., mâmisi kotum owin; (they had a) pêkisi kwâ'tamwak
 discreet adj., âkwâ mewisiw; (he is) nêhtâ weyimow
 discriminate vt., (he is) pewe'yimiht; (he is lowered) nêhte'yimiht
 discrimination n., pewe yimitowin

disdain vt., pewe yi'mew; atuwe'yimew; pewe yi'htam; atuwe'yihtam
 disease n., âhkosi'win
 disembark vt., (he) kupâw; kâ kapâhk oosi ochi
 disembowel vt., (to ... him) puko'chenâw
 disentangle vt., (it) âpêhko'num; (he becomes) âpêh'kow
 disfigured adj., (he is) pêkohkwewhâw
 disfiguration n., ochêsêh'kwew
 disgrace n., nepewi'howin
 disgraceful adj., nepewi'tâkwun
 disguise vi., âchi nâko'siw
 disgust vt., pukwâ'tam
 dish n., oyâkun
 disheartened adj., sâk we'yimow; sâk-we'yihtam
 dishonest adj., kiyâs'kiw; kakâye'yisiw
 dishonorable adj., mâye yih'tâkwun; mâye yimâw
 disinfect vt., (it) muskêke'wehtâw; (him) muskêkê'wihew
 disinfectant n., muskê kê'wêhtakun
 disintegrate vi., sikwata'ham
 disjoint vt., (him) kotoko sawa'tew; (his foot) koto'konam
 dislike n., *inan.* (it) pukwâ'tam; *an.* (him) pukwâ'tew
 dislocate vt., kotoko'sin; kotoko'payiw
 dislodge vt., (it) ochi'pitam; (him) sip-wepitew
 dismal adj., pêkiskâ'chinâkwun; kuskeyi-h'tâkwun
 dismay n., seki'siwin; sakote'hewin
 dismember vt., (it) puski'sum; (him) puski'swhew
 dismiss vt., (him) pukitinaw otatos kewin ochi
 disobedient adj., suse pêht'am; (at him) susêpêh'tu wew
 disobey vt., numa'nuhêhtum; numa tâ'pweh'tum
 disorder n., âpo tus'tew; wuni'pitam
 disown vt., (him) namoya wê otinew; namoya wê otinam

dispatch vi., (it) sipwetsa'hum
dispatcher n., sipwetsa'humâ kew
dispense vt., mekiw; n., mekiwin
dispenser n., sêko'nikun
disperse n., (it) suswetisa'hum; (them) suswetî'sa whew
displace vt., (it) wuna'stâw; (him) wunu'hew
displease vt., namoya mêyehi'tum; kisi'wâsiw
disposable adj., ka wepinamihk; eka e nitaweyihta'mihk
dispose vt., (of it) wepi'num; (of him) wepi'new
dispute n., kêhkahtowin
disregard vt., (it) namoya nakute'yih-tam; (him) nakate'yimew
disreputable adj., namoya mêyo wêhowin ayâw
disrobe vt., (he) keta yîwini'sew
dissatisfaction n., âtuweyih'tumowin
dissect vt., pâhkwe'nam; pâhkwe'new
disseminate vt., misiwête ispayiw; ista-ham
dissension n., (they) pâhpê tosite yih'-tam wak
dissent vi., pêtose'yihtam
dissolve vt., têhki'payiw
distance n., (what) wâhiyâw'chê; kisiwâk che
distant adj., pê'châw
distaste vt., (hot) âhkos'pukwun; (bad) mâyis'pakwun
distemper n., pisiskiw otâkosi'win
distill vi., kisa pis'kisom; (it) kisisam
distillery n., iskotew'âpoyi kamik
distinct adj., papetos; piske'tisiw; piske-h'tun
distinction n., petosi nâkwun; petosi nâkosiwin
distinguish vt., (it) istawi'nam; (him) istawi'new
distort vt., mâyi'peminum; mâyêkwe'yiw
distortion n., kiyâski'win
distracted vt., (he is) wane yih'tumohâw
distraction n., wâne yih'tumi howewin

distress n., (he is in) kukwâ'tukêw; mikos kâte'yihtu mowin
distressed adj., kukwa'tuke'yimow
distribute vt., (it) ma me'kiw; (to them) mamê'yew
distribution n., mâtinumâ'kewin
district n., uskê tipe'yichi kewin
distrust vt., namoya ta muni'sêhk
distrustful adj., ekâ e mumisê'totâhk
disturb vt., (him) mikos kâchi'hew; (by speech) wuni'mew
disturbance n., mikos kâ'chike win
disuse n., namoya ekwa âpuchêh'tâni-wun
ditch n., sêpêsis'êhkân; (to make) sepehkân'êhkew
divan n., nipewinis ka tupâ'chak
dive vi., koo'kêw; kota'wêw nipêhk
diver n., koo'kêsk; kookê'wêyiniw
diversion n., wêyu teyi'mowin
divert vt., puskewê'htaw
diverts vt., (from the trail) puskew; (water) puske'chiwin
divide vt., (it) pah'kwena; n., (roads) puske'monwa; (a partition) piskê'châw
divine adj., (he) manito'wiw; (it) mani-to'wun
divorce n., (paper) we'pinitow usi-na'hikun; (they had) wepini'towak; (his wife) wepini'skwewew; vt., wepi'nitow
divulge vt., wêhtum; kiske'yihtu mohew
dizziness n., kêskwe yapu'mowin
dizzy adj., (he is) kêskwe yâpu'mow
do vt., (it) itota; (to him) itota'wew; (for him) itotuma'wew
docile adj., (he is) kêyame'wisiw
dock n., kupa'win; kupate'nâsowin
doctor n., muske kê'wêyiniw
document n., kêchi musina'hikun
dodge vt., (it) tupa'sêhtaw; (him) tupa'sêhew
doe n., nose'âpsi'moosis; (skin) âpsi mooswe'kin
doer n., itotumâ'kew
dog n., âtim; (young) oskustin; (old) kise'yinêw âtim; (my) nitem; (female)

oskânuk; (little) âtimosis; (black) kuskitew ustim; (white) wâ'pustin; (brown or yellow) osâwustim; (he owns) otemiw; (house) âtimo'kamikos; (sleigh) âtimotâpânâsk; (trot) nise-h'kâch pimpah'tâw

dog bone n., miskuné'hkân kâ âsumiht âtim; miskuné'hkân kâ âtâwehk

dogcatcher n., nâpew kâ otêhtinât âtimwa; kâ pâm pâhtâ'yit

doily n., uspuschi'kunis; âpêhkâ'chikunisa

doll n., âwâsêh'kân; (small) âwâsêh'kânis

dollar n., (paper) neyo pehikun; (silver) neyo sooniyâs

domain n., uskê kâ pumina'mihk kêchi okimâ'nâhk ochi

dominant adj., mâmawâyes kâ ispâk; kêchi pumini'kewin

dominate vt., *inan.* (he . . . it) pumi'nam; *an.* (he . . . him) pumi'new

domestic adj., (help) âtoske'yâkun

domesticate vt., e yoospi'sêhiht

dominion n., kêchi okim'âw pumini'kewin

donate vt., (he) mekiw; kâ mekihk

donation n., mêki'win

donkey n., soosisis

donor n., âwiyak kâ mekit

doom n., iskwe'yâch kâ wêyusi wâ'tihk; vi., (he is) kêsi wêyusi'wâtâw

door n., iskwâh'tem; (keeper) okunawe'skwâhtemi wew; (key) âpêhtuka'hikun; (latch) iskwâhtem'âpisk

doorbell n., kâ sewe'pitamihk

doormat n., kâsê site'simowin

doorstep n., peyak tâh kos'kewin

dope n., muchi muskêkê

dormant adj., nipêma'kun

dormitory n., nipew'kamik; nipewina kâ asteki

dose n., peyak mêh'kwânis

dot n., chaki'pehi kun

dote vi., kêskwe sâkê'towin

double bed n., kâ nêsohk'wamihk; misi nipewin

double chin n., (he has a) nêso'tâpis'kunew

double-cross vt., mâyi tota'kewin

doubled adj., (it's) nêswa'mow; nêswustew

doubt n., (it) ânweh'tum; namoya tâpweh'tum

doubtful adj., wuwâneyihitu'mowin

douche n., âpuchêchikun kâ âpuchê'tâhk tâ kise pekini'sohk

dough n., mâmâ koni'kun; pâhkwe'sikun ekâ e kêsisot

doughnut n., kâspi kusi'kun

douse v., kêhtâni'kewin; (him) kêh'tân

dove n., omê mê'sis; (tail) e isi pusahi'kâtek

dowager n., wêyootisew iskwew

dowdy n., kitimâk'isk wew

down n., mestuni'pêwîy; (cast) pêkwe'yihtam; adv., (go) nêtu'chiwe; (stairs) nêchîyi; vt., (comes) nêtu chi'wew; (pour) sêki pes'tâw; (to go) nêtuchi'wew; prep., (below) chupus'is; (the river) mâmihk; adj., (hearted) mistahi mami tone'yihtam; poo'mew

downfall n., misi wunâ'tisiwin

downstairs adv., nêchîyi; nêtuchi'wew; (he goes) nêtuchiwew

downtown adv., tenâh'kisi

dowry n., owêyoo'tisiwin; iskwew kâ mêyât onâ'pema wêkêh'totwâwi

doze vi., nipâ'siw; nipaw kunâ'kes

dozed vi., nâni'pâsiw

dozen n., (one) peyak usustew; (twelve) nêso'sâp

drab adj., wêpi'nâkwun; kuski'tew osâwina'kwun

draft vi., (a) yoowew; pe yoowew

draft-dodger n., nâpew ekâ notin'towinihk kâwê itohtet

drafty adj., pêhtik we yoowew

drag vi., (it) ochi'pitam; (him) ochi'pitem

dragon n., pisiskiw'êhkân tâpiskoch siki'yâs

dragonfly n., sewe kunâ'pisês

drain vt., (he) êhki'nam; (he . . . it out by pail) êhkuham
drake n., nâpe'sip
drama n., meta wew'kamikohk kâ wâpâhtê'hiwehk
drapery n., âkopi'chikuna
drastic adj., sohke'yihtam; (he is) âhk-wâ'tisiw
draw vt., *inan.* (to) ochipi'tam; (down) yâsi'pitam; (him to) ispitew; (it out) wâyâwê pitam; (a picture) tâpusi'na-ham; *an.* (him out) wâya wê'pitew; (his pipe) otam'ew; (a chicken) puko'che-new; n., (back) asenamâ'kosi win; (carving) moh kotâ'kun
drawer n., ochi pi'chikun; (pl.) ahkwe pehtawe'tas
drawing n., nuspusina'hikewin
dread vt., ustâsi'win
dreadful adj., kostâti'kwun
dream n., pâwâtumo'win; (spirit) opâwâ'kun
dreamer n., (his) opâwâmiw
dreary adj., kuske yihtâ'kwun
dredge n., misi âpuchê'chikun kâ moonu'tahikehk
dregs n., (pl.) kotâ wini'kuna
drench vt., sêkunâ'pawew
dress n., iskwew usâkîy
dresser n., nuhâwus'chikun; ochi pichi'kuna
dressing n., (for fowl) sêpa'hi kewin
dressy adj., (he is) wawe'sêw
dribble vt., (it) o'chi kawiw; (he) ochi'kawi sehk wâw
dried meat n., kâhke'wak; wiyâs kâ pâsa'mihk
drift n., *inan.* pa'pestin
drifter n., papâm âchi'hos
drifting vi., (it's) papesti'ni wiw
driftwood n., âkwâk'onâh'tik
drill n., ka sâsâ'wêhk
drink n., minêhkwe; vt., (gives him a) mina'hew; (likes to) wehki pew; (drinks alot) minêhk'weskiw; (with him) wêchi minêhkwe'mew; (out of it) minêhk-

wa'kew; (it) minêhkwâ'tam
drip vt., *inan.* (it) pahki'kawun; *an.* pâhki'kawiw
drippings n., pimêya (wêyin kâ sâsi pimê'kusa mihk)
drive vt., (them) otâpi'hew; (to) pumi'chikew; (him away) sipwet-sa'whew; (him out) wayâwê tsa'whew; (a nail) suka'ham; (horses) pimâs'timwew
drive in n., misi chikâste'payi chikun
driver n., pume chike'wêyi niw
drizzle n., kimi'wusin; âpisis kimi'wusin
drone n., kêhtimi'kunew âmoo; amoo ekâ kâ atosket
drool vi., ochi kâwi sêhk'wâw
droop vt., nawe'kotew
drop vt., (it) kitskin'um; (him) kit-skin'ew; pâhki'pas; (water) pâhki'kawiw
dropsy n., nipewâs'pinew'in
drought n., pâhkoskumi'kâw
drove vt., (horses) pimâs'timwew; (in wagon) otâpâ'sow
drowns vt., (him) nistâ pâ'wahew; (he) nistâ pâ'wew
drowse vi., nâ nipe payi'siw
drowsy adj., (he is) nohte nipâw; nipâ'siw
drugs n., muchi muskêkêya
druggist n., muskê kê'yêniw
drum n., mistik wuskihk
drumstick n., mistik wuskihk puka'-makun; (turkey) misihew oskât; (chicken) pâpahâh'kwân oskâtis
drunk vt., kê minêh'kwew; adv., (too much) osâmi'pew; (is) kêskwe'pwe
drunkard n., kêskwe'pesk
drunkenness n., okêskwe'pewin
dry adj., (is) pâstew; (he is) pâsow; (a lake) pâhk'wâw; (went) yih'kustew; (ground) pâhkwus'kumihkâw; n., (meat) kâhke'wak; (tree) pâstew'âhtik; (it's) pâhko'payiw; vt., (his clothes) pâsinâ'sow; (his shoes) pâsus'kisine; (it) pâsa; (his tears) pooni mâtow; kâsêha kiskêsikwa (to . . . meat) âkwâ wew; (to dry . . . fish) numeste'kohkew

dry-cleans vt., (he) pâste kunâ'tuyânew
dryer n., pâsike'wâkun
dual adj., nêso mon'wa; nêswus'tewa
duck n., sêsêp; (female) nose'sip; (black) kuskite'sip; (teal) upsisi'pis; (pintail) sêsêp kinokwaya'wew sip; (spoon bill) âyukus'kotew sip; (mallard) ênsip; (fall) tukwâk sipsak; (shot) sespusin'eya; (pl.) (many) sêsê'piskâw
duck egg n., sêsêp wâwi; (pl.) sêsêp wâwa
ducklings n., sêsêpisi'sak; oskî yi'sak
duckweed n., sêsêpus'kosê
due adj., (it is) o'cha chi payin tipa'hikewin
duffel n., pêswe wa'yân
dugout n., tipina'wehon; wâtêh'kân; kâso'wêhkân
duke n., kêchi okimâsis
dull vt., *inan.* (it's) asâhtin; *an.* (he is) kâmwâ'tisiw adj., (it) kâmwâtun
dumb adj., kitimâkis; namoya nêhtâ'wew
dummy n., mochoh'kân; âyise'nihkân
dump vt., (it) wepina; sêkiwepina
dumpling n., pukahta'pohkewin
dump truck n., sêki wepi'nâkun
dunce n., (person) mo'chwêniw; mo'ch-wa
dung n., (horse dung) meyi; mistatim omeyi
dungeon n., wâtih'kân; kipawhâ'kunak ochi
duplicate vt., tâh tapis'koch; usi-nahikewin
duplication n., tâpusi'nahikun
durable adj., (it is) muska'wâw; *an.* (he) sêpisiw
duration n., (for how long a) tânêko isko
duress n., kâ mekwâ kipa'hoht; kâ me'k-wâ âh'kosit
during prep., mek'wâch
dusk n., wâninâk'wâhk
dusky adj., âti wâninâk'wâhk; (it's) wâni'nâkwun
dust n., usiskê; (full of) usiskê'wiw; (flies) ohpwe'payiw usiskê; (kicks up)

ohpwe'piskum usis'kê
duster n., pâhpa'wuhikun
dustpan n., muchi kwanâs oyâkun
dust storm n., usiskê ohpwe'payiw
dusty adj., usiskêwin (it is)
dutiful adj., nahêh'tam
dwarf n., âpischê'nês
dwelling n., wâskiyi'kun; (my) nêki; (your) kêki; (his) wêki; (their) wêk-i'wâw; (our) nêki'nan; (our, incl.) kêk-i'nâw; (all of you) kêki wâw
dwells vt., (there) âyâw ekota; (with him) wêchi wêki'mew; (in the same country) wêtuskê'mew
dwindle vi., âchewi'payiw; âpisis nawâch
dye n., utsi'kun
dying adj., âti'nipiw; âti pooni'yehew; âti pooni'payiw
dynamite n., pâhki'sikun
dynasty n., ânisko'tâpânak kêchi okimâwak ochi
dysentery n., sapo'sowin; kisi wuskute'win

E

each pron., (one) pâpeyak; (two) nâ nêso; peyako
each other (used as suffix ending) itoowak
eager adj., sohki atos kâ'tam
eagle n., miki'siw
eaglet n., miki sêsis
ear n., mihtâwa'kiy; (mark) pipê'te whât; pipê twe whew; (ring) tâpi'têpisow; (wig) nâpuk môh'tew
earache n., tewêh'tâwa kew
early adj., wêp'ach; (morning) kekisepâ; (rise) wâh'pâsiw
earn vt., *inan.* (he) kêspina'tam; *an.* (object) kêspina'tew
earnest adj., (he) tâp'wew; âhkâ'meyi mow
earnings n., kêspina'chike wina; pêhkoht'umâ sowin
earth vt., uskê; usiskê

earthquake n., numa'chipa yik uskê nun-
umi'skumipayik
earthen adj., mêkisiwi'yâkun
earthworm n., usiskê mohtew
ease n., (he is) ayi wepiw; (at)
kêyâme'wisow
easel n., sêtoni kun
easily adv., wechi'payiw; (he does)
wechi'totum
east n., sâkâste'nohk; (towards)
wâpunohk isi
Easter n., Apisisinow kêsikaw
easy adv., weh'tas in
eat vt., mêchiso; (a little, he)
mêchiso'siw; (a lot) mistâ'chikew; (he
makes him) mêchiso'hew; (gives him
something to) âsumew; (finishes) pooni
mêchisow
eats vt., (with him) wêchi mêchiso'mew;
(full) kêspow; (enough) tepi mêchisow;
(good) nêhta'mêchisow; (often)
mêchisos'kiw (begins to) machi
mêchisow; (raw) uski'pow; (pretends)
mêchisoh'kâsow; (it) mechiw; (him)
moowew; *an.* (him up) kitum'wew; (all)
kitâw
eavesdrop vi., kâ kêmooch nato'h'ta
mihk
eavestrough n., ochikawi pân
ebb vi., kêwe'chiwun
ebony n., kuskite'wâhtik
eccentric vt., *inan.* wêyusinâ'kwun; *an.*
(it is) wêyusinâ'kosiw
echo n., tista'wew
eclipse n., kota'wew pêsim
ecology n., ayiwâk keskeyih'tumowin kâ
pimâ'tahk ochi
economical adj., (it) muna chêtâw; (he
is) munâ chêtchikew
economy n., munâ'chêchi kewin
ecstasy n., mo'chike tumowin; mêtowâ'-
tumowin
eczema n., kêyukuse'win
eddy n., wawiye'chiwun
Eden n., kistikânis tânta Adam ekwa Eve
kâkê wêki'chik

edge n., (along) siso'ne, chêkês'kwayi;
(sharp) kâsaw; (dull) asah'tin
edible adj., ka mêtchihk
edit vt., kwuyâtusina'hikewin; musina
hikes'ta mowin
editor n., achimo'wusina hikew
educate vt., (him) kiskino'hum âw
education n., ayiwâk kiskeyih'tumowin;
kâ kiskino humâ kehk
eel n., kinosew; meyey
eerie adj., *inan.* (it) mâtâtawi'nâkwun;
an. (he) mâtâtawi'nâkosiw
effect n., (on it) ispa'yiwin; (no)
numa'nântâw
effective adj., mêtow'payiw; wêchê'hik chê
effeminate adj., iskwewâ'tisiwin
efficient adj., kuskêh'tâw; kechi nâhow
takuske'tât
effort n., ko'chêw; sohki atoskâ'tam
egad interj., wâtistu'kâch
egg n., wâwi; (pl.) wâwa; (gathers)
muni'wâwew; (she lays) wâ'wiw
egghead n., wâwi'stikwân; awiyak kâ
netawe yihta
eggnog n., minêh'kewin (tohtosâpoy
mêna wâwi e mamawuta'humihk)
eggplant n., wâwi'pukwa
eggshell n., wawah'kana
ego n., mitâtsiwin; (his) otâtsiwin
egret n., misi mohkâ'hisiw âkâm'uskê
ochi
eiderdown n., kesowa'kohp
eight n., âyinâ'neyo; adj., (times)
âyinâ'neyo wâw
eighteen n., âyinâ'neyo sâp
eighty adj., âyinâ'neyom tanâw
either adj., puko'tânima
eject vt., *inan.* (it) wuyawê'wepina; *an.*
(him) wuyawê'wepinâw
elaborate adj., âyiwak ta mâmîtone'yih-
tamihk; sohki âtoskâtumihk
elastic adj., sêpeki'pichikun
elate adj., yeyimi'towin; mêtowâtu-
mowin; mâmêchi'siwin
elbow n., mitos'kwun
elder n., (boy) oste'simâw; (girl)

omi'simâw; (man) kise'yiniw; (woman) notikwew
 elderberries n., kêhte'mina
 elderly adj., (the) kêhte'hîyak; (people) kêhte âyi'sêniwak
 eldest adj., (child born) nistum osân
 elect vt., (him) nâwuson; (he is) nâwu-so'nâw
 election n., wêho'wina kâ meki; (running for) pimpâtani'wiw
 electrician n., kâ puminâhk wâsko'ten ikun
 electricity n., wâskote'payi chikun
 elegance n., mêyonâkosiwin; wêyoot'siwin, kwuyusk'watisiwin ekwa atoskewin
 elegant adj., *inan.* (it) mêyo nâk wun; *an.* (he) mêyo nâ'kosiw
 elementary adj., nistum kiske-hi'chikewin; nistum kiskinoyuma'kosiwin
 elevation n., ispâ'mâtin
 elevator n., ispâhkeni'kun; kistikâni; kamik
 eleven n., peyako'sâp
 elf n., âyisêlês; (pl.) âtayohkanak
 eligible adj., ta nâwuso'nâw; kuskê'tâw
 eliminate vt., otinâw; âhtahâw; sipwet'sawhâw
 elk n., wâwâs'kesiw
 elm n., mêtos; uchâ'pesk
 elongate vt., *inan.* kinosêh'tâw; *an.* kinosê'hew
 elope vi., sâki'hâkunak kâto kêmoochi wêkêhto'chik; tupusé'wak
 eloquence n., nêhtâwe'mowin; moosi-ho'mowin
 else adv., (what) kêkwây pêtos; (someone) kotuk âwiyak; (no one) namoya âwiyak
 elsewhere pêtos ite; (went) nântaw itohtew
 elude vi., (it) tupasé'totam; (him) nêmâs'kawew
 emanate vi., kânukisku'mihk kê'kwîy
 embalm vt., (a body) e muskêkê'wêhtâhk mêyâw

embankment n., sêtona'mihk usiskê ekâ ta soosko'payik
 embargo n., okimâhk'âninâhk kâ nakinâhk nâpêh'kwâna
 embark vt., (he) poosiw; sipweh'tew
 embarrassed vt., (he is) nepewi'keyi mow
 embassy n., misi'wête kâ itsa'hoht okimâhkan usichi otatoskê'yâkuna âkâm uskêhk
 embed vt., (bulbs) kistikewin; (it is) wâsukâni'kâtew; (it) pêhtustâ; chimutâ
 embers n., isko'tesa kâ asteki pêh'kohk
 embezzle vt., kâ kêmooch otiniht sooniyâw
 embitter vt., (he is) kisêwe'yihtam; (to him) kisêwe'yimew
 embroiders vt., (she) musinis'tahikew; (it) musinis'taham
 emblazon vt., (it) kiskinawâchêh'tâw
 emblem n., kiskina wachê'chikun
 embrace vt., (him) âtumiska'wew
 embryo n., nistum pimâ'tisiwin; nisto pêsîm âwâsis kâ âyâwiht
 emend vt., kwâyus'kwustâw; mesko'tustawin
 emerge vt., (he) moosk'ew; wâpamâw ekwa; (from water) pekopew
 emergency n., (for an) ka kwuyâ'tustek; kâ kiskeyih'tamihk tânisi ta totamihk
 emigrant n., aya'chîyi'sêniw
 emigrate vi., (to) kâ nâkatâmun
 emit vt., (him) sipwe'tisa; (it) sipwe'ta-ha
 emotion n., moosé'tâwin; tamâchi'howin
 emperor n., kâ puminâhk uskê misi-we'skumik
 emphasis n., kwâyus ta kiskeyih'tam ohiht mêna kwâyus ta nistoh'tam ohiht
 employ vt., (him) âtoske'hât; (to hire) musina'hike hât
 employee n., *an.* âtoskew'êniw; (paid) tipahumi'wâkun
 employer n., (my) nito kimâm; (your) kito kimâm

employment n., âtoske'win misiwête
empty adj., (it) sêkonâ; (him) sêkonâw;
an. (it) sêkonam
enable vt., (him) pukitina'mawâw;
 kuskêh'tumohew
encamp vt., (make) mânokew; (he)
 kupesiw
encampment n., (ground) kupesi win
enchain vt., (him by feet) nânup-
 wâh'pitew; (him to a tree) tâhko'pitew;
 sakâhpi'tew
enchant vt., (him) mâhtâwi'totâht; mêyo
 mâmi'toneyihta
encircle vt., (him) wâsa'kâskawew; (it)
 wâsa kâs'kam
enclosed vt., (it) kipaham; (him)
 kipawhew
enclosure n., *an.* menikun; kipa-
 how'kamik
encompass vt., wâsakâme menikunêh'kâ
 tew
encore n., âsumêna peyak'wâw
encounter vt., (him) nukis'kawew; (it)
 nukis'kum
encourage vt., sêhkimew; sêhkiska'wew
encumber vt., nakinew; nakinam
end n., (now) iskwa'yânihk; (at the end)
 wunus'koch
endanger vt., takê wêsuka'whâw; takê
 mâyukosiw
endearment n., mêyototâ'kewin; mêyo
 pêkiskwewin
endeavor vi., kâ kochêw
ending n., pooni payiw
endive n., nêhtâwi kêchi'kewina
endless adj., nâspi'chi pâyiwi; namoya
 pooni'payiw
endorse vt., (it) musinaha ki wêhowin
endowment n., sooni'yâw âhpo uskê kâ
 mêyiht awiyak
endurance n., sêpehtu'mowin;
 nêpâwês'tûm
enema n., (give an) pêhtâ pâwu'hikewin
enemy n., *an.* notinikun; mâyi wêcheh'-
 tow
energy n., muskâ'watisiwin; muskâwi'te-

he win
enforce vt., sâko chike'mowin
engage adj., (busy working) otumi yow;
 (at work) âtoskew
engagement n., wêkêh'tow âchunis ka
 mêyiht iskwew
engine n., isko'tew tâpânâsk
engineer n., uskihko'wêniw
English adj., (he is) akâyâsiw; (he
 speaks) âkâyâsi'mow
engrave vt., *inan.* (it) musinapis'kaham;
an. (him) musinâ pis'ka hikew;
engross vt., misi musina hikewina; mis-
 âh'tâw
engulf vt., (it) mâmâskâwuham; (him)
 mâmâskâwuwew
enhance vt., âyiwâkoh'tâw; misâh'tâw
enjoy vt., (it) mêyo'wâtam; (him) mêyo
 weyimew
enlarge vt., *inan.* ânisko'sêhtâw; (it)
 mâhkisêh'tâw; *an.* (length)
 ânisko'sêhew; (width) mâhki'sêhew
enlighten vt., (it) wâse'nam; (him) wâse
 new
enlist vt., ta musina'hikehk simâkunse-
 h'kâwinihk
enmesh vt., âyupê nakwâsi'wewin
enormous adj., nipahi'misâw
enough adj., (that's) e koyikohk; (had)
 tepipayiw; (is that) ekoyihk chê; (he had
 eaten) tepi mêchisow
enrage vt., (to) kisi'wâhâw; (by speak-
 ing) kisê'mew; (of what he thinks
 about) kisêwe'yihum; (at them) kisês-
 ta'wew
enrich vt., (he) wê yoti'siw; (him) wêy-
 otisi'hew
ensemble n., mâmâwi astew; e isi
 wapamiht awiyak
enshroud vt., (it) kwânaha; (him) kwâ-
 nawhew
enslave vt., (him) âkâwâhkânê'kâtew
ensure vt., kêchi'nâhowin; (him)
 kêchi'nâhohew
enter vt., (he) pêhti'kwew; (he enters
 with it) pêhti kwatâw; (into book)

musinahum
enterprise n., âyima'toskewin
entertain vt., (him or them) mêyo wātu-mo'hew
entertainment n., mêyo wātumo'hewin
enthusiasm n., âkâwâ'tumowin; sohki atoska'tam
entice vt., (him) kuskimew; pisiskâpâh'-tumohew
entire adj., (amount) kâhki'yâw tâhto
entity n., êhta'kowin; pâhpis'kich âyâw âstew
entomb vt., (he is) nahinâw; (it) nahi-nam
entrails n., mitâmi'yâwa; mitu'kisêya
entrance n., nekân pêhti'kwewin
entrap n., (him) tuso'hew; (it) tuso'ham
entrench vt., wâsakâm wâtêh'ke win
entrust vt., (him) mumisê'totawew
envelop vt., (it) wewekina; (him) wewekin
envelope n., musina'hikew usiwachi'kuni
envious adj., (at him) ohteyi'mew; sâwânuke'yimew
environment n., itâti'siwin; kâkê pe ohpiki'kâwiyun
envision vt., (him) esi wâpamiht; (it) esi wâpahtamihk
envy n., sâwânuke'yimowin
eon n., (100,000 years) kêchimitâtâhtom'tonawâw mitatâhtomtanaw; kêchi mitatâhtom'tonawâw mitatâhtomtanâw
epidemic n., âsoska'mâtow âhkosi'win
epilepsy n., ochi piti'kow ahkosi'win
episode n., eke ispayik
epistle n., musina'hikewin
epoch n., ekospê kâkê êyêh'kihk; ekospê kâkê ispayik
equal adj., (they have . . . parts) pâ peya'kwun âyâwak; (it is) ispêteyih'tâkwun
equate vt., peyako totâ'kewin
equator n., âpêhtâw wâsukâme misi-wes'kumik
equestrian n., tehta'pêw êyiniw kâ kiski-

no'humâwât mistâtimwa
equip vt., (him) wâweyêhâw kâhkiyâw usichi
equipment n., pukwêtowa âpuchi chikuna mēna nēmâwin
equity n., kâhkiyâw e tipeyih'tamihk; tânêko tukêh'tew
era n., (past) ekos'pê esa; (present) mēkâch ekwa
eradicate vt., *inan.* nipâh'tâw; meschi htâniwun; *an.* (them) meschi'hew
erase n., (it) kâsêpe'hum
erasure n., kâsê'peyikun
erection n., mâno'kewin (wâskiyikun âhpō mēkiwâhp)
erects vt., (he) chimatâw; (stands) sumâchi kâ pawiw
erode vt., (it) mesta'hotew; meschi'payiw
erotic adj., (man) nestâw kâ mânitoneyimât iskwewa; (woman) nestâw kâ mânitoneyimât nâpewa
errand n., totumâ'kewin kisiwâk wâsukâm
error n., (in doing) wuni'totum âwin; (speech) wunowewin
eructation n., pekute'win
erupt vi., pâhkite'payiw
eruption n., mooski'payi win; wuchê kâ pâhkitek
escalator n., ispahke'payi win
escapade n., (wild) keskwe ahkumi'kisiwin
escapes vt., tupus'ew; (he) pus'pew; pus-pinasow
escort n., nakutoh'kasi wew
Eskimo n., uski'pow
esophagus n., kita paye chikewin
especially adv., wawes ekwa
espionage n., kemo tapi'wewin notinto'nanihk
espouse vt., asotumawew ta weki'mat
essence n., kecheyihta'kosiwin
essential adj., (to have) puko tayahk
establish vt., (start) machih'taw; (firmly) muskawu'staw
estate n., tipehta'mowina

esteem vt., *inan.* (of it) ayiwake'yihtam;
an. (of him) ayiwake'yimaw
estimate vt., tani'yikohk mamawi
estrangle vt., pukwatiko'win; wepin'towin
etch vt., (he) musini'peham
etching n., musini'pehewin
eternal adj., kakike pimatasi'win
eternity n., kakike ehta'win
ethic n., aniskes kuma'kewin
ethnic adj., tanisi kake pe ohpiki kaw-
 i'yahk; nistohtamohikawi yahk
etiquette n., mooniyaw omiyo'totumo
 win
eucalyptus n., muskêkêw mêtos namoya
 ote ohpi'kiw
eucharist n., suskomo'win
euchre n., tenikew meta'wewin
eunuch n., ayihkwew'eniw
evacuate vt., (to leave) ta naka tumihk;
 ta sipweh'tehk
evade vt., tupase'hew
evaluate vt., (it) tanima'hiko tukeh'tew
evaporate vt., meschi'payiw; pastew
eve n., otâko'siki
even adj., (all) peyak'wun âyâwak
evening n., otâkosin
event n., kêkwiy ewê ispayik
eventful adj., mêchetin ispa'yiwin
evergreen adj., uskêhta'wak
everlasting adj., kaki'ke
every adj., tâhto
everybody pron., kâhki'yawiyak
everyday adj., tâhto kêsikâw
everyone pron., kâhkiyaw e tusi yek
everything pron., kâh'kiyaw kêkwiy
everywhere adv., misiwê'te
evict vt., (him) wayawê'tisa; (it)
 wayawêh'tatâ
evidence n., kechinâ'howin
evil n., (to be) muchâ'tisiwin; (talk)
 muchi tona'mowin
evil eye n., sako'tâpimew
evil mind n., muchi mamitone'yihtam
eviscerate vt., *an.* (to) puko'chenew
evolution n., meskochi'payiw kâh'kiyâw
 ka pimâ'tâhk

evolve vi., pêyis ispayiw
ewe n., nose mâya'tihkos
exact adj., mwe'chi
exactly adv., mwe'chi ekosi
exaggerate vt., osâmi'twewin
exalt n., ispihik itapêhâw
examination n., nitotsa'humihk; ta
 kiske'yihtumihk
examine vt., (it) wâwâ'pâhtam; wâwâ
 pimew
example n., kiskino'wâpâchikewin
exasperate vt., (him) kisiwa'hew;
 mikoska'chihew
exasperation n., mikoska'chihewin;
 âyimi'hew
excavate vt., moonatuham; (the ground)
 moonahikew
excavation n., moonahikewin;
 moonatu'hikew
exceed vt., osâm mista'hi; âyi wâki'payiw
excellent adj., ka mêyo totumihk; mêyo
 kiskeyi'htumihk
except prep., (it) otinam; (him) otinew
exception n., (he is an) otinâw; mey-
 on'awâw
excess n., âwiyâki'payiw
exchange vt., *an.* meskotoona'mâtowin
excitable adj., wâhke koskweyâ'tisiw
excite vt., mêyote'hehâw
excitement n., mêyo'watumo win
exclaim vt., sisikoch kisê'wew
exclude vt., (it) âtawe'yihtum; (him)
 âtawe'yimew
exclusive adj., namoya mêche'tiwak
excommunicate vt., *inan.* wayuwêwepi'-
 nam; *an.* (he is) wayuwê wepi'nâw
excrement n., meyi; mêsê'win
excretion n., kâ mês'ehk
excruciate vt., (him) kukwâ'tukihew;
 wêsukite'nenew
excursion n., ka we'chine tipa'humik
excuse n., kwetawe'itwewin
execute vt., (him) nipa'hâw
execution n., kâ âko'tiht awiyak
executive adj., kêchi puminiwew kâ pim-
 pa'yêhtât wêyusi'wewina

exempt vt., pukitinâw; otinâw
exercise n., kâ koché'wak; koche'hâwak;
 sâsâwe'wak
exert vt., (himself) sêchi'âtoskew
exertion n., tâpi'tâw wuska'wêwin
exhale vt., wayawê'tumow
exhaust vt., kâ wayawê mâkâhk ochi
 kuskâ'pâhtew; wayawê'yâpâhtew
exhausted adj., nipayi'nêstosiw
exhausting adj., nêstose'makun
exhibit vt., (he) wâpâhti'hiwew
exhibition n., kâ wâpâhti'hiwehk
 kâh'kiyâw kêkwîy; (pisiskiwak, kistikân,
 âpachikikuna, kête'powin
 kuskwâs'owin, wâpuk wunêya)
exhilarate vt., mêyo mâchi'hohehew
exhilaration n., mêyo'wâtumowin
exhume vt., kâ moona'humihk mê'yâw
exile n., kêwet'sâwhâw otuskêhk;
 wuyawê tuské'hâw
exist vi., êh'tâw; ota â'yâw
existence n., ayâ'win; pimâchi'howin;
 pimât'siwin
exit n., kotuk iskwâh'tem otâhk ta wâyi-
 wêhk
exonerate vt., puki'tinâw; namoya tâp-
 we'mâw
exorbitant adj., o'sâm mistahi; (price)
 osâmihtâ'kwun
exotic adj., pêtosinâ'kwun;
 mâhtâwi'nâkwun
expand vt., ayi wâki'wun
expanse n., mistus kumi'kâw; (water or
 land) nipê ahpo uskê
expect vt., (him) pukose'yimâw; ta'-
 tukosin; ta êh'kin
expectation n., usuwâpami'wewin;
 usawâpâhtumihk
expectorate n., (he) sêh'kow; (it) sêhk-
 wâ'ta
expedition n., (on land) pimi'pichiwin;
 (on water) pupâm'asi win
expenditure n., mestini'kewin
expense n., mistahi ispa'yiw
expensive adj., (it) sohka'kêhtew; sohka
 ki'sow

experience n., kiskeyih'tumowin; kuske-
 htâ'win
experiment vi., (to) misiwêsi kâ
 kochêhk; âyiwak e kakwe kiske'yihtu-
 mihk
expert n., âyinê'sêyinehew; nuhew'êyiniw
expire vt., (he) pooni pimâti'siw; (it)
 kêsi'payiw
explain vt., (he) mâmisi'kotam; kwâyus
 wêh'tam
explanation n., nistohtumo'hiwewin
explicit adj., nêhtâwi'tonâmw
explode vt., pâhki'tew; misi matwe'wew
exploit n., sohka'tisiwin; itotu'mowin
exploration n., âyiwak ta kiskeyih'-
 tamihk; (mêyawihk, muskêkêya, kêchi
 kumêhk ekwa kontête uskêya)
explore vi., (to) kâ papâm wâpâh'tamihk
 puk'wachi uskê; âyiwak ta kiske'yihtâ
 ekwa
explosives n., pâhkite'wina; misi
 matwe'wewina
export vt., (to) kâ spiwetsa'humihk kêk-
 wîya; tâ otinamihk kotuk kekwi; kotuk
 uskê ochi
expose vt., (himself) moos'kêw;
 moos'siw; (it) moos'kinam
exposure n., mooskêwin; moose'siwin
express vt., (himself) nêhtâ'wew; (it)
 sipwe'tisaha; (him) sipwetsa; (to state)
 wêh'tam
expressions n., (face) (sad) pêkiskâ
 chinâ'kosiw; (happy) pâhipsiw; (mad)
 kisêw nâkosiw; (tired) nestosêw nâkosiw
exquisite adj., kuta wisi'sin; neso'wun
extend vt., iskohtâ; (hand) pesi'niskew;
 (to extend length); kino sêh'tâw
extension n., (length) kinosêh'tâwin;
 âchisêh'tâwin; (on house)
 ânisko'sêhtâhk; (on payments)
 âhtustâni'wun
extent n., (size) esipêchâk; (length) e
 iskwâhk; (of land) misiwe'skumik
exterior n., wayawe'timîyi ochi
 (tâspiskoch wâski'yikun)
exterminate vt., (it) nipâh'tâw; tâ pis-

chi'pohichik munchoosak

external adj., wuskich ochi; (tâpis'koch

muskêkê kâ sini kwa hosohk ochi,

namoya wêkâch ta minêh'kwehk)

extinct adj., pooni'payin; pooni'payiw;

namoya ehtâw; namoya ehtâkon ekwa

extinction n., kâ pooni'payik kêkwîy;

namoya ekwa wâpa'chikâtew

osêchi'kâtew

extinguish vt., (fire) âsta we'hum; (by

foot) âsta'wesum; (by water) âstawe'yâ

putâw

extinguisher n., âstawe yâpo'chikun

extort n., muskâ'chi hew sooniyâwa

extortion n., âhkwa'tisiwin;

âstomâkewin; sekihi'wewin

extra adj., âyi'wake sês

extract n., (flavor) kâmêyos'pukwa; (he)

wêhkwa'chipitam

extraction n., (tooth) mêpit kâ ochi'pi-

tumihk; (him) ochipi'tew

extradite n., (prisoner) okipa'whâkun ka

sipwe tahiht tâ sêhkitsahoht

extraordinary adj., âyi wâke'nâkwun;

âyiwâke'nâkosiw

extravagance n., kâ nêhtâ mestini'kehk;

(he is) namoya mâwa chêchi'kew

extremely adj., mamwa'yes

extricate vt., (him) tipeyimison ekw; (he

is) pukitinâw

extrude vt., wâyâwê yâhkinew; wâyâwê

yâh'kinum

exuberance n., (in growth) mêyo'kiw;

mitoni mistahi; (amount) kwâyaki

mêyokiwi; kwâyaki mistahi

exult vi., mêyowe'yihtumowin

eye n., miskê'sikomin; (my) niskêsik;

(his) oskêsik; (your) kiskesik; (black)

âpêhta'piw; (he has one) napute'yâpiw;

(winks his) naputekâ piw

eyes n., (pl.) (he has large)

mahkâ'châpiw; (he has small)

upsta'châpiw; (watery) nunêska'châpiw;

(tears in) ochikawâ'piw; (he opens)

tohkâ piw; (shuts his) pusa kwâ'piw;

(looks up) tustusâ'piw; (rubs his) sini

kwa'châpiw; (to smart) wesaka'piw; (to

hurt with smoke) wêsakâ'pusow; (object

in); pisin'iw; (to blink) pusâh'kâpiw;

(berry) miskê'sikomin; (brow)

mêsâ'powinân; (lashes) mêtâpowin'ânâ;

(sore) mâya'pisin; (witness) kêchi'wâk

oskêsikwa'hum

eyecup n., kisepe'kachâpi'nikun

eyeglasses n., miskêsi'kohkâna

eyelid n., miskêsi'kohikun

eye-opener n., kekispâ iskote'wâpoy

minêh'kwewin

eyeshadow n., wawesê châpi'win

eyestrain n., nesto châpi'win

eyetooth n., miskêsiko mêpit

eyewash n., kisepe kuchâ pinikun

F

fable n., âtâ'yohkun

fabric n., pukoyân'ekin

fabricate vt., asêh'tâw; mâmawus'tâw

fabulous adj., namoya ta tâpweh'tumihk

kutawu'sisin

face n., mêhkwâ'kun; (my) nêhkwâ'kun;

(your) kêhkwâ'kun; (his) wêhkwâ'kun;

(to slap) pusêhkwe'whew; (ugly, he has)

mâyâti'siw; (nice, he has) mêyoh'kwew;

(beautiful) kutawusi'siw; (scar on) ochê-

sis'iw; (washes his) kâsêh'kwew; (dry

his) pâhko'kwew; (washes someone's)

kâsêhkwe'new; (dries someone's)

pâhkohkwe'whew; (he covers his)

âkwunâhkwe'how; (covers someone's)

âkwunâhkwe'new; (type of) itêhk'wew;

(his features) isêhk'wew; (a large, he

has) mâhkêhk'wew; (he has small)

upschêkwe'siw; (he has wide) âyukuskê

kwew; (he has black) kuskitewih'kwew

facet n., kêchi âsinês ka wâsêh'kwehoht

facetious adj., (he) waweyu'tweskiw;

tepiyahk ta pâh'pihk

face value n., tânêko kâ tukosat; tânêko

kâ tukêh'tek

facial adj., kâ nânupâ chêtâhk mêh'k-

wâ'kun

facilitate vt., ekâ ta ayimano sêh'tahk;
wechu'sin
facility n., kâ kâpêh'tâhk; wehte'yihtam;
weh'tun
facing n., (a cloth) pêhtawe'kwâchi kun;
pêhtawe'nikun; (he stands . . . him)
otskâwakâpês'tawew; (he sits . . . him)
otskuwa'pêstawew
facsimile n., peyakwun esina'wâhk; ka
tâpusina'humihk
fact n., tâpwe'win
factor n., musina hikesês; pumi'nikew
factory n., wâski'yikun tânta kâ
osêhtâ'hkêkwiya mêna pâhpetos âyi
winisa
faculty n., kiskino humâ kewak;
nekânâpiwak; mâmitoneyi'chikun;
pehtamowin
fad n., yehê'towin
fade vi., wâpâs'tew
fail vi., namoya kuskê'tâw
fail-safe adj., kékwiw ka nâkate'yihta
mopayik
failure n., (business) pêko'payiw;
namoya kusêh'tâw
faints vi., (he) kipa'tâhtam
fair adj., (he is) wâpâsow; (weather)
mêyo kési'kâw; (amount) nuhêyi'kohk
fairly adv., nêhtâ
fair-minded adj., (man) mêyo'totâkew;
kâh'kiyâw mêyotota'wew
fairy n., pââmâmakos
fairy tale n., âtâyohke'winis
faith n., tâpokeh'tumowin
faithless adj., numâ âyamihâw
fake n., (he is) namoya ta twâpweh'ta
wiht; (it is) namoya ta tâpweh'ta mihk
fall n., (season) tukwâ'tin; vt., (to)
pâhki'tin; (he) pâhki'sin; (on his rear)
pukumtê yesin; (backwards) sâsuk-
i'chipayiw; (down, from high)
pukum'sin; (into) po'chi'payiw; (into
fire) muchus kote'payiw; (into water)
pukista'we payiw; (into pieces) pêkin'-
payiw; (short) nohte'payiw; (and bump
his face) pukume'kwesin; (over) kêpi-

payiw; (against him) pukumis'kawew;
(against it) pukumis'kam; (lets . . . him
off) nech'i'payiw; (he drops it, it falls)
kits'kinam; (he drops him, he falls) kit-
s'kinew
fallacious adj., chêsi'howin; (it's) nus-
pâch astew; wuniwewin
fallen adj., (have) pâhkih'tinwa
fallow n., pêko pichi'kewin
false adj., nuspâchê; (to tell) kiyâsi'win
falsehood n., kâhkiyâski'win
falter vi., wâneyih'tumowin; sâkwe'yi-
mowin
fame n., mâmisko'mitotwin; mitoni
kêskwe'yimâw; mêyo tâchimâw
familiar adj., (he is) nâkachi'hâw;
nistawe'yimew
family n., peyak oskân
famine n., nohte kute'win; kâwâh'kut-
sowin
famish adj., (he is) nohte kutew
famous adj., kêchitwawi'siw; kiskey-
i'tâkosiw misiwête
fan n., wâwâste'hikun; (electric)
utinêhka'kun
fanatic n., kêskweyâti'siwin
fancy vt., *inan.* (he) âkâ wâ'tam;
âkâ'wâtew; adj., *an.* (to) chêh'kâpisin;
(made) misini'kwâtew
fang n., âtim âhpo mahêkun wêpit
fantasy n., iteyi'tumihk; e isi'namihk
far adj., (is) wâhi'yâw; (away)
wâhiyâwes'kumik; (sighted) wâhi'yâw isi
nahâ'piw
farce n., mâhtâw metawe'winis
fare vi., tipahi'kewin ta poosihk nântâw
farewell n., tawe meyo'payiw
far-flung adj., wâhi'yaw isko
farina n., pahkwe'sikun êhkân
farm n., uskê; nêhtawi'kêchikun;
kistikân; (hand) atoskew êyiniw;
(house) wêki'win uskêhk; (stead) uskê
kâ tipe'yihtumihk; (yard) tipâskânis
farmer n., kistikwe'wêyiniw
far-off adj., wâhiya'weskumik
farther adj., wâhi'yâwês nawach; âwusite

nawach
farthest adj., awusite wâhiyâw
fascinate vt., *inan.* pisiskâ'pâhtam; *an.* pisiskâ'pumew
fashion n., isê'howin
fast adj., (he is) kwayâ'how; kê'pêw; (it) kêpun
fasten vt., (it) suki'chêtâ; (he is) suk-i'chim
fastening n., sukâsko'honis
fastness n., kwayâ'howin; kê'pêwin
fat n., weyin; adj., (is) wêyin'ow; (rendered) sêko'sâkun
fatal adj., nipi'win; (accident) nipâ'hisin
fatality n., nipahisin'ihk
fate n., (his) ochê chipa yiwin
father n., mohtawe; (my) nohtawe; (your) kohtawe; (his) osisi'wawa
father-in-law n., (my) nisis; (your) kisis; (his) osisa; (their) osisi'wâwa
fatherland n., kituskê'nâw
fathom n., niko'twâsik misit
fatigue n., nestosi'win
fatten vt., (he is) tâ'chi pohâw
fatty adj., (oil) too'mâw; (to be) wêy-i'nowun
faucet n., pê muste nikun
fault n., wuni totum'owin; (his) ototum'owin
faultless adj., numâ puta'hum
faulty adj., nehtëwi'payiw
favor n., ochêstamâ'kewin
favorable adj., (to have a . . . day) mêyo kesikamik
favoritism n., ayiwâke'yimiht; ayi wâke'yihumihk
favorite adj., sâki'hâkun; ayi wâke'mâkun
fawn n., âpisimosi'sis; utikosis
fear n., seki'siwin
fearful adj., kostâ'chiw; kostew
fearless adj., sohkite'hew; namoya kostâ'chiw
feasible adj., kâ we'chi totamihk
feast n., wêhko'mitowin
feat n., nêhtâw osêchike'win

feather n., mék'wun; (de feather) pusko'pitew
feature n., (on face) mêhkw'âkun; (miskiwin; miskêsikwa, mitoon, mitâpiskun ekwa miskâhtik)
February n., mikisiw pêsîm; (ewuko pêsîm mikisiw kâ mâchi wachis-tonêh'ket)
feces n., meyi
fed vt., (he is) asumaw sasiy; (he . . . him) asumew
federal adj., (Ottawa) kêchi okimâ nâhk
fee n., tipahike'win
feeble adj., kêhte hiy'win
feebleminded n., wunikis kis'win
feed vt., (him) âsum; (them) âsumik; (me) âsumin; (all of us) âsu'minân
feedback n., nus kwes'ta mowin; natot-sa'hikewin
feelers n., moosihtâwina
feelings n., moosi'howin; (he has) omoosi'howiniw; (all) kisês'tâtowin
feels vt., (he) moosi'htâw; (it) sâminam; meskonew
feet n., misita; (my) nisita; (your) kisita; (his) osita
feline adj., pukwâchi pisiski'wak; (minoosak, mistâ kesiw, mista hîya ochi kotuk uskê)
fell vt., (he) pâh'kisin; (off) nechi'payiw; (over) kêpi'payiw; (the tree) kâwa'whew; (down) puka'misin
felling n., kawa'hikuna; uskê kâ puskwu-ta'humihk
fellow n., âyiseniw; (this) âwa êyiniw; (that) âna êyiniw; (big) mistê yiniw; (little) âpischênês; (tall) kinwâs'k-wêyiniw
felon n., nipâhta'kew; kimotisk
felony n., mâyito'tumowin; nipahtâkewin; kimoti'win
felt vt., (it) mesko'num; (him) mesko'new; vi., (inner feeling) moosêh'tâw; (he is there) moosi'hew
female n., iskwew; noshîya
feminine adj., iskwewiwik

fence n., meni'kun; (makes a) meni'kun êhkew
 fend vt., nêpawê'stamâsow; pimâ'chihow
 ferment vi., (to) âtoske'makun; ohte'-makun
 fern n., uskêw pukwa ekâ kâ wâpukwun êki
 ferret n., misi'sêhkos
 ferry n., âsowa'honân
 fertile adj., (land) wêyotsêmakun uskê
 fertility n., kâ kuskê'tâhk ta ohpi ki hâwu'sohk; uskê kâ wêyotsêmakun
 fertilize vt., ta wêyoo'chisêhtâhk usiskê; uskê kêka'wenikun
 festers vi., (it) mêtê'wun
 festival n., mêtê wâtum'owin
 fetch vt., (it) nâta; (him) nâs
 fetching adj., nâta mâke'win
 fetter n., mâmakwâh'pichi kuneyâpisk
 fetus n., nistum kâ mâchi'payik pimâtisiwin
 feud n., kêhkâh'towin
 fever n., kisiso'win
 feverish adj., (he) kisi'sow
 few n., âtêht
 fiasco n., pêko'payiwin
 fib n., kiyâski'win
 fiber n., asapâ'pehkin
 fickle adj., yeyih'tawisiw
 fiction n., âtâ'yohkun
 fiddle n., kito'chikun
 fiddler n., kito chikew'ênîw
 fidelity n., âyâkwa'mewisiwin
 fidgety adj., namoya koskwata'piw
 field n., kis'tikân
 fiend n., muchi manito; muchâtis
 fierce adj., âhkâtî'siwin
 fiery adj., wutukum'isiw
 fifteen n., niyânânô'sâp
 fifth adj., mwechi niyânân
 fiftieth adj., niyânân om'tanawâw
 fifty n., niyânân omtanâw
 fig n., misêso'min
 fig tree n., misêso'minâhtik
 fight n., notinike; (him) notinew; (often) notini'keskiw; (for her young) kisew;

(each other) notin'towak; (him over it) a'chinatew
 fighter n., notinikew êyiniw
 figures n., âkêhtâs'owina
 filament n., kêkwîy kâ apisisâ'pekusik
 filberts n., pakânisak; (kotuk uskê)
 file n., kiskim'un; (to) musinahikun nahâwus'chikewin
 fill vt., (it) sâkuskin; *an.* sâkus'kina; (him to the brim) sâkuskinê'putâw; sâkuskinê'puhew
 filly n., oskustim; noseestim
 filter vt., (to) siko pwâtina; siko pwa-tini'kun pimê ochi
 filth n., wêpi'siwin; (body) wêni'siwin; (it is) wênun; (anything long) wêna'pekin
 filthy adj., (he) wêpisiw; (it) wêpa'tun
 fin n., oche chi'kunis
 final adj., iskwe'yâch
 finally adv., pêyis âta'wiya
 finance n., sooniyâw awê hiwe'win
 finch n., osâw pêyesês
 find vt., (it) miska; (him) mis'kâw
 finder n., miskuma'kew
 fine n., ekosi; mêtosin; (he paid) tipâ hike'hâw
 fine-toothed-comb n., pina hêhk'wan
 finger n., (fourth) twahi'kun chêché; (lit) pointing finger (middle) tustâw chêchân; (lit) between finger (pl.) michê chêsa; (little) âpischê'chânis
 fingerprint n., (to take) musin chê che whât
 finicky adj., (eater) namoya kâh'kiyaw kêkwîy mêchiw
 finish vi., (is through) pooyoo; (to) kêsêh'tâw
 finnan haddie n., kêchi kumêw kino'sew
 fir n., sêhtak; (cones) wusus'kwetoo
 fire n., isko'tew; (small) isko'tes; (makes, to add wood) poonum; (makes for himself) poonumâ'sow; (it burns) kwâhk'tew; (goes out) âstu'wew; (falls into) muchoste'payiw; (noisy, roaring) mutwe yâski'tew; (to take off) kupute'-

nam; (he puts out) âstawe'ham; (he makes large) misi poonum; (he lights) suska'ham; (it catches on) suski'tew; (he catches on) suski'sow; n., (arms) pâskisi'kuna; (cracker) pâhki'tesa; (extinguisher) âstuwe'hikun; (wood) mēhta

fireball n., tâpitâwi kâ âtosket âwiyak; misi âchâhkos

firebox n., iskotewi'wut

firebrand n., (man) mikoskachihiwew; (wood) iskwas'kisew

firebreak n., kunawe skote'wân

firebug n., âwiyak kâ papâm suskîyiket

fire control n., kunawe sokte'win

fire dog n., kunawe mehti'wân

fire-eater n., matâwisê'chikewin, kâ me'chihk iskotew

fire escape n., iskotew tupusê'win

firefly n., wâsusko chawe'sês

firehouse n., âstuwehi kamik

firelight n., wâseskotew

fireman n., âstawe'hikew

fireplace n., kota'wân

fireproof adj., ekâ ka kêstek

firewater n., iskotew'âpoy

fireworks n., pâhkite payi'chikunisa

firing squad n., pâskisiwe'wewak

firm adj., (it is) sohkun; (he makes) âyâ tisê'tâw

first adj., (the) nistum; (aid) nistum pumihi'wewin; (born) nistum'osân; (class) mitoni kêchi

fish n., kino'sew; (hook) kwâskwe pichi'kun; (male) nâpe mek; (female) nose nek; (small) kinosisis; (white) âtêhkumek; (many white) âtêhkumek âskâw; (dried) numestek; (partly dried) nuputes'penikun; (dry, pounded) yêwahi'kunak; (he dries) numeste'kohkew; (he scales) pêye'whew; (he nets) pukitawhâw; (he has) oki-nose'miw; (by hook) kwâs'kwe pichi'kew; (he goes to) nochi kino'sewew; (story) kêyêskewâ'chi-mowin; (oil) kinosew pimê

fishbowl n., kinosew oyâkun

fishpond n., kinosew kumês

fisherman n., pukitawhaw'êyiniw

fishery n., kinosew kamik

fishy adj., kinosewi mâkun

fist n., pitiko'chê chan

fit vt., (to) tepêhtin; (he) tepis'kum

five n., niyânan

fix vt., (it) osêhtâ; (him) osê

fizz vi., (it) ohtepayiw

flabby adj., ûskâw

flag n., ukotâson; (staff) mistikoh'kân

flagrant adj., koskwe'yêhtâkwun

flair n., nuna kuchê tâwin

flames n., châhkâsi'tew; (red) mēk-wâs'kitew

flamingo n., kino'kâteses

flank n., wus'katîy

flannel n., pêswe'yân

flapped vt., (it, by wind) wuskawâstun; wepâstun; *an.* wuskawâsiw

flapjack n., kweskwe'pinikun

flare n., kwâhkote'payiw

flash n., wâskote'payiw

flashlight n., wâskote'nikunis

flask n., napuki mohte yâpis'kos

flat adj., (it's) napu'kâw; (he is) napuk-i'siw; (iron) sooskwa'hikun

flatten vt., (he . . . it) napukuta'ham; (him) napukuta'whew

flatter vt., mumiyo'mew; yeyi'mew

flaunt vi., mumêchi'totum; mumê'chisiw

flavor n., espa'kwa; wêhki'spuk'wan

flavoring n., kêkawe'nikun

flaw n., (there is a hole) pukwune'yâw; mās'kun

flax n., mēnisisa ochi osêhtâniwun pimê; (ooma pimê kêkaweni kâtew sopehikunik)

flay vt., (him) misi kêhkâmew

flee vi., tupusê'yâmow

fleece n., mâyatiko'pewiya

fleet n., notinito nâpêh'kwâna

flesh n., wiyâs; (my) ni wiyâ'sim; (your) ki wiyâ'sim; (his) owiyâ'sim

fleshy adj., *inan.* wiyâsi wun; *an.* wi

yâsiw
 flex vt., pêhki num; *inan.* pêhkini'kâ tew
 flick n., (of light) wâskotes
 flicker vi., omêmêw; opapâstew; (small species) o papâste'sês
 flier n., pimi'hâkun kâ pimêhtât; pimi'hâsk
 flight n., pimi'hâwin
 flimsy adj., pupukâ'sin
 flinch vi., moosihow, moosihtâw
 fling vt., (it) kwâchiwe'pina; (him) kwâchi'wepin
 flint n., puskitew'âsine
 flip vt., *inan.* (it over) kweski pitum; *an.* (him over) kweskipitew
 flippant adj., pêkiskweskiw; owâwe'sew
 flirt n., sâkihi'wes; nawechê hiwew
 floats vt., *inan.* châhko'hoyakuna; *an.* (he ... along) pimawi'kow
 flock n., kâ âsuye yiti'chik; mâmâwe'tichik
 flood n., iskipe'win
 flood control n., kunawe'skipewin
 flood gate n., sêpêhkân skwâhtem
 floodlight n., misiwe yâsko'tenikun
 floor n., moh'chi tuk
 floor plan n., moh'chi tuk oyeyita'mowin
 floorwalker n., okunawe'yichikew âtâwikamikohk
 floozy n., kêske'whân
 flop vt., sohki pahki'sin
 flora n., kâ mâmisi kota'mihk wâpukwunêya
 floral adj., wâpukwunêw tusinâs'tek
 florist n., wâpukwunêw'êniw
 floss n., sestuk
 flour n., pâhkyesi'kun; pâhkwesikun êhkân
 flour sack n., pâhkyesi'kuni wut
 flow vt., (it) pimi chi'wun; (from) ochi'chiwun; (strong) sohki'chiwun; (swiftly) kisiska'chiwun; (through) sapo chiwun
 flower n., wâpukwunês
 flower girl n., wâpukwunêw iskwas

fluctuate vi., namoya tâhki
 fluent adj., (in speech) nêhtâwew
 fluff n., mestan'pêwîy
 fluids n., âpoya
 flurry n., misponi payiw
 flush vt., (fits) mêtôh'tin; (it) kunachi'payiw
 flute n., potâ chikunis
 flux n., pimichi'wun; ma meskochi'payin
 fly n., oches; vt., (to) pimihâ; (he) pimi'hâw
 flycatcher n., pêyesês moowew ochesa
 flyer n., pimihaw'êniw; we'chinew musi-na'hikun
 flying n., pimi'hâwin
 flying saucer n., pimihâw'êhkân
 flying squirrel n., sunâskâ'tuwesiw; tuswe'kinukochâs
 flypaper n., pusuko'ches ekin
 foal n., mistâtim'osis
 foam n., pêstew
 foam rubber n., pêstew pikiw
 foamy adj., pêstewun
 focus n., kâ isi wâpâhtamik; mîskeskowâ'whâw
 fodder n., pisikiw mêtchiwin
 foe n., notinâ'kun
 fog n., (it is) kуска wâhka'min
 foggy adj., (it is) kуска wâhka'miw
 foghorn n., oosi kito'hâkun
 foils vt., (he) nukinum; nukinikatew; (tin) weweki'nikun
 fold vt., (it) nâna pwe'kina; (him) nâna pwe'kin
 foliage n., nêpêya
 folk dance n., kayâs nêmêhtowin; mâmâwi nêmêhtowin
 folklore n., kayâs âtâyohkewina, itatswina mēna tâpoh'kehtam owin
 folk music n., kayâs kitochike'win
 folks n., âyisēni wak; wâhko mākunak
 folk singer n., kâ nikamot kayâs nikamo'wina
 folk song n., kayâs nikamowina
 follow vt., (him) pimitsa; (it) pimits'ha
 following vt., (he is) pimitsa'hikew

fond vt., (of him) sâkihew; (of it) sâki-h'tâw

fondle vt., âsti nawâ'sowin

fondness n., sâkihi'wewin

font n., sêkâchikaso'wâkun

food n., mêchi'win

food poisoning n., pischipowin mêchi-winihk ochi

foodstuff n., mêchi'wina

fool n., moch'wêniw; kâkepâtis

foolish n., namoya âyini'siw

foolproof adj., wechusin ta tota'mihk

foot n., misit; (ball) tâhkiskâ'chikun;

(path) meska'nâs; (print) â yets'kiw;

(step) tâhkoske'win; (my) nisit; (your)

kisit; (his) osit; adj., (large, he has)

mâhki'sitew; (small, he has)

âpschi'sitew; (long) kino'sitew; (short,

he has) chimi'sitew; (deformed)

mâski'sitew; (rests his) uspisi'tepiw;

(blistered) pâhko'sitew; (hobbles, him)

nunâ pwâh'pitew; vt., (bare)

sâsâk'sitew; (anoits) toomin'sitenisow

(his); (anoits. his, someone's) toom-

in'site new; (anoits, theirs) toomin'siteni

sowak; (wash his) kise pe'kisitew; (wash

someone's) kise pe'kisi tenew; (wipe)

kâse site'hosow; (wipe someone's) kâse

site'whew; (goes on) mostoh'tew

foothills n., chipâhtâ'mutin

foothold n., michimositân

footlights n., chupâ'sis kâ usteki

wâskote'nikuna

footloose adj., namoya otumihâw

footprint n., âyetski'win

footsore adj., osâm mistahi papâ'mo-hthew

footstep n., tâhkos'kewin

footstool n., uspitesi'mon

footwear n., nânâ'tohk muski'sîna

footwork n., tânisi kesi âpuchê'tâhk misita

foozle vt., yêkichi'kâw

for prep., ochi

forage n., pisiskiw o mêchi'wina; (they . . for themselves) pa pâm mêchis'owak

forbid vi., kita humâ'kewin

force n., (by) totu'mohâw

forceful adj., (be) sohki totu'mohâw

forceps n., mâkoni'kewina

ford vt., (across) âsiwa'ham

fore adj., nekân

forebear n., ânisko'tâwepun;

ohtawê'mâw

forebode vi., âyi wâs'tumowin

forecast n., tânisi ewê siwe'pâhk

foreclose vt., *inan.* ka kipehtinamihk; *an.*

kipehtinaw

forefather n., kayâs wâhko'towin

forefinger n., twahikun ché chàn

foregoing adj., âstumispê

foreground n., nekânisi

forehead n., miskâ tik

foreign land n., kotuk uskê; âkum uskê

foreman n., okimâw

forenoon n., kekise'pâhk

forepart n., nekân isi

forepaw n., nekâni'kât

foresake vt., *inan.* wunkiskisi'totâwew;

an. (him) wepinew

foresee vt., nekân wapa'chike win

foresight n., nekân wâpâhta'mowin

forest n., sakâw

forestry n., sakâw nakate'yitumowin

foretell vt., pukwuno wêhtam

forethought n., nêkan mâmitone'yihtum owin

forever adv., kâki'ke

forewarn vt., kiskiso mâkewin

forget vi., wunkis'kisiw

forget-me-not n., wâpuk'wunês

forgive vt., (him) kâsêna'mâw

fork n., chêsta hâse'pon

forlorn adj., kitimâkinâ'kosiw

form n., wêyawê'nâkun

formerly adv., ekote ochi

formless adj., namoya wêyaweh'kâw

formula n., kâ kêkawena'mihk

fort n., usawâpêw wâsakâmê'chikun

forthcoming vt., pâpa'yiw

fortnight n., nêso âyamihew kêsikaw

fortunate adj., pupe'wêw

fortune n., wêyoo'tisiwin
fortune teller n., âwiyak kâ wêhta tânisi
 ewê ispayik nekân ote
forty n., neyom'tanâw
forward adv., (goes) yâh'kohtew; (walks)
 nekân'ohtew; (comes) tâstu'mohtew
foster vt., (him) ohpiki'hew; kunawe'y-
 imew
foul adj., wêche'kun; mâyi'mâkwun
foul-mouthed adj., wêche kutâm'owin
found vt., (it) mis'kum; (him) miskawew
foundation n., weyus'chike win
foundling n., wepini'kun
fountain n., wayawê chiwun êhkew'inis
four n., neyo
four hundred n., newâw mitatâhtom-
 tanâw
four-in-hand n., neyo wâhpi'chiket
fourscore adj., ayinânew'omtanâw uskê
foursome n., neyo metawe'wak
fourteen n., neyo'sâp
fourth adj., mwechi'newâw
fowl n., papahah'kwan
fox n., mâhkesês
foxglove n., wâpukwunê
foxhound n., mâhkesês nochî'chikew
 âtim
fox terrier n., âtimos'is
foxy adj., (he is) kayeyi siw
fracas n., mâyâh'kamikisiwin; notini
 kewin
fraction n., pâhki puko
fracture n., kâ itwâanch'tatâhk miskun
fragile adj., neso'wun
fragment n., pâhkwe nikun; pâhki puko
fragrant adj., (it) mêyo'mâkwun; (spray)
 wêhki'mâkwun
frail adj., sêhku'tisiw; neso'nâkosiw
frame n., tapê chichi'kun; oyuski'chikun
frank adj., namoya êhtasi pêkiskwew
frankfurter n., ochukisêya
frantic adj., mâkwe'yimo win
fraud n., kukaye'yisiwin
fraudulent adj., kukaye'sêhkewinet
frazzle vi., (into a) pekini'tipumihk;
 (tire) nestosi win

freak n., kêkwây'êhkân
freckles n., (he has) châchâkê'kwet
free adj., tipe'yimisow ekwa
freedom n., tipe'yimisowin
freeze vt., (it) âhkwa'tin; (he is) âhk-
 wa'chiw
freezer n., âhkwachê'chikun
freighter n., âwatâsow oosi
freight train n., âwutâso'wâyi
French n., mistik'osiw
frenzy n., kêskweye'yihtomowin
frequency n., mêchet'wâw
fresh adj., oski; oskisi; oskiywun
freshman n., kiskino huma'kun (sâsiy
 peyak uskê)
fret vi., kêwâti'yihtam; mistahi mâmi-
 tone'yihtam
fretful adj., (he is) nuyehtâwi'siw
fricassee n., mêchim'âpoh kân
friction n., mâyi payi'win
Friday n., ka niyânan kêsi'kak
fried adj., e nawachêhk pimêhk
friend n., mito'tem; (my) nitotem;
 (your) kitotem; (his) ototema
friendly adj., mêyo totemi'mâw
fright n., sekisi'win
frighten adj., (him) seki
frightened adj., (is) sekisiw
frightful vt., kostâ chinâ'kwun
frigid adj., mistâhi kisin
frill n., akostâ'hikewin;
 musinkwâ'chikewin
fringe n., yêwe'kochikun
frisky adj., meta'weskiw
fritter n., kâspi'kusikun
fro adv., kâhke'kwusk
frock n., iskwew usâkiy
frog n., âyê kis; (little) âyêkisis; (large)
 âyêk
frollic vi., (he) metawe'payiw
frollicsome adj., meta'weskiw
from prep., ochi
front vt., (he sits in . . . facing audience)
 otskâw'âpiw; (walks in) nekânoh'tew
frontal adj., miskâh'tik oskun
frontier n., (days) kayâs kâkêpe

pimâ'tisihk

frost n., âhkwutin; (hoar) êyê kwa'tin

frostbite n., (he has) âhkwâ'chiw

froth n., pêstew'êhkân

frowns vt., (he) kisêw nâko'sit

frozen adj., (hard) miskâw'ahkatin

frugal adj., mâwi chechi'kew

fruit n., mênisa; (it bears) mênisi'wiw

fruitful adj., mênisi'winwa

fruitless adj., numa mênisi'wiw

frustrate vt., pêkweyihta

frustration n., pekwe'yihtamowin

fry vi., nawachê

fudge n., kâ yooskâki muskêkêsa

fuel n., pimê; suskite'nikun

fugitive n., kêmisk; kêmêw

fulfill vt., kêsê'tâw; osê'tâw

full adj., (it's) sâkuskinew

full-blooded adj., peyakwun mêhko (oh

tâwêya mênâ okaw eya) kiskiska ta

fullfledged adj., keso ohpiki win

full-grown adj., kêsoh'pikew

full house n., kâ mêyo tâhkonikehk;

tewinikewinihk

full-length adj., misâkume iskosiwin

full moon n., wâwi ye'pêsin

fullness n., pêsa kosi'win

fully adv., mitoni sâkuskin

fumble vi., kit skin'ew; nêhtâwi'nikew

fume n., (as smoke) kuskâ'pahtew

fumed vi., kisi'wâsiw

fumes n., (to smell) puso'win

fumigate vt., miskêkê wâpusi'kew

fun n., mochikê'tâwin; (it's) mochi'kun;

vt., (had) mochikê'tâw

function n., mêyo pimohte'mâkun; mêyo

âtoske'mâkun wêhkomitowin;

âsâhkewin

fund n., sooniyâw e mâwa chihit

fundamental adj., nistum kiskeyih'tu-mowin

funeral n., nahinokewin

fungus n., posâh'kân

funnel n., pêchipâ'chikun

funny adj., (he is) wâwiyate'tâkosiw;

(it's) wâwihate'tâkwun; (looks) wâyusi

nâkwun

fur n., (pelt) âhti; (pl.) âhtiyak

furious adj., kisi wâsiw

furl vt., māmâ'wekina

furlong n., tipâhp'ân

furnace n., iskotewân'âpisk; kisisikun

furnish vt., kêsâ'piw; mêyo'piw

furniture n., kêsâ po'wina

furrier n., âhtiyê'niw

furrow n., misini pichi'kewin

furry adj., takâhka'wet

further adj., âwusite

furthermore adj., kêyâpich

furthermost adj., kontêtê

furthest adj., wâhiyâw'âwusite

furtive adj., *inan.* kêmootun; *an.* kêmoo-tisiw

fury n., mistahi kisi'wâsiw

fussy adj., mikoskâ'tisiw

futile adj., (it is) namoyo kuskêhta
mason

futility n., namoya kêche yihtâ kwun

future n., nekân ote

fuzz n., pêswewiy

fuzzy adj., (it is) pêsweyâw

G

gab n., (idle talk) pakontâ pêkiskwe'win

gabardine n., muskaw'ekin

gabble vi., pakontâ pêkis'kwewin

gabby adj., yêpâ twew tamowin

gable n., chêpoh'tuk

gable roof n., chêpa chupah'kwewin

Gabriel n., peyak okêsikow

gad vi., (about) pâmpâ'tâsk; âsowoh'tesk

gadflies n., âmoosisak

gadwall n., sêsêp; mâyênsip

Gaelic n., pêkis'wewin Scotland ochi

gag vt., kipotoonâ'mâkewin; (to) kipo-toon'awhew

gaiety n., mochike yihtam'owin

gaily adv., tukâhke'yihtamowin

gain n., ohti'siwin; vt., (increase)

pihko'taw

gait n., isipimo'tewin

gal n., iskwes
 gala n., mêyo kiskino'wâchihok; mêyo wâtom'owin
 Galahad n., kayâs chêki nâpew
 gale n., sohki'utin
 gall n., wêspo'pê
 gallant adj., mêyo wawe'siw; niyiskum
 gallantry n., sohka tisi'win
 gallbladder n., wêso'pê
 galleon n., misi notinikew oosi
 gallery n., ispi'mihk âpi'wina
 gallon n., (a measure) tipaho'pân
 gallop n., misêke'payiw; kotiskawe
 gallows n., âkochi'kunâhtik
 Galloway n., kuskitew mostosak
 gallstone n., wêso'pê âsinês
 galore adj., mêchetin; mêchetin'wa
 galosh n., âhkwtaw'uskisin
 gamble vi., ustwâ'toowin
 gambler n., kânoto'mechik
 game n., meta'wewin
 gamekeeper n., kunawe yichi'kew
 gamin n., papâmâchihoos
 Ganda n., kuskite'wiyâs uskê
 gander n., nâpe niska
 gang n., mâmawê'towak
 ganghook n., kwâs kwe'pichikun; e nis-tomoki
 gangland n., mâyâhkumi'kisiwin
 gangplank n., âsokwun'êhkân
 gangplow n., pêko pichi'kun ka poosihk
 gangrene n., pischi'powin
 gangster n., nipâh'tâ kew
 gang up vi., mâmâwih'kawâchik
 gangway n., âsok'wunis
 gap n., tawâ'sin
 gape n., tawâ'tiw
 garage n., sehke pimpayêsi'kamik
 garb n., âyi'winisa
 garbage n., iskwâ'chi kuna
 garden n., kisti'kânis
 gardener n., kistikew'êniw
 gardenia n., wâpukwunê
 gargles vt., (he) e kitstâ'kwune wet
 gargyle n., isênêhkânak âhpo pisiki'wêhkân

garland n., wa wesê'chikewin
 garlic n., âhkohtew'uskosê
 garlic salt n., âhkohte'wâkun
 garment n., (any kind) âyiwinis (pokwê-towa)
 garner n., kistikâni'kamik
 garnet n., mêhkwa'sines
 garnish adj., wawesih'taw
 garrison n. (pl.) kunaweyi'chikew simâ'kunisak
 garter n., suske'pison
 garter snake n., kine'pikos
 gas n., pimê
 gasboat n., pimê oosi
 gash n., (he makes) muni'sam
 gas log n., pîpikâhtik; mistik e pîpi'kasot
 gas mask n., âkwunê'hkwân
 gasoline n., pâhkitew pimê
 gasp n., papê'tâmw
 gas plant n., pimêw; kamik
 gate n., iskwâhtem'êhkân
 gatekeeper n., iskwâhtem kunawe'yichikew
 gateleg table n., kâ misâhtâhk mêchi sowin'ahhtik
 gatepost n., iskwâhtem'êhkân kakotet
 gateway n., meni'kun ka yohten'amihk
 gather vt., *inan.* (to . . . it) mâwuso'kona; (berries) mâwu'sow; (together) mâ wi payi'howak; (to save) mâwachê'taw; (to . . . as in sewing) o'chi posta'ha
 gathering n., mâmawu'pikh
 gauchon n., tehta pêwe'yiniw (kotuk uskê)
 gaudy adj., âhkonâ'kosiw
 gauge n., ka wêchi ke'maka
 gaunt adj., sêspo'payiw
 gauntlet n., âyê'kutisak ka kinosi'chik
 gauze n., sakimew'ayân
 gave vt., (him or them) mêyew
 gavel n., pukumâ'kunis
 gawk vi., sohki nikitâpamikonân
 gawky adj., (he is) yêki'chikâw
 gay adj., (to be) mêyo wâtam
 gayety n., mêyoweyih'tamihk
 gayly adv., mochi'keyihtam

gaze vt., (him) sohki kitâpu'mew
 gazelle n., upsta ché'kos êhkân
 gazette n., âchimo musina'hikunis
 gear n., (in) sipwe pitam'owin; (fishing)
 âyapêyak, oosi; (clothing) ota yâna
 gearshift n., ka meskochipi'tamihk
 gee n., mistâtîm âhpo âtim kâ ite pwâ'ti-
 ht
 geese n., niskak; (one only) niska
 gelatin n., kâ tostostwâ'kemâkuhk
 gelding n., âyêhkwe'wustim
 gem n., sooniyâw âsinês
 gender n., kêkohkân; kêkwîyi'towa
 general n., okimâw
 general assembly n., kâhkiyâw kâ
 tipehtâ'kosichik mâmâwin'towinihk
 general delivery n., tipîyawe kâ
 moosahki'namihk musinahikuna
 general election n., wêhowina koti-
 na'mihk
 generally adv., mâna
 general office n., mâmawi pumini'kewin
 general store n., âtâwi'kamik ka
 âtawakehk puko kêkwîy
 generate vt., nêhtâ'wihtâw
 generation n., ânisko'tâpân
 generosity n., mistahi meki'win
 generous adj., (he is) namoya sâsâ'kisêw;
 meki'skiw
 Geneva n., uskê
 genius n., mâhtâw'êniw
 gent n., nâpew
 gentle adj., (horse) ûspi'sêw
 gentle breeze n., ûtinpayik
 gentleman n., kêchîyi'sêniw
 gentleness n., ûspisê'win
 gently adj., peyâ'tik
 genuine adj., peyako'wun
 geography n., uskê kiskeyi'tumo win
 geranium n., wâpu'kwunê, pehti kwu-
 mihk ochi
 germ n., âsokâ'towin
 German n., napuki'stikwân
 German measles n., mêhkwu'sewin
 German shephard n., âyinêsiw mistâhi
 awa âtim

germinate vt., kâ mâchi ohpikihk
 gesture n., isi wuskawêwin
 get vt., *inan.* (it) nâta; (after it) notina;
 (along) mêyo payiwin; (even) âpe-
 ho'win; *an.* (him) nâs; (get away) âwus;
 (going) sookwach sipwehte; (after him)
 notin; (ahead) pêhkoh'tamâsow;
 (around) kuski'mew; (over) wunkis'k-
 isiw; (up) wuni'skâw; (wind of) peh'-
 tam; n., (together) nukis'kâtowin
 geyser n., ohte'wâpoy kâ pâhkitek
 ghastriness adv., nipowi'nâkosiw; nipow-
 i'nâkwun
 ghastly adj., nipowi'nâkwun
 gherkin n., upschi kookomis
 ghetto n., kitimâ'kêniwak kâ wêkichik
 ekota
 ghost n., ché'pîy
 ghost dance n., ché'pîy'simowin
 ghost town n., ché'pîy otenâw; kayâs
 otenâw kâ nakatamihk
 giant n., mistâ'pew
 giant star n., mistachâh'kos e wâsesit
 giblets n., mitsê ya
 giddy adj., kêskwe'siw
 gift n., mêki'win
 gifted adj., isihtwâ'win
 giftware n., âpuchi'chikuna kâ mekihk
 gigantic adj., mâmawayes e misâk
 giggle n., kêyakâhpi'siw
 gigolo n., nâpew
 gills n., sukâkwu'nak
 gimlet n., pêmini'kunis
 gimmick n., wêchita'sowinisa
 gin n., iskotew'âpoy
 ginger n., wêh'kes
 ginger cake n., wêhkes wêhku'sikun
 gingersnap cookies n., wêhkes wêhku
 sosâk
 gingham n., miskotâk'ekin
 gink n., âyi'sêniw
 gin rummy n., tenikunak kâ meta'wehk
 giraffe n., kino'kwayâw
 girder n., sêtoskwaskâhtik
 girdle n., pukwâ'tehon
 girl n., iskwe'sis

girl friday n., musina'hikes iskwew;
 misiwesi kâtosket
 girlfriend n., nitotemiskwew
 girlish adj., iskwesi'siwiw
 girl guide n., iskwé'sis kâ kiskina'hamaht
 girth n., sêhta taye pichi'kun
 give vt., (him) mê; (it to me) mêyin; (it
 to him) mêyew; (away) meki; (back)
 kâwi mêyin; (in) puki'teyimow
 given vt., (he is) mêyâw
 given name n., e wehiht; owê'howin
 give out vi., ma meki
 giver n., ome'kiw
 give up vi., eyemohkew; wâhke'poomew
 gizzard n., mitsê
 glacier n., muskwumê kâ mâchi ma chi'-
 payik
 glad adj., mêye'yihtam
 gladden v., mêyotehew
 glade n., tâwi pusk'wâw
 glad hand n., mêyo âtumis'kâkewin
 gladiolus n., wâpu'kwunê
 gladsome adj., tukâhkeyihtam
 gladstone n., muski'mot
 glamour n., wawesê'win
 glance n., kisiska'pâhtam
 glands n., wêyeh'kwak
 glare n., sê wâs'tew
 glass n., (window) wâsina'mâwin âpisk;
 (looking) wâpamon; (drinking)
 minêh'kwâkun
 glass eye n., mêkisêwiskêsik
 glassful n., e sakuskinek minêh'kwâkun
 glasshouse n., wasinamâwin âpisk
 glassware n., wâsinamawin âpiskwa
 glassy adj., (it) sâpowâpiskâw
 glaze vt., e sewêhta
 gleam n., wâste'payiw
 glee n., pâhpi'win
 gleeful adj., moochi'kun
 glen n., sâkawâ'wutinâw
 glide vi., pimâs'tun
 glider n., pimâste'hkun
 glimmer n., wâse'yâsin
 glimpse n., kunake ni wâpamâw
 glisten vi., wâsehko'payiw

glitter vi., wâse'sow
 globular adj., wâwiye'yâw
 gloomy adj., pêkiskâte yihtá'kwun
 glorious adj., mistâhi mêyô'sin
 gloss n., wasi'nakwun
 glove n., âyêkustis
 glow vi., kisiwaki'tew; n., (worm)
 wâskota'wesês
 glue n., pusukwa'hikun
 glutton n., kâ'suk
 gnarled adj., pâhpi'kwâ'pitek
 gnash vt., chêska'pitet
 gnat n., âyikosis
 gnaw vt., mâmâkwâ'chikew
 go vi., itohte; (across) âsowa'ham;
 (ashore, he) kupâw; (aside, as a path)
 puskew; (astray) wuni'sin; (away) âwus;
 (past, him) miyâska'wew; (home) kêwe;
 (he goes, home) kêwew; (in) pêhtikwe;
 (backwards, as a machine) use pa'yiwi;
 (backwards, as a man) useh'tew; (ahead)
 nekânoh'tê; (go down) nê tuchi'we; (he
 goes fast) kwaya'how; (in a car) poosi;
 (inland) kos'pêw; (for him) nâs; (on
 foot) mostoh'tew; (out) waya'wê; (up)
 âmuchi'we; (and see him) nito'wâpam;
 (there) itohte ekote; (across country)
 kuskum'ohte; (through) sâpoh'te;
 (together) nesik; (with him) wê'chew;
 (he makes it go) sipwe payih'taw; (lets it
 go) pukiti'num; (lets him go) puki-
 ti'new; (over) pâstohte; (go for it) nâta;
 (backwards) asete; (forward) yâh'kote;
 (to one side) puske; (between) kwayus
 kechikew; (a machine) pimi'payiw; (he
 goes) sipwe'tew; (to the river) nasi'pwe;
 (fast in a car) kisé'payiw; (fast walking)
 kisis kâ'tew; (off) sipwe'tew; (on ahead)
 ispêhto'tew; (go out, as a fire) âsta'wew;
 (he goes around it) wâsakâs'kam;
 (broke) âwiyak kâ pêko payit; (one bet-
 ter) puski'yâkew; (steady) peyakwe'-
 towak; (to one's head) âyiwâ'keyimow;
 (to pieces) âhkosé'payiw; (to town)
 mêyo pumi'howin; adj., (on the . . .)
 namoya peyakonohk âyâw

goalkeeper n., kunaweyi'chichew
goat n., wâpatihk
goatee n., mestawân
goatskin n., wâpatihk'wuyân
gob n., mistâhi
gobble vt., e papâsi mêchisot; misihew okitowin
gobbler n., nâpe misihew
goblet n., minêhkwa'chikun
goblins n., chêpiyihkânisak
go-between n., nâpew kâ kakwe keski'miwet
go-cart n., pimoh'tâ kun
God n., Manito
god n., (father) nohtâ weh'kâwin; (child) awâsêh'kâwin; (mother) nikâ wêhkâ'win; (parents) onêkê komâ'wak; (daughter) nitanisêh'kâwin; (son) niko-sis'êhkâwin
godlike adj., ayâmihe'w'âtisiw
godsend n., mêko'wisiwin
godspeed n., kitapami'kowisit
godwit n., sese'siw
goggle-eyed adj., mohka'châp
goggles n., oskêsikoh'kâna
going vi., e toh'tet; wêtoht'tew
goings-on n., ispa'yiwin
gold n., osâw sooni yâw; (finch) osâw pêyesês; (fish) osâw kinosêsis
gold digger n., osâw sooniyâw omoon-a'hikew
golden adj., (is) osâw sooniyâ'wiw; vi., (looks) osâw'nâkwun
golden glow n., wâpukwunê kâ ohpik-itâhk
goldenrod n., pukwachi pukwa; chachâ-mos'kâkew
golden yellow n., sooniyâw sâwâw
goldeye n., kino'sesis
goldsmith n., osâw sooniyâw osêchikew
Goliath n., mistâpew kâke âchimiht kayâs
gone adj., numa'takon numa'tew
gong n., sewepi'chikun
good adj., mêyo; (looking) mêyo nâkosiw; (tempered) mêyo wâti'siw;

(natured) mêyo wâti'siw; (will) mêy-owe'chikewin; (bye) kâ wâpamitin asumêna; (book) manitowusinahikun; (fellow) takahkeniw; (Friday) kêchi âyamewahtik kêsikâw; (humoured) mêyotâkosiw; (man) mêhohtot nepaw; (neighbor) mêyo wêtupi'mâkuniwiw; (wife) mêyohtwâtiskewew
goodly adj., mêyo wâtisiwin
goodness n., mêyo tehtu'mowin
goods n., âyiwina
goody n., kâ wêhkusik
goof n., kepâ'chêniw
goofy adj., e kepâ châyât
goon n., eto seki'hiwet
goose n., niska; (berry) sâpomin; (flesh) papisko'payiwin; (grass) okohk-ta'kunusk; (oil) niski'pimê; (shot) nis'kusinê; (stand) usohi'kun; (berry bush) sâpomin'âhtik; (egg) niski wâwi; (foot plant) muskêkew pukwa; (step) sâsâwoh'tewin
goosey adj., kepâ'tisiw
gopher n., misti nikwa'châs
gored vt., (he is) e wêpa'hoht
gorge n., pusu'tinâw
gorgeous adj., (it) mêyô'sin; (she is) mêyo'siw
gorilla n., asinâ'kesk
goshawk n., kekehk
gosling n., niski'sis
gospel n., âyami'hawin
gossip n., pikonta âchimo'win
gotten vt., e kê nâta'mihk
gouge vt., e châhkâpuhoht âwiyak
goulash n., tehkusi'kewin
gourmet n., mâh'tâw tehkusi'kewin
gout n., misisitân pâki'payiwin
govern vt., tipeyi'chikew
governess n., tipeyi'chikew iskwew
government n., kêchi okimân'âhk
governor n., kêchi okimâw
governorship n., kêchi okimâw otapowin
gowan n., wâpukwunês
gown n., iskwew usâkîy

grab vt., *inan.* (it) otêhtina; *an.* (him) otêhtin
grabby adj., e kâsaket
grace n., kise wâti'siwin
gracious adj., (she is) mêyo totâ'kew
grackle n., misi châchâh'kayos
grade n., (road) meskanâhkâh; (school) kâ âti kiskino humaht
gradual adj., nisê'kâch
gradually adv., mitoni nisêkâch
graduate n., kési kiskino hum'âkun
graduation n., (day) o kési kiskino humâ'kunak o kêsikâwê'miwâw
graft vt., (to) ukohki'wêhtâhk
grain n., kistikân
grainfield n., nêhtâwi'kêchikun
grammar n., kâ isi pêkisk'wehk
grammar school n., nistum kiskino-humâ tokâmik kâ itohtehk
gramophone n., kito'chikun kâ pêmuste'humik
granary n., kistikâni'kâmik
grand n., (numeral) kêchi mitatâht'-tanâw
grand n., (child) noosisim; (father) omoshomi'mâw, mos'hom; (mother) okohkomi'mâw, kohkom; (niece) nitosi miskwe'mimâw; (nephew) mitosi'mimâw; (parents) onêkê komâ'wak
grandsires n., kêchi onêkê'komâ wak
grand slam n., kâ otahowehk
grandstand n., mêcheto'tapowin
granite n., mêkisé'yâpisk
graniteware n., mêkisewyâkuna
grant n., mêyew; mêkiw; sooniyâw
grape n., soomin; (pl.) soomi'nisak
grapefruit n., sêwo'min
grapevine n., soomin'âpoy
grapple nâto'meskona
grasp vt., (as learning) nisi'tohtam; (it) nawu'tinam; (to hold) michimi'nam
grasping vt., *inan.* (he is) michi'minam; *an.* michi minew; namoya pukitinam; namoya pukitinew
grass n., muskosêya

grass green n., uskê'takwâw
grasshopper n., kwâs koh'tisês
grass roots n., nistum mâchê'tawin
grass widow n., wepinto'wiskwew
grass widower n., wepinto
grassy adj., mus kosê'wun
grate vt., (as cheese) sikopo'tâhk
grateful adj., nanâsko'mow
gratis n., pko'nita e mekihk
gratitude n., nanasko'mowin
grave n., wâtêh'kân
gravely adj., (sick) âtuta'wisiw
gravestone n., kêhka'hâskwân âsinê
graveyard n., kêhkahâs'kwân
gravy n., nâwachêw'âpoy
gravy train n., kâ we'chusik ta sooni'yâhtehk
gray adj., wêpi'nâkwa
grayish adj., wêpi'nâkwun
grayling n., kinosew; kêchi kêwe'tinohk ochi
grayness n., wêpâw
grazing vt., (cows) papâmi mêchisowak
grease n., pimê; (pork) kookosi pimê
greasy adj., (it) toomâw; (he) toomi'siw
great adj., kêchi
great n., (aunt) misi kosi'mâw; (grand-child) ânsko'tâpânak; (grandfather) ânsko'moshomi'mâw; (grandmother) ânsko'kohkomi'mâw
Great Dane n., âtim esêh'kâsot
grebe n., sêhkêhp
greed n., kâsâ'kewin
greediness n., âsponâ'tisi win
greedy adj., (he) kâsâ'kew
green adj., uskê tak'wâw
greenback n., sooniyâw
green bean n., pimate'wutis
greenbelt n., uskê tânta kâhkiyâw kélkwîy kâ uskêhta'wâk
greenery n., uskêhtak owun
green-eyed n., uskêhtakwa'machâpiw
greengage n., uskêhtuko'min
greenhorn n., aka yâsiw; namoya nukayâskum Canada
greenhouse n., wâseyâ'pisko kamik

greenish adj., uskêhtaki'nâkwun
green light n., uskêhtako; wâse'nikun
green mold n., âkwâ koh'tin
green onions n., uski wêchuskosé'ya
green thumb n., âyiwak kâ néhtâ ohpik-
 i'tât wâpukwu'nêya
green vegetables n., oski
 néhtâwiké'chikunisa
greet vt., (them) âtumis'kâwik
greeting n., âtumis kâto'win
grenade n., âstawe'hikun
grew vt., kê ohpikin; *an.* kê ohpikiw
greyhound n., konâh'kokun
griddle n., kweskiwe'pinikun
griddle cakes n., kweskiwe'pinikunak
grief n., kêwâte yimo'win
grievance n., mâwi'mowin
grievous adj., kwâtuke'yihtâ kwun
grill n., nawachêwâ'kun
grim adj., (he looks) seske'nâkosiw
grimace n., mâyihkwe'payiw
grime n., yêpâti'siwin
griminess n., namoya kunâ'tun
grimy adj., (it is) mistahi wêpâw
grin n., pâhpi'siw; sêyâpité'yiw
grind vt., (to) pinpo'chikew; (an axe)
 kênipo'tâw
grinder n., siko'pochikun
grindstone n., kênipo'chikun
grip n., (tight) sohki michi'minam
grippe n., âhkosiwin; otukikom'owin
gripsack n., papâmâ chiho'wuskimot
grist n., kistikân kâwê siko'pohiht
gristle n., mitumis'kiy
gristmill n., pini'pochikun
grit n., yêkâw âsinêsak
gritty adj., yekâ'wun
grizzly n., okistuto'wân
groan vt., mamahpi'new
grocer n., âtâwewênîw
grocery store n., âtâ wi'kamik
groggy adj., (he is) yâhpi'payiw
groom n., owêkih'tow; vt., (yourself)
 sêkaho
groomsmen n., onêpawêsta'mâkew
groove n., pisko'hikun

grope vt., papâm meskoni'kew
grosbeak n., pipon'iyis
gross adj., kâhki'yâw mâmâwi
grotto n., âyamihew'kamikos
grouch n., kisê weh'tuskis
grouchy adj., kisêwe'yihtam
ground n., usiskê; (on the) mochihk;
 mostus'kumik; (good) mêyos'kumikâw;
 (soft) ûskâ'chaw; (stony) asinês'kâw;
 (bare) mostus'kumikâw; (mossy)
 muskêkos'kumikâw; (hard)
 muskâwus'kamikâw
ground cover n., upschi pukosa ka
 sâkuskiné'kohki
ground crew n., âtoske'yânak kâ
 pisiske'yimâchuk pimi'hâkuna
grounder n., chupasis kâ tutuhoht
 pâkâhto wân
ground floor n., nêchi'mohtâk
groundhog n., wênusakâ'têhp
Groundhog Day n., nêso kâkimiht mik-
 isiw pêsîm
ground ivy n., sisiwe pukosa
groundwater n., moona'hipân nipê
groundwork n., mooma'hikewin kâ
 osêtâhk
group n., *inan.* mêchetin; *an.*
 mêcheti'wak
grouping n., mâmâwus'tâhk
grouse n., piheiw
grove n., mêtosak; ka mâmâwi'kichik
grow vt., (he) ohpi'kiw; (it) ohpi'kin
growing adj., (it is) mekwa ohpikin
growing pains n., (he has) wêsa keyih-
 tam oskâta
growl vt., nê'mow
growling adv., nâ nêmw
grown adj., ohpikihew
growth n., ohpiki'win
grub vt., (to) moona'hikewin; n.,
 (worm) munchoos; (food) nêmwîn;
 (box) nêmwî'wut; (hoe)
 mowine'yichepikwâkun
grubber n., o moonahi'chepihkiwew
grubby adj., (it) wêpâ'tun; (he)
 wêpâ'tisiw

grubstake n., kâ wawe'hiht omooniyâw'-
 sooni yâwew
grudge n., nuheyêhtâwi'siw; mâyi
 wêche'wew
gruel n., kistikân'âpoy
gruff adj., mâyi'tâko'siw
grumble vi., mêhta'wew
grumpy adj., kisê weyi'tam
grunt vt., mamâ pi'new; (pig) n.,
 kookos otêhtâ kosi'win
guard vt., (it) kunawe'yihtam; (him)
 kunawe'yimew; n., kunaweyi'chikew
guard dog n., kunawewâtîm
guardian n., okunawe yimi'wew
guess vt., meskwe'yihtam
guesswork n., kakwe miskweyih'tam
guest n., (invited) wêhkom'âkun; (sud-
 den) pêhtikwe'kakun
guidance n., kiskinohta'hiwewin
guide n., kiskinohta'hiwew
guilt n., machati'siwin; âtame'yimowin
guilty adj., âtame'yimiht; (he is) tâp-
 we'mâw
guinea n., akayâsew'sooniyâw; (pig) misi
 âpukosês
guinea fowl n., kihesis; yoospisêhkan
guitar n., kito'chikun
gulch n., tâwuti'nâw
gulf n., kêchi'wâsuhâw
gull n., (small) kiyâskos; (big) kiyask
gullet n., mikoh'tâkun
gully n., pusatâw'âhkâw
gum n., pi'kiw
gumbo n., pusukwu'siskê
gumdrop n., ûski muskêkêsa
gummy adj., (it is) pusakwâw; (he is)
 pusakosiw
gun n., pâskisikun; (double-barrelled)
 nêso wâpisk'wu mok; (he takes)
 nemask'wew
gun barrel n., pâskiskikun'âpisk
gunfight n., pâskisototowak
gunfire n., e tusina
gunflint n., châhkise'hikun
gungho vi., mistahi pêhkohtamâsow
gunman n., nipâhta'kew

gunner n., opâski'sikew
gunnysack n., âspiki'nâkun
gunpowder n., kuski'tew
gunshot n., matwe'wew
guppy n., kinosisis kâ kunawe'yimiht
 pêchiyi
gurgle n., kitowe payiw nipe
gush n., (water) kwâskwe'chiwun
gusher n., pimê kâ pâh'kitek
gust n., ûtini'payiw
gut n., mitukisê
guttural adj., mikoh'tuskwîy itêhtâ'kosi-
 win
guttled adj., mestêhkâ'tew
gutter n., pimichi wun'êhkân
guy n., pêminâh'kwân kepâchi'nâkos
guzzle vt., kitowâkum'payihtâw kâ
 minêhkwet
gymnasium n., metawew'kamik
gypsy n., papâmâ'chihosk

H

habit n., otâ chisi'win
habitat n., sêht'wâwin
habitant n., mistikosiw'otuskê'kew
habitation n., tusê chike win
habitual adj., muchâ'tisiwin
hack vt., chêka'ham
hackney n., mistâ'tim
hacksaw n., pêyôpisk kêski pochi'kun
had vt., (it) e âyât; e âyâwât
haft n., mohko mân'âhtik
hag n., mâyâ ti'sêw iskwew
haggard adj., pêkweyi'nâkosiw; (looks)
 nestosi'nâkosiw
haggis n., wênâstukîy kusko-
 motêh'kusikun
haggle v., misi mâyi munisam
hail n., sese'kun; (stones) muskwa'mês;
 (it) pâhkisin
hail vi., (greeting) âtumis kâ'kewin
Hail Mary n., âyami'hâwin
hailstorm n., mâyi kêsikâw; e pimseska
hair n., mêscha'kâsa; (pins) sukâs'ko-
 hona



hairbrush n., pâwustehon
 haircut n., puskosi'kâsowin
 hairdo n., mêtakiya ka nânapâchitahk
 hairdresser n., mêtakiy nânu pâ'chihi-
 wew
 hairiness n., mistahi'opêwâw
 hairless adj., puskwâtipet
 hairline n., âpêh'tâw tâwchenamât;
 (side) pemtaw chenamât
 hair-raising n., kostâtse'kisit
 hair trigger n., tusini'kun
 hairy adj., (face) mêyos'tawew
 hale adj., sohkâ'tisiw
 half n., âpêht'âw; (breed) âpêht'âwi
 kosisân; (brother) âpêhtâw otesiwin;
 (sister) âpêhtâw otmisi'win; adj., (way)
 âpêhtâw'si; (witted) namoya âyinêsiw
 half-and-half ahâpêhtâw; mitonâpêhtâw
 half-baked vt., *inan.* âpêhtâw uskitin; *an.*
 âpêhtâw uskitiw
 half-blood n., âpêhtâw kosisân
 half-caste n., pêtos mêhko kâ âyât
 half dollar n., nêso sooniyâs
 half hitch n., kêsi tâhkopitamihk pem-
 inâhkwân
 half-hour n., nistomtanâw tipahikunis
 half moon n., âpêhtâw pêsîm
 half-pint n., e âpisêsisit âwiyak
 half-time n., âpêhtaw pooyonâni'wun
 half-truth n., e kêyaskê'mât
 halibut n., misi kinosew kêchi kumê
 ochi
 halitosis n., iwenatamot
 hall n., (dance) nêmêhto'kamik
 halo n., wawiye'wâsenikun
 hallowed adj., (ground) wâyâ'châk
 Halloween n., chêpiy kêsi'kâw
 hallway n., pihtik'wewin
 halt n., nakê'nakin'ew
 halter n., âyapêhk'we pichikun
 halterbreak vt., nukayâ'sukâpekînat
 halve n., âpê htâw'êhtâw; nêso'wêhtâw
 ham n., kookoso'pwâm
 hamburger n., sikotiyikun
 hamlet n., otenâs
 hammer n., pukumâ'hâ kunis

hammerlock n., pemipi'tone pitât
 hammertoe n., yêkisitân ka pêhkikihk
 hammock n., wewe'pison
 hamper n., usi wâchi'kewin
 hamster n., misi pukosês
 hand n., michê'chê; (bag) muskim'otis;
 (ball) meta wew'in; (book) musi-
 na'hikunis; (cuffs) kuskâ pis'kiyi kuna;
 (writing) musina'hikewin; adj., (made)
 moochoo'sêtâhk
 handcar n., otâpânâskos ka pimpayit
 pêyôpisko meskanak
 hand clasp n., suki chê chên'towin
 handcuffed vt., (he is) ki kiskam kuskâ
 piskiyi kuna
 hand-down n., nehtit'sina
 handful n., mâko'nikum tepini'kun
 hand glass n., wâpumon kâ âyâk michi
 mini'kun
 handgrip n., sohki michi'minum
 handgun n., pâski'sikunis
 handicap n., maskisi'win
 handicraft n., osêh'chikun
 hand in hand adv., sukin'chêchên
 handiwork n., nêhtâ'wêhtâw
 handkerchief n., tâpiskâ'kunis
 hand language n., kuke pêhtew opêkis'k-
 wewin
 handle n., michi mini'kun; (axe)
 cheku'hikunâhtik
 handling vt., *inan.* (it) pumi'nam; *an.*
 (him) pumi'new
 handlebar n., michiminikun
 handless adj., namoya ochêchêw
 hand out v., kâ mêyiht nutotâmâsk
 hand over vt., mêyin
 hand pick vi., chachike'wikot
 handrail n., michimi'nikewin
 handsaw n., kêski'pochikunis
 hand set n., sewepita'mâtowin
 hand shade n., e âkawâsot
 hands off vi., kiya sâmina
 handsome adj., (man) mêyo wâpe'wiw
 handspring n., ka âpochi'kwânêhk
 handstand n., achi tuskî'sot
 hand to mouth adj., kitima'kisi win

handwheel n., ka pimpa'yihât ochi
 handwoven adj., mwocho'pêmustena
 handy adj., âpu'tâhk
 handyman n., misiwêsi ketâputisit
 nâpew
 hang vt., *inan.* (it) â'kotâ; *an.* âkos
 hangar n., pimi hâkuni'kamik
 hanger n., (clothes) âkochikun
 hanging adj., (it or him) âko'tew; (he)
 âkochin
 hangman n., âkochi'kew êniw
 hang off vi., kâwi a'kotâ
 hangout n., tânta kêhtimi'kunak kâ wek-
 i'chik
 hangover n., âhkosé'pet
 hang together v., nêso'kotât
 hang up vt., (it) âkotâ (a com.); (whats
 the) tâni'si ooma
 hanky panky n., mâhtâwe'pinikewin
 happen vi., ispa'yiw
 happening n., ispa'yiwin
 happily adv., âti mêyowe'yihâm
 happiness n., mêyowêche'towin; (in
 home) mêyopayi'win
 happy adj., meyowe'yihâm
 happy-go-lucky adj., e moo'chikisit
 harass vi., nawechi'hew; ayimi'hew
 harbinger n., kwayâtupêhiwew
 harbor v., kâ kupesêhiht âwiyak
 hard adj., muska'wâw; (headed)
 muskâwi'stik wânêw; (wood)
 muskâw'âhtik; n., (tack) kâspi pâhkwe-
 si'kun; (ware) apachê'chi kuna
 hard and fast adj., ayimi'siwin
 hardback n., (book) muskâwi'piskwun
 hardball n., pâkâh'towân
 hard-boiled adj., muskaw'stikwanew;
 (man) muchi'tehew
 hard cider n., pichikwâs'âpoy kâtos
 kemuka
 harden vt., muskâw'payiw
 hardening vt., (it) mâchi muskâwi'payiw
 hardhearted adj., muskâw'tehew
 hardness n., muskâwâ'tisiwin
 hard labor n., kitimâkâto'skâhêwin
 hardly adv., namoya cheskwâ

hard maple n., sêspâs kwuta'htik
 hardmouthed adj., muskâwi'tonew
 hardness n., muskawâ'tisiwin
 hard shell adj., muskâwi wâwâhkân
 hardship n., âyimi ho'win
 hard surface adj., e asinê wêh'tât
 hardtop n., (car) sehke pim'payês
 hard wheat n., kâ osêhiht pâhkwe-
 siku'nêhkân
 hardy adj., muskâw'âtisiw
 hare n., mistâ'poos
 hare and hounds n., (game) meta'wewin
 harebell n., wâpuk wunê; (muskê
 kêwun)
 harelip n., mâskisiy; maskitoon
 hark vi., nutoh'ta
 harm vi., (him) kitim'ahew
 harmful adj., mâyi'totam
 harmless adj., yooskâ'tisiw; yoospi'sêw
 harmonica n., kitoh'chikunis
 harmony n., (live in) mêyo wêcheto'wak
 harness n., otâ pâne'yâpê ya
 harp n., kito'chikun
 harpoon n., tâhka'chikun
 harpsichord n., kito'chikun
 harrier n., âtim kâ notwâ'pooswet
 harrow n., sikwâhpi'chikun
 harsh adj., sohki pumi'new
 hart n., âpisimosos e neyânano'poonwet
 harvest vt., (to) kâ mawisokonamihk
 kistikana
 harvest home n., mâmâwi nâskomowin
 harvest moon n., wâwiye'pêsîm
 has vt., (he) a'yâw; (been) kê âyâw
 hash adj., mâmâwi kisisu'mowin
 hasp n., tâpis'kini kun
 hassle n., nuneh'kisi win; kwuyâ'howin
 hassock n., âspi kâte'simon
 hasten vt., (him) nunê kitisa'whew
 hastily adv., kêsîs'kâw
 haste n., kêhkâw'towin
 hasty adj., papâs'ew
 hat n., us'totin
 hat box n., ustotini'wut
 hatch n., wêtup'êhtam; vi., pâskâ'we-
 how

hatchery n., wêtu'pêchikew'kamik
hatching vt., mekwâ pâskâ wehow
hate vt., (him) pukwâ'tew; (it) pukwâ'-
 tum
hateful adj., (he is) pukwâ'tikowisiw; (it
 is) pukwâ'tikwun
hatred n., pukwâ'siwe win
hatter n., âwiyak kâ osêhtât ekwa
 kunâchêh'tât ustotina
haughty adj., mumêhte'yimow
haul vt., (it) âwatâ; *an.* âwa'hew
haunch n., misoo'kun
haunt vi., nukiskâ'towin; tâhki kâto
 wâpâhta'mihk
have vt., (he has it) âyâw; (he has him)
 âyâwew; (I) namoya nita'yân; (you)
 namoya kita'yân
haven n., tipina'wâhk
haversack n., nuyâchikewi'wut
havoc n., misi'wunâché'chikewin
haw n., namâhtini isi, kâ pimâsti'mwehk;
 (rose) oki'nêyak
Hawaii n., ministik; kêchi kumêhk
hawk n., ke'kehk
hawker n., nâpew; kiskinohuma'wew
 kekeh'ka (tânisi tesi mâchêyit)
Hawkeye n., kêchi moh'komân êyiniw
Hawthorne n., misi kâmina'kusê
hay n., muskosêya; (fever) âhkosiwin;
 (mow) muskosêw'kamik; (stack)
 wêstêh'kân
haycock n., wêstêhkâ'nisa
hayfork n., chêtâskos'wâkun
hayloft n., muskosê'nâstawin
hayrack n., awutuskos'owâkun
haywire n., pêyôpiskwe'yâpê
hazard n., âyimin'akwun
haze n., pêkise'yâhk; pêkise'weyâw
hazelnut n., pukwachi pakânisak
hazel bush n., pakân'âhtikosa
head n., mistik'wân; (ache) testi
 kwân'ewin; (dress) pisiskwe'pisowin;
 (light) nekân wâsusko tawew; *adv.*,
 (long) uchichi; (master) ekote
 ochichi'wâhk; (way) yâhkê'mowin; (on)
adj., pukumi sko tâ'towak; (strong)

muskawi'stik wânnew; (first) uchichi'-
 payiw
headband n., wawesêstikwânnewin
headcheese n., kookostikwân
 pukâhtâ'pohkewin
head cold n., (he has) otuki'komiw
header n., kistikân munisikun (kêski
 kwe'sâwa chikun kistikân ochi)
heading vi., (he is . . . out) sipwe'yâchi-
 how
headless n., âwiyak ekâ kâ mâmitone'yi
 chiket
headline n., kêchi âchimo'win
headlouse n., êhkwak; (he has)
 otihko'miw
headman n., kâ nekân'âpit
headphone n., pehtakewin
headpin n., sâponi'kunis
headquarters n., tânta ochi kâ puminê
 chik simâ kunsêhk'ânak
headrest n., uspitu wâsi'mon
headstone n., kêhkuhâs'kwân âsinê
headstream n., kâ mut âwi sêtik
headwind n., e nîyimiska'mân
heal vi., êyêni'wiw
healer n., êyênihî'wew
health n., (good) mêyo mâchi'howin;
 (bad) mâyi mâchi'howin
healthful adj., mêyow'iskâ kewin
healthy adj., (he is) mêyo'yâw
heap n., usus'tew
hear vi., (it) pehtam; (him) pehtâw
hearing n., pehtam'owin
hearing aid n., pehtamo'hikun
hearsay n., pêkis'kwewin kâ pehta'mihk
 konta pêkis'kwewin
hearse n., mêyâw kâ pimoh'tatâhk;
 nayanikew tâpânâsk
heart n., mite; *adj.*, (felt) mite'hi
heartache n., (grief) kewâte'yimowin;
 kêsinâ'teyihtum
heartbeat n., pâhkâwi'kohon
heartbreak n., kwâta'keyimow
heartbroken adj., nipahe'yihtum
heartburn n., mâyi tehe'win
heart disease n., mite yâspi'newin

heartily adj., mêyo tehiwin
 heartless adj., namoya otehiw
 heartsick n., kuskeyih'tumowin
 heartthrob n., (a sweetheart) sâki'hâkun
 heart-to-heart adj., (talk) wa wêhta'-
 mawew kwayus
 hearty adj., muska'wâtisiw
 heat n., kisi'tew
 heather n., wâpukwunês (âkâmuskê
 ochi)
 heaven n., (in) kêchi'kêsik
 heavenly adj., kêchi'kêsikok
 heavy adj., kisi'kwutiw
 heavy duty adj., muska'wâw
 heavyset adj., sohki'siwin
 heavyweight adj., mistahi kisi'kwatiw
 notini'kew
 heckle vi., miko skâchi'hew
 hectic adj., âyi'man
 hedge n., meni'kun'êhkân; (hog) wêni
 sukâ'têhp
 heed vt., nutoh'ta
 heedless adj., namoya nâku'tohkew
 hee-haw vi., soosowâtim tepwew
 heel n., mâhk'wun
 heel-and-toe n., nêmêh'towin
 heeler vt., âtim kâ kunawe'yimât
 pisiski'wa
 hefty adj., kosi'kwutiw
 heifer n., onê'chânês
 height n., isp'âw; kâ ispâk
 heir n., nânisti num'wâkun
 heiress n., nânisti num wâkuniskwew
 heirloom n., ânisko'meki win
 helicopter n., kêmo'tâpâ kew
 heliotrope n., wâpuk'wunê
 hell n., muchi manito'nâhk
 hell bent adj., kwâyi'kâmow
 hellcat n., chêpiyi'skwew
 hello inter., tâ'nisi
 helmet n., pêyô pisko'wustotin
 help vt., nisoh'kumâkewin
 helper n., âtoske'yâkun
 helpful adj., nêhta'nisohkum'âkew
 helping vi., (him) nisohkum'awew
 helpless adj., neso'wisiw

helpmate n., wêchi âtoske'mimâw
 helter skelter adj., papâsini'kehk;
 kêskwe'yâhka'mikisiw
 hem n., tipi kwâ'chi kewin; (stitch)
 musini kwâ'chikewin
 hemisphere n., âpêhtâw misiwes'kumik
 hemline n., tânta ochi kâ tipi kwâ-
 ta'mihk
 hemlock n., (water) munito'skâtâsk;
 mêtos
 hemorrhage n., pwâ kum'ohk'wewin
 hemp n., pêmin âh'kwân ekin
 hen n., pâpa ha'hwân
 henceforth adv., ota ochi; ânoch ochi
 henna leaf n., muskêkê
 hen party n., iskwewak kâ mâmâwi
 pêkiskwe'chik
 hepatica n., wâpukwunês
 hepatitis n., osâwêh'kwepayiw
 herald n., âchimo usinahikun
 herb n., muskêkê ochepihk
 herbal adj., (book) musinahikun kâ
 wehtamik muskêkêya kâ moona'humihk
 herb doctor n., ochepih'kêwêninw
 Hercules n., nâpew mâmwayes kâkê
 muskâwisêt
 herd n., âsuyeto'wak
 herder n., kinowew omostoswew
 herdsman n., kuna weyi'pisiskowew
 here adv., ota; (about) ota nântaw;
 (after) mwestus ooma; (by) ooma ochi;
 (on) ota ochi; (after) kêtâhtawe mwestus
 hereditary adj., âsotka'mâtowin
 hereford n., mêhko'mostosak kâ wâpis-
 ti'kwânechik
 herein adv., ota ooma
 hereupon adv., semak ota ochi
 herewith adv., usichi'ooma
 heritage n., ânisko kuma'kewin
 hermit n., pâpeyako'wêkit; âwiyak
 pakontête kâ wêkit
 hernia n., poos kwa'tayewin
 hero n., nâpe'kâsow; âwiyak ka nape
 kâsot
 heroic adj., nâpe'kâsowin
 heroine n., iskwew mistahi kâ nâpeh'kâ-

sot

heron n., misi moohka'hâsiw

herring n., kinosisis; kechi kumê ochi

herringbone n., muntow'ekin kâ tus-inâstek

hesitant adj., nukâye'yimow

hesitate vi., sâkwe'yimow

hesitation n., sâkwe'yimowin

hew vt., pusa'hiket

hex n., opuwâmiwin

hi inter., kâ itwehk (tân'si, kâ nukiskawih-t âwiyak)

Hiawatha n., nehiyâw kâkê âchimiht kayâs

hibernate vi., pukwâchi pisiskêw o nipawin

hiccup n., sikokâ'htâwin; (he) siko'kâhtâw

hick n., e nêhtawi'sit âwiyak

hickory tree n., pakân'âhtik

hid vi., *inan.* kâtâw; *an.* kâtew

hide vt., kâ'so; n., uskê'kin

hideous adj., kwâyi keyi tâ'kwun

hideout n., kâso'win; sipwe'yâmowin

hideaway n., kâto'nohk

hi-fi n., kito'chikun

high adj., ispi'm'ihk; (handed) mumihte'yimow n., (road) kêchi meskan'as; (way) kêchi meska'nâw; (blood pressure) mêhko kâ ispâhke'payik

highball n., minêh'kwewin kâ kêka weniht muskwumê

highborn adj., âwiyak kâ âyât kêchi okimâw mêhko

highboy n., nâschi'kewin

highbred adj., kêchi mooni'yâw ohpik-i'hiwewin

highbrow n., âyiwâke'yimisow

high grade n., mista'kêhtew

high-handed adj., nêhtawi'siwin

high hat n., âyiwâke'yimisow

high horse n., tupâhte'yimow

high jump n., ispi'mihk kwâskoh'tiwin

highland n., wuchêw'uskê

Highland fling n., âyayasiw nêmêh'towin

highlight n., kâ pisiskâ'pâhtumihk

highly adv., kiste'yimâw

high mass n., kechi ayimihâwin

highness n., kechi okimâw otapiwin

high priest n., kechi âyimihew'êyiniw

highrise n., ispâhke kamik

high-spirited adj., wutuku'misiw

high-strung adj., wutuku'misiwin

hightail vi., (home) kêweyâ'mow

high test n., kêchi musinahikewin

high tide n., pechi'chiwin

high-toned adj., ispâh'kemohk

high water n., iski'pewin

highwayman n., nâpew kâ nakinat âyisêniwa mesku'nâhk ekwa ekimotu'mwat

hijack vt., kimotiwin; otinamâ'sowin

hike n., pimohte'win

hilarity n., moochi kêkâ'win

hill n., (side) yepe'yâmatin

hillbilly n., nâpew konte tes'kumik ka wêkit

hilly adj., âyâpu'tinâw

him - himself wêya

hind adj., otâhk'isi

hinder vt., otumi'hew

hindmost adj., mam'wayes o'tâhk

hindquarter n., otâhke'kât

hindrance n., otumih'tâwin; otumi'hiwewin

Hindu n., êyiniw âkâm'uskê ochi; kisitew ekote uskê

hint n., kiskis'omin

hinterland n., uskê chêki kêchi kumê

hinge n., iskwâ'tem'âpisk

hip n., mito'kwun

hip ache n., kâ teyâk mito'kwun

hipbone n., mito kwun'ikun

hippopotamus n., pukwa'chi pisis'kiw kâ kotâwêt nipêhk

hippy n., misaye'kisiwin

his wêya

hist interj., kêyâm âpi; nutoh'ta

historic adj., kayâs ispa'yi win

historical adj., kayâs ito'tumo win

history n., kayâs âchimo'win

hit vt., (him) pukuma; (it) pukamaha

hit-and-miss adj., askaw puko
hit-and-run adj., puku'maha âhpo
 puta'ha
hitch vt., tâhkopichi'kun
hitch up vt., (the horses) postumohik
hither adv., ekote'yisi; ote'yisi
hit off adj., semâk
hive n., âmoo wachiston; (pl.) mooski'pa
 yiwin
hoar adj., yêkwutin
hoard v., (he) mâwichêchikewin
hoarfrost n., wâpiskâs'kutin
hoarse adj., mâyih'tâko'siw
hobble vi., nâna'pwâpi'sow
hobble skirt n., sâkâw chimu'sâkâs
hobby n., kâ mêyowe'yihtamik e
 totamihk
hobbyhorse n., meta'wâkun
hobo n., pââmâ'chi hosk
hocks n., kookos'oskât
hock vt., (to) kiskina wâ'tustâk
hockey n., siniskwâ'tahi kewin
hoe n., âyuhî'kew chêkî'yikun; âyuhî
 kewâkun
hoedown n., kêyâ'pich peyak'wâw
hog n., koo'kos
hogan n., êyiniw owêki
hog cholera n., kooko'sak otâhkosi'wini-
 wâw
hogshead n., misi mâhkâhk
hog tie vt., (it) mâ'chi kwâ'pita; (him)
 mâ'chi kwâ'pis
hogwash n., konta pêkiskwewin
hoist vt., (it) ispâhke'pitam; (him)
 ispâh'kepis
hold vt., (it) michi'mina; (him)
 michimin
hold back vt., (he, it) nakina; (him)
 nakinew
holder n., tipe'yichikew
hold fast adj., sohki michi'minikew;
 michi'minam
hold over vt., ayiwâ'kesês tâto'sket
holdup n., ohpini'skeyi semâk
hole n., (animal) wâti; (man-made)
 wâtêhkân

holiday n., âyiwe'pew kêsi kâw
holiness n., kunâti'siwin
Holland n., utin pinpochikewuskê
holler vi., tepwew
hollow adj., wêhp'âw
holly n., manito kêsikâw
 wawesê'chikewin
hollyhock n., misi wâpu'kwunê
Hollywood n., tânte kâ osêh'tâhk
 chikaste'payi wina
holocaust n., mestih'kusowin
holster n., pâski sikuni'wutis
holy adj., manito'wun; (Saturday) kêchi
 nikotwâsik kêsikâw; (Thursday)
 ohpiskâw kêsikâw
Holy Communion n., susku'mowin
holy day n., kêchi âyamihew kêsikâw
Holy Father n., kêchi âyami'hew êyiniw
holy hour n., peyak tipahikun
 âyami'hâwin
holy oil n., pimê kâ sêkaha'chikâtek
home n., wâski'yikun; (my) nêki; (your)
 kêki; (his) wêki
homebody n., kunawâ'pikesk
home brew n., minêhkwewin kâ
 kêmoochi osêhtâhk
homecoming n., kâ pekêwe totamihk
homefront n., simâkunisêh'kânak o
 wêki'wâw
homelike adj., mwechi nêkinân
homely adj., mâyâti'siw
homemade adj., mwocho sêht'âhk
homemaker n., iskwew kâ pumina
 wâskîyikun
home run n., kâ kwâskwe'tahoht pakâh-
 towân ekwa ka wâsa kâme pâh'tahk
homesick adj., kuskeyih'tamowin; (he is)
 kuske'yihtam
homespun n., tipi yawe osê'chikun
homestead n., kâ otinuskêhk; uskê kâ
 otina'mihk
homestead law n., kâ pêhtikwa'tâhk uskê
homeward n., kekik'isi; kêwe'nohk
homey adj., mêyowapiwin
homicide n., nipâhtâ'hikewin
hominy n., mâhtâ min; kâ siko'pohêht

hone vt., tâsa'humik
 honest adj., kwuyusk'wâti siw
 honesty n., kwuyusk wâti siwin
 honey n., âmoo osehik'un; (comb)
 âmoo osehikuna
 honeymoon n., owêkêto'wak isip-
 wete'win
 honeysuckle n., owêhkim âko'pukwa;
 pipâhtikwa
 honk n., niska otepwe'win
 honky-tonk n., tupâhte yimow o
 minêhkwew'kamik
 honor n., kê'chî yimi'towin
 honorable adj., mistâhi iteyi'mâw
 hood n., kêsow'usto tin; (he was)
 kikiskam ustotinêh'kân
 hoodlum n., moch'wêniw
 hoodoo n., mâyâ kosi'win
 hoof n., miskusê
 hook n., âko'chikun; (pl.) nukwâ'sow
 hooked vt., (he is) sukichin; nakwâsow
 hookworm n., moh'tew
 hooky n., kême'win; (he plays) kême'w
 hoop n., (barrel) mâhkâhk âpisk;
 wâwiye'yâpisk
 hoop skirt n., wâwiye yâpis chima'sâkâs
 hoot n., oohoo okitoo'win; (he gives
 out) misi sâko'wew
 hop vi., naputekât'ohpêw
 hope n., puko'seyi mowin
 hope chest n., kwâyâch âyânâ
 hopeful adj., pukose'yimow
 hopeless adj., ta poo'mehk
 hopper n., kwâskoh'tisês
 hops n., iskwesâ'popukwa
 hopscotch n., âwâsis ometa'wewin
 horde vi., mêcheti'wak
 horehound n., mus'kêkê, ostoso'ta-
 mowin ochi
 horizon n., esko'nâkwa
 hormone n., muskêkê kâ muskâwis'kâko
 horn n., mites'kun
 horned adj., otesku'niw
 hornet n., ochêsta'hosk; âmoo
 hornpipe n., potâchi'kun
 horny adj., otes'kuni wun

horoscope n., kâ wêhta'mihk; (ki
 nêhtawi'kiwin mena kitâ'tisiwin)
 horrible adj., mosta'teyimik osiw
 horrid adj., (it is) kostâ teyih'tâwun;
 kostâte'yimikosiw
 horrified vi., (he is) nipîyi'seki'siw
 horror n., nipiy sekisi'win
 hors d'oeuvres n., kâ wasêh'tâhk;
 âsahkewinisa
 horse n., mistâ'tim; (fly) misi'châhk;
 (hair) mistâ'timo pêwi; (hide) mistâ'ti-
 mo wuyân; (power) mistâtim
 muskâwi'sêwin; (radish) âhkos'kâtâsk;
 (shoe) mistâ'timo pêyôpiskwahi'kun;
 (whip) pisus'tehi kun
 horseback n., tehta'piw
 horse laugh n., kwâyi kahpiw
 horseman n., mista timo'pumê hiwew
 horseplay n., keskwe'yâtisiwin
 horse sense n., nistohtam'owin
 horsetail n., mistâtim o'soy
 horticulture n., ohpiki'chikewin
 Hosanna n., ki manito
 hose n., usi'kunis
 hosiery n., usi'kunak
 hospitable adj., pêhtokwe'hiweskiw
 hospital n., âhkosêw'kamik
 hospitality n., mêyo totâ'kewin
 hospitalize vi., natawi'how; ayâw
 ahkosêw kamikohk
 host n., suskumo'win; pumi'hiwew
 host vi., kâ wêhko'mut âwiyak
 hostage n., kâ michi miniht âwiyak
 sooniyâw ochi
 hostel n., kapesi'win
 hostess n., iskwew kâ nâkiskawât
 owêh'komwak
 hostile adj., namoya mêyo totemiw
 hostility n., pukwatisiwin
 hot n., *an.* (red) mêhkwâpiskisow; (it's)
 mêhkwâpiskitew; (sunshine) kisâs'tew;
 (water) kisâku'mitew; (it is) kisâpis'k-
 isow; adj., (it is) kisi'tew; (house)
 wasekamik
 hot air n., kukê chi'mowin
 hotbed n., nêhtawike'chikunis

hotblooded adj., tâhki kisisow
 hotel n., kapesew'kamik
 hotfoot vi., namêhkisiwin
 hothead n., âwiyak kâ nehtâ kisi wâsit
 hotheaded adj., otaku'misiw
 hot plate n., kisâkumsi'kewin
 hot seat vi., âyimtota wâw; notot-sa'whâw
 hot spring n., kâ wayawé'chiwuhk nipê
 hound n., konâhko'kun
 hour n., tipahikun
 hourglass n., kekwas kâ wehta peyak tipahikun ispayiki
 hourly adj., tâhto tipahikun
 house n., wâski'yikun; (fly) oches; (keeping) kunâtupi'win; (warming) mistum pêhtikwe pichiwin
 house arrest n., âwiyak kâ otiniht wêk-ihk
 houseboat n., oosi kamik
 housebreak n., e kiskinohumaht âtimosis âhpo minoosis tânte ta wayawestamosot
 housebreaking vt., kêmoochi pehti wehk wâskiyikun e pêkonamihk wasinamâwin âhpo kiposkêyikun
 houseclean n., kâh'kiyaw kêkwîy ta kunachêhtâhk pêchîyiwâskiyikunihk
 housecoat n., kekisepâ usâkiy
 house doctor n., muskêkê wêniw
 houseful n., sâkuski'newak
 household n., kunâ tupi'win
 housekeep n., kunâ'wehta wâski'yikun
 housekeeper n., okunawe wâski'yikunew
 houseless adj., namayo ayâw wâski'yikun
 housemaid n., âtoskew'iskwew
 houseman n., âtoske'wêyiniw
 housemother n., mikawê kâ pumina wâski'yikun
 House of Commons n., kêchi okimâ wapiwak akayase nahk ochi pumini kechik
 house party n., mêyowatumowin
 house raising n., e ohpaskwa humihk wâskiyikun
 housetop n., âpâh'kwân

housewife n., iskwew kâ kunâtuschet
 housework n., iskwew âtoske'win
 housing n., wêkowin
 hovel n., tipina'wâsimowin
 hover vi., pâmi'hâsiw
 hovercraft n., pimihâ'kun
 how adv., tâni'si
 however adv., âtâwîya puko
 howl vt., ooyoo
 howsoever adv., pokwêsi
 hub n., ote'hihkân
 hubbub n., kêskwe yeyê takosi'win
 huckleberry n., êni'mina
 huddle vt., mâma weyi'tihk
 hue n., wâpuk'wunêw nâkwa
 huff n., kisi'wâsiw
 huffy adj., kisêwi'payiw
 huge adj., nipîy'misaw
 hugs v., (her) âkwus'kitinew
 hula n., nêmêh'towin
 hull n., pweya'kini kun
 hullabaloo n., kêsk weyâh'kumikisiwin
 hum n., nikamo'win
 human n., âyisêniw; (kind) âyisênêhkân
 humane adj., kise wâtisi totâ'kewin
 humanitarian n., kitimâ'kinâ kew
 humanity n., kâ ayisêne'wihk
 humanly adv., êyêniwin
 humble adj., kise'wâtis win
 humid adj., mê'mo wâw
 humidifier n., ekâ ta mêmawâk
 humiliate vt., e nepewi'hiht
 humiliation n., nepewih win
 hummingbird n., âmoo'pêyesês; amoopeyiwais
 humor n., isâ'yâwin
 humorous adj., wêya'twewin
 hump n., piskwa'châw; (back) pemâw'kun
 humped adj., (he is) wâki'siw; (it is) wâ'kâw
 humus n., usiskê kâ wêyootâhk
 hunch n., nê kiske'yihten
 hunchback n., mâskâw'ikun
 hundred n., mitâtâht omta'nâw; (pl.) mitâtâht om'tanawaw

hung vt., (he) kê âko'tâw; (I ... it) nê ako'tân
hunger n., nohte kute'win
hunger strike n., pooni mêchi'sow
hung over adj., âhkosêpew
hungrily adv., pukâhkum nohte'kutew
hungry adj., (I am) ni nohte'kutân; (you) kinoh'te'kutân; (he is) nohte'kutew
hunk n., (a large) misi pâhkwe'num
hunky-dory adj., ekosi ewuko
hunt vt., mâchê
hunter n., mâchêw'êniw
hunting vi., mâchê'win
hurdle n., pâschi kwâs'kohti win
hurl vt., pimo'sine
Huron n., kayâs êyêniwak Sâkâste'nohk isi
hurrah vi., sâko'wewin
hurricane n., misi utin ekwa kimi'wun
hurried adj., (he) kwa'yâhow
hurry vt., kwa'hâyo; kêpê
hurt adj., (he is) wêsukisin
hurtful adj., wune'chikewin
husband n., nâpem; wêkim'âkun
hush n., kiyâmâpi
husk n., mâhtâmin weweki'nikum
husker n., âwiyak kâ pweya'kipitât mâhtâ'mina
husking n., mâhtâ'minak kâ pweya'kip-itêchik
husky adj., pâste kohtâk'wunew; (voice) soh'kêhtâ'kosiw
husky n., (dog) otâpew âtim; uskipow otema
hussy n., muchê skwew
hustle vt. kwayâ'howin
hustler n., kakwe sooniyâhkew pokwêsi
hut n., kitimâki kamikos
hutch n., wâpooso kamikos
hyacinth n., mêyos kamin wâpukwanês
hydrangea n., wâpukwunê
hydrant n., nipê ochi
hydration n., âti pâstew
hydrogen n., kâ otâhtamihk
hyena n., tipiskâw nochi'chikew pisiskiw
hygienic n., kunâti'siwin

hymn n., âyami'hew nikamo'win
hymnal n., âyami'hew nikamo musina hikun
hypertension n., mêhko kâ ispahkepayik
hypnotic adj., nipe'hâw
hypnotize vi., tâpis'koch e nipâhk mâka e pehta'mihk kâ pêkis'kwehk
hypocrite n., nanaspâch itotum
hysteria n., pêkweyihta'mowin
hysterics n., pâhpi'win mēna mâtowin

I

I pron., nêya
ibex n., wâpâ'tik (kotuk uskê ochi)
ibis n., misi pêyesês kâ pâmâtakât
ice n., mus kwu'mê
ice age n., nêswâw kêchi mitâtâhtom'-tanâw uskê
ice bag n., muskwumêwi'wut
iceberg n., kâ pâmâ'wikot muskwumê
icebox n., muskwumê'wut
icebreaker n., twâ'hikew nâpeh'kwân
ice cold adj., muskwumê'wun
ice chisel n., eskun
ice cream n., tâh'kas; muskwumê muna'hikun
ice field vi., misiweyaskutik uskê; muska'mê uskê
ice floe n., ka sipwe'yâwkot mus'kwumê
icehouse n., muskwumêw kamik
Iceland n., kêchi kêweti'nohk uskê
Iceland poppy n., wâpukwunêsa
iceman n., nâpew kâ mekit muskwumêya
ice pack n., muskwumê akonamo'wewin
ice pick n., asisow
ice plant n., muskwamêw kamik
ice water n., muskwamê'wâpoy
icicle n., yêwe yâski'tin
icing n., (on it) sêspâskwutêh'kewin
icy adj., muskwumê'wun; soosk'waw
idea n., meskwehtu'mowin
ideal n., mitoni ta mêyo payiw
idealist n., meskweh'tumowes
idealize vt., ayi wake'yimew

identical adj., pâh'peyakwun
identify vt., nista'weyimiht
identity n., istaweyih'tâkosiwin
idiom n., pêkisk'wewin
idiot n., mo'chwa
idiotic adj., mo chwâ'yihti
idol n., êsênêh'kân
idolize vt., âkâ wâ'tum; âkâ wâtew
if conj., kês'pin
igloo n., otuski'pow owêki
ignite vt., suskitew
ignition n., suskisi'kewin
ignorance n., kuke'pâtisiwin
ignorant adj., kuke'pâtisiwin
ignore vt., namoya nâkate'yimew;
 namoya nâkate'yihtam
ill adj., âhkosiw (he is)
ill bred adj., pêw ohpi'kiw
illegal adj., namoya tato tam'ihk
illegible adj., âyimichike'win
illegitimate adj., ke mine'châkune
ill humored adj., kisêweh'tumowin
illicit adj., namoya puki tini'kâtew
illiterate adj., ekâ ochi kiskinohumâht;
 makêkwîy kiskeyih'tam
ill mannered adj., pêweyi'miwew;
 pêwe'yihtam
ill natured adj., muchi'tehew
illness n., âhkosi'win
ill treated vt., (he is) kitima'hâw
illuminate vt., wâsena'mihk
ill use vt., kitimâh'tâwin
illusion n., wuni mâmitone'yih tam
illustrate vi., kiskino wâpâhti'hiwew
illustration n., kiskino wâpâhti'hiwewin
ill will n., pukwâ'titowin
image n., isina'kosi win
imaginable adj., iteyi tumo'win;
 esina'mihk
imaginary adj., iteyi'mew; e isi mâmi-
 tone yihtam'ihk
imagination n., mâmitone'yihtam owin
imagine vi., iteyih'tam
imbecile n., kêhte hiyi'wiw; nêso'wisiw
imitate vt., esina'wât
imitation n., tâpis'koch; kisâs'taw; nuspi-

to'tumowin
immaculate adj., mitoni kunâ'tun
immature vt., namoya kêsiohpi'kiw'awâ-
 sisi'wiw
immediately adv., semâk; kêsâch
immense adj., mistahi misâw
immerses vt., (he) peko'pew; (it)
 peko'pepayiw
immerse vt., (it) kê htâ'na; (him) kêhtân
immigrant n., oskiyi'sêniw; takwâ'chi-
 how
immigrate vi., tak wâchi'howin;
 oya'powin
immobile adj., namoya pimoh'tew
immodest adj., pisikwâ'chisiw
immoral adj., pisikwâ'chisiwin
immune adj., namoya otêhti'kow
imp n., muchâtis; muchâ'wâsis
impact n., pukumis kâto'win
impair vi., wêsa kâwi'sow
impaired adj., kêskwe'pew
impart vt., mê'yew; mekiw
impartial adj., peyakwun pumini'kewin;
 peyakwun tota'kewin
impassable adj., namoya âpu'tun;
 namoya pimoh'tâniwun
impatient adj., papâse'yihtam
impeach vt., wawâ'kisiwin
impede vt., ta nakinam âtoskewin
imperfect adj., mâmâs'kâyi
impersonal adj., namâwi'yak
impersonate vt., ayisinâ'kew; ayis-
 inâ'wew
impetigo n., mooski payi'win; omikê
 wi'nis
impish adj., muchâtis
implement n., âpuchi'chikun
implies vi., (he) itwew
import vt., kotuk uskê ochi; tuko
 tisa'humihk
important adj., kêchîyi'wun
impose vt., nayâhta'hiht; esêhtis'kawiht
impossible adj., namoya ta êhkin
imposter n., wâwâ'kis
impotent adj., nêso'wun; nêso'wisiw
impractical adj., namoya ewuko;

namoya âpu'tun
impress vt., mâk'waham
impression adj., e sinâ'mihk; e sinâ'wiht
impressive n., mâkwa hike'win; mus-
 inâski sike'win
imprison vt., kipa'whâw, kipaho-
 to'kamikohk
improbable adj., namoya mâskoch;
 namoya tespa'yiw
improper adj., namoya kinwes
improve vi., (in health) âstumih'kisâ'yâw
 sêyâkech ekwa; (he) nawuch astum
 sâyâw
improvement n., nokochi'kewin
impulse n., sisi'koch totumo'win
impure adj., namoya mêyosin; namoya
 kuna'tun
in prep., pê'chi
inability n., namoya kuskê'taw; pwâ-
 ta'wêhtaw
inaccessible adj., âyiman ta pêhti'kwehk;
 âyiman ta miskum'ihk
inaccurate adj., nuspâch; namoya
 kwayus
inactive adj., namoya wuska'wew;
 kihti'miw
inadequate adj., osâm âpisis
inadvisable adj., kiya ekosi itota
inanimate adj., ekâ kâ pimâ'tâhk
inappropriate adj., pêtosîyi; namoya
 ekotowa
incapable adj., pwâsta'wêw, namoya
 sohka'tisiw
incarcerate vt., kipa'whâw
incense n., wêhkima'kusikun
incensed vt., kisê we'yihtam
incessant adj., tapi'tâwi
inch n., misi'chê chân
incident n., eyis'payik
incidentally adv., ispa'yiwin
incinerate vt., mestih'kusa
incinerator n., misi kotâ wân'âpisk;
 mesti kuski ke'win
incision n., munso'kasowin; ta muni'-
 sumihk
incisor n., nekân mêpit

inclination n., nawu'kêstum
incline n., âmuchiwê'châw
include vt., ewuko mêna; ewuko astâ
inclusive adj., otina'mihk
income n., kêspina'chikewin; sooniyâw e
 osêhiht
income tax n., kêspina'chike win kâ
 pâhkwe'namihk
incompatible adj., mâyi wêcheto'win
incomplete adj., namoya kêsiehta'niwun
inconsiderate adj., wunkiski'sitota'wew
inconsumable adj., namoya ta mêchihk
inconvenience n., âyimi'siwin; âyim-
 pa'yiwin
inconvenient adj., neyihâtâ'wun
inconvincible adj., (he is) namoya sâko
 chimâw
incorporate vt., mâmawina'hamihk
incorrect adj., naspâch astew
increase vt., âyi'wak mêyâw
incredible adj., âyiman ta tâpweh'tamihk
increment n., âyiwak kâ tipa hike chik
incubate vt., pâskâ'wehow; wêtu pih'tam
incubation n., (chickens) pâskâwewu-
 sowin
incubator n., pâskâwew'howin; wêpta
 pehta'mohowin
incur vt., wêya itotumâ'sow
incurable adj., ekâ e êyênîwit
indebt vi., mâmusina'hikew
indebted adj., (he is) musina'hikewina
 âyâw
indecent adj., (he is) pisi kwâ'tasewin
indefinite adj., tânispê etikwe
indelible adj., namoya kâsê'payiw
indent vt., wâwâki musina'hikewin; way-
 i'payiw
indenture n., yâwâ'yâw
independence n., pimâchi'howin
independent adj., pumi'hisow
indescribable adj., namoya ta
 wêthem'ihk
indestructable adj., muska'wâw; soh'kun
India n., nehiyah'kân uskê
Indian n., (Cdn.) êyiniw; (East)
 nehiyah'kân

Indian club n., nêmaskwe'wâhtik
Indian corn n., mâhtâ'minak
Indian file n., kâ uskotohk
Indian giver n., kâ mekit mâka kâwi oti-nam
Indian meal n., mâh'tâmin
Indian pipe n., moonîyi chepêhk kâ sêh'kâtet
Indian red adj., mêhkoh'kwehon
Indian summer n., tukwakinêpin
Indian tobacco n., mêhkwâ'pemâkwa
Indian turnip n., mistusko'sêmina
indicate vt., twa'ham; teyih'tam
indict vt., kâ misimiht âwiyak
indigestible adj., mâyiskâ'kowin
indigestion n., matîy moosê'tâwin
indignant adj., kisêwe'yihtam
indignity n., mâyi totâ'kewin
indigo n., sêpêhko'nâkwun
indirect adj., namoya kwayusk'wumow
indispose vt., namoya takê âputun; âputisiw
indisposed adj., mâyi mâchi'howin; namoya tâpweh'tam
indistinct adj., pâpêto'sinom
individual n., pa peyak; âwiyak
individuality n., peyako'wun
indocile adj., eka e nohte kiskino humâ'kosit
indoors adj., pêchîyi; pêhti kwe kami'kohk
induce vt., sâko'chimew
indulge vt., âyiwake'yihtam
industrial adj., misiwêsi kâtonskehk
industrial school n., nehyaw okiski nohumâkew kamik
industrious adj., kâyi wâti'siw; kâyâwi'sêw
industry n., osê'chikewin
inedible adj., namoya ta mêchik
ineffective adj., namoya mêyo'payiw
inefficient adj., namoya kuskê'tâw; pwâ-ta'wew
ineligible adj., namoya ispayiw ta oti-h'tikot
inexact adj., namoya kwâ'yusk

inexcusable adj., namoya ta puki'tiniht; namoya tatapwe'tâht
inexhaustible adj., sêpêwi'siw; namoya nesto'siw
inexpensive adj., wechu'sin
inexperienced adj., namoya kwayus'to-tum
inexplainable adj., namoya takê wêh-ta'mihk
inextinguishable adj., namoya astâ wey-i'kâtew
infamous adj., namoya mamê'chimâw
infancy n., nistum ka âwâsisi'wihk
infantry n., simâkuni'sêhkânak pimo-h'tewin
infatuated adj., kêmooch sâki hito'win
infect vi., âsooska'mawew
infection n., âyiwak sâyâ'win
infectious adj., âyiwak âsopayiw
inferior adj., eyuskoch; namoya nekânêw
inferiority complex n., ohteyimi'towin
infest v., osâme'yitin
infidelity n., kuka yeyi'siwin; namoya âyamihaw
infinite adj., kêchi manito'wiw
infirm adj., neso wâti'siw
infirmity n., âhkossêw'kamikos
inflamm adj., (is) suski'tew; suska'ha
inflammation n., pâki payi'win; wesuke'yihtumowin
inflation n., âyimpa'yiwin misiswes'ku-mik
inflexible adj., namoya wâkini'kâtew
influenza n., kâ âyimâhk âhkosiwin
inform vt., wêhta; (him) wêhtomâw
information n., âchimos'tâtowin
informative adj., nistohtamowin
infrequent adj., namoya mwâsi
infraction n., namoya natoh'tam; pêkon-am oyusi'wewin
infuriate vt., kisiwâ'siw
infuse vt., etâka'mihk
infusion n., muskêkêya kâ pukahtâhk
ingenious adj., mamâh'tâwi siw
ingredients n., kâ mâmâwi'namihk
ingrown adj., pêchi'kin

inhabit vt., êhtâw; wêkiw
 inhabitant n., âwiyak peyakwu'nohk kâ
 âyât
 inhabited vt., âyâniwan
 inhale vt., (it) o'tâhtâ
 inhaler n., kâ otahta'mihk
 inherit vt., mêyâw
 inheritance n., meki'win
 inhuman adj., muchâti'siwin; namoya
 âyisêniw ochi
 initial adj., nekân'isi; n., nistum musi-
 na'hikewinisa ki wêhowin ochi
 initially adj., kâ mâchê'tâhk
 inject vt., chêstawhew
 injection n., chêstaho'wewin
 injure vt., wêsuki'sin
 injury n., wêsuke'yihumowin
 injustice n., namoya kwayus; mâyi totu-
 mo'win
 ink n., musinahikun'âpoy
 inlaid adj., pe kamik
 inland adj., no'chimihk
 in laws n., têhtâ'wak
 inlet n., wâ'sâw
 inmate n., kipa'whâkun
 inn n., kapesê'win
 innards n., otâmi'yawa
 inner adj., pêchi
 innermost adj., pêchîyi isi
 innersole n., uspisi'tesimon
 innkeeper n., okunaweyi'chikew
 innocent adj., mêyo wâtisiw; kunâ'tisiw
 inoculate vt., chêsta'whâw
 inoculation n., ochêsta'howewin
 inoffensive adj., namoya kakwe
 kisêmew; namoya kakwe kisi wâhew
 inoperative adj., namoya âtoske'mâkun
 inopportune adj., mâya'nohk
 inorganic adj., âsinê âhpo pêyô'pisk
 inquest n., natotsa'hikewin
 inquire vt., kakwe'chêkemow
 inquiry n., natotsa'hikewin
 inquisitive adj., nestâw e kukwe
 chêkemok
 insane adj., (he) kêsk'wew
 insanity n., kêskwe'win

inscribe vt., musina'ha
 inscription n., musinahi'kewin
 inseam n., kâ kwas'kwâtamihk
 insect n., munchoois
 insecticide n., muskêkê ochi mun-
 choosak
 insecure adj., (he is) namoya kech-
 inâ'how
 inseparable adj., namoya kê puskewe-
 ho'hâwak
 insert vt., yâhki'na
 inside adj., pêchîyi
 inside track n., pêchîyi kot-
 skâwes'kanâhk
 insight n., nisito'tamo win
 insincere adj., namoya ta mumisêhk
 insipid adj., namoya nistos pa'kwun
 insist vi., âchi puko
 insolate vt., *inan.* (it) pêhta'wenam; *an.*
 pehtawen
 insolation n., pêhtawe'nikun
 insolvent adj., namoya tipahikew;
 namoya kuskê'tâw
 insomnia n., namoya kê nipâw
 insomuch conj., nantâw omahiko
 inspect vt., kwâyus kahkita'pahtam
 inspection n., ota wâpeni'kewin
 inspector n., ota wâpeni'kew
 instability n., papâmâ'chihowin
 install vt., ustâni'wun
 installation n., kâ osêh'tâhk; (kâ âstâhk
 nipê âhpo waskote'nikun)
 installment n., tâhto pêsime kâ tipahi'ke-
 ht
 instance n., kuna'kes
 instant adj., mwes'tusês
 instantly adv., semâk
 instead adv., mes'koch
 instead of prep., mesko'tona
 instep n., pêchi tâhkos'kewin
 institution n., oskiyak o kiskino huma
 kew'kamikwâw
 institutionalize vi., nukayâsku'mo-
 hikewin
 instruct vt., kiskino'huma'wew
 instructor n., kiskino'humakew

instrument n., âpuchi'chikun
instrumental adj., kitochi'kun ochi
insufficient adj., nohte payiw; osâm'âpi-
 sis; namoya e koyikohk
insulate vt., kêsoona'mihk; pêhtawe-
 na'mihk
insulation n., pêhtaweni'kun
insulator n., pêhtaweni'kew
insulin n., muskêkê mêhko ochi
insult vt., kitima'hew; kêhkâ'mew
insurance n., tipahikewin na natohk isi
insure vt., kwâyusko'mew
intact vt., pêhtus'tew; pêchimôn
intake vt., sooniyâw kê osêhiht tâhto
 kêsikâw
integrate vt., mâmâwi'tâtisiwin
integrity n., kwayusk wâtisi'win
intellect n., kwayusko mâmitoneyi'
 chikun
intellectual adj., kwayus mâmitone'yih-
 tam
intelligence n., âyinêsiwin
intelligent adj., âyi'nêsiw
intend vt., ite'yihta; oyeyihta
intense adj., sohki
intensify vi., e misâtâht
intensity vi., e muskawâh'tâht
intensive adj., kwayus nisitotam
intent vt., ekê wê
intention n., ewê tota
intentional adj., ochi'tâw
intercept vt., nakinam; kipih'tinam
interception n., nakini'kewin
interest vi., chehkeh'tâkwun
interest n., (on money) otahtâmow
 sooniyâw tipahekewin
interested adj., chêke'yihtam
interesting adj., pisis kâpu'mâw
interfacing vt., (he is) moskâchi'hiwet
interfere vi., miskoskâ'chikew
interference n., moskâchi'hiwewin
interior n., pêchîyi puko
interline vt., (it) pêhtawe' kwâta
interlining vt., pêhta weni'kun
intermarry vt., wâhkohto wêkêh'towin
intermediate adj., tusta'wâyi

interment n., nuyino'hikewin;
 nâstâni'wun
intermission n., kuna'kes nakewin
intermit vt., nâ'nakinam
intermittent adj., (rain) kê'kimi wun
 payiw
intern n., oski muskêkê'wêyiniw
internal adj., pêchi'yawe
international adj., misi wête ochi
interpret vt., nisto tumo'hewin
interpretation n., twesta mâ'kewin
interpreter n., twesta mâ'kew
interrupt vt., wuni'mew
intersection n., mâhtâwa'môn
intertwine vt., papâmi'kiw; pâhpê ma'-
 mon
interval n., kahkâ'tap
intervene vt., (it) naku'nam; (him)
 naki'new
intervention n., to na'kêw
interview vt., (had) pêkiskwâ'tâw; natot-
 sa'howewin
intestinal adj., pêchîyi mêyawihk;
 mu'tâhk
intestines n., mitukisê'ya
intimacy n., kisi'wâk ototemi'towin
intimate adj., sâki'hew
intimidate vt., sâsêh'kimew
itinerary n., opâmâ'chihow otohtewin
into prep., pêchîyi; isi
intolerable adj., multe yihtâ'kosiw
intoxicant n., kêskwepe'skâkewin
intoxicate vt., kêskwe'pehew
intrigue vi., kêmooch sâki'hitowak
introduce vt., nakayâs kumohta'hew
introduction n., (an) kê nakayâskumo-
 hta'hit
introductory adj., nistum ta kiskeyih'-
 tamihk
intrude vt., a'chipoki pêhti'kwew
intrusion n., namoya nitawe'yimâw
 mâka âchipoko itohtew
intuition n., kê mosihohk; kê wêhta
 mâ'kowisik
invade vt., kêmoochi pêhtikwewin, oti-
 namâ'sowin

invalid n., otâhkosiw; pl. âhkosi'wak
 invaluable adj., mistâhi iteyi'tâkwun
 invasion n., notinito'win; yâhkote'-makun
 invent vt., miskwe'yihtam
 invention n., meskweyihta'mowin
 invert vt., kwetipi'na
 invest vt., sooniyâw puki'tinew
 investigate vt., natonî'kew
 investigation n., natotsîyikewin
 invisible adj., namoya nokwun
 invitation n., wêhkomî'towin
 invite vt., (him) wêhkom
 inviting adj., papâm wêhko'mew
 invoice n., nâtitisa'hikew musina'hikun
 involve vt., âtoskâ'tam
 involvement n., mâmâwi âtoskâtamihk
 inward adv., pêchi
 inwardly adv., pêchîyi nawâch
 iodine n., muskêkê
 Iran n., uskê âkâmuskêhk
 Iranian n., âwiyak Iran ochi
 irate adj., kisêwi'payiw
 iris n., mêyoskamêw âpu'kwunê
 Irish n., âkayâ'siw
 Irishman n., êyiniw Ireland ochi
 Irish setter n., âtim Ireland ochi
 Irish terrior n., âtimosis Ireland ochi
 Irish woman n., iskwew Ireland ochi
 iron n., pêyôpisk; (for clothes) sooskwa'hikun
 Iron Curtain n., pêyô'pisko menikun; pêtotâ wenê'nâhk
 ironer n., sooskwahi'kewâkun
 ironhanded adj., pêyôpisko'chêchew
 ironic adj., pêyôpis'kwîya
 ironing board n., sooskwahiwi'nâhtik
 iron horse n., iskotew tâpânâsk
 iron road n., pêyôpisko meskanâw
 iron lung n., kâ yeyihiht âwiyak
 ironware n., pêyôpisko'wîya
 ironwork n., tânta pêyôpis'kwîya kâ osêhtâk
 Iroquois n., (an) nâta'wew
 irrational adj., namoya mâmîtone'yih-tam kwâyus

irregular adj., namoya tâhki; mwâsi
 irresistible adj., osâm muska'wâti'siw
 irresponsible adj., namoya ta mumi'sêhk
 irresponsible adj., namoya kê sâyâw;
 namoya âhkume'yihtam
 irrigate vt., sêpêsêh'kewin
 irrigation n., kuskiwe'chiwanêhkewin
 irritate vt., nawe'chihew; kisi'wâhew
 irritation n., mooski'payiw
 irritable adj., kisêweh'tum; kâ'kisi wâsiw
 island n., minis'tik
 islander n., ministi'kokew
 islet n., minis'tikos
 isolated vt., kontê'te
 isolation n., kontê'teskumik
 Israel n., Judâwêni'wak
 Issac n., Abraham okosisa; Jacob ohtâwêya
 issue vt., (he made) nokohtâw ekâ e meye'yihta
 it pron., (that's it) ewuko
 Italian n., âyisêniw Italy ochi
 Italy n., âkâm chêki kumêw'uskê
 itch n., kêyuki'siwin
 itchy adj., (he is) kêyu'kisiw
 item n., (an) ekwânima
 itemize vt., âkêh'ta ekwa musina'ha tântâhto, ekwa musinaha kékway
 itself pron., oya tipiyawe; wêya puko
 ivory n., wâpis'kun
 ivy n., âmuchî'we pukosa

J

jab vt., (him) châhka; (he ... him) châhku'whew
 jabber n., pêkis'kweskiw
 jack n., ohpîni kewâ'kun; (in the pulpit) wâpuk'wunês; (o' lantern) chêpîyih'k-wâkun
 jackal n., âtimohkân; kâ kisitek uskê ochi
 jackass n., nâpe sooso'sis
 jackdaw n., âhâ'sis
 jacket n., miskotâ'kâsis
 Jack Frost n., wâpis'kâskutin
 jackhammer n., kâ pukamîyi kemaka

- jackknife n., piskih'komân
 jack in the box n., wayawê kwâskoh'tisês
 jackpot n., kâhki'yâw kâ ota ho'wehk
 jack rabbit n., mistâ'poos
 jacks n., teni'kunak
 Jacob n., Isaac mênâ Rebecca oko-sisi'wâwa
 jade n., uskihtako'wâsinês
 jade green n., sêpêhko uskêhta'wâw
 jag n., âpschipoosêh'tâsowin
 jagged adj., châchê popiskâk
 jaguar n., minoos'êhkân
 jail n., kipâhoto kamik
 jailbird n., kipawhâ'kun
 jailbreak n., kipawhâ'kunak kâ kêmê'chik
 jail delivery n., kâ wêyusi wâtê'chik kipawhâ'kunak
 jailer n., okimâwskwâh'tawew
 jam n., uspâ chi'kewin; mênisi'kewin; mênisâ'pohkân; vt., (traffic) kipo'skâ-towin
 Jamaica ginger n., minêhkwew kékawê'nikun
 Jamaica rum n., iskote'wâpoy ka muskâwâk
 jamb n., iskâh'temâhtik
 jamboree n., mâmawâ'tumowin
 jangle vi., pehtâ'kwun
 janitor n., kunâ chêchikew'êniw
 January n., kise pêsîm
 Japan n., uskê akâm kêchi kume
 Japanese n., âpstuchâpis ak
 Japanese beetle n., mohte'sis; akâm uskê e ochêt
 Japanese plum n., wawesê chi'kew âhtik
 jar n., (a) usiwa'chikun; (he was) kwâ'sk-wesin
 jardiniere n., wâpukwu'nêwâkun
 jargon n., pêkis'kwewin kâ âyimâhk ta nisitohta'mihk
 jarful adj., mitoni sâkus'kinew
 jasmine n., wêhkomâ'kohon
 Jasper n., âsinê
 jaundice n., osâwâ'pân
 jaunty n., pâpâmoh'tesiw
 java n., pêhkâte'wâpoy kesihkâtamihk
 jaw n., mitâ'piskun
 jawbone n., mitâpis'kunâkun
 jawbreaker n., muskaw wâwiye muskêkêsa
 jay n., (a) awiyak eka ka âyinêsit
 jaybird n., wesku'chan
 jaywalk v., pokwêta kâ asiwahamihk meskanâw
 jazz n., kuskitew wiyâs okito'chikewin
 jealous adj., (he is) kâhkweh'tam
 jealousy n., kâhkweh'tamowin; ohteyih'-tamowin
 jeans n., mitâsak
 jeep n., sehke pimpayês
 jeer vi., (at him) pâhpi'hâw
 Jehovah n., kâ tipeyi'chi ket kise'manito
 jells vi., (it) mâchi ostosto'payiw
 jello n., mênî'sâpo tostostwâs
 jelly n., mênis âpohkân
 jellybeans n., muskêkêsa nanato e tus-inâ'steki
 jellyroll n., wêhkih'kusikun kâ tehtipiniht
 jenny n., soososis
 jeopardy n., puspi'nahew
 jerk vt., (it) koskwe'pitam
 jerkin n., keskina'kwêw usâkâs
 jerky adj., kâhkwas kwepa'yiw
 jersey n., mostos mistahi muna'hikun kâ usteyik otohto'sapomihk
 Jerusalem n., Judawêniw otus kêm
 Jerusalem cherry n., wâpukwunê'yâhtik; wawesew âhtik
 jest n., pâhpi'win
 jester n., wawe'yutweskiw
 Jesuits n., âyami'hewêniwak
 Jesus n., manitomi'naw
 jet n., (black) mitoni kuskite'wâw; (plane) sohke yâsê'wâkun
 jetty n., kupâwin
 Jew n., Juda'wêniw
 jewels n., kêchi âsinêsak
 jewelry n., wawesêwâ'kuna; wawesê'wina
 Jew's harp n., kito'chikunis
 jiffy n., kuna'kes

jig n., âpêhtâw kosisân onêmêhto'win;
nesosimowin

jigging vi., (he is) nesosi'mow

jigsaw n., wêyostâ'kewin

jilt n., wepinew osâkê'towina

jimmy vt., yohteyâskwa'hikun

jingle vi., sêwe'pita

jinni n., tâpiskoch wêsâh'ke châ

jinx n., mocho'hiwewin

jitterbug n., papeyako kwaskwe'simowin

jive vt., (they) nême'wak

job n., âtoske'win

jobless adj., (he is) namoya âtoskewin
âyâw

jockey n., tehtapêw'êniw

johdpurs n., tehtapêw'tâs

jog vt., sâsâwipâh'tâwin

jogger n., sâsâwêyiniw

John n., âwa nâpew John kâkê
sêkâhtawât Jesusa

join vt., (it) ânisko'kunan

joist n., pimitâs'kwâhtik

joke n., wuwêyutwe'win

joker n., (he is) wuwêyutwe'wiw

jolly adj., (sounds) mêyohtâ'kosiw

jolt n., pukumi'simew

Jonas n., âwa nâpew kâkê misiwe
payê'hikot misi kinosewa; (nisto
kêsikâw mwestus pâpayihik)

jonquil n., wâpukwunê

Joseph n., Mary owêche'wâkuna; kê
âwâh'kâniwiw

joshes vt., (he) na nawe'yitwew

jostle vt., toskini'kewin; pehtikwe sehta
wi'yâhkê

jot vt., mitoni apisis musina'husi

journal n., âchimo wusina'hikewin

journey n., pimohte'win; pichi'win

journeyman n., kêhte kiskino'hu-
mawâkun

jovial adj., mochi kêhtâw; mochiki'siw

jowl n., (pig) kookos wunuwiw; mik-
wayâw'âpiskun

joy n., mêyo wâtam'owin

joyful adj., (he is) mochike'yihtam

joyous adj., (he is) mêyo'wâtam

joyride n., mêyo; pâm tâpâ'sowin

joyful adj., mêyo'wâtumokew

jubilee n., niyânânom'tanâw uskê

Judah Jacob okosisa

Judas n., kâkê kwatukihât Jesusa

judge n., oyusi'wew

judgement n., wêyusi'wewin

Judgement Day n., iskweyâch pimâ'tisi-
win

judo n., mâsé'towin; pukum sim'towin

Jug n., tohto sâpo usi'wuchikun

jugful n., sâkuskinew

juggle vt., mêh'tâw itota'mowin

jugular vein n., kêchi mêh'kwe yâpê

juice n., mênisâpoy

juiced vt., (it is) sêko pas'kwahikâte

juicer n., sêko pâskwa'hikun

juicy adj., mênisâ'powiw

juke box n., kito'chikun

July n., puskow pêsîm

jumble vt., suso'westâw

jumbo adj., mâmawayes kâ misâk

jump vi., (he) kwâskohitiw; (down)

nê'chi kwâskohtew; (up) oh'pêw; (he

jumps about) papâm kwâs'kohtiw; (over

it) pâschi kwâs'kohtiw; (backward)

usêkwâs'kohtiw; (ahead) nekân ohpêw;

(off) kâ mâchi payik kotskâ'wewin

jumper n., pipon tâpânâsk; iskewew
usâkîy

jumping jack n., wayawê kwâs'kohtisês

jumpy adj., namoya kê kêyâ'mâyâw

junco n., pipon pêyesês

junction n., kipê'chêwin

June n., pâskâwe pêsîm

jungle n., muskekow uskê

junior adj., nâpesis; oski'nêkis

junior college n., oskiyak kâ kiski-
no'humâchik

juniper n., kâhkâkê'wâhtik

junk n., (old) kayâs'îya

junket n., ostus twâs

Jupiter n., misâchâhk

jurisdiction n., tupeyi'chikewin

jurist n., kêchi oyusiwew

juror n., kêsi wêyusi'wew

jury n., kēsi wēyusi'wewak
 just adj., (now) mwechi
 justice n., kwāyus itotamā'kewin
 justify vi., kwāyus itātisiw
 jut vi., osāma'mow
 juveniles n., oskīyak
 juvenile court n., tānta oskīyak kâ
 wēyusi wâtê'chik
 juvenile delinquency n., yêpâtâ'kumik-
 isiwin
 juvenile officer n., kâ puminât oskīya

K

kabob n., nanâ'tohk nuwâchêwina
 kaiser n., âpotusâkīyak otokimamiwâw
 kayâs
 kakan n., pēyesês ka pēkis'kwet; ka
 kisitek uskê ochi
 kale n., nêpêwpukwa kâ âhtuskitâhk;
 mostosak âsumâwak
 kamala n., mêtos kâ ohpikit nehiyâh'kân
 otuskê
 kangaroo n., pisiskiw kâ kisitek uskê
 ochi; papâm kwâskohtiw
 kapok n., pehtawē'nikun
 Karakul n., kuskitew mâya'tikwak
 kayak n., otuskipo otos'im
 keel n., mâwi'kun nâpih'kwân ochi
 keen adj., âhka meyi'mow
 keep vt., (it) kuna weyi'hta: (him)
 kuna'weyin; (back) kīya chēki petohte;
 (down) âyimisiw ta nâkiniht; (off) ekâ
 itohtek ekote; (up) kīya pooyo; n.,
 (sake) kunaweyi'chikewin
 keeper n., kunawē'yichikew
 keeping vi., (her) kuna'weyih'tam; (him)
 kunawē'yimâw
 keg n., mâhk'âhkos
 kelp n., kēchi kumê wuskwa
 kemp n., ota'howew
 kennel n., âtimo'kamik
 Kentucky n., kēchi mohkomânuskê
 kerchief n., tâpiskâ'kun
 kernel n., mēnis; (pl.) mēnisisa
 kerosene n., uskêw'pimê
 ketchup n., okinêw âpohkân
 kettle n., uskihk
 kettle of fish n., itwewin ekwa
 wēyosi'wewin kâ mēyo payik
 kewpie n., awâsêhkânis
 key n., âpêhkwa'hikun
 keyboard n., kitoche'wâhtik
 keyhole n., âpêhkwa'hikuni'wâtis
 keynote n., seweh'kewin
 khaki adj., mitâs'ehkin; pukowayânekin
 khan n., kēchi pumi'hiwew china ochi
 kick vt., tâhkis kâchikew; (in) pēhtikwe
 tâhkiska; (it) tâhkis'kâta; (out) wayawê
 tâhkiskâw; (up) mâyâhku'mikisiw
 kickback n., mesko'chipayiw
 kid n., wâpatih'kosis
 kidded vt., (him) nâwe'chihew; (he kid-
 ded) nâwe'chitasow
 kid gloves n., âyêki chē chān'ustis ak
 kidnap vt., kimo tumâ'kewin
 kidney n., mititihk'osê
 kidskin n., mâyatihko'wayân
 kill vt., (him or it) nipa
 killdeer n., tâpiskâ'kunesês
 killer n., nipahtâ'kesk
 killing v., (him or them) nipa'hew
 kiln n., pâsikew kamik;
 mestêh'kusikew'kamik
 kilt n., nēmêhto asâkâs
 kimono n., punâhko'sâkīy
 kin n., wâhko mâkunak
 kind n., (what) tân'towa; (this) ooma'-
 towa; (that) ewuko'towa; (any) pokewe'-
 towa; adj., (he) kise'wâtisiw; (to him)
 kisewâto'tawew
 kindergarten n., nistum kiskino humâ
 kewin
 kindhearted adj., kisewâtisiwn; mēyo
 tehe win
 kindle vt., suska'ha
 kindling n., mâchi suska'hikuna
 kindly adj., kise wâto'tâkew
 kindness n., kise wâtisi'win
 kindred n., esi wâhko'tochik
 kinfolk n., wâhkoh'towin; peyak oskân
 tân'isi esi wâhk'ohtochik

king n., kêchi okimâw; (bird) okimâw pëyesês
kingbolt kêchi michimini'kun
kingdom n., okimâwi'win
kingfisher n., okêski muni'sew
kingly adj., (he is) kêchi okimâw tâtisiw
King's Birthday n., kêchi okimâw kêsi'kâw
King's Counsel n., kêchi okimâw owêchi âtoske yâkuna
king size adj., misi misâw
kink n., pêmuste'yâw
kinky adj., pêmuste'payiw
kinsfolk n., wâhko'mâkunak
kinship n., wâhkoh'towin
kinsman n., o wâhko'towak
kipper n., tâ ako'chimiht sêwêhtâkun âpohk ewka ta kuskâpusoht kinosew
kiss vt., (him) ochem; (it) ocheh'ta
kissing vt., o'chêh'towin
kit n., musk imo'tis
kitchen n., pinawuso'kamik
kitchen cabinet n., oyâkun kamik
kitchenette n., pinawuso kamikos
kitchenware n., oyâkuna mênâ mohkomâna
kite n., ohpahoh'pichi kun
kitten n., minoosis
knack n., (he has) nêhtâwi'totum
knapsack n., nuyâ'chikun; nuyâchi'kun
knead vt., *an.* mâmâ'konew
knee n., michi'kwun
kneecap n., miki'tik
kneel vi., (down) chêhkwun'api
knell n., onipow, sewe pituma'kewin
knew vt., (he) kê kiskeyihtam
knickknacks n., kiskinawâ'chê chikunisa; wawesê'chikunisa
knife n., moh'komân
knit vt., (he) âpêhkew
knitting n., âpêhke'win
knitting needles n., sestuk sâponikuna
knitwear n., âpêhke'wâyâna
knob n., michi mini'kunis
knock vt., pukuma'ha; (about) pupâmo-h'tesk; (down) *inan.* nêchi wêpa ham;

an. nêchi wêpa'whew; (off) poon'wew-tam; poonêh'tâw; (on) pêhti kwe'taha; wâyâwê'taha; ehikâh'kwe tahwhew; (up) nistum kâ kikiska'wâwasot
knocker n., pukumi'yikunis
knock knee n., nupotokun
knoll n., pisk'wachâw; pisk'wâw
knot n., wutihk'wun; tâhko pichi kema'kun; (hole) wutihk'wuni wâtis
knotted adj., tâhkopichi'kepayiw
knotty adj., wutihko'wuniwiw
knotty pine n., wutihkowun'âhtik
know vt., kiske'yihtam; kiskeyihtom
know how n., sâpo kikiskeyih'tamowin
know-it-all adj., kiskeyih'tamohkâsow
knowledge n., kiske yihtamo'win
know-nothing adj., ekâ e kiskeyihta'-mowinit
knuckle n., pisko kunân'is
knucklebone n., pisko kunâ'nikun
knuckle joint n., ânisko'kunân
Kodak v., misini payê'chikun
Kongo n., nânumi'payêw uskê; muske'kowun
koodoo n., âpista'chêkos; (uskê ka kisitek ohci)
kook n., kukepâteyih'tam
kooky adj., kuke'pâtis
Korea n., seki'putwâs uskê
Korean n., seki'put wâsêhkân
kyrie n., kêchi âyamihew nika'mowin

L

label n., kiskina wâtusina'hikewin
labor n., âtoske'win
labor camp n., tânta kipawhâ kunak kâ âtoske'hêchik
Labor Day n., otatos'kewak okêsikami-wâw
labored vi., (he) âtoskew sohki; âyi-man'âtoskewin
laborer n., âtoske'wëyiniw
labor pains n., mâtâh'pine win; awâsis kâwê nêhta'wikit
laborsaving adj., e we'chi payik

lace vt., (it) wâspita; (him) wâs'pis; (he . . . it) wâspi'tam; (as a child in a moss bag) wâspi'tew

lacerate vt., muni'sam; yâki'pitam

laceration n., chêsti pichi'kewin

lacing n., (for shoes) chêsta'nêhkwân

lacks vt., (he) kwetu'mâw; mune'siw

lacquer n., sopeka'hikun

lacrosse n., metawewin kâ âpuche'tâhk; pukamâh'tik

lad n., oskinê kêweyiniw

ladder n., kêche kosê'wâkun

laddie n., oski'nêkês

laden vt., (he is) mistahi nuyâhtam

ladle n., kupate'hikun

lady n., iskwew; okimâs'kwew

ladybug n., mun'choosis kâ âhkwusi'nâ-sot

ladyfingers n., sêwêh'kusosak

lady in waiting n., iskwew kâ nakuto-hiket kêchi okimâs'kwewa

ladylike adj., iskwew'êhkân

ladyship n., kâ sêhkâtiht iskwew kâ kêchi iskwewit

lady's man n., nâpew kâ wêkis'kwe wet

lady's slipper n., kêchihtwâ Marie Omuskisin; wâpwukunê kâ muskêkêwik

lag vi., (he) otâhk âyâw

lagoon n., pehtâ'pek

lair n., pisis'kiw owâ'ti; onipe'win

lake n., sâkiyi'kun; sâku'hikun

lake dweller n., âwiyak kâ wêkit chêputus'kew; kamikwa

lake dwellings n., kayâs kâ kê osêhtâ'chik chêputus'kew; kamikwa

lake herring n., wâpamekos ochi kêchi sâkiyikuna sâkâstenohkisi

lamb n., mâya'tikos

lambaste vt., *an.* misi nochi'hew

lambkin n., mâyatiko'sis

lambskin n., mâyatikos'wuyânis

lame adj., (he is) mâski'payiw; wuts'kâw

lame duck n., kâ nêsowisit; wê mesko tapêsta'wâw

lament vi., (he) mâtow; (for him) mêhtâ'tew

lamentable adj., mâwêhke'mowin

lamentation n., kwâtuku'tâmowin

lamp n., wâskote'nikun

lampblack n., kuskite wâpâh'tek

lamplighter n., nâpew kâkê papâm suskaha wâskotenikuna (kayâs)

lampshade n., âkâwâs kote'hikun

lance n., chikah'kwân; tâhkâ'chikun

lancewood n., tâhkâ chikun'âhtik

land n., uskê; (wild) pukwâchuskê; (forest) sâkâw uskê

land vt., twehow; puki'chew

land grant n., kêchi mêyi'wewin uskê; uskê kâ me'kihk

landholder n., mistahi uskê kâ michimi-na âwiyak

landing n., (boats) kupâ'win

landing craft n., tweho'wâkân

landing field n., tweho winihk; pukichê'winihk

landing gear n., kâ apuchêhtâhk kâwê twe'hohk

landing strip n., tânta pimi'hâkun kâ twe'hot

landlady n., iskwew kâ awêhiwet wêki âhpo piskichi'kamikosa

landlord n., nâpew kâ awê'hiwet wêki

landmark n., kâ nâtawâ'pâhtamihk

land office n., uskê musinahikew kamikos

landowner n., (he is) tipehtam uskê

land poor adj., uskêw okitimâki siw

landscape n., kâ isinâ'kwâhk wâhiyâw

landscape gardener n., nâpew kâ kistikâ-ta uskê wâsakâm wâskiyikun

landslide n., usiskê kâ pinâchi'payik

landsman n., nâpew kâ âtoskâta uskêya

lane n., meskunâs; kâ musinahikatek pimohtewin

language n., pêkis'kwewin; (English) âkayâsê mowin; (Cree) nehiya'wewin

languish vi., *an.* neso'payiw; nesto'payiw

lank adj., (he is) sêhka'chiw; sâsâ kosiw

lanky adj., sêpeyâskosiw

lanolin n., toominikun (michechiya mistâkiya)

lantern n., wâsiteni'kâkun
lap vi., (it) kwâpâte'tam
lap n., (sit on) âpi nê'chikwunihk
lapboard n., nupakehtak kâ michimi-na'mihk mê'chikwunihk
lapdog n., âtimosis kâ tâhkoniht mêchi kwu'nihk
lapel n., nupweki'nikun
lapse vi., (he) use'payiw; nêchi'payiw
lapwing n., sese'siw âkâm uskê ochi
larceny n., kimotumâ'kewin
larch n., nânâtohk mina'hikwak
lard n., pimê; kookosi wêyin
larder n., mêchi'win kamikos
lardon n., wê'yin (kookoso wêyin kâ sêwêhta'hikâtek)
large adj., (it is) misâw; (he is) misi'kitiw
lariat n., tâpokwe wê'pinikun
lark n., pêyesês; (meadow) opê'chiwe'-choowusos
larkspur n., wâpuk'wunê kâ âyâk pis-chi'powin
larva n., mohtew ohpiki'win; mohtew kuskâhpi'sowin
laryngitis n., puskekohta'kune win
larynx n., mikohtus'kwîy
lash vt., noochi'hât; n., (eye) mêsâpo'nân
lass n., oskinêkis'kwew
lassie n., oskinê'kiskwesis
lasso n., pêmin âh'kwân
last adj., iskwe'yâch; (at) pêyis; (he is) otâhk âyâw; (to the) kisi'panohk âyâw; (night) tipiskohk; (week) otâhk ooma kâ âyamihew'kêsikâk; (summer) âwusi nêpinohk; (autumn) âwusi tukwâkohk; (winter) âwusi piponohk; (year) otâhk kâkê uskêwik; (long) kinwes âputan; (come) wêh'kâchês
Lastex n., âsupâp kâ sêpe kipa'yit
Last Supper n., iskweyâch kâ wêchi mêchi'somât
latch n., âtâpis'kinikun
latchkey n., kipi chi'kun
late adj., mwesis'kum
lately adv., ânochê'ke

lateral adj., pututehiyi
latex n., pikew'êhkân
laths n., napukêh'tukosa
lather n., pês'tew; pêst ewi'nikun
Latin n., mitoni kayâs pêkis'kwewin
 pâhkwâyami'hâwin kâkê tustek
latter adj., (come) wêhkâch petohte
lattice n., pêmakâm'estewin
Latvian n., êyiniwak Latvia ochi
laud n., mumê chimi'wewin
laudanum n., muskêkê; muskêkê wêyiniw kâ pumi'nâhk
laugh vi., (you) pâhpi; (he) pâhpiw; (they) pâhpiwak
laughable adj., wêya'tehtâ'kwun
laughing jackass n., pêyesês kâ pahpi-h'tâkosit
laughingstock n., (he is) pâhpi'hâw
laughter n., pâhpi'win
launch vt., nistum kâ pukistawe'humihk oosi
launcher n., âwiyak kâ pukista'weha oosi
launder v., kise'pekina
laundrette n., kise pekini kew'kamik
laundromat n., kisepe'kinikew mâhkâhkwa
laundry n., kise peki'nikewina
laundryman n., nâpew kâ kisepe'kiniket
laundrywoman n., iskwew kâ kisepe'kiniket
laurel n., kâ ohpikêh'tâk nêpisêsa
lava n., wuchê pahki'tewin
lavatory n., kâsê'kwe kamikos
lavender n., wêhki'mâkohon
laver n., wêhpi'kahikun
lavish adj., mistahi meki'win; wawe-se'hâw
law n., oyusi'wewin
law abiding adj., kâ pimitisa'hâhk oyusi'wewin
lawbreaker n., kâ pêko'nâhk oyusi wewin
lawful adj., oyusiweweh'tâkwun
lawmaker n., oyusi wewin kâ osêhtât
lawman n., oyusi wew'êyiniw
lawn n., (material) papuke'kinos; (to

plant a) muskosêsa kâ pukitina'mihk
 lawn bowling n., têhtipina'htowân
 lawn mower n., munsî'kunîs
 lawn tennis n., pâkâhto'wânîs kâ
 pukumahoht
 lawsuit n., sêhkîtisâw'itowin
 lawyer n., oyusi'wew
 lax adj., wunkîs'kîsiw
 laxative n., sâposî'kun
 lay vt., (down) pîmî'sîni; (it) astâ; (an
 egg) wâwiw
 lay away vt., *inan.* (it) nâstâ; *an.* (he)
 nâstâw
 layer n., *inan.* kâ âhkwehtawus'tâhk; *an.*
 âhkwehta'wahât
 layette n., oskâwâsis otayî'winîsîsâ
 lay off vi., poonî âtoskehâw; pukîtinâw
 lay on vt., *an.* pukumâ'whâw
 lay out vi., tîkenewhâw; chîkâhko'wepa
 whâw
 lay over vt., âhtustâw; astesîn
 layman n., nâpew kâ âtoskawât
 otayu'mîhâwa
 laywoman n., iskwew kâ âtoskawât
 otayu'mîhâwa
 lazily adv., kêhtîmî'kunew
 laziness n., kêhtîmî'win
 lazy vi., *an.* kêh'tîmîw
 lazybones n., kêhtî'mîkun
 lea n., yêhka'tawâw; muskosêw'uskê
 lead vt., moosis'inê wâpîsk; (on the)
 nekâ'nêw; (him) kîskînoh'ta
 leader n., kîskînoh'tahî wew
 leading lady n., kêchî metawew iskwew
 leading man n., kêchî metawew êyîniw
 leadoff n., kâ mâchî pâyîk
 lead on vi., kuskîmîwewin
 lead pencil n., musînahîkunah'tîkos
 leadwork n., moosîsînêwâpîsk
 âtoskewin
 leaf n., nêpê; (small) nêpês; (of a book)
 pâske'kînikun
 leafage n., nêpêya
 leafed vt., (it) nêpê'wun
 leaf fat n., kookosî wêyin
 leafhopper n., kwâskotîsês kâ mêchî

kêsîk'îstîkânîsâ
 leaf lard n., kookosî pîmê
 leaflet n., musînahîkunîs
 leafmold n., pîskutê'chîkewin
 leafy adj., (it is) nêpêwiw
 league n., mâmâwi wê'chêh'towin
 leak n., *inan.* ochî kâwun; *an.* ochî
 kâ'wiw
 leaky adj., e ochî kâ'wâhk
 lean adj., (he is) sehka'chiw; (it is)
 namoya wêyinowîw sêhkachê'mâkun
 lean on vi., (he) âsosîmow; (it) âsosta
 lean to n., nawe'kamîk
 leap vt., (he) kwâskoh'tiw; (over it)
 pâschî kwâskoh'tiw
 leapfrog n., metawewin pâschî payî'how
 leap year n., nâ'nêyowuskê
 learn vt., (him) kîskîno'humaw; (it)
 kîskîyîhta
 learner n., kîskîno humâ'kun
 learned vt., (it) kîskîyîh'tam
 learning n., (he is) mâchî kîs keyîh'tam
 lease n., nîtahtâ'mowin
 leased vt., (he . . . it) mîchîmî'nam
 leasehold n., uskê kâ mîchîmî'namîhk
 leash n., pêminâh'kwân âpîskos
 least adj., mîtonî âpîsîs
 leather n., pâhke'kîn; apîhkan
 leatherback n., kêchî kumêw mîskînâhk
 leatherette n., pâhkekinoyî
 leathern adj., pâhkekiyî
 leathery adj., mwechî pâhkekin
 leave vt., (it) nakata; (him) nakas;
 (alone) poonî; (he will) sipweh'tew
 leaved adj., sâkî'pukâw
 leave off vi., (he) poo'yow
 leaven n., opîsî'kun
 leaves vt., (him) naka'tew; (it) naka'tam
 leavings n., iskwâ chî'kuna
 lectures n., mâmîs'kotamâkewin
 lectures vt., (he) kakeskê'kêmw
 led vt., (he) nekâ'nêw; (he . . . him)
 sâkâpekinew; (. . . him away) sip-
 we'yâpekinew
 ledge n., kasîpostewin
 ledger n., musîna'hîkun

lee n., akâwâ'yâhk
 leech n., kâhk'wiy
 leek n., wêchekus'kosê
 leer n., kaye'yisêw nâkosiw
 left n., na mâhtinihk
 left field n., namâhtini isi
 left hand n., na mâhtin chê chàn
 left handed adj., na mâhtini'kew
 left hander n., namâchêw
 leftover n., (it is) âyi waki'payik
 leg n., miskât
 legacy n., nukutumâ'kewin
 legal adj., kêchi oyusi'wewin
 legal holiday n., kêchi kesikaw; kêchi âyi we'piwin
 legality n., oyusi wewin ketu'stek
 legend n., âta'yohkun
 legendary adj., âta yohkewin
 legged adj., oskâtiw
 leggings n., mitâsuk
 leggy adj., kinopeki'kâtew
 leghorn n., papahahkwan kâ wâwis'-kichik
 legible adj., tayami'tâhk
 legion n., simâkunis'êhkânak
 legislate vt., oyusiwe'wêhtâk
 legislation n., oyusi'wewin kâ osê'tâhk
 legislature n., oyusi'wewin kâ pumi-na'mihk
 legitimate adj., oyusiwe'wiwun
 leg of lamb n., mâyatiko'pwâmis
 leg of mutton adj., mâyatik opwâm
 legume n., kisti kân'isa
 leisure n., namoya kâ âtoshehk
 leisurely adj., âyi wepi kêsikâw
 lemming n., âpukosês'êhkânak
 lemon n., sêwâs
 lemonade n., sêwâs'âpoy
 lemon yellow n., (it is) osawi'nâkwun
 lemur n., âsinake'sêhkân
 lend vt., âwi; (him) âwi'hew
 length n., iskwâ'pekun; (long) kin'wâpekun; (short) chimâ'pekun
 lengthen vt., (he) kinoh'tâw; âniskosêhew
 lengthwise adj., kâ isi kinwâk

lengthy adj., (it) kin'wâw; (he is) kinosiw
 lenient adj., kiti mâkin'awew
 lens n., miskêsik ohkân'âpiskos
 lent vi., yêwunsêw kêsikâw; (him) âwi'hew
 lenten n., (season) yewunisew kêsikâwa
 leopard n., misi minoos (nestaw wiyâs mêchiw)
 leotards n., kêso'wayâna
 leper n., omuchâs'pinew
 leprosy n., muchas'pine win
 lesion n., wêsukawi'sowin
 less adj., âstumi; (given) âstumi mêyaw
 lessen vi., (it) âchiwi'na; (him in wages) âchi'winew
 lesser adj., âstumihk mêkiw
 lesson n., kiskino huma'kewin; musi-na'hikewin mēna âyami'chikewin
 let vi., (it) puki'tina; (him) pukitin
 let down vt., (it) nêhti'na; (him) nêh'tin
 let it be vi., ekosi kêyâm
 lethal adj., muskêkê kâ nipahtât puko kékwiw
 lethargy n., namoya chêke'yihtam
 letter n., musina'hikun
 letter carrier n., musina'hikuna kâ papâm mêkit
 lettered adj., musina'hikâtew; âyami'chikâtew
 letterhead n., e tusina'hikatek tânte ochi ekwa âwēna ochi
 lettuce n., uskêw'pukwa
 letup n., pooni'payiw; naki'payiw
 leukemia n., âhkosi'win kâyimâhk; mêhko âhkosi'win
 levant vt., tapusês'tum omusinahikuna
 level adj., tâhta'kwâw
 level crossing n., âsowa'howân
 level headed adj., (he is) kwayus māmî'-tone yihtum; nêhtâ weyihtum
 lever n., ohpini'kew âpisk; ohpâskwa'hikun
 leverage n., kâ ohpâs kwa'humihk
 Levi n., wêhowin; Jacob okosisa
 levy n., kêchi okimânâhk tipa'hikewin
 lewd adj., muchi pêkiskwe'win

liable adj., ketâh'tawe
liaison n., kâ wêchi âtoskem ât
liar n., kâyâs'kis
libel n., kâ kakwe pêkona'mihk âwiyak
omêyo'wêhowin
liberal adj., nêhtâ mêkiw; mêkis'kiw
liberation n., tipe'yimsowin; puki-
tini'wewin
liberty n., tipe yimi'sowin
librarian n., âwiyak kâ âtoskâta musi-
nahi'kuna
library n., musina hikuni'kamik;
âyâmi'chikewina
lice n., êhkwak
licence n., (marriage) wêkêh'to musi-
na'hikun; (business) pumini'kew musi-
na'hikun
lick vt., (it) nohkwâ'ta; (him) noh'kwâs
licking n., (to give) notinew; noochi'hew
licorice n., kuskitew muskêkê
lid n., âkwunâ powe'hikun
lie n., *inan.* (as a log) pimâskoh'tin; (in
peices) papâm'astewa; *an.* (comfortabili-
ty) mêyosin; (he) kiyâs'kiw; (a)
kiyâski'win; (about him)
kiyâskê'wâchimew; (about it)
kiyâs'kêwâtotam; (to him) kiyâs'kêmew;
vt., *inan.* (firm) âyâchê'htin; *an.* (on
top) tâhkohtus'tew; (down) pimisin;
(on top) tâhkoh'tisin; âyâ'tsin;
(stretched out) tuswâs'kosin; (on
ground) pimâs'kosin; (head down)
âchi'tisin; (on stomach) tehta'pisin; (on
back) sâsu'kitisin; (in the water)
âko'chin; (on top of one another) âhk-
weh'taw ustewa
lied vi., (they) kiyâs'kiwak
lie detector n., kékwiý kâ wêhta kêspin
ki tâpwân
lie down vi., (you) pimisini; (he) pimisin
lieutenant n., simâ kun okimâw
lieutenant colonel n., kêchi simâkun-
sêh'kân
lieutenant commander n., kêchi okimâw
pumini'kew
lieutenant general n., kêchi

okimâwi'tâkosiw
lieutenant governor n., kêchi okimâw
life n., pimâti'siwin
life belt n., pimâti siwe'hon
lifeboat n., âkwâ pi'chikew oosi
life buoy n., papâm âwikowin; namoya
ta kosâpehk
life cycle n., ohpi'win
lifeguard n., kunawe yichi'kew
life history n., misâkame pimâtswin kâ
musina humihk kâ âtotamihk pimâti'si-
win
life insurance n., kâ tipa'hikehk
taht'waske pimatsiwin ochi
lifeless adj., *inan.* nipêmakun; *an.*
pooni'yehew
lifelong adj., misa kâme pimâti'siwin
life raft n., mitot; âkwâni'kew oosi
lifesaver n., êyiniw kâ nakateyimât ekâ ta
nistâpâ'wehk
life savings n., sooniyâw kâ mâmâ
wuchihiht kinwes ochi
life size adj., kêsi ohpikiwin
lift vt., (it) ohpina; (him) ohpin
lift off vi., ohpime astâ
ligament n., ochesta'teyâpê
light n., (as from the sun) wâse'yâw
light adj., (it is) yâhku'sin; (he is) yâhki-
ti'siw
lighter n., suskuhi'kunis; adj., yâhki-
tisiw nawâch
lighten vt., (as sunlight) wâsena; (as
weight) yâhki'sêhtâw
lightfingered adj., kêmooch otinikew;
kâhki'motiwi
light footed adj., yâhkiti'siw; nêhtâ
pimoh'tew
light headed adj., (he) wunkis kisiw
lighthearted adj., moochike'yihtum
lighthouse n., kêchi kumêw kamik;
âsuwâpêw kamik
light housekeeping n., kunâ'tupowin
lighting n., (he is) wâskote'nikew
light minded adj., kepâti'siw
lightning n., wâskote'payiw; (red) mêhk-
wâskote'payiw

lightning bug n., wâsis kota'wesês
 lightning rod n., wâskotew'âpisk
 like vt., (in taste) *inan*. wêhkisten; (in taste, he) wêkipwew; (to . . . someone) sâki'hew; (he . . . it) mêyo'weyi'htum; prep., (is) mwechi; (he is . . . him) nus-pita'wew; (he is . . . it) nuspitam; (he is . . . him in appearance); isinâ'kosiw; (he is . . . it in appearance) isinâ'kwun; (something . . .) tâpis'koch
 likeable adj., tukâhke'yimâw; *an*. tukâhke'yihtâkosiw
 likelihood n., âhpo etikwe
 likely adj., tâpwe etikwe
 likeness n., nuspitâ'towin
 likewise adv., kêsta mêna
 liking n., mêyowehta'mowin
 lilac n., nêpisêsa kâ wâpukwunêki
 lilt n., nikamo'win; nêmhêtowin
 lily n., wâpukwunê; wâpâ yoomini'puk-wa
 lily of the valley n., wâpukwunêsa
 lily pad n., misi nêpêya kâ ohpi kêhki nipêhk
 lima bean n., napuki'chimin
 limb n., wutih'kwun
 limber adj., wuchê'hpêw
 limbless adj., namoya wutih'kwuniwiw
 lime n., uskêh'tuko sêwâs
 limeade n., uskêhtukowâpoy
 limit n., (the) ekota isko
 limousine n., sêhke'pimpayês (okimâw)
 limp n., mâski'payiw; (to be) ûskâw
 liniment n., sope ka'how muskêkê
 Lincoln n., kayâs kêchi okimâw; kêchi mohkomân uskê
 linden n., mêtos
 line n., (a) tipahâs'kân; kâ musi-na'hikâtek
 lineage n., peyak wâhko'towin
 lineal adj., ânisko'tâpân
 linear adj., kâ isi kinwâk
 linesman n., âtoskew'êniw
 linen n., (thread) muskâw âsapâp
 line up vi., kiposkâtowin; nakewin
 ling n., kêchi kumê kinosew

linger vi., nisêh'kâch itohtew (along)
 lingerie n., iskwew otay'âna
 lingo n., kâ isi pêkis'kwet
 linguist n., âwiyak kâ kiskeyihta tânisi pêkis'wewina tesi tusina he
 linguistics n., pêkiswewina
 lining n., pêhtawe'nikun
 link n., peyak wâwiye'yâspiskos
 linnet n., pêyesês
 linoleum n., ânâske'win
 linseed oil n., pimê; sope kiyikun ochi
 lion n., mistâh'kesiw
 lip n., niskis'iy
 lippy adj., muchi tooneskiw
 lipreading vi., kâ âyamêh tâhk mitoon; ekâ kâ pêkiskwet âwiyak
 lipstick n., mêhko'tonehon
 liquefies vi., (he) tuko'putâw
 liquid n., âpoy
 liquid measure n., tipahâ'chikun
 liquor n., iskotew'âpoy
 lisle n., pupuke'kinos
 lisp vi., mâyi pêkisk'wew
 list n., kâ musina'hikâtek
 listen vi., natoh'ta; (he) natoh'tam
 listing vt., (he is) ma musina'ham
 listless adj., nesowâ'tisiw
 list price n., tukê'chikewin
 litany n., âyamihâ'wina
 literal adj., twesta mâke win; tâpi'twewin
 literature n., pâpêtosa âyami chik'ewina
 lithe adj., ûskâw
 litigation n., sêhkitsa hike'win
 litter n., noko hâwa'sowin; ochawâ sim-i'siwin; (animal . . .) pisiskew onâsku-so'win
 litterbug n., wêpê chikew'êyiniw
 little adj., (he is) âpisês'i'siw; (it is) âpisâ'sin
 liturgy n., âyami hew'usina hikewina
 livable adj., keyiwe sina'kwun ta wêkihk
 live vt., pimâ'tun; pimâti'siw; wêkiw
 lived vt., (he . . . there) kê wêkiw ekota
 livelihood n., pimâti'siwin
 liveliness n., wuche'pêw
 livelong adj., âspin ochi kâpe pimâtisit

liven vi., (him) moochiki'hew; (it) moochi kèhtâw
 liver n., mis'kwun
 livery barn n., kipa hâstimwew kamik
 liveryman n., kipa hâstimwew êyiniw
 lives n., (their) opimâtisi'wini wâw
 livestock n., pisiski'wak kâ ohpiki'hêchik
 livid adj., kuskitew âpêhtâk
 living adj., pimâchi'siwin
 living room n., âpiw'kamik
 living wages n., kêspina'chikewin tâhto kêsi'kâw
 lizard n., osiki'yâs
 llama n., piskwawikun'êhkân
 llama wool n., piskwâwikunêhkân opêwiya
 loach n., kinosêsis kêchi kumê ochi
 load vt., (it) poosêh'tâ; (him) poosi; n., âwatâso'win
 loaded adj., (he is) mistahi poosêhtâw; poosê'chikew mistahi osooni'yâmiw
 loader n., poosê chikewâ'kun
 loading vi., mêhkwa poosê'chikew
 loaf n., peyak pâhkvesi'kun
 loafs vi., (around, he) namoya kakwe âtoskew
 loafer n., pêwiyi'sêniw
 loam n., kuski'tew ususkê
 loan n., (to get a) nitahta mowin; sooniyâw kâ nitahtâmohk
 loaning vi., (he) âwi hiwe'win
 loan shark n., âwiyak kâ âwê hiwet sooniyâwa
 loathing n., wêne'yihtakewin
 loathsome adj., (it) wêneyih'tâkwun; (he) wêne'yih'tâkosiw
 lobby n., pêhti'kwamik
 lobelia n., wâpukwunêsa
 lobo n., mahêkun
 lobster n., sâ'kêw
 local n., wâsukâm ota
 locality n., nântâw ota
 locate vt., *inan.* (he) miskam; *an.* (he) miska'wew; (it) miska; (here) ota âyâw
 location n., (what) tâniwe
 lock n., kipopiska'hikun; vt., (he ... it)

kipo piska'hum
 locker n., âschikew kamikos
 locker room n., nâschi'chew kamikos
 locket n., kâ tâpis'kumihk; wawesê'chikunis
 lockjaw n., kipâpiskunewin
 locksmith n., nâpew kâ osêh'tât kipopiska'hikuna
 lockup vt., kâ poonâtos'kehk; kâ kipopis kî yikehk
 loco adj., pisikiw kâ pischi'pot; n., (weed) pischipo'pukwa
 locust n., kwâs kohtisêsis
 lodge n., mistiko kamik; okupe'siw
 lodging n., kupesi'win; kunakes kâ wêk-ihk
 loft n., muskosêw nâschi'kewin
 log n., mistik
 loganberry n., sêwi'yooskunak
 logic n., takê êhkin
 logjam n., kipohta'kâw
 logrolling vt., (they are) kâ têhtip-i'wepiska wâchik mêtosa
 loincloth n., otâsi'yâna
 loiter vi., konta etâhkumikisit; mostâ te'yimâw
 lollypop n., kâ noonâtumihk muskêkês
 lone adj., e peyako kâ pâwit
 loneliness n., kuske yih'tamowin
 lonely adj., pêkis'kâtum; kêwâte'yi-mowin
 lonesome adj., kuske'yihtam
 long adj., (it) kinwâw; (he) kino pekisiw
 long distance adj., (call) wâhi'yawes kumik wâhiyâw sêwepita'mâtowin
 longevity n., kinwes pinâtsi'win
 longhand n., mwechi musina hikewin
 longing n., pekiskâte'yim owin
 long lived adj., kinwes pimâtisi win
 long range adj., wâhi'yâw espayik
 longshoreman n., opoosêh'tâsiwak; nêh'tinâsowak
 long suffering adj., kinwes kwâta'kêhtâ win
 long term adj., kinweses'kamik
 long winded adj., (he is) kinwes pêkis'k-

wew

look vt., itâ'pi; (after him) kunawe'y-imew; (at it) kitâ'pâhta; (at him) kitâ'pum; (. . . out) peyahtik

looking glass n., wâpâ'mon

looks vi., (about) âyitâ'piw; (around) papâmi'tapiw; (angry) kisêwi'nâkosiw; (at it) kitâ'pâhtam; (for him) naton-a'wew; (for it) nato'nam; (he. . .) itâ'piw; (. . . out and waits) asawâ'piw; (out the window) puspa'piw; (things over) wâpâh'chikew; (like) nuspi'tawew; (happy) chêke'yihtam; (he . . . sad) pêkiskâ chinâ'kosiw; (sick) âhkosew nâkosiw; (bashful) nepewi sew'nâkosiw; (weak) nesowi'nâkosiw; inan. (bad) mayi'makwun; (good) meyo'nlakwun; (clean) kunâchi'nâkwun; (filthy) wêpi'nâkwun; (strange) mâmâhtaw'nâkwun; an. (bad) mâyi'nâkosiw; (good) mêyo'nâkosiw; (strong) muskâw'nâkosiw; (clean) kunâchi'nâkosiw; (filthy) wêpi'nâkosiw; (strange) mâmâhtaw'nâkosiw

loom n., âpêh'kewâkun

loon n., mâkwa

loony adj., (he is) kakepâchi'sâyât

loop n., (he makes) wâwi ye'peki wom

loose adj., (he becomes) âpêhko'payiw

loosen vt., (knot) âpêhkona âpisis

loot n., kimo'tiwin; puko kékwi'y kâ kimotihk

lope vt., yêpâh'tâw

lop-eared adj., (he is) punâhko tawi'kew

lopsided adj., pêmâw; pêmustew

Lord n., Manito; kêchi okimâw

Lord's Day n., âyamihew kêsikâw

Lord's Supper n., iskwe yâch e wêchi mêchisomât otuskew'âkuna

lore n., pâpêtos'âchimo'wina

lose vt., kâ wanêh'tâhk

loser n., wunêchi'kew

loss n., wuni'chikewin

lost adj., (he is) wuni'how; (it) wunêh'tâw

lot n., tipâskâ'nis

lotion n., ênihke'win ochi

lots adv., mêchet; uskêsa

lottery n., âskâw kâ otahto'wehk âstwâ-to'win

loud adj., (he speaks) kisê'wêw; *inan.* kisê wêhtâ'kwun

louden vt., (it) kisê'wêna

loudmouth n., (he is) kisê we'tonâmow

loudspeaker n., kisê wê'pêkiskwewâkun

lounge n., (bed) nipewin; (cocktail) minêhkew'kamik

lounge car n., pâyôpisko meskunâhk âpowin mênâ minêhkwewin

louse n., êh'kwa

lousiness n., kâ otêhko'mihk

lousy adj., (he) otêhkomiw

lout n., mochoh'kân

lovable adj., sâkê hiko'siw

love n., sâkêhi'towin

love affair n., sâkêhi'tochik

lovebirds n., sâkê hito pâyêsêsak

loveliness n., kuta wusisi'win

lovely adj., kuta wasi'siw

lovmaking n., sâki hi'towin; ka sâkê-to'chik

lover n., sâki'hâkun

love seat n., sâkêtowapiwin

love sick adj., sâkêtowâh'kosiwin

loving adj., sâkihi'wewin

loving kindness n., kisé'wâtisowin

low adj., chupa'sis; n., mostos oki-too'win

low blood pressure n., nêsowu'niyik omêh'kom

low blow n., osâm chupasis kâ puku-ma'hiket

low down adj., (person) pêwe'yiniw

lower vt., nâwach nêchîyi

lowland n., tupâ'châhk uskê

low level adj., nêhtus'kumikohk

lowly adj., ûskite'hew

low mass n., kâ âyamêh'tahk âyamihaw-in kekisepa

low minded adj., (he is) muchêsi'wepisiw

low spirited adj., pêkiskâ'teyihtâkosiw

loyal adj., tâpewewin'iwiiw
 loyally adv., âsota makew tâpe'win
 lozenge n., (cough) muskêkê'sa ostosto'-
 tumowin ochi
 lubber n., misi yêki'chikâw'êniw
 lubricant n., toominikun; (sâpwâskwa'-
 moos ochi)
 lubricates vt., *inan*. toomi'nam; *an*.
 toominew
 luck n., pupe'wewin
 luckless adj., mâyuko'siw
 lucky adj., (he is) pupe'wew
 lucre n., sooniyâs
 lug vt., (it) papâm tâhko'na; (him)
 papâm'tâhkon
 luggage n., nêw wate'win
 Luke n., kayâs musina hikewêyiniw mek-
 wâch manito kâ papâmâyât
 lukewarm adj., kêsowâ'kumik
 lull n., kâmwâ'tum; kâmwâ'chipayiw;
 kipi chipa'yiw
 lullaby n., nistamâ wuso'win
 lumbago n., kâ wêsuke'yihta mihk
 mispis'kwun
 lumber n., napukê'tukwa
 lumberjack n., kâwa hâhti'kewew
 lumberyard n., nupukêtuskân
 luminous adj., wâse'nâkwun
 lump n., pisk'wâw
 lumpy adj., pâpisk'wâw
 lunacy n., keskwe'win
 lunatic n., kâ kêskwet
 lunch n., nêmwâwin
 luncheon n., mêchiso'winis
 lunchroom n., mêchisow kamikos
 lung n., ohpun
 lunge vt., (at him) kwâs kwe tota'wew
 lunkhead n., kipo chih'kân
 lupin n., wâpuk'wunêya
 lure vt., (him) kuski'mew
 lurk vi., papâmi'kâsow
 luscious adj., mistahi mêyos'pakwun
 lush adj., wêyootsê'mâkun
 lust n., âkâ wâtam'owin
 luster n., niyânan uskê
 lustily adv., muskâwi'sêwin

lustre n., wâsê kopa'yiw
 lusty adj., muska wâtisiwin
 luxuriant adj., mêyo'kin
 luxurious adj., wêyoh'tun
 luxury n., wêyoo'tun
 lye n., pêhkwâ'poy
 lying vi., pimi'sin; (he is) kakê yâs'kiw
 lynch vt., (he is) âko'tâw
 lynx n., pisiw
 lynx eyed adj., pisiw âchâpiw
 lyre n., kayâs kitochikunis
 lyric n., pêkis kwe'winis

M

macaroni n., kâ pîyi pâsik mêchi win
 macaroons n., wêhkusi'kunisak
 macaw n., âkâmuskê pêyesês
 mace n., sikona hikewinis weh'ki
 machine n., âpachi'chikun; uskêkoh'kâ-
 nis
 machine gun n., misi pâski'sikun
 mêchetwâw ka mutwe'wek
 machinery n., âpachi'chikuna
 machine shop n., tânta kâ nânupâ
 chêtâhk âpuchi'chikuna
 machinist n., nânupâchi chikew êyiniw
 mackerel n., kino'sew
 mackinaw n., kêsô'wasâkiy
 mackintosh n., pichiwâs kâ sêhkâ sot
 maculate adj., châhku'sinastew
 mad adj., (he) kisi wâsiw
 madam n., iskwek ka onâpemit
 madame n., misti kosêw iskwek
 mad-brained adj., otaku'misiw
 madcap n., pukwa châ tisiw
 madden vt., kisi'wâhâw
 maddening adj., kisêwehta mowin
 made vt., (he) osêhtâw, asêhew
 Madeira n., soomi'nâpoy
 mademoiselle n., oskinê'kiskwek
 made-up adj., mâmâwustew; namoya
 tâpwe
 madhouse n., kêske'kamik
 madman n., kês'kew; kêske'wâyâw
 madness n., kisiwâsi'win

Madonna n., Jesus okâwêya
Madonna lily n., wâpukwunê kâ kêchi tâk'wâhk
madras n., miskotâkê'kewin
mafia n., muchîyisêniwak kâ kêmoochâ-toske'chik
magazine n., musina'hikun
maggot n., mohtew; munchoos
magic adj., mumâhtâwi'siwin
magician n., mumâhtâwi'nikew
magic lantern n., mâhtâwâskote'nikun
magistrate n., kêchi oyusi'wew
magnate n., kêchi tipeyi'chikew
magnesia n., muskêkê mutiy ochi
magnet n., otâhti chew'âpisk
magnetize vt., ka misâhtâhk
magnificent adj., mâmwayes e kuta'wusisik
magnify vt., mâhki payi'tâw
magnolia n., mêtos; kâ wâpukwunêt
magpie n., upschi kakâkês
mahogany n., muskâw'âhtik
maid n., âtoskew'âkun
maidenhair n., wâpukwunêsa
maiden in waiting n., kêchi sêkwew kââ-toswâyes kâ onâpe'mit; kêchi kâ âtos ka wât okimaskwewa
maiden servant n., iskwew âh'kân
mail n., musinahikuna
maillable adj., tâkê sipwetsahi kâtew
mailbag n., musina hikun uski'mot
mailbox n., musinahikuni'wut
mailed vt., (it is) poschi wepi'nikâtew
mail man n., musinahikesês
mail order n., nâtsuhi'kewin
mail-order house n., nâtitsu hikewi kamik
maim vt., mâski'pitew; chêsti'pitew; wêsu kawhew
main adj., kêchi kêkwiy
mainland n., kêchi uskê
mainly adj., nestaw ohi
main street n., kê chi meskunâs; kêchi meskunâw otenâhk
maintain vt., kâ pimpa'yihtâhk
maintenance n., nâkute yihtamihk kêk-

wiy
maize n., mâhtâminêh'kân
majestic adj., (it is) okimâwi'nâkwun; (he) okimâwih'tâkosiw
majesty n., kêchi okimâ'wiwin
major adj., kupe'yiyi; n., kêchi simâkun'êhkân
majorette n., kêchi simâkuniskwes
major general n., kêchi okimâw
majority n., âyiwak otaho'wew
make vt., osêhtâ; n., (believe) e isi-na'mihk; (shift) keyiwe âpa'tun; (a face) mâyê kwesta'wew
make away vt., (it) poonêh'tâw; pukiti-nam
maker n., osê'chikew
make off vt., kimo'tiw
make over vt., (it) âhtisêh'tâw; (him) âhtisêhew
make up vt., (bed) nâstâsow; (the face) toomêh'kwew
make way vi., (to pass) tâwini'ke; tâwina
making vt., kâ osêh'tâhk
maladjusted adj., namoya mêyôpiw; pukwâti'kwun
malady n., âhkosi'win
Malagasy n., êyiniw Madagascar, ochi; akâm'uskê
malamute n., misi otapew âtim; kêwe'ti-nohk ochi
malaria n., muchi âhkosiwin; akâm uskê
male n., nâpeyiya
malformation n., kâ mâski'kit
malformed adj., (it) mâs'kâw; (he is) mâski'siw
malfunction vi., namoya âtoske'mâkun; âhkosi'win
malice n., nohte mâyi'totam; pukwâ tito'win
malicious adj., pukwâsi'wewin; (mis-chief) mâyi'sechi kewin
mall n., pimohite win; pêhti'kwewin; misi pakumâ'kun
mallard n., (duck) nose sip; (drake) nâpe sip
mallet n., mistiko pukumâ'hikun



mallow n., wâpukwunê
 malnourished adj., namoya kwayus
 asu'mâw
 malnutrition n., ekâ kâ tâchi'poskâ kohk
 mêchi'win
 malpractice n., ekâ kâ kiske'yihtamihk
 tânsi ta pumi'hiht âwiyak
 malt n., iskwesâpoh'kewin
 Maltese cat n., minoos akâm uskê ochi
 Malta kâ sêh'kâtek
 maltreat vt., kitima'hiwewin
 mamma n., nikâ'wê
 mammal n., kâ nohâ wuso chik
 mammoth n., ka misi misâk
 mammy n., kuskitew wiyâs iskwew
 man n., nâpew
 manacle n., nâ nap wâhpiso'win
 manage vt., (it) pimpa'yihtâw; (him)
 pimpa'yihew
 management n., pimpa yihtâ'win
 manager n., kâtiye yichi'ket; kâpumina;
 pumi'ni'kew
 mandarin n., upschi osâ'wâs
 mandate n., itusi'wewin
 mandolin n., kito'chikun
 mandrake n., pischipo'pukwa; âkâm
 uskê'ohpikinwa
 mane n., mēsta'kaya
 man-eater n., wêhtiko; pisiskiw kâ
 moowat âyisēniwa
 maneuver vt., simâkuni'sêhkânâk mēna
 nâpêhkwâna
 mange n., mooski'payiwin; mike'win
 manger n., pisis'kiw ometiso'wâhtik
 mangle n., sooskwa hikew'in
 mangy adj., (he looks) omi'kêw'nâkosiw
 manhole n., wâti kâ âpuchêta chik
 âtoskewak
 manhood n., nâpewin
 manhunt n., ka nâtonaht âwiyak kâ
 tupusê
 mania n., kâ kēswe'ayâhk
 maniac n., moh'chwa
 manicure n., miskusê nâka tohke'win
 manicurist n., miskusêya kâ
 nânupâchi'hât

manikin n., âyisēnêh'kân
 manipulate vt., nêhtâ pumi'num
 mankind n., âyi sēnê'nâhk
 manlike adj., nâpeh'kân
 manly adj., nâpe'wiw
 manner n., e isi totumihk
 mannered adj., misiwêsi'totam; (well)
 mēyo ohpiki'hâw; (bad) muchi opik-
 i'hâw
 mannerly adj., mēyo tota'mâkew
 mannish adj., nâpew êh'twâw
 man-of-war n., misi notinito nâpêh'k-
 wân
 manpower n., nêstâw nâpewak kâ âtoska
 hê'chik
 manse n., âyami'hewêyiniw owêki
 mansion n., misi okimâw wâskîyikun
 man-size adj., kesi ohpi'kiw
 manslaughter n., kâ nipâhiht âwiyak;
 nipâhta'kewin
 manslayer n., nipâhta'kew
 mantel n., uschi'kewin
 mantis n., munchoosis
 manual n., musinahikun
 manual adj., (labor) âtosk'win
 manual training n., kâ âpuchêh'tâhk
 michê cheya mekwach ka kiskino-
 hu-ma'chik ayi sēniwak
 manufacture vt., kâ osêhtâhk mêchet
 kê'kwîy
 manufacturer n., osêchikew
 manure n., meyi; mistâtim omeyi
 manuscript n., musina'hikewin
 many adj., mêchet
 map n., uskê wusina'hikun
 maple n., muskâw'âhtik
 maple sugar n., muskawâs'kwut
 maple syrup n., muskawâs'kwut âpoy
 mar vt., chesiti'pitew; kâski'pitew
 marabow n., misi pēyesiw Africa ochi
 marathon n., kâ kakwe puski'yâhtohk
 maraud vt., muni wute'win
 marauder n., pukwachi nipâhta'kew
 marble n., âsinê; (pl.) wâwiyesinêsak;
 sâpwâste'sinêsak
 marble cake n., wêhkêhkusikun ka mus-

inâsot

March n., âyêki pê'sim
march n., mâma'wohte win
marching vi., (they are) mama'wohtewak
Mardi Gras n., metawew kêsikâw
 pâmwa'yes yêwunkêsikâw
mare n., noses'tim
margarine n., tohto sâpo'pimêhkân
margin n., numâhtinihk kâ âyâk
marigold n., wâpukwunê
marinade n., ta kekawenamihk wiyâsihk
 âhpo kinosew
marine n., kêchi kumê pimâti'siwin
marionette n., âwêsêh'kân kâ nêmh-
 ta'hiht
marital adj., wêkêh'towin
maritimes n., sisone kêchi kumê uskê
marjoram n., keka'wenikun
mark n., musinâs'tek
mark vt., musi'naha; (ki wêhowin);
 (down) âstumi takêh'tew; (up) âyi wak
 takêh'tew; (it) mâ musina'hom
marked adj., (it is) misina'hikâtew
marker n., kâ musi'naha âwiyak; kâ
 musina'hi kâkehk
market n., mêchi'wina kâ atâ'wâkehk
marketable adj., takê atâwâ kâni'wun
market garden n., kistikâna kâ
 atâwâ'kehk otenâhk
marketing n., kâ atâwâkehk mênâ kâ
 atâwehk
marketplace n., atâwew kamik
market price n., kâ tuke'tumihk
marksman n., kota hâskwew'êniw
marlin n., misi kinosew kêchi kumêhk
 ochi
marmalade n., osâwâpohkewin
marmoset n., âsina kesês
marmot n., mistanus'kos
maroon n., mêhko'nâkwa; vt.,
 papeyiko'êhtâwin
marquee n., (tent) pukwâni'kamik
marquis n., kêchi okimâw
marquissette n., sâpâs'tew ekin
marriage n., wêkêhto'win
married adj., (he is) wêkêhtow

marrow n., oskuni pimê
marrowbone n., os'kun
marrowfat n., wêne
marry vt., (him) wêkim; (she . . . him)
 wêkimew; (they) wêkêhtowak
Mars n., uskê nântâw ispahkeskamik
marsh n., muskek
marshal n., kêchi okimâhk'ân
marshmallows n., sêwah'chikuna
marshy adj., muskeko'wun
marten n., wâpis'tan
martin n., pêyesês
martingale n., otâpâne'yâpê
martini n., minêhkwewin usichi
 iskote'wâpoy
marvel n., mâmuskâ'tum; sisiko teyi'tum
marvellous adj., mâmuskâte yihta'kwun
Mary n., Jesus okâwêya
Mary Magdalene n., iskewew Jesus kâkê
 sawê'yimât
mascara n., mêsâpo'nana ochi
masquerade n., wawesêw nêmhêhto'win;
 ekâ kâ nistâwi'nâtoht
mascot n., mêyo payi'hikewin
masculine n., nâpe
mash vt., (it) sikwa'ha
mask n., âkoh'kwehon; âkwunâ'hkwân
masked vi., (he) âkoh'kwehow
mason n., oyasinê'hikew
mason jar n., mohte'yâpisk kâsêh'kâtek
masonry n., âsinê'wun
mass n., âyami'hâwin; mêchetin'wa
massacre n., nipaho'towin
massage vt., (it) siniko'na; (him)
 sini'kon
masseur n., sinikoni'wew
masseuse n., iskewew kâ sikoni'wet
massive adj., kwâyiki misâw
mast n., yâhkâsti mon'âhtik
master n., kiskino humâ'kew
masterful adj., mêyo kiskino humâ'kew
master key n., kêchi âpêh'kwahikun
mastermind n., nêhtâ'weyihum
master of ceremonies n., kêchi
 opêkiskwew kâ mâmawe'yitihk
masterpiece n., mâmoyes e kuta

wusis'sik
masticate vt., māmā kwahtam
mastiff n., māchew âtim
mastitis n., mostos otohtosima kâ pâki
 payi yit
mastodon n., misi pisiskiw; numatew
 ekwa
mat n., ânâskewin'is
matador n., kâ nipahât yâpe'wa
match n., kotowâ'kunis; (well)
 mêyosko'tâtowak; vi., (as horses)
 namoya nuspitâ towak
matchmaker n., nukayâskumo'hiwew
mate n., wêche'wâkun
material n., osêchika'kewin
materialize vt., êhkin; tâpwe ispa'yi
maternal adj., akâwê'win
maternity n., onêtâwi'kiwin
mathematics n., âkê chike'win
matinee n., pooni âpêhtâ kêsikâw
 chikâste payi'chikun
matrimony n., kâ wêkêhto'chik
matron n., kêchi kuna weyi chikew
 iskwew
matronly adj., kêchis'kwew nâko'siw
matted adj., muskâwi'payiw; māmawi'-
 payiw
matter n., mêyé'win
matting n., ânâs'kewin
mattock n., pâyôpisko; moona'hikun
mattress n., ânâskusi'mon
mature adj., kêsî ohpikiw
maturity n., kêsî ohpiki'chi
maul n., misi pukama'hâkun
mausoleum n., nayino'kew kamik
mauve n., wâpukwunêw nâkwa
maverick n., pisiskiw ekâ kâ musinâski'-
 soht
mavis n., pêyesês âkâm'uskê ochi
maw n., omâw
maximum n., māmoyes mêchet
may vi., nakê ché
May n., (month) niski pêsîm; wêho'win
maybe adv., âhpo etikwe
mayflower n., kâ wâpu'kwunek niski
 pêsîmohk

May Day n., nistum kêsî'kâw niski pêsîm
mayonnaise n., kékâ wêhi'kun uskê'p-
 wkwa ochi
mayor n., nêkân'âpiw otenâhk; kâ
 pumi'nâhk otenâw
mayoralty n., otenâw opumi'nikew
 otapowin
maypole n., kâ wâsu kâsimohk niski
 pêsîm
May queen n., oskinékiskwew; (kâ kêchi
 okimâsk wewit niski pêsîmohk)
maze n., wâne yihta'mowin
me pron., nêya
meadow n., yêhka'tawâw; (grass)
 yêhkatawawâw'uskosêya
meadowlark n., otâpiska'kunesês
meadowsweet n., wâpukwunêw âhtikosa
meagre adj., tepi'yâhk
meal n., mêchiso'win; kistikân
 sikopo'chikun; (corn . . .) mâhtâmin kâ
 siko pohiht
mealtime n., mêchisowin
mean adj., muchîyi'wiw
meander vi., wâwâ'kumon
meaning n., itwemu'kâhk
meaningless adj., namoya nistoh'tâkwun
meantime n., ispi'chi
meanwhile n., mekwâch
measles n., mêhkwa'sewin
measure vt., tipaha (it); tipâw (him); (it
 is) tipahi'kâtew
measurement n., ispechâk; tipahi'kewin
meat n., wiyâs
meatball n., wâwi'yenikun
meatman n., wiyas'êyiniw
mechanic n., pâyôpis'kwêyiniw
mechanical adj., kâ sehke'pimpayit
mechanism n., kâ âtoske'mâka
medal n., tâpiskâ'piskos
medallion n., wawesêw âpiskos
meddle vt., sâmina
meddlesome adj., sâmini kêsikiw
medic n., muskêkê'wênês
medical adj., muskêkê ochi
medicare n., kêhte'hiyak kâ nâtâwi
 hichik kâ tipahi kestum achik

medicinal adj., (smells like) muskêkê wukun; (is like) muskêkê'wun
medicine n., muskêkê
medicine man n., natawê'howew
meditate vi., mâmi tone'yihtam
meditation n., mâmi tone'yihta mowin
Mediterranean n., kêchi kumê; akâm uskê
medium adj., âpêhtâw isi; âstumi isi; (size) nahês'pêchak
medley n., (dance tunes) nê mêhtowina
meek adj., nêso'wisiw
meet vt., nukis'kâw
meeting n., mâmi wapi'wak; (house) nakiskâto kamik
melancholy n., pêkiskâ'tam
mellow adj., mêyo âtêhtew
melodion n., kito'chikun
melodious adj., mêyoh'tâkwun
melody n., nikamo'win; mêyohtâ'kwun
melt vt., têhki'sum
melting vt., (it is) têhkitew; (he is) têhk-isow
member n., owêchê'hiwew
membership n., mâmâwi otinike'win
membrane n., ochesta'tiy
memento n., kiskiso payi'hiwewin
memoir n., kâ musina'humihk; tâhto kêsikâw kékwi'y kâpe itotamihk
memorable adj., (he is) kiskisi tota'wâw
memorial n., kâ kiskiso'totâht
memorize vt., tâpi twe'mow
memory n., mâmitone'yichikun; kiskisi'win
men n., âyisêni'wak; nâpe'wak
menace n., âsota'mawew
menagerie n., pukwâchi pisiskiw owêki
mend vt., mêsâ'ha
menfolk n., nâpewak
meningitis n., mêtihp âhkosi'win
menopause n., iskwew otâhkosi win kâ poonoset
mental adj., mâmito neyi'chikun
mentality n., kêsî mâmitone'yihtamihk
menthol n., toomini'kun
mention n., kê itwew

menu n., mêchiwina kâ kêsî'sumihk
meow n., minoos otepwe'win
mercantile n., otatâ'wewak
mercenary n., sooniyâw âyiwake'yihta-mowin
merchandise n., atâwew'ina
merchant n., atâ'wew
merciful adj., yooski'tehew; kise wâti'siw
mercy n., kitima kina'wew
mere adj., âpisis
merely adj., ketis
merganser n., sêsêp; kinosewa moowew nestâw
merge vi., kâ mâmâwustâhk
merger n., peya koh'tâhk
meridian n., âpêhtâw misiweskumik uskê; kêchi tipa'hâskân
meringue n., pêstew tehenikun
merit n., kuski tumâso'win
Merino n., mâyatihk kâ kino pêwi'yet
mermaids n., meme'kwesak
merrily adj., mooci'kiyow
merriment n., moochike'yihtamowin
merry adj., moochi keyi'tam; n., (... go round) awâsis ometawew'in
mesh n., âyâpêw'ekin
message n., âchimo'win
messenger n., twestuma'kew
messy adj., (it is) yêpâ'tun; (he is) yêpâti'siw
met vi., kê nukiska'wew
metal n., pêyô pisko wiyi
metallic adj., peyôpiskwi'wiw
meteor n., âchâhkos kâ pâhkisi
meteorite n., âsinê kâ pâhkisihk ispâhkes kumihk ochi
method n., nuhâwi'nikwin
Métis n., âpêhtâw kosisân
metropolis n., kêchi otenâw; kêchi uskê
Mexican n., nehi'yâhkân Mexico ochi
Micmac n., nehiyâwak sâkâstenohk ochi
microbe n., âhkosiwin kâ mâchi payik
microscope n., âpachê'chikun kâ mâhki payê chike'makâhk
mid adj., âpêhtâwi'yi
Midas n., wêyootsêw kêchi okimâw;

puko kékwiŷ kâ sâmina osâw sooniyâw
spayiw
midday n., âpêhtâ kêsikâw
middle adj., tusta'wâyi; (age) âti kise
yinê'wiw
middle-class adj., ekâ kâ kisteyimot
êyiniw
middleman n., kwâ yuskus'chikew
middleweight n., onotiniwew; opukama
howew
middy n., pêhtones
midget n., âpis êsisês; âpis ché'nês
midland n., tustâw uskê
midnight n., âpêhtâ'tipiskâw
midriff n., kipahon
midst n., kékawe; mekwâch
midsummer n., âpêhtâ nêpin
midsummer day n., âpêhtâ nêpin
kêsi'kâw
midway n., âpêhtâw etikwe
midweek n., âpêhtâw payik
midwife n., nêhtâwi'kiwin kâ puminâhk
midwinter n., âpêhtâ pipon
midyear n., âpêhtâ uskêwun
might n., âhpo etikwe
mighty adj., muskâw'âtisiw
mignonette n., wâpukwunê
migrane n., muchi testikwane'win
migrant n., kâ papâm âhtoh'tet
migrate vi., (people) âhtote'wak
milady n., âkayâsêw'iskwew
milch adj., yekini'kun
mild adj., kêsâ'pwew
mildew n., âkwâ'kohtin
mile n., mistik; peyak mistik
mileage n., tântâhto mistik
milepost n., wâpâhti hiwewin; tânte yi'si
milestone n., kayâs kakê'iyihkihk
militant adj., notinito'win
military n., simâkun isê hkew'in
milk n., tohto'sâpoy
milk leg n., pâki'payiwin miskatihk
mwestus kâ tâhkopi'tâwusohk
milkmaid n., yêkini'kewiskwew
milkman n., nâpew kâ papâm atâwâket
tohtosâpoy

milkshake n., minêhkwewin kâ osêhtâhk
usichi muskwumêw munahikun ekwa
tohto sâpoy
milkweed n., muchi'kwunâs
milky adj., wâpâkumin
Milky Way n., nêpinâ'yisak omesku'ni-
wâw
mill n., pinpo'chikun
miller n., pinpo chikew'êniw
millet n., muski'sêsa kâ mênisiwiki
milliner n., ustotin'êhkew
million n., kêchi mitâtâhtom'tanâw
millionaire n., kêchi oyotisêw'êniw
millstone n., pini'pochi kun âsinê
mimic vt., sinakewin; kiskino wâpumew
mince vt., siko'potâ
mincemeat n., kekawe wiyâ pohkân
mince pie n., nupute kusikun
mind n., mâmi tone'yichikun
mindless adj., namoya mâmi tone'yih-
tum
mine pron., (it is) nêya uko
mine n., (a gold) osâw sooniyâw kâ
noonahoht
mineral n., âpisk'wân
mineral oil n., âpisk'wân pimê
minesweeper n., misi notinto napehk-
wân kâ miska pâhksikuna nipêhk
mingle vt., kékawe; (with it) kékawe pay-
ihow
mining adj., moona'hikewin
miniskirt n., kêskusâ'kâs
minister n., âkayâsêw âyamihew'êniw
ministry n., âyami'hawin
mink n., sâk'wes
minnow n., kino'sesis
minor adj., (thing) namoya mistahi kék-
wî ewuko
minority n., nawâch âstumihk
mint n., sooniyâw osêh'chikewin;
muskê'kê
minuet n., nêmêhto'win
minus adj., pâhki otina'mâ kewin
minute n., tipa'hikunis
minute hand n., kâ twîyike mâka tântâh-
to tipahi'kun

minute steak n., nawuchêw wiyâsis
 miracle n., mâmhâtâw'payiwin
 miraculous adj., mâmhâtawîyi
 mire n., pusuko chesko'wakâw
 mirror n., wâpamon
 mirth n., mêyo'wâtumo'win
 misbehave vi., (he) namoya kwâyus tâ
 tisiw
 misbelieve vi., nuspâch tâpo'keyihtam
 miscalculate vi., wuni'totam;
 wuna'kêchikew
 miscall vi., wuni sehka'tew
 miscarriage n., nohtaw noko'hâwu-
 so'win
 miscellaneous adj., mêchet kêkwîya
 mischance n., mâyukosi'win
 mischief n., wuni'newin; wuni tota-
 mo'win
 mischievous adj., wuni'new
 misconduct n., mâyi totamo'win
 miscount vt., (he) wuna kêchi'kew
 misdeal vt., wuni'tenikew
 misdeed n., wuni'totamowin
 misdemeanor n., muchi totamowin
 misdirect vt., wunitsa'whew
 misdoing n., nuspâch totamo'win
 miser n., wêhtiko sooniyâw'ew
 miserable adj., kitima'kisiw
 miserly adj., wêhtiko sooniyâwe wiskiw
 misery n., kukwa tukê'tâwin
 misfire vt., (he) puta'hikew; putaham
 misfit n., namoya tepehtin
 misfortune n., mâyukosi'win
 misgiving n., wâwane yihtak'wun
 misguide vt., wunimow'mew
 mishandle vt., (him) kitimahew
 mishap n., âyim'payiw
 misinform vt., kâyaskê mew
 misinterpret vt., wunito'nâmw
 misjudge vt., wunisi'wâwew
 mislay vt., wunihtâw; wunâstâw
 mislead vt., wunohta'hew
 mismanage vt., wuni'totam
 misplace vt., wun âstâ'chikow
 misplay n., wuni metawew
 misprint n., wun usina'hikew

mispronounce vt., wuna twe'mow
 misrepresent vt., wuni tâpa'piw
 miss n., oskinê kisk'wew; pâmwâyes ka
 wêkêtot iskew; vt., (the target)
 putu'ham; (him) kwetawe'yimaw
 missal n., âyâmi'hewinis
 missend vi., wunit'saham
 misshape adj., (it) pêmâw; *an.* pêmisiw
 missile n., pâhkite'wepinikun
 missing adj., (he is) numata'kow; (it)
 kwetawe'yihten
 mission n., âyâmi'hew kamik
 missionary n., âyâ mi'hew âtoske'win
 misspell vi., wunê'hitwew
 misspent adj., meta'wâkew
 misstep vt., mâyi tâhko'skew
 missy n., oskinê'kiskwew
 mist n., pêkise'yâw
 mistake n., chêsî'howin
 mistaken adj., (he takes the wrong one)
 wunoti'num; (he is) chêsî'how
 mister n., nâpew
 mistletoe n., nêpâ yumihe
 wawesê'chikun
 mistreat vt., kitima'hew
 mistress n., okimâskwew
 mistrial n., wuni sehkitsa wha chik
 mistrust n., namoya ta mumi sêhk
 misunderstand vt., wuni nisi'tohtam
 misunderstanding n., wuni nisi tohta-
 mo'win
 misuse vt., misi wunâ'chêtâw
 mite n., upschi âpêhke'sês
 mitt n., ustis
 mittens n., ustisak
 mix vt., kêka'wena; (up) nanâ tohki'-
 payiw
 mixed adj., kêka wepa'yiw
 mixed farming n., kâ kistikehk; kâ
 ohpiki'hêchik; pisiski'wak
 mixture n., mâmâwi'nikun
 moat n., wâtê'hkân
 moan vi., mâh'pinew
 mob n., mêcheti'wak
 mobile adj., wuskawê'mukun
 mobile home n., ka âchipitamihk

wâskîyi'kun
 mobster n., nipah'tâkewêyiniw
 moccasin n., pâhpekinwes'kisin
 moccasin flower n., muskisinis (lady slipper)
 mock vt., nuspi'totam; n., (orange) wâpuk'wunêya
 mockingbird n., pêyesês kêchi mohkomâni'nak
 mod adj., itâtsi'win; isiwe'pisiwin; itini'kewin
 mode n., isiwe pinikew'in
 model n., tâpis êhtâ'win
 moderate adj., (weather) kêso'wâw
 modern adj., mekwâch isihtâ'win
 modernize vt., â'chi sihtâhk
 modest adj., kwayus sâya'win
 modesty n., kwayus ohpiki'win
 modify vt., â'chi sihtâwin
 mohair n., pês'weyân
 Mohawk n., nâta we'yiniwak
 Mohicans n., kêchi mohkomân êyiniwak
 moist adj., mêmâ'wâw
 moisten vt., mêmâwi'na
 moisture n., (in ground) mêmâw'âchâw
 molar n., mistâ'pitân
 molasses n., naminâs; sêwâ poy
 mold n., (it) muskawi'na; mamâwina
 moldy adj., (it is) akwâ'kohten
 mole n., pootâ chike'sês; (on face) chô chô'kom
 molehills n., pootâ'chikewina
 moleskin n., pootâ'chike wayânis
 molest vt., (her) miko skâ'chihew
 molt vi., puskow; (hair) pina'wet
 molten adj., tehkisumik pêyôpisk
 moment n., kunakes
 momentary adj., ketis
 monarch n., kêchi okimâw
 monarchy n., kêchi okimâw tipe yichi ke'win
 monastery n., wâskîyikun âyâmi hawak ochi
 Monday n., poonâyami'hew kêsi'kâw
 money n., (bills) sooni'yâw; (silver) sooni'yâs

money-maker n., wêyootsêw'êniw
 money order n., sooniyâw usinahikunis
 Mongolian n., âyisêniwak Mongolia ochi âkâm'uskê
 mongoose n., pisiskês kâ nipahât kine'pikwa
 mongrel n., kitmâ'kâtim
 monitor n., kunawe yichik'ew
 monk n., âyamihew'êniw
 monkey n., âsinâkes; (wrench) â'payikun
 monkshood n., wâpukwunê
 monocle n., miskêsik'ohkân
 monoplane n., pimi'hâkunis
 monotonous adj., suskate yihtâ'kwun
 monsignor n., kêchi ayâmihe wêyiniw
 monster n., kostâ chinâ'kos
 monstrous adj., kostâ chinâ'kosiw; (man) mis'tâpow
 month n., peyak pêsîm
 monthly adj., tâhto pêsîm
 monument n., nuka tuskew âsinê; kehka hâskwân âsinê
 mood n., isâ'yawin
 moody adj., kâmwâti'siwin
 moon n., pêsîm (tipiskaw)
 moonbeam n., pêsîm wâsesowin
 moonlight n., nêpâyâs'tew
 moonrise n., sâkê'wew tipiskâw pêsîm
 moonshine n., kêmooch osêchikun
 moonshiner n., kâ kêmoochi osêh'tât iskote'wâpoy
 moor n., oosi kupâwin
 moose n., mooswa
 mop n., kisêpeh'tâkîyi'kun
 mope vi., (he) kisewe'yihtam
 moral n., mêyo wâtisi'win
 morale n., musku wâchi'sowin
 morality n., nuku tuske'win
 morass n., muskeko'wun
 morbid adj., mîyi mâchi'how
 more adj., âyiwak
 moreover adv., misa'wâch
 morgue n., tânta mêyawa kâ kunaweyi-h'tamik
 Mormon n., ota yami'hâwak
 morning n., kekisepa

morning glory n., wâpukwunês kâ
 âmuchî'wêkihk
Morning Prayer n., keki'sepa
 âyâmi'hâwin
morning sickness n., kekisepa
 âhkosi'win
morning star n., kekisepa âchâhkos
morocco n., wâputike'kin
moron n., kake'pâtis
morrow n., wâpâhki
mortal n., nipu'hiwewin
mortality n., kâ nipi chik; kâ nipi
 yi'sêhkik
mortally adj., nipa'hâw
mortar n., âsinê weh'kewin
mortgage n., kiskina wâtus'tâwin
mortify vt., kwayake'yihtam
mortuary n., mêyâw kâstek kâwê
 nâs'tâhk
Moses n., kiskiwa'hikew
Moslem n., Islam ochi
mosque n., ayâmi hew kamik
mosquito n., sakimes
mosquito hawk n., pês'kwa
mosquito net n., sakime'wayân
moss n., uskêya; (bag) wâs'pison
mossy adj., uskê'wiw
most adj., (he has) mêchet nuwach âyâw
mostly adv., kekach kâhki'yâw
moth n., kumâ'mukos; moohtew
mothballs n., kumâmakos pischipowin
moth-eaten adj., e pekwah'tâhkik
 kumamâ'posak ayi winisa
mother n., mikâwê; (in-law) misi'kos;
 (my) nikâwê; (your) kikâwê; (his)
 okâweya
Mother Goose n., (rhymes) âtay-
 ohkewinisa
motherhood n., okâwi'mâwin
motherhouse n., âyamiheskwe'nâhk
mother hubbard n., âtayohkewinis;
 nochikwesês
motherland n., ni nêkê'wak otus'kêwâw
motherly adj., okâwê mâwin
Mother's Day n., mikâwê okêsi'kâm
mother tongue n., ni nêkê'kwak opêk-

is'wewin iwâw
motion n., wuska'wewin; (picture)
 chikâste payi'chikun
motor n., uskê hko'kânis; (boat) sehke
 pimiska'win; (car) sehke pimpayês;
 (cycle) kotiskâ'wesês
motorist n., papâm tâpâ'sosk
motorman n., uskêhko kân'êniw
motor scooter n., sooskote'simowin
motortruck n., âwutâs'wâkun
mottle vi., mâsin'âstew; mamâsinâs'ow
motto n., kâkeski'makewin
mould n., akwâ'kohtin
mound n., piskwa'tustew; piskwa'tapiw
 (sits on)
mount vt., (it) kê'chekosê; (a) tehta
 pêwa'tim
mountain n., wuchê; (ash) wuchêw
 âhtik; muskominan âhtik; (lion) mis-
 ta'hkesiw
mountaineer n., wuchêw'êniw
mountainous adj., wuchê'wun
mountain time n., kâ wêhtamihk tân-
 tâhto tipahikun
Mountie n., simâkun
mourn vi., mawihkâtowin; wesuki
 tehe'win
mournful adj., pêkiskâte yihtâk'wun
mourning n., wêsuki tehe'win; kwâtake'-
 mowin
mourning dove n., omêmêsîs
mouse n., âpukosês
moustache n., omeyusto'wân
mousy adj., âpukosêwi'nâkos
mouth n., mitoon
mouthful n., peyako kone'win
mouth organ n., pootâ'chikunis
mouthy adj., (he is) osâm'tooniw
move vt., (he) wuskawêw; (to move
 away) pichiwi
moveable adj., wuskawê'makun
movement n., wuskâw'payiw
mover n., pichê'hiwew
moving vi., (away) â'chi pichi'win
moving picture n., chi kâste payi'win
mow vt., munisum; munisi'kew;

muskosêw kamik
 mower n., munuskosi'wâkun
 much adj., *inan.* mistahi; *an.* mêchet
 mucilage n., pusukwa'hikun
 muck n., siko cheski'wakâw
 mucous adj., âkik
 mucus n., mitakom
 mud n., usiskê
 muddle n., nehtâwi'payiwin
 muddy adj., usiskê'win
 mud turtle n., muskinâhk
 muff n., kêso ché che'hon
 muffin n., pâhkwe'sikunis
 muffler n., kêsowâ'tapiskâ'kun
 mug n., minêhk'wâkun
 mugger n., kêmootâhpiniw
 mukluk n., pâhpêkin'weskisin
 mulatto n., âpêhtâw'iyis (kuskitew wiyâs
 mêna mooniyâw)
 mulberry n., mênisa
 mulberry bush n., mênisâh'tikwa
 mulch n., osku'siskê
 mule n., sooso'wâtîm
 mule skinner n., âwiyak kâ pumihât
 soosowâ'timwa
 mulligan n., nanâtoh'kâpohkân
 mulligatawny n., (chicken soup)
 mêchi'mâpoy
 multi millionaire n., kêchi wêyootsê
 wêyiniw
 multiple sclerosis n., âhkosi'win kâ âyi
 mahk
 multiplication n., mêchetohtâ'win
 multiply vt., mêchetoht'âw
 multitude n., misâ'chi; mêcheti'nâno
 win
 mum adj., kipito'new
 mumble n., namoya nistohtâ'kosiw
 mumbling vi., papetâ kopa'yiwi
 mummy n., kayâs onipiw
 mumps n., pâki mikwayawe'win
 munch vt., (he) mêchiw; (I) ni mêchin
 municipal adj., otenâw otipe yichikew'i-
 na
 municipality n., otenâw osih chi'kewina
 murder n., nipâhtâ'kewin

murky adj., tipis'kâsin;
 pêki'seyâw; usiskê'wun
 murmur n., pêhtâ'kosisiw
 Murphy bed n., kâ nupwe kipita'mihk
 nipewin
 muscle n., miches'tatîy
 muscle-bound adj., miches'tatîya ka
 muskâw pâyiki
 muscular dystrophy n., miches'ta tîy
 âhkosi'win
 muse vi., sohki mâmitone'yihtam
 museum n., kayâsiyi'wina kâ wâpâhti'hi-
 wehk
 mush n., kekisepa mêchiwin
 mushy adj., yooski'cheyâw
 music n., kitoh chike'win
 musical adj., kitoh chikewi'tâkwun
 musical chairs n., metawewin kâ mekwâ
 kitochikek
 music box n., nikamowi'wut
 musician n., kitoh chikew'êniw
 musket n., pâskisi'kun
 musketeer n., simâkuniséhkân kâ
 mênâs'kwet
 muskmelon n., osâw'puk
 musk-ox n., sa'kâw mostos
 muskrat n., wachusk
 muslin n., pupuke'kin
 muss n., yêpâchi'taw
 mussel n., isis
 must vi., puko
 mustang n., pukwa'chustim
 mustard n., kâhko'tewâhk kâ mechihk
 mustard plaster n., âkopiso'win
 musty adj., âkwâ'kohtin
 mute n., kêpêhta wukîy
 mutilate vt., pâhkwe'sam; (him) pâhk-
 we'swew
 mutiny n., kâ notini'tohk
 mutt n., kake'pâtis
 mutter vi., kêmoochi'pêkiskwewin
 mutton n., mâyâ'tihko wiyâs
 muttonchops n., mâyâ'tihko'wiyâs kâ
 nawâchihk
 muzzle n., miski wuno'hon
 my adj., nêya



myriad n., mêchetusi'wak
 myrrh n., mêtos opikêm; wêhki
 mâko'siw
 myrtle n., âmuchiwê âhta'wês
 myself pron., nêya tipiyawê
 mysterious adj., mâmuskâ teyih'tâkwun
 mystery n., kâ wuni mohtâhk
 mystic n., kâ pêkiskwâtât manito'wa
 mystify vt., wâne tumi'hew
 myth n., wêsâ'kechâ âtayohkun
 mythology n., kayâs âta'yohkuna

N

nab vt., (him) otêhtin; (it) otêhtina
 nabob n., pêhkâ'hte wâpoy kâsêh'kâtek
 nag n., mistatim; vt., (she)
 kakê'kâwitam
 nail n., (finger) miskusê; (spike)
 sukîyikun
 naive adj., o mâmi tone'yichi kun
 tâpiskoch âwâsis
 naked adj., (he is) mooses'kutew; moost-
 â'pekusew
 name n., wêho'win
 nameless adj., namoya wêho'win âyâw
 namesake n., nikwe'me
 nanny goat n., nose wâpa'tihk
 nap n., nipâsiw
 nape n., otâhk mikwa'yâw
 napkin n., (baby) âsi'yân; (table) kâse'-
 tonehon
 narcissus n., mêyos kamêw
 wâpuk'wunês
 narcotics n., muchi muskêkêya
 narrate vt., wêh'tam; âtotam
 narrative n., kâ âchimohk âhpo kâ âta'y-
 ohkehk
 narrow adj., sâka'wâsin
 nasal adj., misko'wun
 nasturtium n., wâpuk'wunê
 nasty adj., wêpâ'tun; muchi kêkwîy
 natal adj., nêhtâw'kiwin
 nation n., peyako sêht'wâwin
 national adj., mâmâwi tipe yihtâ'kosiwin
 nationality n., wâhko'towin

nationwide adj., misiwes'kumik
 native n., totumo'wina
 nativity n., manito onêhtâwi'kiwin
 natty adj., kunâti'siwin; âyinê'siwin
 natural adj., peyakwun; osâyâ'win
 natural history n., âchimo'win kayâs;
 (ochi kâkê pe tâhka'mikâhk)
 natural resources n., sooniyâw ochi kâ
 osêhiht; (tâpiskoch: pimê, osâw
 sooniyâw, kuskiteh'kân, nupukêh'tukwa)
 naturalize vt., kâ mesko'tona osâ'yâwin
 otus'kê
 nature n., sâ'yâwin; kâkê pespayik nis-
 tum pimâti'siwin
 naught pron., makêkwîy nitawe'yihtam
 naughty adj., muchâ'tisiw
 nausea n., pwâ'kumowin; mâyi
 mâchi'howin
 nauseated vt., âhkosêw mâ'chihow
 Navaho n., kêchi mohkomân otîyisêma
 naval adj., mêchet notinitow oosa
 navel n., mitsê
 navel orange n., osâwâs ekâ kâ
 mênisi'wit
 navigable adj., oosa mēna nâpêh'kwâna
 kâ mâhâhkik
 navigate vt., kâ âsawâp âh'tamihk
 nâpêh'kwâna
 navigation n., pimis'kâwin
 navigator n., kâ puminâhk nâpêh'kwân
 navy n., (color) kuski'tew sêpêh'kwâw
 navy beans n., pimichi wuchisa
 Nazarene n., otenâw tânta kêsi manito
 kâkê wêkit
 Nazi n., âpotusâ kiyak otokimâmiwâw
 kayâs
 near adj., chêki
 nearby adj., kisiwâk
 nearly adv., kekâch
 nearsighted adj., peso'wâ powin
 neat adj., *inan.* kunchi'nâkwun; *an.*
 kunâ'tun
 neatness n., kunâti'siwin
 necessary adj., nitawe'yitâkwun
 necessity n., puko tâyâhk; puko ta'tota
 neck n., mikwa'yâw

neckerchief n., tâpiskâ'kun
 necklace n., tâpis kâ kuni'minak
 necktie n., tâpis'kân
 neckwear n., tâpiskâ'kewina
 nectarines n., mênisa
 need vi., *inan.* (it) nitawe'yihitam; *an.*
 (him) nitawe'yimew
 needs n., kwetumâ'win
 needful adj., kântawe'yihta mihk
 neediness n., kitimâ'kisi win
 needle n., sâpo'nikun
 needlepoint n., misinista'hike win
 needless adj., namoya katâch
 needlework n., misista hike'win
 ne'er-do-well n., kitimâ'kinâ ko'chikew
 negative adj., âniwe tumo'win
 neglect vt., (he) wunkiskisi tota'wew
 neglectful adj., namoya pisiske'yimew
 negligence n., iskwew âyi'winisa
 negligence n., wunkiskisto'tâkewin
 negligent adj., nêhtâ wunkiskisi'totawew
 negotiate vt., mâmisko'tamwak
 negotiations n., kê ma'mâmisko tamwak
 negro n., (male) kuskite'wiyâs; (female)
 kuskite'wiyâs iskwew
 neigh vi., mistatim okitoowin
 neighbor n., wetupi'mâkun
 neighborhood n., wetupimâ'kunak
 wâsa'kâm
 neighborly adj., mêyo wetupi'mâkew
 neither pron., (of them) niko'twâw
 nephew n., têhkwâ'tim
 nerve n., ochesu'tiy
 nervous adj., wâhke'yâtisiw
 nervous breakdown n., kâhkosihk
 mâmitone'yichi kunihk
 nervous system n., wâhke'wisiwin
 nervy adj., sohkitemyimow
 nest n., wachis'ton
 nest egg n., wâwêh'kân; sooniyâw kâkê
 nâhiht
 nestle vi., nahâwi'sin
 nestling n., pâskâ'wehos; oskîyis
 net n., âyapê
 netting n., pukita'whâwin
 nettle n., mu'sân

neuritis n., wêsukâhpi'newin
 neurology n., kâ kakwe kiske yihumihk
 âyiwak ochi wâhkewi'siwin
 neutral adj., namoya kis pewâ'tew
 never adv., ekâ wê'kâch
 nevermind n., ekosi kêyâm
 nevermore adv., namoya wê'kâch
 nevertheless adv., mâka âchipuko
 new adj., oskî'yi
 newborn n., (child) oskâ'wâsis
 newcomer n., tuko pichi'wak
 Newfoundland n., uskê kêchi kumêhk
 newlywed n., oski wêkêhtow
 new moon n., oski pêsîm
 news n., âchimo'win
 newsboy n., âchimo musinahikun ka
 atawa'ket
 newscast n., kâ âchimo'makâhk
 newsletter n., âchimow'usinahikun
 newsman n., âchimow'êyiniw
 newspaper n., âchimow'usinahikun
 newsprint n., âchimow'usinahikewin
 New Year's Day n., ocheh'tow kêsikâw
 next adj., kotuk; uskooch
 next of kin n., onêkê'komâwak
 Niagara n., misi sêpê sâkâste'nohk
 Niagara Falls n., nipê kâ pahkê'htik
 nib n., (pen) wunuskoch musina
 hikun'âhtikos
 nibble vt., âpisis mêchiw; mâmâ kwâ'-
 tusit
 nice adj., (it is) mêyo'sin; (she is) mêy-
 o'siw: (looking) kuta'wusisiw
 nick of time adj., nuhi'yikohk
 nickel n., niyânan pêyo'piskos
 nickname n., osêkâsowinis; kâ isin-
 ista'weyimiht
 nicotine n., otâh'tumo win; (ospwâ
 kunihk ochi)
 niece n., nitosim'iskwem
 nigh adj., cheki; kisi'wâk
 night n., tipis'kâw; (all . . . long)
 kupe'tipisk; (when) tipis'kâki; (dark)
 wunti'piskâw; (to) ânoch tipis'kâki;
 (last) âwusi'tipiskohk; (every) tâhto
 tipiskâw; (before last) âwusi'tipiskohk;

(in the) nêpâ'tipisk; (two ... ago) nêso
tipiskâw ekwa; (that) ewuko tipiskaw
ekospe; (dewy) âkosi'peyâw; (light ...
moon) nêpâ'yâstew; (fall) ati wun-
tipiskâw; (he sits at a wake) nêpe'piw;
(he comes by) nêpâh'tew; (he is late
arriving) nêp'âhtew; (he stays over)
kotik'wuniw; (fall) wâninâ'kwun

nightcap n., nipew'ustotinis

nightclothes n., nipew'wayâna

nightclub n., minêhkwew kamik; mēna
nēmēh'towin

nighthawk n., pêskwa; pêsk kâ yitwet

nightingale n., tipiskâw pēyesēs

night latch n., tipiskâw; kuskêhta kiy-
i'kun

night-light n., tipiskâw wâskote'nikun

nightly adv., tâhto tipiskâw

nightmare n., kês-kwe'kwusowin

night owl n., (he is) nêpâh'tesk

nightshirt n., nipew pukowayân

nighttime n., tipiskaki

nightwalker n., nêpâ pimoh'tesk;
nêpah'tsk

nil n., makêkwîy

nimble adj., wuche'pêw

nimrod n., kêchi mâchêw êyiniw

nine adj., kekâ mitâtâht; (times) kekâ
mitâtâht'wâw

nineteen adj., kekâ mitâtâhto sâp

ninety adj., kekâ mitâtâhtom'tanâw

ninth adj., kekâ mitâ tâh'twâw

nip vt., tâhkwu'mesiw

nipple n., noonâ'chikun

nit n., cheki'nâhk

nitwit n., kake'pâtis

Noah n., kise manito kê wêhta mawew ta
osêhtat nâpêhkwân; misi oosi

nob n., michimin'ikun

Nobel Prize n., musina'hikewêyiniw kâ
mêyiht; omusina'hikewin ochi

noble adj., chêke yih'tâ kosi win

nobody pron., namâ'wiyak

nocturnal adj., pâhk'wâchês osêhtwâ'win

nod n., nanâmis'kweyiw

node n., pâki payi'win; piskwâsin

noel n., nepâ yumi'hâ win nika'mowin

noise n., kês-kwe'win; kâ pehtâ'kwa

noiseless adj., kâmwâ'tun

noisemaker n., okitiweh'tâw

nomad n., papâma chi how'êyiniw

nominate vt., (to) owê'howin meki'nâni-
wun

nomination n., mekwâch kakwe nâwu'-
sonaw

nominee n., nâwu'son'iwew

none pron., mâ kê'kwîy

nonsense n., pukonta pêkis'kwe win

nonskid n., namoya ta sookosinihk

nonstop adj., sâ pohte'win

nonsupport n., namoya pumi'hâw;
namoya pimâ'chihow

nonverbal adj., namoya wekâch âyamih'-
taniwun

noodles n., mechim'âpoy kêkawe'nikun

nook n., ohkwe'tâkâsi

noon n., (it's) mwechi âpehtâ kêsi'kâw

noonday n., âpêhtâ kêsikâw; nêso sâp
tipa'hikun

noontide n., âpêhtâ kêsi'kâw

noontime n., âpêhtâ'kesikâw

noose n., tâpu'kwân

nor conj., namoya

normal adj., peyakwun sâyâw

north n., kêwe'tinohk

northbound adj., kêwe tinohk isi

north east n., kêweti'nohk sâkâste'nohk

northeaster n., kêwe tin ohk'ohlin

northerly adj., kêwe'tinohkisi

northerly wind n., kêwe tin

northern adj., kêwe'tinotâhk

northerner n., nâtakâmew'êyiniw

northern lights n., chêpîyuk nēmēh'-
towak

northland n., nâtakâmew'uskê

north pole n., sipus kumi'kohk kêwe'ti-
nohk

North Star n., kêwetino'wach'âhkos

northwest n., kêweti'nohk pâhkisi'-
motâhk

nose n., miski'wun

nosebleed n., (he has) kipis'toniw

nosedive n., (a plane) tâhta pâh-
 ta'kochihk
 nosegay n., owêkêhto owâ'pukwunêma
 nostril n., mite'yikom
 nosy adj., katâch kâh'kiyâw wê kiskeyih'-
 tam
 not adv., namoya numu
 notable adj., kêchi'kawisiw
 notary n., kêchi wêyusowew
 notch n., musini'kota
 note n., musina'hikunis
 notebook n., kiskisomi'kewinis
 noted adj., kiskeyih'tâkosiw
 nothing n., mâkêkwîy
 notice n., kiske yihta'kokewin
 noticeable adj., kêhkâ'nâkwun
 notify vt., kiskeyih'tomohâw
 notion n., iteyi'tomowin
 notoriety n., kêchi kâw sowin
 notorious adj., muchi totam
 notwithstanding prep., â'chi puko
 nourish vt., kêspos'kakow
 nourishment n., tâ'chi poskâ'kewin
 novel n., âchimowinis
 novelist n., âchimo musinahi kew'êniw
 November n., yêko'pêw pêsîm
 novena n., âyamihesta'mâkewin
 now adv., ekwa
 nowadays n., mekwâch ekwa
 noway adv., namoya wêkâch
 nowhere adv., namoya nântâw
 nowhere near adv., namoya kisi
 wâ'kowun
 noxious adj., muchi; (weeds) muchi
 pukwa
 nude adj., mooses'katew
 nugget n., (gold) osâw sooniyâw
 nuisance n., (he is) pukwâ'tikosiw
 numb adj., (he) namoya nistosit
 numbness n., kêskimisi'win
 number n., âkehta'sowin
 numberless adj., ekâ kâkêhtek
 numerals n., âkê chike wina
 numerous adj., mêchetinwa
 numskull n., mo'chwênîw
 nun n., âyamihew'iskwew

nunnery n., âyamihew iskwew'kamik
 nuptials n., wêkêhto'win
 nurse n., muskêkêw'iskwew
 nursery n., âhtuski'tâwinâ; âwâ-
 sisêw'kamikos
 nursery bottle n., noonâ chikun
 nurserymaid n., iskwew kâ nâkute'y-
 imâwasot
 nurseryman n., âhtus kichekew'êniw
 nursery rhyme n., nistum
 âyami'chikewin âwâsis ochi
 nursery school n., nistum kiskino-
 humâ'kewin
 nursling n., âwâ sis ka noohiht
 nurture n., e ohpiki'hiht
 nut n., pakânis; (pl.) pakânak
 nutcracker n., mâkwâ'chikun
 nuthatch n., pêyesês
 nutmeg n., kâ sikopotâhk kêka wenikun;
 mooso'mey
 nutrient n., mêyoskâ'kewin
 nutrition n., kâ mêyoskâ'kohk
 nutshell n., pakânah'kâna
 nutty adj., pakânisikâw
 nuzzle vt., âpotâtêh'kew (oskowun ochi)
 nymph n., (as a fairy) pââmâ'mukos

O

oak n., muskâw'âhtik; mêtos
 oakum n., sêtu wata'hikun
 oar n., âpoy; (pl.) âpoya
 oarlock n., pimiskâw'âhtik
 oarsman n., pimiskâw'êniwak
 oasis n., tânta pukwâ'chuskê kâ ohpiki
 kêkwâya
 oat n., mista'tim mêchi'win
 oatcake n., wêhkêh'kusikun
 oath n., kêchi itwewin
 oatmeal n., kekisepa mêchi'win
 obedience n., nahihta'mowin
 obedient adj., (he is) nahih'tam
 obese adj., (he is) wêyi'now
 obesity n., wêyino'win
 obey vi., (to) nahih'tamowin
 obituary n., akatus'kewin

object n., kékwiý; vi., namoya tepeyi'-
 mow; kipihti'nam
objection n., kipihti numâ'kewin
oblate adj., kênî'pukâw
obligate vi., âso'totam
obligation n., tâ totâhk âso tumâ'kewin
oblige vt., totum'âw; nês'ohkumâw
obliging adj., mêyo totumâ'kew
oblivion n., kayâs kâ wunikis'kisihk
oblong adj., kin wâsin na'wach
obscene adj., wunâché'win
obscenity n., wunâ'powin
obscure adj., (it) âkâwâ'yâw; âkâw
observable adj., nâkuteyhtam; pisis'key-
 ihtam
observant adj., nâkute'yichikew
observation n., nâku teyhtam'owin
observe vt., nâk teyi'htam; wâpâh'tam
obsolete adj., poonâpu'tun
obstacle n., nâkâni'kewin
obstetrician n., muskêkê wêyiniw kâ
 nâkute'yimat iskwewa kâ kiska wâwu-
 soyit
obstruct vt., pukuma; kipsis'kam;
 kipas'tew
obstruction n., kipas'tewin
obtain vt., otina; (he) otinam
obvious adj., nisi tohta'kwun; pusus
 kinâ'kwun
occasion n., ispayi'win
occasional adj., âskaw; namoya tâhki
occident n., pâhkisimo'tâhk'isi
occupancy n., tipeyi'chikewin
occupant n., wêchi wêkihto'wew
occupation n., âtoske'win; itâputi'siwin
occupy vt., wêkiw; ayawin
occur vi., ispa'yiwi; êhk'in
occurrence n., ispa'yiwin
ocean n., kêchi'kumê
o'clock adv., tipa'hikun
octagon n., âyinâneyowi'wun
octopus n., âyinâ neyo'kâtew pisis'kiw
October n., yêkopêw pêsîm
ocular n., miskêsih'kân
oculist n., miskêsiko'wêyiniw
odd adj., (one) âyi wâki'payiw peyak

oddball n., *an.* pêtosîya; mo'chowiw
Odd Fellow n., mâmawin'towin
oddity n., kékwayêh'kân
odds and ends n., (cloth) pêwsi'kuna;
 (food) iskwâ'chikuna
odor n., esi'mâkwa
odorless adj., namoya mêyâ'kwun
off adv., putote hîyi
off and on adv., askaw mana
offbeat adj., namoya kwayus pimit-
 sa'ham
offcast n., namoya nitawe'yimâw
off-color adj., namoya ekosi sinâkwun;
 pêtosi tusinâ'stew
offence n., much it'wewin
offend vt., (him) muchi'tew
offensive adj., mêyâko'siw
offer vt., (he) mêkiw; mêyew; (it to him)
 mê; (to me) mêyin
offering n., meki'win; pukitini'kewin
offertory n., sooni'yâw mêki'win;
 âyami'chike win kâ mekwâ âyami'hâhk
offhand adv., namoya mekwâch
offhanded adj., teyih'tumowin
office n., musina hikewi'kamikos; âto
 skewi'kamikos
office boy n., âtoskewênês
officeholder n., âwiyak kâ michimina
 kêchi okimâw âpi win
officer n., okim'âw
official adj., kêchih'twewin
officialdom n., ispâhke'powak
officious adj., osâm nanêhke'yihtam
offish adj., namoya nêhtâ otemimâw
off of prep., ekota oehi
offprint n., piskêhtusina'hikewin
offscouring n., namoya nântâw
 tâpu'tisiw; tâpu'tun
offshoot piskêchi ohpiki'win
offshore adj., nipêhk; sipweyâ'wikow
offside adj., pêtote isi
offspring n., nêhtâwiki'hikun
off stage adj., otâhk metawewin
off-the-record adv., namoya musina
 hikâ'tew
off-white n., wâpiski'nâkwun

off year n., âyim'payiw uskê
often adv., mêchet'wâw
oftentimes adv., âskaw âyis
ogle vi., âkayâ'wâpamew
ogre n., wêhtiko kâ âchimiht âtayoh'ku-nihk
oh interj., (exclamation) nâh; (it hurts) moosehtâ win
oil n., pimê
oil beetle n., muchoosis kâ pimê'wit
oilcloth n., ânâskewin
oil color n., pimêwi sope'kuhikun
oiler n., toomi'nikew
oilfield n., pimê'wuskê
oil paint n., pimê sopekuhik
oil painting n., nanâtohk pimêw sipekuhikewin
oilskin n., pimêwe'kin
oil slick n., pimê kâ sêki payik nipêhk
oilstone n., tâsahikew'âsinê
oil well n., pimê moona'hikewin
oily adj., (it is) toomâw; (he is) toomi'siw
ointment n., toomini'kun
Ojibway n., ochipwe'wak; anisinabeg
okra n., kistikânis kâ astâhk mêchimâpo-h'kewinihk
old adj., (it) kayâsiy'i'wiw; kêhte'hîyiwiw; (he is . . . fashioned) kayâs'îya; (world) âkâm'uskêya; (glory) kêchi mohkomân âkotâson; n., kuskitew osâwi'nâkwun; (guard) kayâs ochi kâ kunaweyi'chiken; (hand) nêhtawi'totam sâpokiske'yih-tum; (maid) iskwew eka kâ onâpemit; namoya nohte onâpemiw; (man) kise'yiniw; (little . . . man) kise'yinêsis; (rose, color) kâ osâwi mêh'kwak; (school) kayâs kiskino humâ'kewin; (timer, he is) kêhte'yisêniw; (wife) kinosewak kêchi kumê ochi; (wives tale) pukonta âtayoh'kewinis
olden adj., kayâsiwin'wa
Old English n., kayâs âkayâsêwê'htiwîn
Old French n., âkâmuskê kayâs mist-ikosê mowin
oldish adj., (it is) kayâsiy'i'wiw; kayâsi'y-i-

wun
old-line adj., kayâs osêh'twâwin
Old Nick n., muchi manito
Old Saxon n., apotusâkiy opêkisk'wewin kayâs
oldsters n., kêhte'hîyak
old style n., (writing) kayâs tânisi kâkê musina'hikehk
oleander n., pischipo'pukwa
oleo margarine n., tohto sâpo'pimêhkân
olives n., pimê minâ
olive drab n., wâpustehta'kwa
olive gray n., uskêhtâko'wêpinâ'kwun
olive green n., usktew uskêhtâwawi nâkwun
olla n., mêkisêw uskihk
Olympic Games n., metawe'wina ka mâwin wewitohk; e mâwnewi'tochik
ombudsman n., kispewâ'chikew
omelet n., wâwi têhkusi'kewin
omen n., moosêhto'win; wê êhkin
ominous adj., namoya mêyo nâkwun; wê mâyâhk'mikun
omission n., âyi wepi'win; nakê'win
omit vt., poonêhta; kîya âpachêh'tâ
omnibus poosihiwe'wâkun
on prep., tâhkoch; n., (looker) kunawâ pah chikew; (it is) astew; (top) tâhkoch âstew; (he is) âyâw; (he is . . . top) tâhkoch âyâw; (sits . . . it) uspa'piw
once adv., peyak'wâw; (go at) semâk itohte; (again) âsu'mêna; kêhtwâm
once in a while adv., âskaw; namoya mwâsi
once-over n., peyak'wâw âsu'mêna
oncoming adj., pe âyâw; pe nokwun
one n., peyak
one hundred percent n., kâh'kiyâw
Oneida n., kêchi mohko'mânak
oneness n., peyako wun; peya'kow
onerous adj., (it is) âyiman; *an.* âyim-i'siw
oneself pron., peyako tipi yawe
one-shot adj., peyakwâw puko
one-sided adj., napute
one-step n., (dance) nêmêh'towin

onetime adv., peyakwaw kayâs
one-way adj., peyakoteyisi puko
ongoing adj., kâ itohte'makahk
onion n., wê ché kus'kosê
onlooker n., kitapah'kew
only adj., (one) peyak puko; *an.* wêya
 puko
onomastic adj., kâ nochi tâhk wêhowina
Onondagas n., kêchi mohkomân êyini-
 wak
onset n., kâ mâchi payik
onshore adv., (he is) kapâw; (he pulls)
 kapâ'pitum
onslaught n., sohki mooskêsta'wew
on-stream adv., pimâwi'kowin
onto prep., tâhkoch âyâw; âstew
onward adv., (he goes) âtimoh'tew;
 nekâ'nisi
onyx n., kêchi âsinês kâ nanâto usinâsot
oodles n., mêchetinwa
oolong n., muskêkê wâpo'nêpêya
oomph n., muska wâtisi'win
ooze vt., wayawê chi'wun; (out)
 wayawê'chiwun
ooze leather n., moostosis wayân
opah n., kêchi kumêw kinosew
opal n., âsinê kâ mistuki'sot
open vt., (it) yoh'tena; (him) yohten
open air n., wayawê'timihk
open-and-shut adj., yohtena kewa kipa-
 ha
open-door adj., kâ mêyeyih'tumihk; kâ
 wâpâmiht âwiyak
opener n., (can) yohteni'kun
open-eyed adj., semâk wâpâh'tom
openhanded adj., mistahi mâme'kiw
openhearted adj., kwayusk'wâtisi win
open house n., wâskîyi'kun kâ yoht-
 en'amihk ta wâpâh'tamihk
opening n., tawâ'sin; yohtemo'sin
open letter n., kiskeyihtumow usi-
 na'hikun
open-minded adj., wâpâhti'hiwewin
openmouthed adj., sisikote'yihtumowin
openness n., tâhta'wâw
open shop n., pukwâwiyak kâ âtoske'hi-

ht

open up vt., wêhta semâk
openwork n., kâ yohte'mohtâhk
opera n., nikamo'win
opera house n., nikamo kamik
operate vt., (it) pumina; *an.* pumin
operation n., pumihta'win; muniso'kâ-
 sowin
operator n., pumini'kew
operetta n., kâ wâpâh'tamihk nêmh-
 towin mēna nikamowin
ophidian adj., kinepi'kohkân
ophir adj., uskê kâ wêyootisê'maka; osâw
 sooniyâw âyâw
ophite adj., âsinê kâ nâtohkônâ'kosit
opiate adj., nipes'kâkowin
opinion n., iteyihtamo'win
opium n., muskêkê kâ mochoskâ'kochik
opium poppy n., mochoskâ'kewin
 wâpu'kwunê
opossum n., pisis kês kâ nayâwusot
opponent n., nuskwâ'humâw
opportune adj., nehi'payiw
opportunity n., kâ nahi'payik
oppose vt., (it) nukin'am; namoya
 tepe'yimow
opposite adj., tipis'koch; pimi'châyî
opposition n., pêtos iteyih'tumowin
oppress vt., (him) nakinâw; (it) nakinâm
oppression n., kitimâ kipa'yiwin
optical adj., wâpâh'tamihk; wâpi win
optician n., miskêsikoh'kâna kâ osêh-
 ta'mâket
optics n., wâse yâwin
optimal adj., nahe'yihtam; mêyowe'yih-
 tam
optimist n., nekânisi kâ mâmitone'yihta
option n., nawasoni'mâke'win
optometrist n., kâ kiske'yihta wâpi'win
 ochi
opulence n., wêyoot'siwin
oracle n., wêhta mâko'wisi win
oral adj., pêkis kwe'win; namoya musina
 hikâ'tek
orange adj., osâ wâs n., (ade)
 osâwâsa'poy

orange tree n., osâwâs'âhtik
 orange pekoe n., muskêkêwâpoy kâ
 sêhkâtek
 orangery n., osâwâsak kâ ohpiki'hêchik
 orangutan n., misi âsinâkesk
 orate vi., kiséw pêkiskwewin
 oration n., pêkiskwesta'mâkewin
 orator n., pêkiskwesta'mâkew
 oratory n., tânta kâ âyamihâhk
 orb n., wâwiyesi'nahikun; wawiye'payi-
 win
 orbit vi., ispâhkes'kamikohk
 orc n., (whale) kêchi kumêw pisiskiw
 orchard n., mênis âhtik'wak
 orchardist n., âwiyak mênis âhtikwa kâ
 ohpiki'hât
 orchestra n., kitoh'chikewak
 orchid n., wâ'pukwanê
 ordain vt., âyamihew'ênihkêt
 ordainment n., âyamihewêni'hiht
 ordeal n., kêchina'howin; âyamihito'win
 order n., nâto'num; nâtsî'yikewin; (he) e
 nâtotahk; (by mail) nâtsahi'kewin
 orderly n., âtos kewi'yâkun
 ordinand n., kâ âyamihewêni'hiht nâpew
 ordinarily adv., mâna
 ordinary adj., into kêkwîy
 ore n., pêyôpisk
 oregano n., kêka'wenikun
 Oregon grape n., kêchi mohkomân soo-
 minisak
 organ n., mâmâkos'kâtumihk
 kito'chikun
 organdy n., pupuke'kin
 organist n., mâmâkoskâ'chikew
 organization n., mâmâwi'towin
 organize vt., meskwe'yihtam; mâchi-
 h'tâw
 organizer n., mâmâwini'kew
 orgeat n., kêkawe'nikun
 orgy n., osâm itotam
 oriel n., misi wâsina'mâwin kâ kâspo'stek
 oriental adj., seki putwâwi wun
 Oriental poppy n., wâpukwunê seki
 putwâwuskê ochi
 Oriental rug n., ânâskewin seki

putwâwuskê ochi
 orientate vi., kweskêw sâkâstenohk isi
 orifice n., mitoon
 origin n., ochi towin; ochi payi win
 original adj., nistum ochi; kayâs ochi
 originality n., nistum o'chêwin
 originate vt., (he) o'chêw
 oriole n., osâw pêyesês
 orison n., âyami'hawin
 Orlon n., muskâwekin, mekwâch kâ
 osêhtâhk
 ornament n., sakâs kwahon; wâwe
 sêchi'kun
 ornate adj., wâwe'sêhtawin
 ornery adj., mêchêsi wepisiw
 orography n., (mountains) âsinê
 wuchêya
 orphan n., kêwâta'wâsis
 orphanage n., kê wâchi'kamik
 orphrey n., âyami'hew'ayâna
 orpine n., mus'kêkê âkâm uskê ochi
 ooma ochê'pêhkos mistahi kê âpachê-
 taniwim kayâs
 orpingtons n., (hens) misi wâpiski
 papahâ'hwânak
 orrisroot n., kâ âpachêtâhk
 wêkimâko'howinihk ooma ochê'pêhkos
 Orthodox n., pêtos âyami'hâwin
 orthography n., ka tusin'ahikehk
 Osage n., pwâtêniwak
 Osage orange n., kêchi moh'komân
 mêtos
 osculation n., ochêhto'chik
 osmatic adj., puso'win
 osprey n., kihê'sis
 ossuary n., tânta onipowak oskuni'wâwa
 kâ nâstâhk
 osteal adj., tâpiskoch oskun
 osteitis n., oskunâhpine'win
 ostinum adj., tâpiskoch mitoon
 ostracize vi., kâ wunkiskisi'tohtâht
 kipa'whâkun
 ostrich n., âpisci'kwânis
 Oswego tea n., kêchi mohkomân
 omuskêkêm
 other adj., kotuk

otherwhere adv., ohpi'meyita
otherwise adv., âhpo etikwe
otherworld n., kêsikonâhk; muchima'ni-
to nâhk
Ottawa n., nehiyawêhkânak
otter n., nikik
ottoman n., âyiwepisi'tewin
oubliette n., misi wâtih'kân
ouch n., anskamân
ought vt., tâkê
ought not adv., kâya
ounce n., âpisis; peyak misi mēh'kwân
ouph n., âyisênēh'kân
our adj., nêya'nân
Our Father n., kohta'wênâw;
âyami'hâwin
ours pron., kêya'nâw
ourselves pron., nêya'nân tipi yawe
oust vt., (him) wayawê wêpin; (it)
wê'pina
out vt., (to go) wayawê; adj., (of date)
kayâs osê'chikewin; namoya âputu ekwa
out-and-out adj., kwayus nâkute'yihtum;
mistahi kiske'yihtamowin
outbalance vt., (him) nawâch kisi'kwu-
tiw
outbid vi., (him) nawâch mistahi ustwa'-
tam
outboard adj., (motor) uskêh'kohkâ nis
oosi ochi; wayawêti mîyi nâpêh'kwân
outbound adj., sipwehte'win; (boat) sip-
we'chimewin
outbrave vt., (him) nuskwâw; namoya
sekisiw; namoya kostew
outbreak n., âsokumâ'towin
outcast n., kitimâkis; sipwetsa'hikun
outcome n., tânisi ispayiw
outcry n., tâchi'kwew
outcurve n., kâ isi wepiniht pâkâh'towan
outdated adj., kâ poon âpuchê'tâhk
outdistance vt., nâkusi'wewin
outdo vt., puskwe yâke'win; (him)
puski'yâwew
outdoor adj., (living) wayawêti'mihk kâ
wêkihk

outdoors n., waya'wê imihk
outer adj., waya wê timî yi ochi
outermost adj., âwusiteyisi nawâch
outer space n., kwâhtes'kumikohk
outface vt., (him) mâye'yimew
outfall n., kâ wayawê'chiwahk ochi
outfield n., pâkâhtowânewin
outfielder n., pâkâh'towânew
outfight vt., (him) kâwuta'whew;
puski'yâwew
outfit n., (his) ota yâna; (an) âyi'winisa
outfitter n., âtâwa'kew êyiniw
outflow n., wayawê'chiwun
outfoot vt., (him) mēyâs'kawew
outfox vt., (him) e kâkwe wēye'sihât;
kakwe puski'yawew
outgo adj., tipa'hikewin; âtâwe'win
outgoing adj., sipwete'makâhk
outgrow vt., (it) nootis'kam
outguess vi., na'hêw; nukâ chē'tâw
outhaul n., mistahi âwu'tâw; puski
yawew kotuka
outhouse n., mēsêw kamik
outing n., papâmoh'tew; papâm'payiw
outing flannel n., pêhta'wenikun
outland n., uskêya wayawê'timîyi
outlandish adj., mâhtâwi nâkwun
outlast vt., sê'pun; kinwes âpatun;
namoya meschi'payiw
outlaw n., papâmâm'os
outlay vt., sooniyâw kâ mestiniht
outlet n., wayawê'tamon
outline n., musin'pehewin; sêpâ'pehum
outlive vi., (he) kinwes pimâtisiw
outlook n., esina'mihk
outlying adj., (area) wâsa'kâm ekota
outmatch vt., (he) puskê'yawew
outmode adj., âyiwinisa ekâ kâ osêhtâhk;
kâ â'chi sêh'tâhk
outmoded vi., namoya âpuchi tâni'wun
outnumber vi., nawâch mēcheti'wak
out of prep., (it) makê'kwiy âyâw
out-of-date adj., kayâsiya
out-of-doors n., kékwiw ka totamihk
wayawê'timihk
out-of-the-way adj., konête; (put)

putoteyisi astâ
outpatient n., kâ nâtâwi'hiht âwiyak
 mâka namoya âyâw âhkosêw kamikohk
outplay vt., (him) puski'yawew
outpost n., simâkunisêh'kânak kâ
 âsuwa'pi chik
outpour n., pâsti'pewin
output n., kâ osêtâhk
outrage n., kisi wâsi'win; kwâyiki'yaw
 siw
outrageous adj., koskwe'yemowin
outrange vt., wâhi yâw nawâch
outreach vt., tepiniske'nam; kuskê'tamâ-
 sow
outride vt., puski yawew; mêyâska'wew
outright adv., semâk
outrun vt., puski'yawew; nuku
 chipa'hew
outsell vt., nawâch mistahi âtâwâkew eko
 kotukak
outset n., mâchi'payiw
outshine vi., mistahi wâse'yâw
outshoot vt., néhtâ pâskisi'kew;
 puski'yawew kâhkiyâw
outside n., wâya wêtim'ihk; adj., (on
 the) wayawêtimâyi ochi
outsider n., namoya ota ochi; ohpime
 ochi
outsit vt., kinwes âpiw
outsize adj., e nipîyi misâk
outskirts n., sisone wayawêtimîyi
outsmart vi., nawâch âyinêsêht'wâw
outsoar vi., nawâch kinwes pâmasiw
outspeak vi., pooni tonâ'mow
outspent vt., (it) mesti'nun; nestosi'win
outspoken adj., muchi'tonew
outspread adj., misâhtâ; âyiwak âstâw
outstand adj., nekâné'win
outstanding adj., mâmwayes e âyinêsit;
 kiskeyih'tumowin
outstation n., kontête kâ âyâk âtâwi
 kamikos
outstay vt., nawâch kinwes âyâw eko
 kâkê itwet
outstretch vt., (he) yâhku'stâw; âyi
 wâkêh'tâw

outturn vt., (what was) tânisi'ispayiw
 pêyis; âyiwak ispayiw; âyiwak
 ohpi'kêhtâw
outward adv., wayawê'tumow
outwardly adv., wayawê timîyi
outwear n., nawâch sêpun
outweigh vt., nawâch kisi'kwâtiw
out well adj., kâ wayawê'kotek
outwit vt., nuhé'mew; nuka'chihew
outwork n., puski'yawew; néhtâ
 âtoskewin
oval adj., wâwiye'nâkwun
ovaries n., ospâyowak
ovaritis n., ospayow âhkosi'win
ovate vi., e wawiye nâkwahk
ovation n., pukumi ché che'humâhk
oven n., (into) sekona; sekonikun
ovenbird n., pêyesês kâ chêpo sêh'tât
 owachis'ton
over prep., tâhkoch; pâschi
overact vi., âyiwâk itotam
overactive adj., âyiwak ocheh'pêw
over against prep., nete uschiyi
overage adj., âti kêhte hî'yi wiw
overall adj., misa'kâme
overalls n., âhkwe tâwi'tâs
overarm vi., tuspâhke'namihk mispi'ton
overbalance n., âyiwak kisi'kwutiwin
overbearing adj., mumih'te'yimow
overbid vt., mistahi ustwâh'tam
overboard adv., (he went) nipêhk pâhk-
 isin
overburden vi., misum âtoske'hâw
overbuy vi., âyiwak atâwe'win
overcast adj., yêkwus'kwun
overcasting n., kesi'kwâsohk
overcharge vt., âyiwâkih'tam
overclothes n., ké'sow wâ'yâna
overcoat n., pipona'sâkiy
overcome vt., sâkoh'tâw; âhkosês'kâkow
overconfidence n., âyi wâke'yihtam
overcrowded adj., osâm mêcheti'wak
overdo vt., osâmêh'tâw
overdose n., (he took) osâm otinam
overdraw vt., (money) mesti'new
 osooni'yâma

overdress vt., osâm keso'wahow
overdrink vt., (he) osâmpew
overdue adj., mêtâs kumo'payiw;
 namoya cheskwa ispa'yi
over estimate v., osâm mista'kêhtam
overextend vi., pâschi payiw; âyi wâka'-
 mow
overfill vt., *inan.* pâsti'putâw; *an.* pâsti
 pahew
overflow n., pâsti'pew
overgarment n., kêsowu'sâkiy
overgrown adj., kêpi'kiw; osâm kêpi'kiw
overhang adj., osâm kinwâw; pâstu'stew
overhaul vt., *an.* âhtisi'hew; (man)
 âhtisih'taw
overhead adv., mâmâwi mesti'nikewin
overhear vt., kâ pehta mihk mekwâch e
 pêkis'kwehk
overheard vt., (he) pehtam
overheat vi., (he) osâm kisissam
overindulge vi., osâm mistahi otinam;
 osâm mêchi'sow
overissue adj., osâm meki'win
overjoy vt., osâm'ehtam
overjoyed adj., âwi'yâke'yihtam
overland n., âkâm uskê
overlap vt., âhkwe tâwus'tew
overlay n., kwânu'hikewin; kâspos'tew
overleap vi., pâschi kwâskoh'tiw
overload vt., osâm poosih'chikewin
overlook vt., puta'pâhtam
overman n., pumini'kew; oki'mâw
overnight adv., peyako tipisk'wew
overpass n., pâschi'payiwin
overpower vt., otâho'wew; (him)
 puski'yawew
overpraise vi., (him) osâm
 mamê'chimew
overprice vi., âyi wâ'kêhtam
overproduce vi., âyi wâki'payiw.
overproof adj., mistahi kâ muska'wâk
 iskotew âpoy
overprotect vi., osâm mistahi nakute'y-
 imâw
overrate vi., osâma'kêhtam
overreach vi., osâmis'kenum

override vt., (him) kitima'hew; (it)
 namoya pehtam
overripe adj., osâm utsow
overrule vt., namoya'tâpwehtam; naki-
 nam
overseas n., âkâm uskê
over see vt., kiteyih'tam
overseer n., kuna wâpomi'wew
oversell vt., mesti'namâsow
oversensitive adj., osâm wâhkewi'siw
oversexed adj., osâm pisi kwâchi'siw;
 nestâw pisi kwâchisiwin kâ mâmi
 tone'yihte
overshadow vt., chikâste ska'wew
overshoe n., âhkwe'tâw uski'sin
overshoot vi., pâschi pâskisi'kew
oversight n., patâ pâhtum'owin
oversize vi., *inan.* misi misa'yekun;
 (man) mistâ'pew
overskirt n., âhkwetuskâs
oversleep vi., (he) osâmêh'kwâmiw
overspend vi., osâm mestinikew
overspread vt., âyi wâkus'tâhk
overstated adj., âyiwâk itonâmow
overstay vi., âyiwâk kipê'chew
overstep vi., âyiwâk'ohtew
overstock vt., âyiwâki'payiw mistahi
overstrung adj., wâhkê'yâtisiw
overstuff vt., (he) mâkwus kinâh'tâw
oversupply vt., (him) osâm meki'win
overtake vt., utim'ew
overtax vt., (he) osâm tipa'hikew
overthrow vt., puski'yawew; (him) sâko
 chi'hew
overtime n., (he works) âyiwak âtoskew
overtrade vt., osâm atâwewin
overturn vt., *inan.* (it) kwe'tipinam; *an.*
 (he) kwe'tipêw
overuse vt., mestina'mâsow
overwatch vt., osâm kinwes nakute'yih-
 tam
overwear vt., nootskam; mestiskam
overweary adj., (is) nestosiw; (by walk-
 ing) nohtesin
overweight adj., osâm wêyinow
overwhelmed adj., osâm'eyihtam

overwind adj., osâm pêminam; osâm pêminew
 overwinter v., pipo'nisiw
 overwork vt., osâm âtoske'hâw
 ovulate vt., ospayowak kâ âtoske'mâkâh-ki
 owe vt., musina'hikewin
 owing adj., musina hikewina
 owl n., oohoo
 owlet n., oohoosis
 owlsh adj., oohoo nâ'kosiw
 owly adj., (looks) seski'nâkosiw
 own vt., e tipe yihta ka tipeyih tamihk
 owner n., tipe yichi ew
 ox n., yâpe mostos
 oxblood n., mêhko'nâkwun
 oxbow yâpew otâpiskâ kun âhtik
 oxford n., kêskus'kisin
 Oxford Down n., mâya'tihkosak, namoya oteskuni'wak
 oxtail n., mêchimâpoy ka osêhtâhk ochi mostos osoy
 oxtongue n., mostos oteyinê
 oxygen n., kâ yehetotamihk
 oxygen mask n., kâ kikis'kamihk kêkwîy yehewin ochi; kâ kikiska'mihk ispipes'kumihk
 oxygen tent n., kâ kwunahoht otâh'kosiw; takakwe he'het
 oyster n., (small) osisis; (big) esak
 oyster bed n., osisisak kâ miskâwi'chik osisisak

P

pabulum n., âwâsis o mêchi'sowin
 pace n., peyak tâhkos'kewin
 pacemaker n., kâ yêhes'kâkohk
 pacer n., kêwe'hakochin
 Pacific n., kêchi kumê
 pacifist n., nuheyi tumo'win; kâ tapwe'y-ih tâhk
 pacifier n., noonâ'chikun; kâkê'chihawu-sos
 pacify vt., nuheyih'tumo hew
 pack vt., (horse) nuyâ'wustim;

nuyâ'chikew; (it in) mâkwuskin'âhtâ; (off) kwâsêh'tâw
 package n., wewekâ'pichikun; kuskâh-pi'chikun
 package deal n., mâmâ'wustew
 packaging vt., (I am) e âsiwuchi'keyân
 pack animal n., mistatim; âtim; e nayâ-ta'hâstim wet
 packer n., âsiwachi'kew; nayâ'chikew
 packet n., wewekâ'pichikunis
 packhorse n., nuyâchi'kew ustim
 packing n., kuskâhpi'chikewin
 pack mule n., nuyâ'chikew sosowatim
 pack rat n., kwâsê'chikesk
 packsack n., nuyâchi kewi'wut
 packthread n., tâhkopi'chikunis
 pact n., mâmawi tipe yih'tumo win
 pad n., uspus'chikun
 padded adj., (it) uskahi kâtew
 padding n., uspus'chikewin
 paddle n., âpoy
 paddle vt., (with a . . .) pimis'kâw; (with his arms) yâhyâ'nam
 paddle ball n., metawe'win, kâ puku-ma'hoht pakâhto'wânis
 paddle-boat n., âpoy oosi
 paddler n., opimis'kâw
 paddle-wheel n., wâsukâpayes ka yâkuha oosi
 paddock n., kipa hâstim'wân
 paddy wagon n., simâ'kun otâpânâsk; kêskwe'pewak kâ moosâh'kinêchik
 padlock n., kuskê takîyi'kun
 pagan n., namoya âyamihâw
 page n., nêpê
 pageant n., moochi keyi'tumowin
 pageboy n., kêchi âtoskew'ênês
 paid vt., (it) tipahi'kâtew; (he is) tipahu'mâwâw vi., tipa'humâwew
 pail n., uskihk
 pailful n., sâkuskinet uskihk
 pain n., (groaning with pain) mumâh-pin'ewin; (the feeling of pain) wêsuke'y-ih tumowin
 painful adj., âhkwun
 painkiller n., kâ muska'wâk muskêkê

painless adj., namoya âhkwun
 painstaking adj., (attending closely)
 âsuwe'yihtam; (he keeps close watch)
 nâkate'yihtam
 paint n., sisope'kâhikun; vi., (he)
 sisope'kâhikew
 paint box n., sope kâhikewiwut
 paintbrush n., sope kâhikâkun
 painted adj., *inan.* sisope kâhikâte; vi.,
an. sopeka'whâw
 painter n., sopekahike'wëyiniw
 painting n., (he is) sope kâhikew
 painting vi., sopeka'hikewin
 pair n., nêswâ'yi; vi., (paired off)
 nêsi'wak
 paisley n., ekin kâ tusi'nâstek
 Paiute n., êyiniwak Utah ochi
 pajama party n., nipew âyiwinisa
 mochi'kunis
 pajamas n., nipewa'sâkiy; nipewa'yân
 Pakistan n., kâ kisitek uskê
 Pakistani n., êyiniwak Pakistan ochi
 pal n., wêche'wâkun
 palace n., kêchi okimâw wêki
 palate n., wunu'kusk
 pale adj., wâpinewi'siw
 paleface n., (male) mooniyâw
 Palestine n., wâhiyâw âkâm uskê
 Palestinian n., êyiniw Palestine ochi
 palette n., sopehikun michimi'nikun
 palisade n., meni'kun e sohka
 pall n., kuski'tew kwuna'howin
 pallbearer n., mêyaw kâ pimohta tâ
 twâw
 pallid adj., wâpi nâko'siw
 pallor n., wâpine wi'siw
 palm n., (hand) wâyi'chê chân; (tree)
 mêtos kâ ohpikit kêsow uskê
 Palm Sunday n., sê'chisak kêsi'kâw
 palomino n., mistatim kâ musin â'sot
 palsy n., nunumâs'pine'win
 pampas n., puskwâw uskosê; kotuk uskê
 ochi
 pamper vt., mêyowe yihum'ihâw
 pampered adj., muchi'kêsihew
 pamphlet n., musinahikunis

pan n., oyâkun;
 pan vt., (to ... for gold) moonsoni yawet
 panbroil vt., nawa'chewin
 pancake n., kweski'wepini'kun
 pancreas n., ohpayu'kosow
 panda n., (bear) muskohkânis
 pander n., (pimp) pisi'kwat; âyisêniw
 pane n., wâsina'mâwin âpisk
 panel n., nuskwe yimi'wewak
 panel discussion n., mâmâwi kâ
 mamisko'tamihk
 panelist n., mâmisi kota'mâkew
 panel truck n., âwutâswâkun
 panfish n., kinosis kâ nawuchêhk
 pang n., nohte kute'win
 panhandle n., oyâkun michi'minikun;
 vi., natota'mâsk
 panhandler n., âwiyak kâ papâm nato-
 ta'mât
 panic n., kawâh'tuki sekisi'win
 panicky adj., sikotehta; nipa'yisekisow
 panic-stricken adj., nipâyi'sekisiwin
 panne n., sooskwe'kinos
 panorama n., wâhiyâw'eskumik kâ
 wâpâh'tamihk
 pansy n., wâpuk'wunê; mêhkwâ'kunis
 pant vi., yehe'sow
 pantaloons n., mitâsak
 panther n., pisiw
 panties n., iskwew tâsak
 panting adj., mesta'tâhtum
 pantry n., mêchi'win uschikew'kamikos
 pantryman n., nâpew kâ pumina
 mêchi'win
 pants n., mitâs
 pantsuit n., peyakwi'winis
 panty girdle n., pukwâhte'hon
 pantyhose n., usikunew'tâs
 papa n., ohtâwê mâw; (my) nohtâwê;
 (your) koh'tâwê; (his) ohtâwêya
 papal adj., pâhkwâ yami'hâwin
 paper n., musina'hikun'ekin
 paperback n., (book) musinahikunis
 paper birch n., wuskwi'yâhtik
 paper boy n., musinahikunew nâpesis
 paper cutter n., musinahikun munisikun

paper mill n., musinapochikun
 paper money n., neyo pehikun; musinahikun sooniyâw
 paper tiger n., nesowêyiniw
 paperweight n., musinahikuna kâ mâk-wa'ha
 paperwork n., musinahikewina kâ âkêh-ta'mihk
 pap meat n., âwâsis omê'chi win; yooski mêchi'win
 papoose n., nehi'yaw âwâsis
 Pap smear n., kâ natona'miht kêspin munchoosa âyâ'wew
 parable n., âta'yohkun
 parachute n., nê'chi payi'howin
 parade n., kâ mâmaweti'chik; e âsaye'-totehk
 parade ground n., sâsâwê'wuskê
 paradise n., kêsi'kohk
 paradrop n., kâ puki chêhk pimi'hâkun ochi
 paraffin n., (wax) kipoh'kusikun
 paragraph n., musina'hikewin
 parakeet n., pêyesês kâkakwe pêkiskwet
 parallel adj., tâtâpis'koch
 parallel bars n., tâtâpis'kowâpisk
 paralysis n., nipoomukisi'win
 paralyzed vt., nipoomu'kisiw
 paramount adj., kêchi okimâw âpowin
 paranoia n., kâ nânuspâch mâmitone'yihta mihk
 paraphernalia n., âpu chêchi kuna
 paraphrase vi., â'chi kiskeyih'ta mohi wew
 paraplegic n., nipoma'kisiwin; kuskâwi'kunewin
 parasite n., mohte'sis
 parasitic adj., moh'tewiw
 parasol n., akâ wâste'hon
 paratrooper n., opuki'chewak
 parboil vt., e noomi pukâhtâhk
 parcel n., itsa'hikun
 parceling vt., wewe kâhpi'tamihk; (to parcel out) sipwetsa'hikun
 parcel post n., ta sipwetisa'humihk
 parch vi., pâstew

parched adj., (I am) pâhkohtâmo'yân
 parcheesi n., meta'wewin
 parchment n., âhpin'ekin
 pardon n., kêkwây; ni mêhtâ'ten
 pare vt., pwe'yukisa
 parent n., nêkê'hikow
 parentage n., nêkê'hikowak
 parental adj., nêkê'komâwak
 parenthood n., ohpikihâ'wusowin
 parentless adj., namoya onêkê'kowak
 parfait n., sêwâ'chikewin ka âhk-wa'têtâhk
 paring n., pwe yuki sike'win
 Paris n., mistikosêw otenâw (âkâm uskê)
 parish n., âyamihew tipeyi'chikewin
 parishioner n., tipe yihtâko'siwiw
 park n., (land) nukê'win; nukê'wuskê; vt., (a car) kâ nukatiht sehke'pimpayês
 parka n., kêso wusâ'kiy
 parking lot n., nakê'winihk
 parking meter n., kâ tipahi'kehk nakê'winihk; mooni'sooni yâwan
 parking space n., nuki pichi kewinihk
 parley n., kâ mâmâwi mâmisko'tâhkik
 parliament n., kêchi oyusi'wewin
 parlor n., âpêw kamikos
 parochial adj., âyamihew tipeyihtu-mo'win
 parody n., kâ tâpusina'humihk
 parole vi., pukitinâw; n., pukitini'un
 parole board n., kêchi onê kânupi'wak
 parolee n., e kiskina wâchi puki tinihk
 parrot n., pêyesês âhko'nâ kosit
 parsley n., ohpikê'chikuna; kistikânisa
 parsnip n., wâpiski oskâ'tâsk
 parson n., âkayâsiw âyamihew'êniw
 parsonage n., âyamihew'êniw wêki
 part vt., (it) pâhki; (give me) pâhki mêyin; (they) puskewewi'towak
 partake vi., otinam
 partial adj., pâhkwe'yâw
 participant n., wêche'hiwew
 participate vi., wêche'hiwâni wiw
 participation n., wêchêhi'wewin
 particle n., apisis
 parting n., sipwehte'win

partition n., piskichikipu'hikun
 partly adv., pâhki puko
 partner n., wêche'wâkun
 partnership n., wêchewâkun'êhtowin
 partridge n., pihew
 part-time adj., âpêhtâw; (he works)
 âskâw
 partway adv., nomi
 party n., mêyo wâtamo'win
 party goer n., mêyo wâtam'ohkew
 party line n., nepite sewepita'mâtowin
 pass vi., *inan.* (by it) mêyâs'kam; *an.*, (by
 him) mêyâska'wew; (away) he pooni
 pimâ'chisit; (out) kipa'tâhta; n.,
 mêyâska'tohk
 passable adj., tâhki pimohtâni'wun
 passage n., pimohte'win
 passenger n., ka poosit âwiyak
 passerby n., pimse'mâkohtew
 passion n., moosêhtâ'win
 passionate adj., moosi'howin
 passkey n., nanâtohk iskwahtema kâ
 apêh'kwahumihk ochi
 passport n., sâpohtew'usinahikun
 password n., kêmochi pêkis'kwewin
 past n., mêyâs kumo'payiw
 pasta n., mwechi pipâ'chikunisa
 past-due adj., mêyâska'mopa yiw
 paste n., pusukwa'hikun; (it) pusuk-
 wa'ha
 pasteurization n., puka'chikewin mēna
 tâhkus'chikewin
 pasteurize vt., ekâ ta âtoske mâka; ekâ ta
 sêwêhtik
 pastime n., totumi'yowin
 pastor n., âkayâsêw âyamihew'êniw
 pastoral adj., âyamihew'êniw; oto'chiku-
 na
 pastry n., nupateku si'kewin
 past tense n., sâsiy kâkê ispâyik
 pasture n., kâ menikunih'kâtek uskê
 pisiskowak ochi
 pat vt., pukama'whesiw
 pat a cake n., pukumi chêche'humâsit
 patch n., mēsa'hikun
 patching n., mēsa'hikewin

patch pocket n., muskimotis kâ
 âkosta'hikatek tâhkoch ochi
 patchwork n., nunâ tohk'wasowin;
 mēsahikewin
 patent n., tipeyi'chikew; musinahikun
 patent medicine n., muskêkê kâ âtâwehk
 paternal adj., ohtâwê'nâhkisi
 path n., meskunâs
 pathetic adj., (it is) kiti'mâkun; (he is)
 kitim âki'siw
 pathway n., kuskumi'meskunâs
 patience n., sepeyi'htumowin
 patient n., sêpe'yihtum; otâh'kosiw
 patio n., wâyawêti'mîyi âpi'win
 patriarch n., kiseyinêw okimâw
 patriot n., sohkeh'tumiwâtum otuskê
 patriotic adj., kâ sokêh'tât otuskê
 patriotism n., kâ sâkêhtâhk
 kituskêmi'nâw
 patrol n., nâkatoh'kewin
 patrolmen n., nâkatohke'wak
 patron n., nata'mâkew
 patronize vt., peyako'nohk kâ âtâ'wehk
 patter vi., kimi'wasin; mutwe âwâsis
 pâmo'htew
 pattern n., musini'sâwân
 patty n., kēsisi'kun
 paunch n., matîy
 pauper n., kiti'mâkis
 pause vi., (he) kipê'chêw kunakes
 pave vt., âsinê wih'tâhk
 pavement n., âsinêw ânâske'win
 pavilion n., nēmêhto kamik
 paw n., misit; pisiskiw osit
 pawn vt., (to leave something) kiskina
 wâtus'tâhk
 pawnbroker n., sooniyâw awê'hiwew
 pawnshop n., sooniyâw awê'hiwew
 kamik
 pay vt., (you) tipa'hike; (for it) tipahum;
 (for him) tipawhew
 payable adj., ochê chi'payin tipahikewin
 paycheck n., kespina chikewin
 payday n., tipa hikew kēsikâw
 paying vt., (him) tipa humawâw;
 tipahikew; (for it) tipahum

payload n., sooniyâw kâ osêhiht
 payment n., tipa hike'win
 payroll n., tipahumwâ'kunak
 pea n., wewekâhpi'soosak; ohpike'chiku-
 nis
 peace n., pêyâhtukê'yimowin
 peaceable adj., kêyâmewi'siw
 peaceful adj., kêyâme'yihtâkwun
 peacemaker n., kukeskimi'wew
 peace offering n., wepinâwa'sowin
 peace pipe n., âsinê'ospwâkun
 peacetime n., kâmwâ'tisiwin
 peach n., osâwomin
 peacock n., kisteyi'mosk
 pea green adj., puskuskêh'tawâk
 peak n., nâwuskoch
 peaked adj., (having a peak) chêp'wâw;
 (sickly) kitimâ kinâ'kosiw
 peak hour n., âpêhtâw kêsi'kâw
 peal vi., sewepi'chike; sewepitum; n.,
 (long, loud sound) kistâ'wesin
 peanut n., pakânis
 peanut brittle n., muskêkêsa
 peanut butter n., uspâ'chikun
 pear n., tukwaki'mênis
 pearl n., kêchi âsinês
 pearl-diver n., e kookê tota'wâchik esisa
 peasant n., âtoskew'êniw; kistikew'êniw
 pea soup n., pêmahô'minâpoy
 peat n., uskêya
 pebble n., âsinês
 pecan n., pakân kotuk uskê ochi
 peccary n., kookos'êhkân (âkâmuskê
 ochi)
 peck vt., châkuta'whew; (it) châ'kuta; n.,
 âpêhtâw mâhkâhkos
 peculiar adj., *inan.* weyusi'nâkwun; *an.*
 weyusi'nâkosiw
 peculiarity n., ka weyute yihta mihk
 peculiar people n., nêtaw âsinêwak
 pedal n., kâ pimpa yêchike'muka
 pedal pushers n., chimi'châsisak
 peddle vi., âtâwâ'kewin
 peddler n., âtâ wâkês
 peddling vt., papâm atâwâ'kew
 pedestrian n., âyisêniw

pediatrician n., muskê kêwêniw kâ
 nâtâwi hât âwâsisa
 pedicure n., muskêkê wêniw kâ
 pisiske'yihta misita
 pedigree n., tipiyawe o'che win
 peek vi., (he) sâsâkis'kwew
 peekaboo n., kêmo'tâpiwin; sâkis
 kwe'pâpiw
 peel vt., pwe ya'kinam; *an.* pweyakinew
 peeled adj., (it is) pweyakini'kâtew; pêh-
 toni'kâtew
 peeling n., pêhto'pitamihk
 peep vi., pêyesês kâ pehtâ'kosit peep e
 itwet; n., oskiyis'otep'wewin
 peephole n., kêmoo puspâ'powin
 peeping tom n., kêmooch puspâpiwew
 peer n., e kakwe kêchi nâhot
 peer vi., (at him) kakuna'wâpamew
 peeved v., mâw'mowin
 peevish adj., nehtâwi'siw
 peewee n., *inan.* âpisâsin; *an.* âpisêsi'siw
 peg n., chêsta'hikun
 Pegasus n., âtayohke'win mistatim kâ
 otâh'kwunit
 pegboard n., akochike'wâhtik
 peg leg n., napute'kâtew; mistiko'kâtew
 Pekinese n., âtimosis (mistahi âpisêsisiw)
 pelican n., susu'kêw
 pellet n., moosisinê
 pell-mell adv., kâkwayâ'howin
 pelt n., ahtiy
 pelt vt., pâpimatahew
 pemican n., pimêh'kân
 pen n., musina hikunâ'piskos; (a closed
 in yard) wâsa kâni'kunis; (point)
 musine'yâpiskos
 penal adj., kâ pususte'hoht; wêyusi
 wâchi'kewin
 penalize vt., (him) tipahike'hâw
 penalty n., tipa'hikewin
 penalty box n., puskuste'howut
 penance n., kakwâ'takê'sowin
 pencil n., musinahikun'âhtikos
 penciled adj., musina'hikâtew
 pencil sharpener n., mohko'chikun
 pendant n., kiskina wâchi'howin

pending adj., namoya kèse yihtum'wak
 pendulum n., kâhkekwus'âpiskân
 penetrate vt., sâpo'payiw
 penetration n., sâpo payi'win
 penguin n., yâ yâ pipa'yês; kêwe
 tino'hâyes
 penicillin n., kêchi muskê'kê
 peninsula n., e ne'yâk
 penitentiary n., kipa hoto'kamik
 penknife n., mohko'mânis
 penmanship n., kâ nêhtâwusina'hikehk
 pen name n., konta wêho'winis
 penniless adj., kitimâ'kisiw
 penny n., peyak pêyôpis'kos
 penny bank n., kâ mâwa chi hêchik
 osâwâ'piskosak
 penny pincher n., mâwa chê chikew
 pennywise adj., nêhtâ mâwa chê'chikew
 pennyworth n., âpisis
 pension n., ochip'chikewin;
 sooni'yâwusina'hikun
 pensioner n., ochip chi'kew
 pension plan n., kehtehiyak ka tipa hikes
 tumâ'chik
 pensive adj., pêkis kâte'yihtum
 penthouse n., âpâhkwâni'kamik
 peony n., wâpukwunê; (nanâtohk e
 tusi'nâsteki)
 people n., âyisêni'wak
 pepper n., (green) kâhkomin
 pepperbox n., kâhkominuwutis
 peppercorns n., kâhkominisa
 pepper mill n., pini pochi kunis
 kâhkomina ochi
 peppermint n., kâhkwêh'kuskwa
 peppermint stick n., kâhkomin'âhtikos
 pepper shaker n., koskos'kopichikun
 peppery adj., kâhkomini'spâ'kwa
 pep pill n., kâ mêyo'skâket
 peppy adj., kâyawî'sêw
 pep talk n., nêhtâwi'tonâmow
 Pequot n., kêchimohkomân nehiyawak
 per prep., (... person) pâhpeyak
 perambulator n., papâm wâpâ chikew
 per annum adv., tâhtwâskê
 percale n., misko tâk'ekin

per capita adv., pâhpeyak
 perceive vt., moye'yêhtum
 percent n., tani'mahiko
 percentage n., pâhki
 perceptible adj., kiskeyih'tâ kwun
 perch n., (a bar or rest place) âkosê'win;
 (fish) kinose'sis vi., (he) âkosêw
 perchance adv., âhpo etikwe
 percolate vi., sêki potinohtewin
 percolator n., pêhkâtew'âpoy uskê'kos
 percussion cap n., châhkise'hikun
 ustotin
 perdition n., misi wun'achihowin
 peregrine n., (falcon) kekehk
 perennial n., tâhtwâskê kâ ohpikihk
 perfect adj., mitoni kwa'yusk; vt., (to ..
 . something) mitoni kwayusk osêhtâ
 perfection n., mumi'yoowin
 perfectionist n., mumi'yow
 perfectly adv., mitoni
 perforate vt., pîyi paha; pîyi'paham; *an.*
 pipa'whât
 perforated adj., pukone'whewin
 perform vt., itotam
 performance n., meta'wewin
 performer n., meta weh'kâsow
 perfume n., wêhki'mâkohon
 perfumery n., wêhki mâkohoni'kamik
 perhaps adv., mâs koch
 peril n., puspine'win
 perilous adj., puspinâ'tikwun
 perimeter n., wâsukâmehte'win
 period n., (present) mekwâch; (any
 time) pokwe ispê
 periodic adj., âskâw puko
 periodical n., namoya tâhki
 periscope n., nâpêh'kwân'wâpamowinis
 perish vi., nip'iw; nipê'mâkun
 perishable adj., nêhta nipê mâkun
 periwinkle n., (snail) papâmi tâchi'mosk
 perjured adj., mêhtâ'tam e
 kêyâskê'wâchimot
 perjury n., kâ kêyâskê'mohk; ekâ kâ tâp-
 wet
 perky adj., (perk up) wa'chepêw
 perm n., (permanent wave, he has) tip-

we'humâw

permafrost n., ekâ wehkâch kâ tēh'kitek;

tâhki kâ âhkwutihk âtâmusku'mikohk

permanent adj., tâpi'tâwi

permission n., pukitina'mâkewin

permissive adj., pukitina'mâkew

permit vt., (to allow) pukitina'mawew

n., pukitina mâkewin musinahikun

pernicious adj., misi wunâ'totumowin

perpendicular adj., suma'tustew; chi-
ma'tew

perpetual adj., kâki'ke

perplex vi., wâne'yihtam

persecute vi., kukwâtuke'yihtami hiht

persecution n., kukwâtukêh'tâwin

persecutor n., kukwâtukê'hiwew

perseverance n., âhkume'yihtamowin

persevere vi., âhkume'yihtam

Persian cat n., misi minoos

persist vi., âhkume'yimow

persistence n., âhkume'yimowin

persistent adj., tâpitawi'totam

persnickety adj., mista keyi'mowin

person n., âyisêniw

personal adj., tipiyawe tipeyih'tamowin

personality n., isâ'yâwin

personally adv., (I) nêya puko

personal property n., kâ tipe yihtamihk

personnel n., mâmâwi kâ musi-

nahike'chik

personnel manager n., musinahi'kehi-
wew

person to person adj., wâsukâme'tisina

perspiration n., âpwe'siwin

perspire vt., âpwe'siwin

persuade vt., kuski'mew

persuasion n., sâkochimo'wewin

persuasive adj., sâkochimo'weskiw

pert adj., pêweyi'chikew

perturb vt., kisêweh'tam

perversion n., âyimisi'win

pesky adj., mikoska'tahkomikisiw

pessimism n., mâyi mâmitone yih'ta-
mowin

pessimist n., neso'wâtisiw

pest n., munchoosis

pester vt., yêpâtâh'kumikisiw

pesticide n., munchoos pischi'powin

pestilence n., mâyâh'kosi wina

pestle n., sokwa'hikun

pet n., âwâh'kân

pet vt., (to pet) yâyinew; yâyinât

petal n., pâhki wâpu'kwunês

peter vi., (out) meschi'payiw; (I am) ni
nesto'sin

petit adj., apisê'sisiw

petit four n., wêhkêh'kusinisak

petition n., kukwechêkemo'win

petrify vi., (he) seki'hew; se'kisiw

petroleum n., uskêw pimê

petticoat n., pêhtawe'sâkân

petty adj., muke kwawin

petunia n., wâpuk wunê

pew n., âyamihekw kamik tehtapo'wina;

interj., kêkwîy kâ wêche'kahk

phantasm n., chêpiy kâ wâpamiht

phantom n., chêpiy kâ wapamiht

pharmacist n., kâ atâ'wâket mus'kêkêya

pharmacy n., muskêkêwi'kamik

pheasant n., âhkis'kow

philanderer n., wêhki'skwewew

phlegm n., kâ pâpuyêh'tâhk

phlox n., wâpuk wunê

phobia n., astâ'sowin

phoebe n., pêyesês

phone n., sewepitamâ'towin

phonetics n., kâ isipehta'mihk musi-
nahike'winisaphonograph n., kâ pêmina'mihk
kito'chikun

phony n., namoya tâpwe

photograph n., musinpaw'yiwin

photography n., musinpa'yiwwin

photostat n., kâ â'chi musinipayêtâhk

phrase n., ânisko'sinaha

physic n., muskêkê; sâposi'kun

physical adj., mêyo weyih'tamowin;
kisêweyihtam owin

physical therapy n., nâtawi'howewin

physician n., muskêkê'weniw

physique n., sokisi'win âhpo nêso'siwin

pianist n., kito'chikew

piano n., misi kito'chikun
piccolo n., kwesko'sêw'inis
pick vt., mosâh'kina; chêstaha; (berries)
mâwisow
pickaxe n., moona hike wa'chikun
pickerel n., kinosew
picket n., chima'ches
picking n., (berries) mâwisowin
pickled adj., sêwêtâkunih'kewina
pickles n., kookominak kâ sêwêhtë
ku'nihochik
pickpocket n., kimo'tisk
pick up n., sehke pimpayês
picnic n., nêma win'êhkewin
pictures n., musini'payi wina
picture gallery n., tânta musin payi'wina
kâ wâpâhtë'hi wehk
picturesque adj., kuta'wusisin
picture window n., misi wâsina'mâwin
pie n., nupate'hkusi'kun
piece n., pâhki
piecemeal adv., papâh'kwe yâk
piedmont adj., eskwa'châk asiné wuchê
pier n., âso'kwun; sêht'wâsko'hikun
pierce vt., sâpos'taha; chêsta'ha
piety n., mânito wâtisi'win
pig n., kookos
pigeon n., onêmêw
pigeon toed adj., pêhtikwe sitet;
pemiskwehame
piggish adj., wêni'mâkosiw; asponâ'tusiw
piggyback adj., (ride) tehta'pâsowin
piggy bank n., kâ mâwachihit soonyâs;
mâwachi' kami kos
pigheaded adj., muskaw'stikwânnew
pigpen n., kookosi kamik
pigskin n., kookosi sâkiy
pigtail n., kookos'osoos
pike n., into kinosew
pile n., âsusechi'kewina
pilgrims n., âyami'hâwak
pilgrimage n., âyami'hâwin
piling n., âsokwun âhtikwa
pill n., misiwe payê'chikun
pillar n., sêtâs'kwahikun
pillbox n., (hat) iskwew ustotinis

pillow n., uspuskwe'simon
pillowcase n., uspuskwesi'mowut
pilot n., pimiha'kun opumi'hiwew
pimento n., mêhko'min
pimple n., mohte'mit
pin n., sâponi'kunis
pinafore n., uspustâ'kunis
pincers n., mâkwa'chikun
pinch vt., chêstina; (him) chêstin
pine v., (to) nipahe'yihtum; n., (a tree)
oskahtak
pineapple n., minahik'wâs
pinecone n., wususkwê'tow
ping pong n., meta'wewin
pinhead n., sâponi'kunis
pink adj., mehko'nakwun
pinkeye n., miskêsiko'wâhpinewin
pinnacle n., kâ chêpwus'kitek
pinochle n., tenikew metawewin
pinpoint n., namoya kê kiskisiw
pint n., nêso minêhkwa'chikuna
pintail n., (duck) kinokwayew sip
pinto n., musina'sowâtim
pin up n., sukas'kwaha
pioneer n., kiseyi'niw; nistum kâ
takosihk
pious adj., âyamihewâ'tisiw
pipe n., ospwâ'kun
pipe clay n., usiskê kâ pusa'kwâk;
apuchê'tâniwun ta osê he'chik osp-
wâ'kunak
pipe dream n., muskêkê kâ pêhtwa'tu-
mihk ekwa e nêhtë pawâ'tamihk
pipeline n., pimê kâ sipwe chimêtâhk
piper n., âwiyak kâ pootâta kito'chikun
pipit n., pêyesês
pip squeak n., nesowi'nâkos
piracy n., kâ kimo'tihk misi osihk
piranha n., wêhtikow kinosew
pirate n., kimo'tisk misi'oosihk
pistol n., pâskisi'kunis
pit n., wâtêh'kân; (berry) mênasinês
pitch n., (tar, resin) pikiw
pitch vt., *inan.* kwâ chiwe'pina; *an.*
(him) kwa chiwe'pin
pitch black adj., (night) kuski'tipiskâw

pitcher n., (a container) kwâpa'hikun;
 pimosinew'êniw
 pitcher plant n., âyêki'tâs; muskê kê'wun
 pitchfork n., chêtâsko'sowakun
 piteous adj., kitimâkeyih'tâkwun
 pitiful adj., kitimâ'kun
 pitter patter n., âwâsis opimoh'tewin
 pity n., kitimâ kinâ'kewin
 pixy n., âwâsêh'kânis
 pizza n., mêchiwin kâ nawu'chêhk
 placard n., kiske'wehon
 place vt., (him) âhi; (it) astâ; n., nan-
 tâw; ota; nete; neta
 place mat n., uspus'chikunis
 placement n., tânta kâ astâhk; tânte e
 âhiht
 plagiarize vi., ka âpuchê'tâhk kotuk
 omusina'hikewina
 plague n., mâmawâs pine'win; âhkosiwin
 plaid adj., ekin kâ musi'nâstek
 plain adj., namoya âyiminâ'kwun
 plains n., musko'tew
 plan n., osi'chikewin; kâ osêh'tâhk
 plane n., (a tool) mohko'chikun; pim-
 i'hâkun
 planets n., âchâhkosak wâsukâm pêsîm
 planetarium n., wâskiyikun; (kâ wâpâh-
 ta'hiwehk pê'sîm mēna âchâh'kosak)
 plank n., nupuke'tuk
 plant vt., kis'tikew; n., (a building) mis-
 i'kamik
 plantain n., muchi'kwunâs
 plantation n., âhtuski'tâwina;
 kistikewina
 planter n., kistikew apâchi'chikun
 plague n., âhkosi'win kâ âso'payik
 plasma n., (blood) âyiwak mēhko kâ
 mēyih't âwiyak
 plaster n., akohpiso'win
 plaster cast n., âsinêwê'chikewin;
 miskun kâ pêkona'mihk
 plastic surgery n., ka mesa hoh musâkîy
 plate n., nupuki'yâkun
 plateful n., e sâkuskinék oyâkun
 platform n., ânâs'kewin
 platoon n., simâkuni'sêhkânak

platter n., kupa teskwewi'yâkun
 plausible adj., tâpwe'mâkun
 play vi., metawe; n., metawewin
 playboy n., nochês'kwewesk
 player n., (ball) pakâhtowâni'kew
 player piano n., sehke kito'chikewin
 playful adj., (he is) metawes'kiw
 playground n., (in the) metawewin'ihk
 playhouse n., metawewi'kamik
 playmate n., wêche wâkun'is
 playpen n., metawewâskân
 plaything n., metawew'âkun
 playwright n., âwiyak kâ musinaha
 metawewina
 plaza n., kâ pitiko kwâhkumi'kisihk;
 âtawe'wân
 plea n., nuskwes'tumo win
 plead vi., (he . . . to him) mâwi
 moschi'kew; (he . . . for it) nutotu-
 mo'win
 pleasant adj., mēyowêh'tâkwun
 please adv., mâhti
 pleasurable adj., mēyowēyih'tâ'kwun
 pleasure n., mēyo wâtumo'win
 pleat n., nupwe kinikewin; ka nupwe
 kina'mihk
 plebiscite n., wêhowina kâ mekihk
 kēspin ta sâpoh'temakâhk
 pledge n., âsotamâ'kewin
 plentiful adj., mēchetin
 plenty n., tepi'payiw; ekoyi'kohk
 pleurisy n., ohpunpâki'payiwin
 pliable adj., yoos'kâw
 pliers n., pêmini'kun
 plight n., kâ siwe'pâhk
 plod vi., nisê'kâch pimohte'win
 plop vt., pah'kehtin; kunâhki'chehtin
 plot n., uskêsis
 plot vi., (against) kēmooch
 mâwine'whew; kēmoo tâhpi'natew
 plover n., sese'siw
 plow n., (a machine) pêko'pichi kun;
 vt., pêko'pichikew
 plowman n., pêko pichi'kew êniw
 plowshare n., pêko pichi'kun
 pluck vt., *inan.* pusko'pitum; *an.* pusko

pichi'kew
 plucky adj., nâpeh'kâsow
 plug n., kipa'hikun
 plum n., misi mênis
 plummage n., mêk'wunak
 plumber n., nipê kâ tusêhka
 plumbing n., isipwe'chiwunêhke win
 plume n., mê'kwun
 plump adj., (he is) pitiko'siw; wê'yinow;
 vi., (to fall suddenly) sisikoch âpiw
 plunder n., muskâh'twewin
 plunge vt., (into water) koo'kêw
 plunger n., otâ'chike makun
 plunk vt., pê'chipa yiw nipêhk; (he
 went) kookê'payiw
 plural adj., âyiwak peyak
 plus adj., mênâ
 plush n., sooskwe'kin
 Pluto n., kâ âtayoh'kehk esa kayâs; peyak
 manitoh'kân
 plywood n., napukêhtuk'ohkân
 pneumonia n., ohpunâ kâ pâki'payiki
 poach vt., esi kêsîs'umihk (eggs)
 poach vi., e tipe yih'tumihk
 pocket n., muski'mâtis
 pocketbook n., sooniyâw'wutis
 pocketful n., sâkuskine'wutis
 pocketknife n., mohkomân'is
 pocket money n., sooniyâs kâ pêki'nisisit
 pockmark n., ochêsiso'win
 pod n., (pea) kistikânis
 poem n., musinahikew'inisa kâ
 âyamêh'tâhk
 poet n., musinahikew'êniw
 pogo stick n., metawe'wâkuna; kwâsko-
 h'towin
 poignant adj., mistahi âh'kwun
 poinsettia n., wâpukwunês ochi manito
 okêsi'kâm
 point vt., (at it) itwaha; (at him) itwa;
 n., chêp'wâw
 point-blank adj., nêhtâ kotahâskwew;
 tâwa'hum kota'hâskwân
 pointed adj., chêp'wâw
 pointer n., mâchêw'âtim; (a stick)
 itwa'hikun

pointless adj., ispa'châw; namoya chê'p-
 wâw
 point of no return n., pimi'hâkun ekâ ta
 wâ'yinot
 point of view n., kâ mâmîs kota'mihk
 tânisi e teyih'tumihk
 poise n., kwayusko'siw; kwayusk'âpiw
 poison n., pischipo'win
 poison ivy n., pischi poskâ'kes; muchi
 pukosa
 poisonous adj., pischipo'makun
 poke vt., (him) châh'kin
 poker n., (game) tenikew; metawewin;
 (metal rod) koskowe'puhikun
 pokeweed n., âkâmuskêwi'pukwa
 poky adj., (person) yêki'chikâw
 polar bear n., wâpi'musk
 pole n., upu'woy; (cat) sikâkos
 pole vault n., kwâskwe pâwisowin
 police n., (force) simâ kunisê'nâhk
 police dog n., simâkun otema
 policeman n., simâkunîs
 policewoman n., simâkun'iskwew
 policy n., (life) pima'tisêw musinahikun
 polio n., âyi'man âhkosi'win
 polish vt., wâsêh'kwaha; n., wâsêh'kwa
 hikun
 polite adj., mêyo ohpiki'win
 political adj., oyusiwe'wiwin
 politician n., (he is) kêchi okimâ'wiw
 polka n., nêmêh'towin
 polka dot n., châhku'sinâstew
 poll n., wêhowina kâ me'kihk
 pollen n., wâpukwunê'win
 polliwog n., âyêkîsis; wepâyi'wesis
 pollute vt., pischi'pohtâw
 pollution n., misi wunâchi'chikewin
 polo n., teh'tapêw metawewin
 polygamy n., mêchetos'kwewewin
 pomp n., kâtauw'sisin
 pompadour n., sêka'howin
 pompous adj., mâmihte yito'tam
 poncho n., âyân South America ochi
 pond n., wâyi'peyâs
 ponder vt., (he) mâmitone'yihtam
 pone n., mâh'tâmin pâhkwesti'kun

pongee n., seni'pâne kin
 pontoon n., nâpuk'oosi
 pony n., mistati'mosis
 poodle n., âtim kâ tipawe pêwî'yet
 pool n., pukâ si monih'kewin; vt., (it)
 mâmâwiusichi'kewin
 poolroom n., tâkâ'chikewin
 pool table n., tâkâ'chikew'âhtik
 poor adj., (he is) kitimâkis; kitimâ'kisiw
 poorhouse n., kitimâkisak kâ wêki'chik
 poor-spirited adj., sâkote'hewin
 pop vt., pâsti'payiw; n., (a drink)
 minêhkwewinis
 popcorn n., pâstâ'minak; mahtaminak
 pope n., mâmwayes kêchi âyamihâw
 popeyed adj., mohka'châpiw
 popgun n., pâskisi'kunis kâ kisê'wek;
 metawâ'kunis
 poplar n., (white) mêtos; (black) mâyi
 mêtoo
 popper n., pâskiteh'kusowân
 poppy n., notinto'wâpukwunês
 poppycock n., konta pêkis'kwewin
 poppyseeds n., kêkawe'mênisisa
 populace n., âyisêni'wak
 popular adj., mêyo weyi'mâw
 popularity n., mêyo weyi'towin
 population n., ohpikê'towin; yâhkê'-
 mowin
 porcelain n., mêkisêw oyâkun
 porch n., pêhtokwe kâpa'wiwin
 porcupine n., kâkwa
 pork n., kookosi'wiyas
 porker n., otâ'chipo
 pork pie n., kookosi'wiyâs têhkusi'kun
 porky adj., wêyi'nowin; mistahi
 mêchisowin
 pornography n., muchi musina'hikewin;
 muchi musini payi'wina
 porpoise n., kêchi akikos; kêchi kumê
 ochi
 porridge n., kekisepâ mêchiwin
 port n., âkwânâso'win; (wine)
 mênis'âpoy
 portable adj., kâ tâhkona'mihk
 portage n., kuske'wewin

porter n., kunawe iskwâtemi'wew;
 tâhkoni'kes
 porterhouse n., nâwuchêw wiyâs
 portfolio n., musinahikun kâ
 mâmâ'wustâhk
 porthole n., puspapi win
 portion n., pâhki
 portrait n., musin'payiwin
 portray vi., (him) musin'payi
 pose vi., nahâw'âpiw
 position n., âpi'win
 positive adj., kêchina'how
 posse n., natoni'kewak
 possess vt., âyâw
 possessed adj., kê âyâw
 possession n., âyâwin; kâ âyâhk
 possessive adj., tipehtumi'wewin
 possessor n., tipe yichi'kew
 possibility n., mäs'kooch etikwe
 possible adj., tâpwe mäs'kooch
 possum n., pisiskês; (tâpis koch wêna'-
 sukâtêhp)
 post n., pêchi'wepina; sêtwâskwa'hikun;
 (mark) o'chi payi'win; (master) musi-
 nahumato'wêniw; (mortem) kâ muniso-
 ht'onipow; (office) musinahmato
 wewi'kamik; adv., (haste)
 kwayâ'homâkâhk
 postage n., musina humâtow;
 tipa'hikewin
 postage stamp n., kêchi okimâw ostik-
 wân
 postcard n., musina'hikunis
 postdate n., â'chi musina hum
 posterior adj., o'tâhk isi
 posthumous adj., nêhtawi'kiwin; mwest-
 us otâwêya e naku'tuskeyit
 postman n., musinahikunew'êniw
 postpaid adj., nekân tipa'hikewin
 postpone vt., âhtus'tâhk
 posture n., (good) kwâyusk'osiwin;
 (bad) nawukoh'tew
 postwar adj., kâ pooni nootinitohk
 posy n., wâpukwunês
 pot n., uskih'kos
 potato n., aski'pwâwa

potato bug n., aski'pwâw munchoos
 potato chips n., kâski pwâwa
 potbelly n., mâhku'tayew
 potent adj., muskawâku'miw
 potential adj., kuskehta'win
 potherbs n., uskêhtâko'pukwa
 pothole n., wâwiye'wâtis
 potpie n., mâmâwi'pukachike'win
 pot roast n., wiyâs kâ nawuchêht
 tâhkoch kotawânâp'iskohk uskihkosi
 potshot n., mâchêwin; pâskisi'kewin
 potted adj., (a plant) âhtuski'chikewin
 potter's wheel n., âpuchichikun kâ
 osêh'tât usiskêw'oyâkuna
 pottery n., usiskêwo'yâkuna
 potty n., sikêw'oyâkunis
 pouch n., muski'motis
 poultice n., âkohpiso'win
 poultry n., papaha'kwânak
 pounce n., kwâskwe'tota wew
 pound n., kosikwun; vt., (hits) siko'taha
 pound cake n., misi wêhkêh'kusikun
 pour vt., sê'kina
 pout vi., (he) kisêwa'piw
 pouter n., omêmêw
 poverty n., kitimâ kisi'win
 poverty stricken adj., nohte kute'win
 powder n., (baking) pêkusi'kun
 powder horn n., pêchi pêh'kwân
 power n., muskâw'sêwin; waskotepayiw
 powerful adj., muskawâ'tisiw
 powerhouse n., wâskoteni'kamik
 pow wow n., nêmé'win; pwatisimowin
 practical adj., tâhki'âpu'tun
 practical joker n., owêyut'wesk
 practice n., kâhkê twâm'itotumo win
 practitioner n., muskê kê'wêniw;
 oyusi'wew
 prairie n., pusk'wâhk
 prairie chicken n., âhkis'kow
 prairie dog n., puskwâw âtimosis
 prairie wolf n., puskwâw mahêkunis
 praise vi., (him) mamê'chim
 prance vi., ohpêw; sumâ'chêw
 prank n., nuwechê'hiwewin
 pray vi., âyamihâw

prayer n., âyamihâwin
 prayer book n., âyamihew usinahikun
 preach vi., kêskih'kemow
 preacher n., âkayâsêw âyami'hewêniw
 precarious adj., wâneto'tamowin
 precaution n., nâkute'yihtamowin
 precede vt., nekânoh'tew; mâchê'htâ
 precious adj., âyiwaki teyihtâ'kwun
 precipice n., keskuti'nâw
 precipitation n., ka memowak
 precipitous adj., chêpa'châw
 precise adj., mwechi
 predatory adj., pukwachîyi'wiw
 predecessor n., ânskoska'wew okimâwa
 predicament n., âyimihowin
 predict vt., nekânisi wêhtam
 preen vt., kunâchi'how
 preface n., mâtusina'hikewin
 prefer vt., âyiwake'yihtam
 preference n., nâwusooni'kewin
 prefix n., pêkiskwe'winis
 pregnancy n., kikiska'wâwasowin
 pregnant adj., (she is) pwâ'wêw
 prehistoric adj., kayâs ispa'yiwin
 prelate n., kêchi âyami hew'êniw
 preliminary adj., nistum
 premature adj., pâmwayer nêhtawi'kiwin
 premier n., kêchi okimâw
 premise n., kâ tipeyih'tamihk
 premium n., tâhkoch kâ mekihk
 premonition n., wêyâs tumo'win
 preoccupied adj., otumi'yowin
 preparation n., waweyê'win
 prepare vt., osêhtâw; kwayâchis'êhtâw
 prepay vt., nekân tipahikewin; e
 kwâyâ'chi tipahi'kehk
 preposterous adj., kâke pâtisi'win
 presage vt., neyâk ochi wehtumâ'kewin
 preschool adj., nistum âwâsis kâ kakwe
 nistoh'ta'mohiht
 prescribe vt., itwewin; meki'win
 prescription n., muskê kêwêyiniw kâ
 mêkit
 presence n., âyâw ekota
 present n., mêki'win; vt., âyâw
 presentation n., kâ mekihk kêchi musi-

nahikun; kuskêhta'mâsowin
 presently adv., mekwâch
 preserve vt., kunaweyih'tam
 preserves n., mênisa'pohkewin
 preshrunk adj., kâ achêwina'mihk
 preside vi., âpês'tum
 presidency n., nekân âpowin
 president n., okimâw
 press n., mâkwahi'kun; musi-
 natahi'kewin
 press release n., kêchi âchimowin kâ
 musina'hikâtek
 pressure n., sêhkitsa'whâw; mâkohaw
 pressure cooker n., kuskumo
 têh'kusikun
 presto adj., semâk
 presume vi., iteyih'tam
 presumption n., otina'mâsowin
 pretend vi., êhkâsow; (to sleep) nipa'kâ-
 sow
 pretense adv., chesihew
 pretty adj., kuta'wusisiw
 pretzel n., kâs pâchi'kunis
 prevail vi., misiwe âyâw
 prevalent adj., (his) misi'wête âyâniwun;
 misi'wête âstew
 prevent vt., kipêhti'nam; nuki'nam
 prevention n., kipêhtini'kewin
 preventive adj., nuki'numihk; kipêhti'n-
 umihk
 preview n., sâsiy ekê wâpâhti'hiwehk
 previous adj., âstumis'pê
 prewar adj., pâmwayes kâ notini tohk
 prey n., mina'howin
 price n., (what's the) takêh'tew
 price cutting vi., âstumi'chikewin
 price-fixing n., kâ tipa humihk âtâwehki
 priceless adj., namoya tâ wechinê'hu-
 mihk
 prick vt., chêsta; chêsta'ha
 prickle n., kâminu'kusê
 prickly adj., kâsisin; kâso'tewun
 pride n., kiste'yimow; moosihtâ'win
 priest n., âyami hew'êniw
 prim adj., kunâ chî'sêhow
 primarily adv., mêchi'mâch ochi

primary adj., nistum ochi
 primary school n., oskiyak o kiskino
 huma'tokamik
 primate n., kêchi âyamihew'êniw
 otupi'win
 prime n., kêsopiki'win; muskawâtisi'win
 prime minister n., onêkânapiw Canada
 ochi
 primer n., mâchi âyamêchike'winis
 primitive adj., kayâs pimâchiso'win
 prince n., kêchi okimâsis
 princess n., kêchi okimâs'kwesis
 principal n., kiskino huma'kew
 otupo'win
 prink vi., wawe'sêw
 print vt., musinaha
 printer n., musinahikew'êniw
 printing n., musinahike'win
 printing press n., mâ kwa'hikun
 prior adj., pâmwâ'yes
 priority n., kâ nekân êt nistum ochi
 prison n., kipa hoto'kamik
 prisoner n., kipa'wâkun
 privacy n., tipi'yawe
 private n., peyakoh'tumowin
 private detective n., kêmootâpi'wew
 private secretary n., musina'hikesês
 privet n., nêpisêsa kâ ohpikê'tâhk
 privilege n., pukitinâ'mâkewin
 privy n., tipiyawe tipeh'tumowin
 prize n., kêspina tumâ'sowin
 prizefight n., kâ tipa humihk ta wâpâh-
 ta'mihk
 probability n., mâskooch tâpwe
 probable adj., ta êh'kin
 probably adv., âhpo etikwe
 probation n., kochê'hâw
 probe n., *inan.* natotsa'hum; *an.* natoni
 kew
 problem n., âyimisê'win
 procedure n., tânisi kâ tota'mihk
 proceed vi., itohte
 proceeds n., sooniyâw kâ osêhêht
 process n., esi tota'mihk
 procession n., māmaw'pimohte'win
 proclaim vi., wêhtam

proclamation n., wêhtumâ'kewin
 procrastinate vi., kâ âhtustâhk
 procure vt., otinam
 prodigal adj., okêskwe yâti'siw
 prodigy n., mâhtâwi'siwin
 produce vt., (it) osêhtâw
 produce n., (to grow) ohpikê'chikewina
 producer n., ohpikê chi'kew
 product n., kâ osêhtâhk; kâ ohpiki'tâhk
 production n., osêchike'win
 productive adj., mêyo'kin
 profane adj., oyâh'kwewin
 profanity n., wêyâh'kwewin
 profession n., kiske yih'tamo win
 professional adj., sâsâ pokis'keyihtam
 professor n., kiskino humâ'kew
 profile n., sinâko'siwin
 profit n., sooni yâh'kew
 profound adj., atâmus kumi'kohk
 profuse adj., mistahi; mêcheti'win
 progeny n., wâhkomâto'win;
 otawâsimisa
 prognosis n., tânisi kâwê îspâyik
 program n., mêyo wâtumo'hewin
 programed vt., tânisi ewê tâhkumi'kâhk
 progress n., yâh'kote win
 progression n., nisê'kâch yâhkohte'-
 makun
 progressive adj., yâ yâh'kotew
 prohibit vt., nakina'mihk; namoya e
 pukitina'mihk
 prohibition n., kâ nakinamihk minêh'k-
 wewin
 project n., kâ mâmâwi osêh'tâhk
 projection n., kâsispo'mow
 projector n., âpuchê'chikun; chikâs
 tehtât musini'payi wina
 prologue n., pêkis'kwewin
 prolong vt., kinoh'tâw
 promenade n., pimohte'win; nêmhê-
 towin
 prominent adj., âyi'wâkumon
 promise n., âso tumâ'kewin;
 pâhku'chimew
 promising adj., (he is) âsotumâkew
 promissory adj., âsotum'âkew musi-

nahikun
 promote vt., yâhko'tahew
 promotion n., nekâ'ahâw; ispa'kehâw
 prompt adj., semâk totam; vi., (him)
 sâko'chimew
 promptly adv., semâk ekwa
 prone adj., nêhtâ sâkochimâw
 prong n., otes'kun
 pronghorn n., upsta'chêkos; mâya'tikos
 pronoun n., pêkis'kwewin
 pronounce vt., itwew; nêtâ'wew
 pronto adv., ekosi ekwa semâk
 pronunciation n., nêtâ we'win
 proof n., kêchi nâhowin
 proofread vt., â'chi âyamih'tâhk
 prop n., sêhtâskwu'hikun
 propaganda n., konta mistahi pêkis'k-
 wewin
 propel vt., kâ sipwe we'pina
 propellant n., ispâhketsa'hâkun
 propeller n., sipwewe'pinikun
 proper adj., nuhi'nâ'kwun
 property n., tipayawewi'siwin
 prophecy n., âyi'wâstum
 prophet n., okis keyi'tumowew
 proportion n., tânima yi'kohk
 proposal n., miskweh'tumowin
 propose vi., itwew
 proposition n., kâ mâmitone yih'tumihk
 proprietor n., tipe yichi'kew
 prose n., pêkiskwewin kâ isi musina
 hikâ'tek
 prosecute vt., tipahike'hew;
 mâwine'whew
 prosecution n., sehkitsa'whâw
 prosecutor n., mâwinawhewew
 prospect n., noochi sooniyâwe'win
 prospector n., noochi sooniyâwew
 prosper vi., âti wêyootsiw
 prosperity n., wêyootsi'win
 prosperous adj., (he) wêyootsiw
 prostrate adj., tehtupisin; neso'wâtisiw
 protect vt., nâtuma'wew
 protection n., nâkatoh'kewin
 protector n., kwanahikun; nâta'mâkew
 protein n., muska wâtsi'wewin

Protestant n., âkayâsêw âyamihâw
 protocol n., kêchi musina'hikewin
 protrude vt., (it) sâku'mow
 proud adj., mumi'chisiw
 prove vt., kêchi nâhow
 provender n., pâstew mêchi'win
 pisiski'wak ochi
 proverb n., itwewin
 provide vt., mêyew
 provided vt., (him) kê mêyew
 providence n., kuna weyi tâko'siwin
 province n., tipâs'kân
 provisions n., mêchiwina
 provocation n., miskâ chihi'wewin
 provoke vt., kis'wâhew
 prowl vi., nutoni'kewin
 proxy n., kêchi mekiwin
 prudent adj., âyinê siw
 prune n., pâ'stemin; vt., nânupâchi'hew
 mêtosa
 pry vt., yohtes'kwaha
 psalm n., âyamihew nika'mowin
 psoriasis n., masâkîy âhkosi win
 psychiatrist n., muskêkê'wêniw kâ
 nâtâwi'hâht âwiyak omâmi
 tone'yichikunihk
 psychopath n., kâ âhkosit omâmi-
 tone'yichikunihk
 ptarmigan n., kuskuna'chês; wâpi'pihew
 ptomaine n., pischi'powin
 pub n., minêh'kwew kamikos
 public n., âyisênê'nâhk
 publication n., musinahike wina
 public enemy n., puko kêkwîy âhpo
 âwiyak kâ mâyi'tota
 publicity n., âchimo'win
 public library n., tânta kâhkiyâwak kâ
 nitâhtamok musina'hikuna
 public opinion n., tânisi kâhkiyâwak e
 teyihta
 public relations n., kâhkiyâwak kâ
 kakwe nistohta'mohiht
 public school n., kâhkiyâwi'yak kâ
 kiskin'ohumâht
 publish vt., to osêhtâk musina hikuna
 publisher n., âwiyak kâ osêh'tât nanâ-

tohk musina'hikuna
 puck n., meta'wâkun
 pucker n., chêpo'tone
 pudding n., kuskimo'têhkusi kun
 puddle n., nipewi'sin
 pudgy adj., pitiko'siw
 Pueblo n., kêchi mohkomân'éyiniw
 puff vt., (his pipe) nesto'tâhtum;
 otumew
 puffball n., pesoh'kân
 puffin n., kêchi kumêw pêyesês
 puffy adj., pwâtâwi'payiw; (it) pwâtâwi'-
 payin
 pug n., âtim
 pugilist n., notini'kew
 pug nose n., âpschi'kotew
 puke vt., (he) pwâkumow; pwâkumowin
 pull vt., ochipita; (him) ochipis; (he)
 ochipi'tum; ochipi'tew; (it back) âse'pi-
 ta; (him back) âsepis; (out) wayawê'pita;
 (him out) wayâ'wepis; (it over) a'chi
 pita; (over him) a'chi pis
 pullet n., pâpahâh'kwânis
 pulley n., ochipi tum'ohkân
 pullman n., iskotew tâpânâsk
 nipew'kamikos
 pulmonary adj., ohpunâs'pinewin
 pulpit n., kêskêhkemowin'âhtik
 pulpwood n., kâ sikwa ta'hochik
 mêtosak
 pulsate vi., pâhkâwikun
 pulse n., pâhkâwi'howin
 pulverize vt., sikwa'taha
 puma n., misi'pisiw
 pumice n., âsinê kâ yooski'sit
 pump n., mooniyi'pân
 pumpernickel n., kuskitew pâhkwe'sikun
 pumpkin n., osâw'puk
 pun n., sikwa'taha
 punch n., minêh kwewin'is
 punching bag n., sohke'tahikun
 punctual adj., mwechi eko'ta
 punctuality n., namoya wêh'kâch mwe-
 sis'kum
 punctuation n., musina'hikewin
 puncture vt., (it) pukwune'taha; (it is)

pukwu'neyâw
pungent adj., âh'kwun
punish vt., tipahike'haw; nochi'hâw
punishment n., moosêh'tâwin
punk n., oskîyi'sêniw ekâ mistahi kâ kiske'yihta
punt n., (flat boat) nupuk oosi
punt vt., (in football) ka tahkis'kawiht; tahkis'kakun
puny adj., nesonâ'kosiw
pup n., âtimo'sis; âtim; oskîyis
pupa n., munchoos opâskâwe'howin
pupil n., (student) kiskino humâ'kun; (in the eye) miskêsik
puppet n., âwâsêh'kân
puppeteer n., kâ nêmêh'tohât âwâsêh'kân
puppet show n., kâ wâpâhti'hiwehk âwâsê'hkân nêmêh'towin
puppy n., âtimosis
puppy love n., oskîyak kâ sâkê'tochik
pup tent n., âpschi pukwani'kamikos
purchase vt., (he) atâwew; (it) ayaw
purchase n., (a) atâ'wewin
pure adj., kunâ'tun; oskî'yiwin
purebred adj., muskâw mêhko
purge n., sâpoosi'kun
purify vt., kunâchitâni'wun
puritan n., kunâ cheyiniw
purity n., kunâ'tisiwin
purple adj., sêpêhko mêh'kwâw
purpose n., kêkwây ochi
purposely adv., ochitâw itotam
purr n., mutwe'tâmow minoos
purse n., sooniyâwi'wâtis
pursuant adj., pimitsawhew; pimit-sa'hum
pursue vt., pimitsa'whew; nawusi'wâtew
pursy adj., nohte'tâhtam
pus n., mê'yê
push vt., yâh'kin
push button n., mâchi payi'chikunis
pushcart n., tâpâ'nâskos kâ yâki'niht
pusher n., muchi muskêkê kâ atâwâket
pushing adj., âhkume yih'tumo win
pushover n., wechusin ta tota'mihk

pushy adj., nene kâmisiw
pussy n., minoos
put vt., *inan.* astâ; *an.* ahi
put off vi., âhtus'tâw
put-on n., âyinêsêh'kâsow
put out vt., (fire) âsta'weha
putrefy vt., piskuti'tin
putrid adj., pipiskuti'tin
putter n., (around) otumi'yowin
putting green n., uskêhtâko'nohk
putty n., kipa'hikun; pususkwâ'hikun
putty knife n., pususkwâ'humân
puzzle n., wâwaneyih'tamo win
puzzler n., wâneyihtumohowew
pygmy n., âpis'chênês
pyjamas n., nipew asâ'kiy
pyorrhea n., mêpitâs'pinewin
pyramid n., kâ chêpwâk; ka chêpwa'-tumok
pyre n., nahinokew'âhtik
Pyrex n., wâsina'mâwinâpisk ekâ kâ pâsti'payik kisisamihki
python n., pischi po kinepik
pyx n., tânta suskamowin kâ kunawe'y-imiht

Q

quack n., sêsêp okitoo'win; kwe chêsi-ho'wesek
quadrennial adj., neyo pipon ekwa
quadroon n., âwiyak kâ âyât kuskitew; usâkiy mêhko
quadruped n., kâ neyo'sitet
quadruple adj., kâ neyowi'chik
quadruplet n., kâ neyo'chik
quaff vt., kâ misi minêh'kwehk
quagmire n., pusâkusiskê
quail n., pihes'is
quaint adj., kayâs'iyiwiw
quake n., uskê nunum pa'yiwin
qualification n., kuskê'tâwin
qualified adj., tepeyi'tâkosiw
qualify vi., kuskî'how
qualm n., âhkosê'payiw; kipa tâh'tam
quandary n., wâne'yihtam

quantity n., tânimâ'hiko
 quarantine n., ekâ ta mâmawe yitihk;
 ekâ ta âsooskumâ'ket
 quarrel n., kêhkâ'towin
 quarrelsome adj., kêhkâhto'skiw
 quarry n., kê misi wâtêh'kehk yekâw
 ochi
 quart n., neyo minêhkwa'chikuna
 quarter n., (silver) peyak sooni'yâs; (one
 of) ta neyo wekêh'tâhk (master)
 simâkuni'sew
 quarterback n., ometawew
 quartered vt., kê munisoht neyo wâ'yak
 quarterly n., newâw peyak uskê
 quartersaw n., ta munisoht mêtos neyo
 wayak
 quarter section n., peyak otin uskêwin
 quarterstaff n., suskuhon'âhtik
 quartet n., neyowâyak têtâ'tosi'win
 quartz n., sooniyâw (osâw)
 quash vt., poonêhtâniwun
 quaver n., koskos'kopa'yiw
 quay n., âsokwunêhkân
 quean n., pisi kwât'skwew
 queasy adj., kê nohte pwâku'mohk
 queen n., kêchi okimâ'skwew
 queer adj., mâmuskâtêyihâ kosiw
 quell vt., astawe'hikew
 quench vt., âsta we'ham
 querulous adj., âtaweyi'chikew
 query vi., tânisi espayik
 quest n., nitâwi nâtoni'kewin
 question n., kakwe cheke'mowin
 questionable adj., to ka kwe'chim
 questionnaire n., kê nuskwes'tamihk
 quibble n., yêpâ'twew ta
 quick adj., (he is) kwâ'yâhow
 quicken vi., siskât'sawhâw
 quick-freeze vt., âhkwachê'chikewin
 quickly adv., kêsiskâw; semâk wêpach
 quicksand n., yekâw kê kêtâ'payik;
 yekâw kêhtâ payi'win
 quickset vt., kêpa kê mâchi ohpi'kêhki
 mistikosa kê âhtuski'tâhk
 quickstep n., sohke'simowin
 quick-tempered adj., otaku'misiw

quick time vt., simâkun'sêhkân opimo-
 h'tewin
 quick-witted adj., nêhtâ neyut'weskiw
 quid n., mâmâ kwâ'chikewin
 quiescent adj., kâmwâtisiw
 quiet adj., kâmwâ'tun
 quietism n., kê mâmitone'yimiht manito
 quill n., misi mêkwun
 quilt n., ispuki wâches
 quilting n., musinâs kwâ'chikewin; (bee)
 ka musinâskwa'chikehk
 quinine n., muskê kê
 quinquennial adj., niyânan uskê ekwa
 quinsy n., e mêtew kohtâ'kunet
 quintet n., kê niyânan'chik kê
 nikamohk
 quintuplets n., niyânan'iwak âwâsisak
 quip n., e kêpi muskwesimwet
 quire n., nêstanâw neyo'sâp
 quirt n., pususte'hikun
 quit vt., poo'yoo
 quite adv., mito'ni
 quitter n., sâko'tehesk
 quiver n., chê chê pipa'yiw
 quiz n., nunâto'komew
 quizzical adj., nunâto'komewin
 quorum n., tâhtusi'chik
 quota n., pâhki puko
 quotable adj., takê itwâni'wun
 quotation n., tâpi twemo'win
 quote vt., itwew
 quotidian adj., tâhto kêsi'kâw kâspayik
 quotient n., kê âyiwiki'payik

R

rabbi n., sotâ'wêniw kiskino humâ'kew
 rabbit n., wâpoos; (bunny) wâpoosis
 rabbit's foot n., wâpoos'osit mêtô payi-
 win
 rabbles n., kêskwe'wêniwak
 rabid adj., tâhk'wâkew
 rabies n., âhkosi'win; âsoska'mâtowin
 raccoon n., pisis'kês
 race n., peyak oskân; kots'kâ wewin
 racehorse n., skotskâ'wew atim

racer n., kotská'wewiw
 race riot n., kâ pukwâ'titohk; wâpiski
 wiyâs mēna kuskite'wiyâs
 racetrack n., kotská'weskanâw
 racism n., mâyi wê chehto win
 rack n., âwa tâso'win; ako'chikun
 racket n., kisê'wewak
 racketeer n., muskâh'twewew
 rackety adj., kisê'wew; pitêh'kwew
 racy adj., (animal) ochekumi'sêw; (per-
 son) sohkâti'siw
 radar n., kâwê chike'maka
 radial adj., tâwâ'yi
 radiance n., kuta wusisi'win
 radiant adj., kuta wusisiw
 radiate vi., wâse'yâw
 radiation n., âti pastew
 radiator n., (heat) kêsoni'kewin
 radical adj., nistum ochi
 radio n., pehtumo'wâkun
 radish n., wêsukos'kâtâs
 radium n., kêchi kêwiy
 radius n., tâwâ'yi ochi isko wayi
 wêti'mâyi
 raffle n., metawe tota'mihk
 raft n., mêchet; mitot
 rafter n., âpâhk wân'âhtik
 raftsman n., mitoti'wew
 rag n., âyân'is
 ragamuffin n., yêwe'payês
 rage n., kisi wâsi'win
 ragged adj., yâyâ'kipayiw
 raging adj., (fire) misi kwâhko'tew
 raglan n., (sleeves) misayek unakwiyak
 ragweed n., muchi'kwanâs
 raid vt., kimo'tiw
 rail n., âpu'soy
 railing n., menikun'âhtik
 railroad n., pēyopisko meska'nâw
 rain n., kimiwun
 rainbow n., kimi wune'yâpê
 rain check n., ketâhtawe mwestus
 raincoat n., kimi wuna'sâkiy
 rainfall n., kâ kimi'wâhk
 rainmaker n., kimiwun'êhkew
 rainproof adj., namoya ta sâpo âh'kosti

rainstorm n., mâyi kêsikâw; mistahi
 kimiwun
 rainwater n., kimiwun'âpoy
 rainy day n., kimiwun kêsikâw
 raise vt., (it) ohpina; (with a bar)
 ohpâs'kwuha
 raised adj., (bread) ohpis'in
 raised vi., (children) ohpi'kihew
 raisins n., soom'inisak
 raisin bread n., soomin pâhkwe'sikun
 rajah n., kêchi okimâw India ochi
 rake n., kâski pichi'kun
 rake vt., (it) mâso kopi'ta
 rake-off n., mistahi oh'tsiw; mistaki
 ispa'yiw
 rally n., âste'payiw
 ram n., nâpe mâya'tihk
 ramble vi., papâm'akochin
 Rambler n., sehke pima'yês
 rambling vi., (around) papâm itohtew
 rambunctious adj., namoya koskwâ'-
 tupiw
 ramify vt., piskich'âstâw; puske'mon
 ramp n., âsko'wunis
 rampage n., papâm kisêwa'kochin
 rampant adj., oche kumisêw; suma'chêw
 rampart n., sohke'nikun; âsinêw'enikun
 ramrod n., pêhtâso'win
 ramshackle adj., kâyâsâya; mâchi pêko'-
 payin
 ranch n., kunawe mostoswe'win
 ranch house n., kunawe
 mostoswew'kamik
 rancid adj., sêwâw; miswu'nâkun
 rancor n., muche yimew; pukwâ'tew
 random n., pukwun'âw
 range n., kotawân'âpisk
 ranger n., kunawe'yichi kew
 rangy adj., sâsâ'kosi win
 rank adj., mâyi mâkwun; n.,
 mita'powin
 rankle vi., mēyé'win
 ransack vt., âpotâ'têhkew
 ransom n., tipahikew'in
 rant vi., âhkwa'tisiw
 rap vt., (it) pukuma'ha; (him) pu'kuma

R

rape vt., otêhtini'kewin
 rapid adj., (flow) kisê'chiwun;
 kisê'pâhtâw
 rapids n., pâwistik
 rapport n., wâhkomi'towin
 rapscallion n., muchî'yis
 rapt n., mêyo weyi'tumowin
 rapture n., mêye'yihtumowin
 rare adj., (it's) namoya mwâsi; (to be)
 uski'tin
 rarely adv., âpês; âs'kâw
 rascal n., mâyi totum; muchâ'tis
 rash n., moski payi'win
 rasp n., kis'kimun
 raspberry n., âyoos'kun
 raspberry bush n., âyoos'kunâhtikwa
 rat n., (house) misi'pukosês
 rate n., tukê'tew; misawâch
 rather adv., naw'ach
 ratification n., nuhe'yihtowin
 ratify vt., musina'hikâ tew
 rating n., tukeh'tumo win
 ratio n., tanima'yêko
 rations n., âsâhto'wina
 rational adj., kwayusk'weyihtum
 rationalize vi., kwayuskweh'tomowin
 rattle n., sêsêk'wun
 rattler n., sêsêk'wunes
 rattlesnake n., puschipo kine'pik
 raucous adj., (he is) puskohtâ'konew
 ravage vt., misiwanâ'chêtâw
 rave vi., kakê'chimow
 ravel vt., âpêhko'payiw
 raven n., kâhkâ'kiw
 ravenous adj., kâ su'kew
 ravine n., pusâ'châw
 raving adj., (mad) mistahi kisi'wâsiw
 ravish vt., mêyo wehîh'tomowin
 ravishing adj., wawesê'win; mistahi
 wawesêw
 raw adj., uski'tin
 rawhide n., uske'kin
 ray n., pêsîm nokos'iw; chikâstewin
 rayon n., senipân'ekin
 raze vt., (by fire) kwâh'kotew
 razor n., kâski'pâson

reach vt., tepin'am; takoh'tew
 react vi., tânisi iteyihtam
 reaction n., tânisi ispayiw
 read vt., (you) âyamichike; (he) âyami-
 htâw
 reader n., âyami'chikew usinahikun
 reading vi., (he is) ayamichikew
 readjust vt., mesko tustâw; pêtos'itotum
 ready adj., kesa'yâw; wawe'yêw; (made)
 kwâyâchi âstew; kwâyâch sêhtâw
 ready-mix adj., kwâyâchi'tehikun
 real adj., tâpwehtâ'kwun
 realistic adj., mwechi ekosi
 reality n., tawê ispa'yiwi
 realize vt., (he) kiske'yihtam
 really adv., tapwe
 realm n., tipe yichi'kewin
 ream n., mâhki'sêhtâw
 reamer n., âpachê'chikun; wâti'h'kakun
 reap vt., (it) muni'sum; (he) muni'sikew
 reappear vi., âsumêna tak'osin
 rear n., otâhk'isi; vt., (him) ohpiki'hew
 rearm vt., âyiwak mêmâskwew
 rearrange vt., mesko'tus tâw
 reason n., iteyih'tum
 reasonable adj., nuhinâ'kwun
 reasoning n., mâmi'skootum
 reassure vt., ka kechina'how
 rebate vt., pâhki otipa'hikewin mê'yâw
 rebel n., mâye'yimew
 rebellion n., mâyâhka'miki siwin
 rebellious adj., âhkwâ'tisiw; susêpêh'tum
 rebirth n., mâchi pâyiwi âsumêna
 rebound vi., â'chi sêhtâhk; oski nâkwun
 rebuild vt., âchi'sêtâw; âchi mâne'kwew
 rebuke vt., kituhumâ'kew
 rebuttal n., namoya tâpweh'tum
 recall vi., kiskis'iw; (I) kiskis'in
 recant vi., âse'nam; ânweh'tam
 recapture vt., otêhti'nâw
 recast vt., âchi sêhew; âchi setâw
 recede vi., yêhki'payiw
 receipt n., (in) otehti'kow
 receivable adj., ochi'chipa yiw; n.,
 tipahike'win
 receive vt., (to) otihti'kow

receiver n., kâ otihti'kot
 recent adj., namoya osâm kayâs
 recently adv., ânochêh'ke
 receptacle n., mâhk'âhk; oyâ kun
 reception n., otootemi'towin
 receptionist n., nukiskâ'kew
 receptive adv., (he is) semâk nisitohtam;
 semâk kuskêh'tâw
 recess n., âyi'wepi win; âyi wepi'win
 âwâsisak ochi
 recession n., âse'payiw; âse'payin
 recessional n., nikamowin; pooyo'win
 recipe n., isêhtâ'win
 recipient adj., kâ otihti kot
 recite vt., pukwun'âw itwew'in
 reckless adj., kepâti'siw
 reckon vt., iteyih'tam
 reclaim vt., kâwi otinam
 recline vi., âse'piw
 recluse n., peyakoh'tâwin
 recognition n., nistâwi'nâtowin
 recognize vt., (it) nistâwi'nam; (him)
 nistâ wina'wew
 recoil vt., (it) wâwi'yena âsu'mêna
 recollect vi., kiskisiw; kiskiso'tota wew
 recollection n., kiskisi'win
 recommend vt., pêkiskwes tuma'wew
 recommendation n., pêkisk west
 amawâw
 recompense vt., tipa huma'wew
 reconcile vt., pêkiskwâti'towak;
 mênamwak
 reconciliation n., kawi pêkiskwâtito'wak
 reconsider vt., âchi mâmitone'yihtam
 reconstruct vt., âchi sêhtâw
 record vt., tâpusi'naham
 records n., musina'hikewina
 recorder n., tâpusina'hikew; tâpusi-
 na'hikun
 recording n., tâpusina'hikewin
 recount vt., âchi âkêchik'ew
 recover vt., mêyo'yâw; vi., mis'kam
 recovery n., âti mêyo yâw
 recreate vt., â'chi musi'noham; âchi
 sêh'tâw
 recreation n., metawewin

recruit n., kâ musina'hiket
 rectangle n., kâ asawe'yâk
 rectify vt., mênos'tâw
 rector n., âkayâsêw âyami hew'êniw
 rectum n., mi'chisk
 recuperate vt., âti mêyo'yâw; mêyo
 ênewiw
 recur vi., âsumêna
 recurrent adj., âsu'mêna ispayiw;
 âsu'mêna totam
 red adj., mêhk'wâw
 Red Cross n., mêhko âyamihew'âh'tik;
 mâmiwetowin kâ kuna weyim'âchik
 âhkosi'wa
 red deer n., wâpâ'yoos
 redder vt., mêhko'payiw
 reddish adj., mêhko'nâkwun
 redecorate vt., â'chi nâkoh'tâw; âchi
 wawes'ehtâw
 redeem vt., wêchi'hew; tipa'ham
 redeemer n., ki mani tomi'nâw
 redemption n., pimâchi hiwe'win
 redevelop vt., â chi mêyonâ'kohtâw
 red-handed adj., mosti'nâw
 redhead n., mêhkos'tikwân
 red herring n., kinoses kâ kuskâpatiht
 red-hot adj., mêk'wâ piskitew
 redirect vt., a'chi wêhtumawew
 red-letter adj., mêyo'payiwin
 red light n., ekâ tâswa'humihk
 redness n., mêhko'payiwin
 redouble vt., nêswâw nânupwe
 kini'kewin
 red pepper n., mêhko'pesko min
 redskin n., mêhkwa'sukew; nehiyâw
 redstart n., pêyesês kâ nêhtâ mikamot
 reduce vt., (it) âchêw'num
 reduction n., â'chêwini kewin
 redundant adj., âyi wâki'payi win
 redwood n., misi mêtos
 reed n., ânisko'wusk; (bird) châ châ'kay-
 oo
 reef n., piskwâ'piskâw
 reek vi., (odor) wêche'kun
 reel n., nêmêhtowin; kwâskwe'pichikun;
 tihtipi'nikun

refer vt., itsa'whew
 referee n., oyusi wâkew; tipeyi'chikew
 reference n., kiskeyi tâkosi'win
 refill vt., sâkuski'nâhta; a'chi sâkus'kina
 refine vt., mêyosih'tâwin
 refined adj., mêyosih'tâw
 refinement n., mêyosiwin
 refinery n., wawesê'win
 refit vt., a'chi tepêh'titâw
 reflect vt., chikâs'tew; kiskiso'mew
 reflection n., chikâsteh'tin
 reflector n., chikâste pa'hâkun
 reflex adj., moosê'tâwin
 reform vt., kweskâ'tisiw
 reformation n., kweskâ'tisiwin
 reformatory n., kiskino'humâto kamik
 refrain vi., kipi'chêw
 refresh vt., âste'siwin
 refreshing adj., mêyos'kâke win; kâ mêyo
 mâchi'hohk
 refreshments n., âsâh'kewin mēna
 minêh'kwewin
 refrigerate vt., tâhkus'tâ
 refrigerator n., tâhkus'chikun
 refuge n., tipina wâsimo'win
 refugee n., papâmâ'mosk
 refund vt., kêwe yitisa'ham
 refusal n., ânwehtumo'win
 refuse vt., ânweh'tam; âtuwe'yihtam
 refute vt., namoya kwayus; wunu'stew
 regain vt., kâwi kachiti'nam
 regal adj., kêchita'kwun
 regalia n., mêyo wêyâ'chikuna
 regard vt., pisiske'yihtam
 regardless adj., pisiske'yihtâk osiw
 regatta n., oosi kotskâ'wewin
 regency n., tâpu'pêstum
 regenerate vt., oske'yihtam; kiht'wâm
 regent n., nawu sooni'kun; pumêhtâw
 kunakes
 regicide n., âwiyak kâ nipahât kêchi
 okimâ'wa
 regime n., kâ isi pimpayê'tâhk
 regiment n., simâkuni'sak
 region n., ki tuskê nâw
 regional adj., nântâw iteyisi

register n., (book) musina hikewina kâ
 kunawe'yihtumihk
 registrar n., musina'hikewina kâ
 kunawe'yihta
 registration n., kuno wusina'nikewin
 regress n., wâyi'now; kê'wew
 regret vt., mêhta'tam
 regretful adj., kesina'teyinum
 regular adj., tapitaw; peyakwun
 regulate vt., kwayus ispi'tam; kwayus
 astâw
 regulation n., peyak wun'isi; kâ ispayik
 regulator n., kâ kwayuskopayih'tât
 regurgitates vt., (he) pâpayêh'tâw
 regurgitation n., pwa'kumowin
 rehabilitate vt., oski'nâkwun; â'chi
 sêhtâw
 rehabilitation n., mêyo pimâ'tisiwin
 wâpâh'tam
 rehash vt., kêhtwâm e mamiskotamihk
 rehearsal n., sâsâ'wêwin
 rehearse vt., kâkêhtwâm totamo'win
 reimburse vt., (him) tipa huma'wew
 reindeer n., utik
 reinforce vt., muskâwi'sêhtâw
 reins n., tâpitone pichi kune'yâpêya
 reinsure vt., nistohtamohi'wewin
 reissue vt., â'chi meki'win; âsu'mēna
 mêyâw
 reject vt., (it) âtawe yih'tam; (him)
 âtawe'yimew
 rejection n., âtawe yihtam'owin
 rejoice vi., (he) mêyowe'yihtam; mêy-
 owâ'tamowin
 rejoin vt., nakiska'wew
 rejuvenate vt., oski'nâkosiw; oski'nâk-
 wun
 rejuvenation n., oski'sêhâw; oski sêh'tâw
 relapse vi., âwiyak sâ'yâw
 relate vi., wêhtam; âtotam
 relation n., wâhko'mâkun
 relationship n., wâhkoh'towin
 relative n., nêchi'sân
 relax vt., âyi'wepiw; (to) âyi wepi win
 relay n., âchitsa'hikâ tew
 release vt., (he) puki'tinâw; (it) pukitina

relent vi., mêyo tota'wew
 relentless adj., wâhkewâ'tisiw
 reliable adj., mumisê'wâtisiw
 reliance n., mumisê'win
 reliant adj., mumisêwi'tâkwun
 relic n., kayâsi'yiwiw
 relief vi., wêchi'hâw; (some) âstu-
 mi'sâyâw
 relieve vt., nâtuma'wâw
 religion n., âyamihâ'win
 religious adj., âyamihe'wâtisiw
 relinquish vt., mekiw; nakut'um
 relish n., wiyâs uspa chikun; vt., mêy-
 owe'yihtum
 reluctance n., sâkwe'yimowin
 reluctant adj., sâkwe'yimow
 rely vt., uspe'yimow
 remain vt., âyâw
 remains n., mêyâw iskopa'yiwin
 remainder n., âyi wâki'payiwin
 remand vt., kâwi itsa'whâw kipahito ka
 mik ohk
 remark n., itwew'itum
 remarkable adj., mâmuskâti'kwun
 remedial adj., â'chi wêchi'hitowin
 remedy n., muskê'kê
 remember vt., (it) kiskis'iw; (him)
 kiskisi'tota wew
 remembrance n., kiskisi'win
 remind vt., (him) kiskiso'mew
 reminiscence n., kâ kiskiso'payik
 remiss adj., mâyi pumehi'wewin
 remission n., âsena'mâkewin
 remit vt., itsa'ham; kêweti'saham
 remittance n., kêweti'sahuma kewin
 remnant n., âyânis; pew'sikun
 remorse n., mêhtâ'tam
 remorseful adj., mêhtâ'chikewin
 remorseless adj., mêhtâ tamo'win
 remote adj., kontê'te
 removable adj., ka wechusik ta kechiko'-
 namihk
 remove vt., (it) kechi'kona; otina
 remunerate vt., tipa'humâw
 rend vt., pêko pitam
 render vt., tipa'ham

rendezvous n., nukiskâ'towin
 renegade n., poon âyami'hâw
 renew vt., tâpus'tâw
 renounce vt., wepinam; wepinew
 renovate vt., nânu pâchi'tâw
 renown n., kêchi iteyi tâkosi'win
 rent vt., âwêhi'wew; n., tipahike'win
 rental adj., sooniyâw ochi pichi'ke win
 reorder vt., (he) âsumêna nâchiti'suham
 reorganize vt., â'chi māmawa'piwak
 rep n., ekin
 repairman n., (for cloth) mēsa'ham;
 osêh'tâw; nânupâ chih'tâw
 repair shop n., nânupâ chē'chikew
 kamik
 repast n., miyâskumo'payiw;
 mêchiso'win
 repay vt., kâwi tipa'ham
 repeal vt., kâsê'hamwak
 repeat vt., kâkêh'twâm
 repel vt., âsetsa; (him) sipwetsa
 repellant adj., âsetsa'hikewin; sipwet-
 sa'hikewin
 repent vi., kêsinâte'yihtam
 repentant adj., mêhtâ'tomowin
 repercussion n., âsumêna māmisi'kochi
 katew
 repetition n., kêht'wâm itwewin;
 kêht'wâm totumowin
 rephrase vt., â'chi musina'ha
 repine vi., mikoska'tisiw
 replace vt., âhtus'tâ; (it) oskiyi astâw
 replacement n., meskwa'tustâw; (him)
 meskota'hew
 replenish vt., tâpus'tâw
 replica n., tâpusina'hikewin
 reply n., nuskwestumo'win
 report n., âchi'mowin; pitêh'kwew
 reporter n., âchimowin kâ moosâh'kina
 repose vt., âyiwe'piw
 repossess vt., *inan.* kâchi'tinam âsu'mê-
 na; *an.* kâchi'tinew
 reprehend vt., âtâmimew; (him) mis-
 i'mew
 represent vt., pekiskwes'tam
 representation n., pêkis kwestamâkewin

representative n., pêkiskwes'tumâkew
 repress vt., nakate'yihtam
 reprieve n., pukitin'âw
 reprimand n., kêhka'mâw; kêhka'mew
 reproach n., nepewi'hâw; tame'yimâw
 reprobate n., pâstâ'hos
 reproduce vt., kêht wâm wâpâhti-
 hi'wewin
 reprove vt., kita huma'wew
 reptile n., kine'pik
 republic n., uskê
 repudiate vt., âtawe'yimew; (it) âtawe'yi-
 htum
 repugnance n., pukwâ'tikosiwin
 repulse vt., machâ'tiso win
 repulsive adj., mache'yihtâk osiw
 reputable adj., mêye'yimâw; mêyo
 âchimâw
 reputation n., mêyo âchimiko'siw
 repute vt., kiske tâkwun
 request n., nato'tam
 require vt., nitawe'yihtam
 requisite n., kweta'mâwin
 requisition n., nuto chikew'usina hikun
 rerun n., asumena wapahta'mwak
 rescue vt., pus'pi hew; wechi'hew
 research n., nutoni'kewin
 resemblance n., nuspitâ'kosi win
 resemble vt., mwechi sinâ kosiw
 resent vt., pukwâ'tum; kisês'tum
 resentment n., kisi wâsi'win
 reservation n., nehîyâw uskê
 reserved vt., ustâ'chikon
 reservoir n., nipê mâhk'âhk
 reside vi., (he) wêkiw
 residence n., wâskîyi'kun; wêki'win
 resident n., wêkiw
 residue n., iskopa'yiwin; iskwa'chikun
 resign vt., pukite'yihtam
 resignation n., pukite'yimisowin
 resigned vi., pooyoo; (he) pukitinam
 resin n., pikiw
 resist vt., nânukês'tum
 resistable adj., nâkês'tumâ'kewin
 resistance n., muskâwi'sêwin
 resistless adj., nêsowâti'sewin

resolute adj., sohke'yihtam
 resolve vt., âhkume'yihtum
 resort vi., nâtum; itwew
 resound vi., kistâwê'sin
 resource n., sooni'yâw
 resourceful adj., wêyotsé'mukun
 resourceless adj., kitimâ'kun
 respect n., meyo tota'wew
 respectable adj., mêyo totumâ'kew
 respectful adj., (he is) mêyo ohpiki'hâw
 respell vt., â'chi itwewin; (it) â'chi musi-
 naha
 respiration n., yehe'win
 respire vt., âhtus'tâhk
 resplendent adj., wâsêkopa'yiwin
 respond vi., nuskom'ow
 response n., nuspimo'win
 responsibility n., nâkute'yichike win
 responsible adj., nêpawes'tum
 rest n., (take a) ayi'wepi; (the) iskopa'yi-
 win
 restaurant n., mêchiso'kamik
 restful adj., mêyo âyiwe'powin
 restitution n., tipâ huma'wâw
 restless adj., papâm âhkumi'kisiw
 restorative adj., kiwê mēka'win
 restore vt., mêyâw; mêyo'yâw
 restrain vt., naki'new; (it) nakin'nam
 restraint n., kipihtini'kewin
 restrict vt., mêyâw âtêht puko
 rest room n., âyiwepêw'kamik
 result n., ispa'yiw
 resume vt., mâchih'tâw
 resurge vi., ohipi payiw âsu'mêna;
 mâchi'payiw âsumêna
 resurrect vt., wunis'kâwin
 resurrection n., âpisisin'iwin
 resuscitate vt., oh'tu mew
 resuscitation n., pima'chihâw
 retail n., atâwâke'win
 retain vt., kunawe'yihtam
 retainer n., michi mini'kew
 retake vt., âsumêna otinam; kâwi oti'-
 nam
 retaliate vt., kakwe mâyi tota'wew
 retard vt., otumi'hew

retarded adj., namoya áyinê'siw
 retch vi., nohte pwá'kumow
 retention n., kunawe'yimâw
 reticent adj., kâmwâti'siw
 retinue n., okimâw otu toskewi'yâkunak
 retire vi., kâwi'simow
 retired adj., poonâ'putisiw
 retiring adj., kâwi simo'win
 retort vi., kisêw nuskweyis'tam
 retouch vt., â'chi tootum; âchi musin-pe'hum
 retrace vt., â'chi musina'ham
 retract vi., kâwi nita weyih'tam
 retread vt., a'chi sêhtâhk; mwechi oskiyi
 retreat n., poo'yoo; aseh'tew
 retrial n., a'chi sehkitsa'whâw
 retribution n., kêspina'tum
 retrieve vt., petâw; (it) petâ
 retriever n., mâchêw âtim
 retroactive adj., tâ'nisi kâkê pe ispayik
 retrospective adj., pechi nâwiy ochi
 return vi., pekê'wew; (he) kê'wew
 reunion n., peyak oskân kêw'kâtowak
 reunite vi., kâwi wecheto'wak
 reveal vi., wâpâhte'hiwew
 revel vi., moochi keyi tumo'win
 revelation n., kiske yihtâ'kwun
 revenge n., âpe'hon
 revenue n., kêspina'chikewin
 revere vi., kê che'yihtam
 reverence n., koskwe yihta'mowin
 reverend adj., kêche yim'aw
 reverent adj., kêcheyi'mikosiwin
 reverse vt., (it) kweskus'tew; (he) kweskustaw
 reversible adj., kâ kweskini'katew
 revert vi., kwes'kew
 review vt., âchi ayameh'taw
 revile vi., muchi pêkis kwâtew; kêh'kamew
 revise vt., â'chi sêhtâhk; mâhkise'tâhk
 revision n., âchisêh'tâwin
 revival n., oski tâtsi'win
 revive vi., pimâchi'hew
 revoke vt., kâsê'ham
 revolt n., mâye'hihtum

revolution n., notin'towin
 revolve vt., wâsakâ'payiw
 revolver n., pâskisi'kunis
 revulsion n., pêtosâ'yâw; kwes kât'siw
 reward n., tipa huma kosiwin
 rewrite vt., â'chi musina'hum
 rhapsody n., kâkê'chimowin
 rheumatic fever n., ânisko kun'âh-pinewin
 rheumatism n., oskunâhpi'newin
 rhinestone n., sooniyâw âsinê
 rhinoceros n., misi pisis'kiw; (kâ kisitekuskê)
 rhododendron n., wâpuk'wane
 rhubarb n., sêw'pukwa
 rhyme n., peyakwun têhtâ'kwun
 rhythm n., têhtâ kosiwin
 rib n., mispik'iy
 ribbon n., senipân
 rice n., wâpa'yoominak
 rice paper n., wâpayoomi'nekin
 rich adj., wêyooti'siw
 riches n., wêyootisiw'ina
 rickets n., âhkosi'win
 rickety adj., mâmâs'kâw
 ricochet vi., kâkwâs kwe'payiw
 rid vt., (it) wepin; wepina
 riddle n., kakwe chêke'monis
 ride vi., (he) poosiw
 ride n., (give him) poosihew
 rider n., otehta'pêwêniw
 ridge n., wuchêw'in
 ridicule vi., (him) e pâhpi'hât
 ridiculous adj., e pâhpehi'wet
 rife adj., pukonta pêkisk'wewin
 rifle vt., (it) yohte yâski'sam; n., moosisinê pâskisi'kun
 rifleman n., opâski'sikew
 rifle range n., kota hâskwe'winihk
 rift n., kisêstâ'towak
 rig n., tâpân'âsk
 rigging n., âpâche'chikuna
 right adj., (it is) kwayus
 righteous adj., mêyo'totamowin; kwayus tâtisiw
 right face n., kweskê kêchinisk isi

rightful adj., wêya puko
 right hand n., kêchinis'ki
 right-handed adj., kêchinis'kiw
 rightly adv., (his) tipiyawe wêya
 right minded adj., kwayus mâmitone'yi-
 htam tâpoke'yimâw
 right-of-way n., kêchi pimoh'tewin
 right side n., kêchiniski
 rigid adj., muskaw'âw
 rigor n., âhkwâ'tisiw
 rigor mortis n., onipow osêtâwisiwin
 rill n., sêpêsis
 rim n., wâsa'kâm
 rime n., yêko'pêwin
 rind n., pêhto pichi'kun
 ring n., (bell) a'chunis
 ring vt., sewepis; (it) sewe'pita
 ringleader n., nekân'êw
 ringlet n., mutawes tikwân'ew
 ringworm n., (he has a) mohte'mit
 rink n., soosins kwâta'hikamik
 rinse vt., (it) sâpo'patâw
 riot n., kêskwe yâhkumi'kisiw
 riotous adj., mâyâh'kumikun
 riot squad n., ka puminâhkik mâyâh'ku-
 mikisiwin
 rip vt., tâto'pita; tâto pitam
 ripe adj., (it is) utsow sâsîy
 ripen vt., (them) utsok
 ripple n., pim chi'wasin
 rip-roaring adj., moochi'kiyoowin
 rise vi., wunis'kâw
 rising vi., (it is) ohpis'in
 risk n., puspinew'in
 risky adj., puspinâ'tikwun; kospunâ'tik-
 wun
 rite n., isehtwâ'win
 ritual adj., isêh'chikewin
 ritzy adj., mêyonâkosiw; mêyonâkwun
 rival n., okakwe puski'yâkew
 rivalry n., kakwe puski'yâkewin
 river n., sêpê; (little) sêpê'sis
 river basin n., kâ yêhka'humihk uskê
 riverside n., sisone sêpê
 rivet n., sukîyi'kunis
 rivulet n., sêpêsis

roach n., munchoos
 road n., meskanâw
 roadbed n., muska'wâhkân
 roadblock n., kiskina wachê'chikun;
 meskanâw ka kipahumihk
 roadhouse n., mêchiso kamikos sisone
 meska'nâw
 roadrunner n., pêyesês kâ kinoyi'wet
 roadside n., sisone meskanâw
 roadster n., sehke pimpa'yês
 roadway n., meska nâhkân
 roam vi., papâmâ'chi how
 roan adj., mêhko nâkosiw
 roar vi., kitoweh'tâw
 roast n., misiwe'kusikun; sêkoni'kun
 roaster n., nawachê'wâkun
 rob vt., kimo tuma'wew; muskâh'twew
 robbery n., kimotowin
 robe n., ako'howin
 robin n., pêpê'chew
 robot n., âyisêniw'âpisk
 robust adj., sohki'siw
 rock n., mistasinê; vt., wewepi'sow
 rock and roll n., oskîyak onêmeh'tosini-
 wâwa
 rock bottom n., âtâmpek
 rocker n., wewepiso'wâkunis
 rocket n., pâhkisi'kunis
 rock garden n., âsinêw'kistikânis
 rocking chair n., wewepisowâ'kun
 rocking horse n., wewepisow'ustim;
 âwâsis ometa'wâkun
 rocky adj., âsinês'kâw
 rod n., (fishing) kwâskwe'pichikun
 rodent n., âmisk; âpukosês
 rodeo n., kâ tehta'pikh
 roe n., wâhk'wuk
 rogue n., muchîyi'sêniw
 roguish adj., muchâ'tisiw
 role n., kâhkiyâwiyak âyâw totumowin
 roll vt., tehti'pinam
 rollaway n., nipewinis kâ nupweki'-
 namihk
 roll call n., tepwâsi'wewin
 roller n., tehti'pini kun
 roller skates n., tehtipinskâtewina

rollicking adj., moochike'yihtumowin
 rolling adj., tehti'pêw; (it is) âyaputi'nâw
 rolling pin n., tehti'pinikun
 roly-poly adj., wêhkêhkusos kâ
 têhti'piniht
 romance n., sâkêh'towin
 romantic adj., sâkêto'hiskiw
 romp vi., meta'wew
 rompers n., âwâsis otîyi'winis
 rood n., âyamihe'w'âhtik
 rook n., âhâ'siw
 rookie n., kâ mâchi âtosket âyiwak; kâ
 mâchi kiskeyihtâ âwiyak
 room n., piski kipa'hikun
 roomer n., kapesê'wêniw
 rooming house n., (to rent) nitâhta'-
 mowin
 roomy adj., tawâw
 roost vi., âkosêw
 rooster n., nâpe papahâ'kwan
 root n., ocheh'pik
 root beer n., iskwes'âpoy
 root hairs n., oski mesta'kâsa
 rootlet n., oche'pêhkos
 rope n., pêmin'âhkwân
 rosary n., âyami heminak
 rose n., kâmina'kusê
 rosebud n., kâwê wâpu'kwunêk
 rose fever n., mêyos'kamin âhkosi'winis
 rosemary tree n., wêhkimâ kahow mêtos
 rosette n., wawesê'chikun
 rose water n., wâpukwunê'wâpoy
 rosewood n., muskâw'âhtik
 rosin n., pikiw
 roster n., kâ isi pimpa'yêhtak
 rosy adj., mêhko'nâkwun
 rot vi., piskuti'tin
 rotary n., kâ wâsakâ'payik
 rotate vt., (it) wâsâka'payiw
 rotisserie n., nâwache'wêhkân kâ
 wâsakâ'payik
 rotunda n., wâwiye'kamik
 rotten adj., wêche'kun
 rouge n., mêhko kweho'win
 rough adj., kâs'pâw
 round adj., wâwiye'yaw

roundabout adj., wâsâ'kamisi
 roundish adj., wâwiye'yâsin
 roundup n., mâsukotsa'hikehk
 rouse vt., koskon
 roust vt., (them) wâyawêtsa'hok; sipwet-
 sa'hok
 rout vt., moonah'kew
 route n., pimo'tes kunâw
 routine adj., tâhto kêsikaw tochike'win
 rove vt., papâm'ohtewin
 row n., nêpite kêhkâ'towin
 row vt., pimiska'win
 rowboat n., oosi
 rowdy adj., yepât wew'tum
 royal adj., kêchi tâkosi'win
 royalty n., kêchi okimâ'nâhk
 rub vt., simi'kona
 rubber n., âhkwe'tâw uskis'in
 rubbish n., muchi'kwunâsa
 rubble n., âsineh'kân kâ sikopayik
 rubella n., mehkwa'sewin
 ruby n., sooniyâw âsinês
 rucksack n., yâhkâs'timon ekiniwut
 ruckus n., kêske kumi'kisiwin
 rudder n., pumêhtâ'kun
 ruddy adj., mêhko'nâkwun
 rude adj., mâye'yichikew
 rueful adj., mêhtâ'tumowin
 ruff n., wâwiye'nikun
 ruffed grouse n., sakâw pihew
 ruffian n., âhkwâtis
 ruffle n., ochi popi'chikun
 rug n., ânâs'kewin
 rugby n., metawewin; tâhkiskâkewin
 rugged adj., mamâ'yutinâw
 ruin vt., misiwunâ'chêtâw
 ruination n., misiwunâ'ché'chikewin
 rule n., tipa'hikun; oyusi'wew in
 ruler n., otipei'chikew; tipa hika kunis
 ruling n., weyisi'wewin
 rum n., iskote'wâpoy
 rumba n., nêmhêhtowin
 rumble vi., piteh'kwew
 ruminant vi., mâmâkwâ'chikewin
 rummage vt., natonikew; wechine'hum
 rummage sale n., kayâsiya ka atâwâkehk

rummy n., kâ tenikehk
 rumor n., papâmâchi'mowin
 rump n., mito'kwun
 rumple vt., (him) sohkwes tikwâne
 pitew
 rumpus room n., metawew kamikos
 rumrunner n., ka kêmooch âwâtat
 iskote'wâpoy
 run vi., pimpâ'ta; (I) ni pimpâ tân; (you)
 ki pimpâ tân; (he) pimpâ tâw; *inan*.
 pimpâ'yiw; (after it) nawuswâ'tam;
 (fast) kisê payiw; (for it) nâchi
 pâht'wâw; (down) nêtuchi we'pâhtâw;
 (up) âmuchiwê'pâhtâw; *an*. (about)
 papâmpâ tâw; (after him) nawus'wew;
 (back home) kêwepâh'tâw; (away)
 kêwe'yâmow; tupa'sêw (away slyly);
 kêmew kisiskâ'pâhtâw; (into, house)
 pêht ikwe'pâhtaw; (out of, house)
 wayawê pâhtâw (there) ispâh'tâw;
 (towards you) pâpâh'tâw; (for him)
 nâchi'pâhew; (for him) natew; (from
 danger) tupa sêw
 runabout n., sehke'pimpayês
 run-around n., papâm'pâhtâw
 run away vt., (he) tupa'sêw; (from it)
 tupa sê'htaw
 rung vt., sewe'pitew; (it) sewepitam
 run in n., kêhkâ'htowin
 runner n., pimpatâw'êniw
 runner-up n., âskowiska'wew
 running vi., (he is) pimpâh'tâw
 run-off n., sipwe'chiwin
 run-of-the-mill adj., namoya nâwu-
 soni'kâtew
 runt n., pêwinâ'kosiw
 runty adj., pêkwi'kiw
 runway n., pimohes'kunâw
 rupture n., pooskwata'yet
 rural adj., wayawê tim'yi
 ruse n., mâhtâ wini kew'in
 rush n., kwayâ'how; (bull) ota wusk'wa;
 vt., mooskês'chikew
 rush hour n., kwâyâ'howin
 rusk n., pâhkwe'sikunis
 rust n., mêsêyâpis'kâk

rustic n., naye tâ'wisiw
 rusticate vi., wâhiyâwes'kumik kâ
 itotehk sâkâhk
 rustle vt., kitoowâstun
 rustler n., êyiniw kâ papâm kimotit
 mostoswa
 rustling n., kitowe'yâsko chin
 rusty adj., (it is) mêsê yâpis'kâw
 rut n., mâyâ'châw
 rutabaga n., otsêh'kân
 ruth n., kitimâ'kin awew
 ruthless adj., mâyi totus'kiw
 ruttish adj., muche yihtâ'kosiw
 rutty adj., (road) mâya'tun meska'nâw
 rye n., kistikân; isko te'wâpoy kâ
 sêh'kâtek ochi

S

sabbath n., âyamihew kêsî'kâw
 saber n., misi tâhkâ'chikun
 saber-toothed tiger n., mistâhkesiw
 sable n., sakwesayan
 sabotage n., kâ misi wunâché tâhk;
 (âtoskewin mēna âpuchêchi'kuna)
 saboteur n., kâ papâm misi
 wunâché'chiket
 sac n., nipêw uskimo'tis
 sachet n., wêhki mâko'watis
 sack n., usi wachikun; muski'motis
 sacking n., muski mote'kin
 sacrament n., suskam'owin
 sacred adj., (it) kê'chi'twâwun; (he)
 kê'chi twâwisiw
 sacrifice n., kâ me'kihk mite ochi
 sacrilege n., kâ kakwe misi wunâ
 chêtâhk; kêchi twâwisi'win
 sad adj., pêkiskâ'tum; pêkiskâ'tikwun
 sadden vt., (him) kuske yihu'mihew
 saddle n., uspupo'win
 saddle-backed adj., isputinâw tâpis'koch
 uspupowin kâ isinâ'kwahk
 saddlebag n., uspupêwi'wut
 saddlecloth n., uspupêwakohpis
 saddle horse n., tehta pêwa'tim
 saddlery n., tânta kâ osêhtâhk

otâpâne'yâpêya mēna uspupo'wina
 saddle shoe n., kēskusi'nisa
 saddle soap n., kâ âpuchê'tâhk ta
 kunachê tâhk otâ pâne'yâpêya mēna
 uspupowina
 sad sack n., tipâhte'yimisowew
 safe adj., (he is) pusp'êw; n., kuskêhtak-
 i'hikâkun; (guard) kunawe yihta'mo-
 hikun
 safe-conduct n., mêyo kуска mohtewin
 safecracker n., kimotis kâ papâm pah'k-
 isa kuskêhtaka'hikâkuna
 safe-deposit box n., kêchi astâ chikow-
 i'wut
 safekeeping n., kâ nâstâhk kuskêh-
 takâ'hikâ kunihk
 safety n., puspê'win
 safety belt n., kunaweyitamow puk-
 wâhtehon
 safety glass n., wâsina'mawinâpisk kâ
 âyimâhk ta pêkona'mihk
 safety lamp n., wâsko'tenikunis
 safety match n., koto wâ kunis ekâ ka
 nehta kwâhko tepa yik
 safety pin n., kinwâpiskos kâ kunawe yi
 chikema kâhk
 safety razor n., kâski'pâs on
 sag vi., pēmi'payiw; kino'payiw
 sagacious adj., nêhta weyi tum; mistahi
 âyinê'siw
 sage n., kêkawe'nikun
 sagebrush n., mostoso wêhkus'kâhtikwa
 sago n., wêhkusi kewin
 sail vi., (he) pimâs'iw; (it) pimâstun
 sailboat n., yâhkâsti mow'oosi
 sailcloth n., yâhkâs ti'mowekin
 sailfish n., misi kêchi'kumew kinosew
 sailor n., opapam'asiw
 sailor hat n., papâm âsêw'ustotin
 saint n., otâyami'hâw; okunâ'tis
 Saint Bernard n., misi âtim
 sake n., (his) wêya ochi
 salad n., uskêwi pukwa mēna
 kekawen'ikun
 salamander n., osiki'yâsis
 salami n., wiyâsêh'kân

salary n., kēspina'chikewin
 sale n., (auction) tepwâ'chikewin
 saleable adj., atâwâ kâne'wun
 salesgirl n., atâwâ ke'wiskwes
 saleslady n., atâwâ ke'wiskwew
 salesman n., atâwâke'wēniw
 saline adj., kâ sêwêh'tâ'kuniwik
 saliva n., sêhko'win
 sallow adj., wapine'yâw; (he is)
 wâpine'siw
 salmon n., mistam'ekos
 saloon n., minêhk'wew kamik
 salt n., sêwêh'tâkun; (shaker)
 sêwêhtâ'kewikunis; (peter) mik-
 wa'wiskun
 salt cellar n., sêwêhtâkunikew'âkun
 salted adj., (it is) sêwêhtâkuni'hikâtew;
 sêwêh'tâkuni wiw
 saltine n., kâspi pâhkweni'kunis
 saltlick n., sêwêhtâku'nohkwa chikun
 salt water n., sêwêhtâkun'âpoy
 salty adj., sêwêhtâkuni'wiw
 salutation n., âtumiskâ'kewin
 salute vt., âtumis'kâw
 salvage n., moosâh'kini kewin
 salvation n., pimâchi'howin
 salve n., muskêkê; toomini'kewin
 same adj., peyak'wun
 sameness n., pâhpê'yâkwun
 samp n., mâhtâmin siko pochi'kewin
 sample n., pâhkwe'nikun; pewi'nikun
 sanatorium n., kâto'h'pinew kamik
 sanction vt., pukitina'mâkewin
 sanctity n., kâ kêchi twâwi'wik
 sanctuary n., âyami hew'kamik
 sand n., yekâw
 sandal n., muskisin'is
 sandalwood n., mêtos kâ ohpi kit âkâm
 uskêhk
 sandbox n., yekâwi'wut
 sandpaper n., sooskohtâ'kekin
 sandpiper n., sese'sis
 sandstone n., yekâw'âsinê
 sandstorm n., yekâw'kâ ohpwe'yâsta
 sandwich n., nêsoni'kun
 sandy adj., yekâwi'skâw

sane adj., kwâyusk mâmitone'yihtam
 sanitary adj., kunâ'tun
 sanitary napkin n., kunâtâ siyân
 sanitation n., kunâtisi'win
 sanity n., mêyo pimâ'tun; mêyo mâmi-
 tone'yichi kewin
 sap n., mestun
 sapling n., oski mêtos'is
 sapphire n., sooniyâw âsinê
 sapsucker n., pâpâs'tesis
 sarcasm n., pisimo'wewin
 sarcastic adj., (he is) pa'pisimowew
 sardine n., kino'sêsis kâ kuskâpis kahoht
 sash n., pukwâh'tehon; puspâpi
 win'âhtik; wâsina mowin'âhtik
 sassy adj., mâye yichi'kes kiw
 Satan n., muchi manito
 satanic adj., muchi manito'wiw
 satchel n., musina hikuni'wut
 sateen n., sooskiw'ekin
 satellite n., kêchi kêsik wâsakâ'kotewin
 satire n., ata'hohkun
 satisfaction n., tepehta'mokewin
 satisfactory adj., nuhe yihtum'owin
 satisfy vt., tepeh'tam; nuhe'yihtam
 saturated vt., sêkina'pâwew
 Saturday n., niko'twâsik kesikaw
 sauce n., uspa'chikewin
 saucer n., napuki'yâkunis
 sauerkraut n., sêwite'hipakwa
 sauna n., âpwesi'hkewin
 saunter vi., papâmo'chesiw
 sausage n., ochuki'sesa
 saute vt., *inan.* osâwi'kusa; *an.*
 osâwihkusow
 savage adj., pukwachêw'êniw
 savagery n., pukwachîyi'wiw
 save vt., mâma wachê'tâw; mana'chêtâw
 savings n., mâwachêchi'kewina
 saviour n., manito
 savory n., wêhkus'in; ispuko'siwin
 saw vt., wâpam'ew; n., kêski pochi'kun
 sawbones n., muskêkê'wêyiniw kâ
 sêh'kâtiht âskâw
 sawbuck n., kêski'pochi kunis
 sawdust n., pêwi'pochikun

sawed-off adj., kêski'pohew;
 kêski'potâw; sâpo kêski'pohew
 sawfish n., wêhtiko kinosew vt., nês-
 to'nâw misit kes'kosit
 sawfly n., nose oches
 sawhorse n., tehtuschi'kun
 sawlog n., tâski pochi kewâh'tik
 sawmill n., tâski pochi'kun
 saxophone n., kitoh'chikun
 say vi., itwew; pêkisk'wew
 saying n., itwewin
 scab n., mikê; (his) omikê
 scaffolding n., kêcheko'sêwin
 scald vt., kês'i'sow; pusko pesoht
 scale n., tipâ pesko'chikun
 scales n., (fish) wâhk'wanuk
 scallion n., wêchekus'kosê
 scalloped adj., têhkusi'kewin
 scalp vt., (to) pâhkwa tipe pitew; n.,
 (the) pâhkwa pichikun
 scalpel n., muskêkêwê'yiniw
 omohkomânis
 scaly adj., wâhkwâniwiw
 scamp n., muchâ'tises
 scampered vt., tapu'sêw
 scan vt., (it) natonum; (he) nationi'kew
 scandal n., muchiyim omi'towin
 scandalize vt., koskwe'yihtumowin
 scandalous adj., koskwe yihtâ'kwun
 scant adj., tepi yâhk; namoya mistahi
 scanty adj., âpisis puko
 scapegoat n., kâ nuyâh'tahiht kotuk
 âwiyak otota'mochikun
 scar n., chês'i'siw
 scarce adj., chuka'wâsisi wiw
 scarcely adv., âyim'âch; ukâ'wâch
 scare vt., seki; seki'siw
 scarecrow n., âyi sênêhk'ân
 scarf n., tâpiskâ'kun
 scarlet adj., puski'mêhk wâw; n., (fever)
 mêhkwas'pinewin
 scary adj., (it is) kosta chinâ'kwun; (he
 is) kostâ chinâ'kosiw
 scat vi., tupasê ota ochi
 scatter vt., pêwe'pina; (it) pewina
 scavenger n., mosâhka'chikês

scenery n., kâtino'kwa
 scenic adj., kutu wusi'sin
 scent n., mêtâ kosi'win
 sceptic n., (he is) ânwe'tuskiw
 schedule n., pimpa yêtâw'in
 scheme n., ote yihtumo'win
 schizophrenic n., âwiyak kâ âhkosit
 omâmi tone'yichunihk
 scholar n., kiskino'humâ kun
 scholarship n., kêspina'tuma win
 school n., kiskino'humâto kamik; (book)
 musina hikun; (student) kiskino'humâ
 kun; (house) kiskino humâ'kewin;
 (principal) kiskino humâkew; (master)
 wêchi kiskino'humâkun; (room) piskich
 kiskino humâ'kewin; (teacher) kiskino
 humâ'kew
 schooling n., kiskino humâ'kewin
 schooner n., papâmâ'sos
 schottische n., âkayâsêw nêmhêtowin
 science n., kiske'yihtumo win
 scientist n., âyinêsiw'êniw
 scion n., âchi opike'tâwin
 scissors n., puskwâw'mâtowin
 scoff n., pukwâ'tum
 scold vi., kêhkâw'tam; kêhkâm
 scone n., pâhkwe'sikunis
 scoop vt., kwâpa'ha; n., kwâpa'hikun
 scoot vi., tupasê'yâmow
 scooter n., sooskote'wâkun
 scorch vt., (it) osâwê'kusam
 score n., tântâhto otahowewin
 scorn vt., (him) mâye'yimew; (it)
 mâye'yihtum
 scorpion n., pischipow pisiskês
 scotch n., iskotew'âpoy; (âkâm âkayâsêw
 uskê ochi)
 scoundrel n., omuchi pimâtisiwew
 scour vt., (it) kunâ taha
 scourge n., pisis'tehi kun
 scout vt., (around) papâm wâpah'tam;
 wâpâ chikew
 scowl n., kisês'tum; kisêwi nâkosiw
 scrabble n., (game) metawewin
 scrag vt., kitimâ'kâhkutisow; kitimâk-
 i'sâsâkosiw

scram vi., sipwehte semâk
 scramble vi., sipwe'kohke mow
 scrap vt., (they had a) kêhkah'towak;
 notini'tosi wak
 scrap n., âpisis kêkwiy
 scrape vt., (he) kâsku'ham; (him) kâsku
 whew
 scrapple n., têhkusi'kewin
 scratch vt., kâski'pitam
 scrawl vt., mâyusina'hikew
 scrawny adj., sêhka'chiw
 scream n., tâchi kwew
 screamers n., tâchi kweskak
 screech n., tâchi kwesiw
 screen n., âko pichi'kun
 screw n., pêmâ piska'hum; (driver) pêmâ
 piska'hikun
 scribbler n., musinahikun
 scribe n., musina hikew'êyiniw
 scrim n., âkopi chikew'ekin
 scrimmage n., kêhkâh'towin
 scrumpy adj., chuka'wâsis
 script n., tipiyawe musina'hikewin
 scripture n., manito'wusinahikun
 scroll n., kisina wâchi'chikun
 scrounge vi., (they) papâm natona'mwak
 scrub vt., sinikoti yi'kewin
 scruff n., (of neck) otâhk mikwa'yâw
 scrupulous adj., peyahti'kowisiw;
 kwâyus mâmitone'yihtum
 scrutinize vt., nâka'tâpâhtam
 scuff vi., mests'kumowin
 scuffle vi., notin'tosi'wak
 scullion n., pina wusow âtoskew oyâkun
 sculptor n., kâ wêkochi ket
 sculpture n., wêhkotu'mowin
 scum n., pêtew
 scurry vi., kwâ yi'kâmow
 scurvy n., sâpooso'win
 scuttle vi., kuskiteh'kân uskihk
 scythe n., muniskiso'wâkun
 sea n., kêchi kumes; (coast) sisone kêchi
 kumê; (horse) kêchi kumê pisiskiw;
 (lion) nâpe'kik
 sea breeze n., kêchi kumêw'ohtin
 sea captain n., kêchi kumê nâpêh'kwân

okimâw
 sea ducks n., kêchi kumêw'sipak
 seafoam n., pêstew âwi'kowin
 seafood n., puko tânta kêchi kumêw
 kinosew
 seagoing adj., notahumihk kêchi kumê
 seal n., akik; (skin) akik wa'yân
 seam n., pimi kwâ'chikun
 seaman n., kêchi kumêw'êniw
 seamstress n., misko tâkeh'kew
 séance n., mânitosêh'kasowin
 seaplane n., nipêw pimi'hâkun
 seaport n., tipi nawâhko'mowin
 sear vt., kêsisa; osâwêh'kusa
 search vt., (it) nâtona; (him) nâton;
 nâton'am; (him) nâtonew
 searchlight n., nâton ikewas'kotenikun
 search warrant n., nâtoni'kew musi-
 na'hikun
 seashells n., esisak
 seashore n., sisone kêchi kumêwuskê
 seasick adj., kêskwe yâw'ukow
 seaside n., pimich kêchi kumê
 season n., siwepun
 seasonable adj., a siwe'pâhk
 seasonal adj., kê siwe'pâhk
 seasoning n., kêkawew'nikun
 seat n., âpo'win
 seat belt n., âpêwâh'tehon
 seaweed n., kêchi kumê pukwa
 secluded adj., putotehiyi
 seclusion n., kâta'nohk
 second adj., nêso; (hand) katâs'iyi
 secondly adv., keht'wâm
 secrecy n., kêmoti'siwin
 secret n., kêmochi'twewin; (service)
 kêmochi âtoske'win
 secretary n., musina'hikeses
 secrete vi., kâta'nohkew
 section n., pâhki
 sectional adj., pâpiski yâw
 secure adj., sohkus'tew
 security n., sohku'piw
 sedan n., sehke pimpa'yês
 sedate adj., kê kamwâti'sêhiht muskêkê
 ochi

sedation n., kâmwâti'sihkewin
 sedge n., yêhikutâw ohpikêw'ina
 sediment n., kê kotâw payik
 seduce vt., wayesim'ew
 seduction n., wayesêh'kewowin
 see vt., inan. wâpâhta; (plain) kêhkâ
 nâkwun; (it) wâpâh'tam; an. (he)
 wâpiw; (plain) kêhkâ'nakêsiw; wâpiw;
 (through) sâpo'nâkwun; sees — (well)
 nahâ'piw; (him) wâpa'mâw; (well)
 nâhâpi'mew; (well) nâhâ pâh'tam
 seed n., kistikewi'mênis
 seedlings n., âhtuski chike'wina
 seedy adj., mênisiwiw
 seek vt., (it) nâtonam; (him) nâtona'wew
 seem vi., iteyihtâ'kwun
 seeming adj., tâpis'koch
 seep vi., pêhti kwechi'wun
 seepage n., pêhti'pew
 seesaw n., meta'wâkun
 seethe vi., ohtepa'yiw; pêste'payiw
 segment n., pâhkwe'nikun
 segregate vt., piskêhta'hew
 segregation n., piskêhta'hikewin
 seine n., misi ayâpê
 seismic adj., kê numâ'chipa yihk uskê
 seismography n., kê wêhtamihk e
 numâ'chipayik uskê
 seize vt., (it) otêhtin; otêhtinam; (him)
 nawutina; nawutinew
 seizure n., e pâhkis'ihk; ochi piti'kow;
 (he had) ochipi'tikow
 seldom adv., namoya mwâsi
 select vt., (he) nâwuso'num; (selects
 him) nâwuson
 selection n., nâwuso'nikew in
 self n., tipi yawe
 self-assured adj., kechinâ'howin
 self-centered adj., peyakwe'yimisow
 self-conscious adj., nepewi'siw
 self-control n., pumê hisowin
 selfishness n., peyako weyimi'sowin
 self-love n., sâkê'hisowin
 self-made adj., mêya'powin
 self-pity n., kitimâ keyimi'sowin
 self-possessed adj., kâmwâ'tisiw

self-reliance n., kechinâ'howin
 self-respect n., kêche yimi'sowin
 selfsame adj., nuspitâ'towin
 self-sufficient adj., pimâchi'hisow
 self-supporting adj., pimâchi'hiso win
 self-taught adj., kiskinohum'âwisowin
 sell vt., (it) atâwâ'kew
 sellout n., meschine'humawâw
 semiannual adj., nêswâw peyak uskê
 semicircle n., âpêh'tâw wâwiyehi'kun
 semimonthly adj., nêswâw peyak pêsîm
 seminary n., kiskino'humâto kamik
 seminole n., kêchi mohkomân êyiniw
 semiprecious adj., keyiwe mista kêhtum;
 mista kêhtew
 semiprivate adj., (word) nestâw nêso
 nipêwina kâsteki
 senator n., kêchi okimâw
 send vt., (it) sipwe'tisaha; (him) sipweti-
 sa
 senile adj., mistahi kêhte'hîyi wiw
 senior adj., kêhte'hîya
 sensation n., moosi hihto'win
 sense n., mâmitone'yichikun
 senseless adj., kake pâtsisiw; wun
 kiski'siw
 sensibility n., moosi'hoowin
 sensible adj., kukehtâwe'yihum
 sensitive adj., nêso wâ'tisiw; wuta'ku-
 misiw
 sensual adj., otuskawâ'chikew
 sensuality n., ekâ wêkâch kâ kêspot
 sentence n., pêkiskwe'win; māmâwi
 pêkiskwew'ina
 sentiment n., pêkwe'yihtamo win
 separate vt., piskêch
 separation n., kâ nânisti'namihk
 September n., nochêtowi'pêsîm
 septet n., tepakohp nikamowak māmâwi
 septic tank n., wâtêhkân kesich-
 wu'nohkehk nipê
 sepulchre n., nayinokew'kamikos
 serenade n., nikamo'win
 serene adj., kâmwâ'tun; wâsesk'wun
 serf n., âtoskew'êniw
 serge n., miskotâ'kekin

sergeant n., kêchi simâ'kunis
 serious adj., ta mâmitone'yihtamihk
 sohki
 sermon n., kêskêke'mowin
 serum n., kêchi muskê kê
 servant n., âtoskew'oyâkun
 serve vt., pumi; âsum
 service n., pumêstâ'kewin
 serviceable adj., âpa'tun
 serviette n., kâsê'toone win
 session n., māmawa'powin
 set vt., *inan.* (it together) astâw; (it
 away) nâstâw; (in water) âkoh ti'tâw;
an., (in the water) âkochi'mew; (him
 away) nêsos'tew; nâhew; (sets off) sip-
 weh'tew; (the table) oyus'tâw; (sail) sip-
 we'yâsiw; (snares) tâpu'kwew; (traps)
 wunê'hikew; (a hen) wêtupê'chikew; (a
 tune) sipwe'ham; (things in place)
 nahâwus'tâw; (things ready) kwayâ-
 tus'tâw n., (a . . . of dishes)
 mêchetus'tew
 set back vt., otâhke'payiw
 setter n., âtim
 setting n., wêtupê'chike win
 settle vi., kwayusk'astâw; âste'yâkumin
 settlement n., kistupin'ân
 settler n., okista'piw
 seven adj., tepa'kohp
 seventeen adj., tepa'kohp osâp
 seventeenth adj., tepa'kohposâp wâw
 seventh adj., tepa'kohp'wâw
 seventy adj., tepa kohp'omtanâw
 sever vt., munisam; kêski'sam
 several adj., âtêht; mêchet
 severe adj., mistahi âyiman
 sew vt., kwaskwâ sow
 sewage n., ispwe yâwi'kotewin
 sewer n., kotâwê'mochikun
 sewing machine n., kuskwâs'wâskun
 sex n., nâpe âhpo nose
 sextet n., nikotwasikowun
 sexual adj., musa'wewin
 shabby adj., muchi nâkwun; yêwe'nâk-
 wun
 shackle n., kuskâpiski'howin

shade n., akwâste'simowin; akâwâs'tew
 shadow n., chikâste'simo win
 shady adj., âkâwâste'yâw
 shaft n., sêpamon'âpisk
 shag n., usestâk kâ mêchâ pekisit
 shaggy adj., sohkwesti'kwân
 shake vt., pâhpâwi'na
 shaker n., sêwê tâkuni watis
 shaky adj., nunumi'payiw
 shale n., âsinêsak
 shallow adj., pâhkwâw; pâhkwâs'in
 shambles n., pêko'payiw; pêkini'payiw
 shame n., nepewi'siwin
 shameful adj., nepewi'nâkwun
 shameless adj., namoya nepewi'sowiniw
 shampoo n., kise pekis'tikwânnew âpoy
 shamrock n., nisto uskêhta'kwâw nêpêsa
 shank n., miskât
 shanty n., nupuki kamikos
 shape vt., isinâko'siwin; wêyâwe'nâko-
 htâw
 shapely adj., (he is) mêyo mêyâwâw
 share n., pâhkwe num'awew
 shark n., misi kinosew
 sharp adj., kâsis'in; kâsâw; (shooter)
 okotuhâs'kwew
 sharpen vt., tâsa'ha
 sharper n., kuyesi'howesk
 shatter vt., pêkini'tâhâ; pêkini'payiw
 shave vt., (him) kâski'pâs
 shaving n., kâski'pâsowin
 shawl n., âkwuna'hon
 shay n., tâpânâs'kos
 she pron., wêya
 sheaf n., tâhko'pichi kun
 shears vt., puskos'wew
 sheathing n., pêhtawe'nikun
 shed n., tipinawe'simowin
 sheen n., wâshêko'payiwin
 sheep n., mâya'tikos
 sheep dog n., mâyatiko'watim
 sheepfold n., mâyatikosak kâ
 menikunehkâ'chik
 shepherd n., kunawe mâya'tikowew
 sheepish adj., mocho'nâkosiw
 sheep ranch n., kunawe mây-

atiko'yânâhk
 sheep rancher n., kunawe mâya'tikowew
 sheepskin n., mâyatikos'wuyân
 sheer vt., papuke'kin
 sheet n., âyukusk'ekin
 shelf n., âko'chikun
 shellac n., pusuko sope'kâhikun
 shells n., pêhtwâ'sochikuna
 shelter n., wâskiyikun; tipinawe'hon
 shelves n., âko'chikewin
 shepherd n., mâyatik kunawe'yichi kêw
 sherbet n., mênis'âpoy
 sheriff n., simâ kunis
 sherry n., soomin'âpoy
 shield n., nukâ'hikun
 shift vt., (it) yâhkus'tâ
 shiftless adj., kêhtimi'kun; yêki'chikâw
 shifty adj., (it is) mameskochi payiw
 shimmer vi., wâsihko'payiw
 shin n., miskât
 shine vi., wâstew
 shingles n., âpâhkewew'âhtikosa
 shiny adj., (it is) waseyâw; wâse'siw
 ship n., nâpêhk'wân
 shipment n., poosi'tâsowin
 shipping n., sipwetsa'hikewin
 shipshape adj., (he has it) mêyosêh'tâw;
 mêyosê'hew
 shipwreck n., nâpêh'kwân kâ pêk-
 wâs'kosihk
 shirk vt., (from it) tâpusestam
 shirt n., pukowa'yân; (waist) pêhton'es
 shiver vi., nanumâs'kuchiw
 shoal n., mêchet kinosewak; adj., pâhk-
 wâ'yâw; piskwa'piskwâw
 shock n., pukumis'kâkow
 shocking adj., chima'chikew in
 shoddy n., mâyisê chi'kâtew
 shoe n., muskis'in
 shoeblack n., kuskites'kisin
 shoehorn n., muskisin eskun
 shoelace n., muskisine'yâpêya
 shoemaker n., muskisin'êhkew
 shoer n., opêyôpiskwa'hikew
 shoeshine n., kâ wasêhkwa'humihk
 muskisin

shoe tree n., muskisinêw'âhtik
 shoo vi., tapusêk tapusêk
 shoot vt., pâskisi'kew; pâskisike
 shooting gallery n., kota
 hâskwewin'âhtik
 shooting star n., âchâhkos kâ
 pima'kochihk
 shop n., atâwi'kamik
 shopkeeper n., atâwewêyiniw
 shoplifter n., kimo'tis
 shoppers n., o nâchi'kewak
 shore n., nâsipe'timihk
 short adj., chimâsin; (he is) chimisis'iw
 shortage n., nohte payi'win
 shortbread n., pimêwi'nikun
 shortchange vt., wayesi'hew
 shortcoming n., wâ'wunitotum
 shon cut adj., kuskumoh'tewin
 shorten vt., chimisêh'tâ
 shortening n., pimê
 shorthand n., chimi'chê chew
 shortly adj., wêpach
 shortsighted adj., namoya nahapiw
 short-tempered adj., wuta'kumisiw
 short-term adj., kunakes puko
 short-winded adj., a nohte tâtâhk
 shot n., niskusi'nê
 shotgun n., pas kisi'kun
 should vi., âta
 shoulder n., mitêhtim'un
 shout vi., tepwe; (he) tepwew
 shove n., yâh'kin
 shovel n., moonâ'hikun
 show n., wâpâhti'hiwe win
 shower n., pâhki pes'tâw
 showing n., wâpâhti hiwew; nook'wun
 showpiece n., wâpâ chihi kewin
 showplace n., kâ wâpâhti'hiwewehk
 shrapnel n., miswâkunew âpisk
 shred vt., pêkin sâwâta; pêkin sâwe'win
 shrew n., chêpo'kotes
 shrewd adj., nahew
 shriek vi., tâchi'kwew
 shriek n., pêyesês
 shrimp n., sêhka chêw'ênês
 shrine n., kêchi twa wina

shrink vi., ochi'payiw
 shrivel vt., nipêm'akun; pâstew
 shroud n., chêpiy ekin
 shrub n., nêpisêw'âhtikos
 shrubbery n., âhtuski'chikew ina
 shrug vi., wuskâw teh'timine payit
 shudder vi., nanum'payiw
 shuffle vt., (cards) teni'kew
 shun vt., tupusêh'tâw
 shush vt., kipaha kitoon moh'ti
 shut vt., (it) kipa'ha; (him) kipa
 shutter n., kipohte'nikun
 shuttle n., âsa pâp tâpisa'hikewin
 shy adj., (he is) nepewi'siw
 Siamese twins n., nôni poki win
 sibling n., (my) nisêmis; (your) kisêmis
 sick adj., âhkosi'iw
 sicken vi., âhkose'payiw
 sickle n., munisi kunis
 sickly adj., âhkosês'kiw; neso'wisiw
 sickness n., âhkosi'win
 side n., putote'iyi
 side arms n., pukwahtew totahkik one-
 maskwê winiwawa
 sideboard n., oyâkun kamikos
 sidecar n., pimi tapowin
 side effect n., âhkosês kâkowin
 sidekick n., wêche'wâkun
 sideline n., kâ musina hikatek pakâh-
 towe'winihk
 sidelong adv., eyê pe'yâhk
 sidesaddle n., iskwew uspapowin
 sidestep vt., ohpime payi'how
 sideswipe vt., pukamiskotâ tochik
 sidetrack vt., kâspo'payiw
 sidewalk n., pimohte'win
 sideways adv., pêmi'payiw
 siding n., puskes'kun
 siege n., wêhkwes'kawâchikewin
 sierra n., wuchê'wa
 siesta n., âpêhtâ kêsi'kâw âyiwepowinis
 sieve n., sêpwâ'tinikun
 sigh n., mâhka'tâhtum
 sight n., wâpi'win
 sightless adj., ekâ e wâpit
 sight-seeing n., papâm wâpâchi'kewin

sign n., kiskina wâché'chikun
 signal n., kiskina wate'yihtâkwun
 signature n., tipiyawe wêhowin kâ musi-
 na'humihk
 signify vt., wêh'tum
 silence n., kipiyo'wewin
 silent adj., kipiton'ew
 silhouette n., chikâste'swin
 silk n., seni pân'ekin
 silk cotton n., senipân âsupâp
 silk hat n., senipân ustotin
 silk stocking n., senipân usi'kanak
 silkworm n., senipânmoches
 sill n., ânâskânâh'tuk
 silly adj., kuke'pâtsiwin
 silo n., kuskumochi kamik
 silt n., yekâw usiské
 silver n., wâpiski sooniyâw
 silver anniversary n., nêstanâw niyâ-
 nanosâp uskê kêsikâw
 silverfish n., munchoosis ekâ kâ otâh'k-
 wunit
 silver fox n., sooniyâw âhkesês
 silver plate n., sooniyâw yâkun
 silversmith n., wâpiski sooni'yâwi
 yahisow
 similar adj., kekâch peyakwun; nuspitâ'-
 towak
 similarity n., kisâstâw
 simile n., namoya kisâstâw
 simmer vt., ênsihkâch puka'chikewin
 simple adj., wechusin; n., (person) ke'-
 patis
 simpleminded adj., kuke'pâtsiwin
 simpleton n., kukepatisês
 simplify vi., wechusin
 simply adv., puko
 simultaneously adv., pâ'peyakwun
 sin n., pâstâ'howin
 since adv., ekospê ochi; mus'tâw
 sincere adj., tapwe wuke'yêhtâkwun
 sinew n., ustin'wân
 sing vi., nikamo; (he) nikam'ow
 singe vt., (he) e pâ'chiket
 single adj., (he is) peyakow
 single bed n., peyakohk wâmo'win

single file n., âsko'towin
 single-handed adj., peyako wêchêso'win
 single-minded adj., tâpo keyi'tâkosiw
 singleness n., peyakowin
 singly adv., peyak'wâw
 singular adj., kâ peyakwâhk
 sinister adj., mâyi totumo'win
 sink vi., kosâ'pew
 sinner n., pâstâ'hosk
 sinus n., testi kwân'ewin
 Sioux n., Pwâtak
 sip vt., minêhkwe'siw; kots'pitem
 siphon n., otâhta'monikun
 sire n., ohtawi'mâw
 siren n., sewe pichi'kun
 sirloin n., nawa'chêw wiyâs
 sirop n., sêwini'kun âpoy
 sister n., nisêm; nêchi'sân
 sister in law n., nêtim; nichâk'os
 sit vi., (you) âpi; (they) âpiwak; (in a cir-
 cle) wâsa kame'powak; (in a line or row)
 nêpitem'powak; (he) âpiw; (firm) âyâ-
 ta'piw; (with head down)
 putupiskwe'yiw; (back towards you) âti-
 ma'piw; (facing you) otskâwa'piw; (in
 front) nekân'âpiw; (in back) otâhk'âpiw;
 (on something) uspa'piw; (with him)
 wetupim'ew; (him down) âpi'hew; (on)
 tehta'piw; (still) kâyâm'âpiw; (up)
 sumata'piw; (he is) âpiw; (it is) astew
 site n., uskêh'kân
 situated adj., (there) ekota
 situation n., itapi'win
 six adj., niko'twâsik
 sixteen adj., niko'twâso sâp
 sixteenth adj., niko'twâso sâpwâw
 sixth adj., niko'twâs wâw
 sixtieth adj., nikotwâs'omtana wâw
 sixty adj., niko'twâsom tanâw
 sizable adj., keyiwe misâw
 size n., (what a) tanimayiko espi'châk
 sizing n., sope kiyi'kun
 sizzle vi., kichiwe kâh'tew
 skate n., soosinis kwâta'hikuna
 skein n., uses'tuk; peyak wâhpi'tes
 skeleton n., chê'piy oskuna

skeptic n., ânwe'tuskit
 sketch n., tâ pusina'hum
 sketchy adj., tâpusinas'tew
 skewer n., michi mini'kun
 ski n., sooskwuna'tahikun
 skid vi., soosko'sin
 skiff n., nupuk oosi
 skill n., kuski'howin
 skilled adj., nuku chêh'tâw; kuskihtâw
 skillet n., nâwu'chêw oyâkun
 skillful adj., nuku chê'htâwin
 skim adj., munu'hum
 skim milk n., tohto'sâpoy kâ
 muni'hikatek
 skimmer n., munu hikunâ'kun
 skimp vt., munâ chê'tâw
 skin n., musâ'kîy
 skinny adj., pâw un'êw; sehku'chiw
 skip n., kâ kwâsko'tiw
 skirmish n., notinto'wak
 skirt n., kêskusâ'kâs
 skittish adj., ochehkumisêw
 skulduggery n., mâhtâw totumowin
 skulk vi., osâkote'hewin
 skull n., mistik wan'ikun
 skunk n., sikâk
 skunk cabbage n., piskihte'pukwa
 sky n., kêsik
 skylight n., wâsina'mâwinis
 skyscraper n., mêcheto wêki'win
 slab n., nupute'pochikun
 slacken vt., âpêhkona
 slacks n., mitâs
 slam vt., kipote'wepina
 slander n., kêyâske'mowin
 slang n., pêkiskwe kâso wina
 slant n., (on a) yêpe'yâw
 slap vt., pukumêh'kwêta whew
 slash vt., (it) munisam
 slat n., nupukê'tukos
 slate n., musina hikun'âpisk
 slaughter vt., (them) meschi'hew
 slave n., awâh'kân
 slave driver n., sumatoske'hiwew
 Slavey n., âyâchêyiniw
 slave trade n., kayâs kâkê âtâwâ'kâhk

kuski tewi'yâsak
 slaw n., ote hipuk pinsâwa chike'win
 slay vt., nipahew; nipâh'tâw
 sled n., soosko chiwe tâpânâs'kos
 sledge n., pipon tâpân'âskos puku-
 ma'hâkun
 sleek adj., mêyo nâkosi'win; kunatun'âk
 osi win
 sleep vi., (you) nipâ; (a) nipâwin; (he, a
 nap) nipâsiw; (he likes to) nohte'k-
 wusiw; (walks) keskwe'kwusiw; (falls)
 kêpêh'kwusiw; (with) wehpe'mew; (it
 makes) nipeska'kow; sleeps (he) nipâw;
 (well) mêyoh'kwâmiw; (poorly) mâyi-
 h'kwâmiw; (quiet) kêyâmi'kwâmiw;
 (quietly) kêyami'sin; (over . . .) osâmi'k-
 wâmiw; (alone) peyakoh'kwâmiw;
 (enough) tepêh'kwâmiw; (often)
 nipâs'kiw; (soundly) poosâh'kwâmiw;
 (elsewhere) kutikwu'niw; (snores)
 kitawe'kwamiw; (makes him) nipe'hew
 sleeping bag n., nipewi'wut
 sleeping car n., pêyôpisko meskanâw
 nipew kamik
 sleeping pill n., nipeheskumo misiwe
 payê chikunis
 sleeping sickness n., nâspi tihk
 kwâmi'win
 sleepless adj., namoya kê nipâw
 sleepwalking n., nêpâ pimohte'win;
 pimohtew emekwâni'pât
 sleepy adj., nohte kwu'siw; (not)
 sêpêh'kwusiw
 sleet n., misposin
 sleeve n., una'kwîy
 sleigh n., pipon tâpânâsk
 sleighing vi., pipon tâpâsowin
 slender adj., sâsako'siw
 slice vt., pâhkwe'swew
 slick adj., soosk'wâw
 slicker n., kimi wun'usâkîy
 slide vi., soosko'chike
 slight adj., âpis'âsin
 slim adj., sêhka'chiw
 slime n., pususko'chesk
 slimy adj., pususko'chesk wâw

sling n., tâpiskâ'kun
 slingshot n., wepin'uskwân
 slip vi., soosko'payiw; n., iskwew otîy-
 i'win
 slipknot n., tâhko'pichi kewin
 slipper n., iskwew'uskisin
 slippery adj., soosk'wâw
 slipshod adj., mestis'kum; pêmis'kum
 slit vt., tâto'payiw; (he cuts a) tâski'sum
 slither vi., sooskwâmow
 sliver n., kisis'in
 slob n., wêni'nâkos
 slobber vi., wêni tapis'kunew
 slogan n., itwe'win
 slop n., sêkiwe'pini kuna
 slope n., yêpe'yâ w
 slot n., wâtis
 slouch vi., kêhtim'ikun
 slough n., yêhka'tawâw; kine'pik usâkiy
 sloven adj., wêni nâkosew iskwew
 slow adj., (he is) peyâhtiko'wisiw; (it is)
 payah'tikwun
 slowpoke n., peyâhtiko'wëyiniw
 slug n., moht'ew; moosas'inê
 sluggish adj., yêki chikâ'wiw
 sluice n., sipwe chiwun'êhkewin
 slum n., kitimâ'kisin âhk
 slumber vi., nipâ'win
 slump vi., kâw'payiw
 slur vi., pisomew
 slush n., koona tihki'sowin
 sly adj., kaye'yasiw
 smack vt., (his lips) mutwe'tonew; (gives
 him) mutwe ta'whew
 small adj., (it is) âpisâ'sin; (he is)
 âpisêsi'siw
 smallpox n., omike'win
 smart adj., (he is) ochehpêw; châsta'pêw
 smart vi., âhkwn
 smash vt., sikohti'tâw; pêkohti'tâw
 smear vt., (it) sinikwaha; (he) sini'k-
 wahum
 smell vi., puso; mêyâhtam; inan. (it)
 mêyâhta; (comes in) pechi mâkwun;
 (him) mêyân; (it) mêyâ'kwun; (scent)
 mêyâchi'kew; (bad) wêcheki'mâkwun; (

. . like) isi mâkwun; an. (it) meyâh'tam;
 (he . . . him) mêyâ mew; (he) isi
 mâko'siw; (bad) wêcheki'mâkosiw; (. .
 like) isi mâko'siw; (about)
 mâmêyâchi'kew
 smelt n., kinos'esis
 smelter n., tehkisumi'kamik
 smile vi., pâhpi'siw
 smirk vi., kakwe pâhpi'siw
 smite vi., nipuhu tawhew ochêché ochi
 smith n., nâpew pêyôpiskwa ka tusehka
 smithereens n., pêki nata'hum
 smock n., pinâ hko'sâkiy
 smog n., kusu wâh'kumikun;
 pêkise'yâw
 smoke vt., kuskâ'pâhtew; (it rises) kuskâ
 pâh'tew; (with him) wêchi pêhtwâ'mew;
 (gives him) pâhtwâ'hew; (the odor)
 kuskâ pâhtew'imâkwun; (he makes, for
 mosquitos) otsamâni'kew; (something
 in pipe) pehtwa'tum; smokes (he)
 pêht'wâw; (always) pêhtwâs'kiw; (likes
 to) nohte pêht'wâw; (a deer hide)
 kuskâ'pusam
 smokehouse n., kuskâpâhtew kamikos
 smokestack n., kuskâpâh'tewâkun
 smolder vi., kuskâ'pâhtew
 smooth adj., soosk'wâw
 smother vi., kipo'tâ mow
 smudge n., sumân'êhkew
 smug adj., kunâ chinâ'kosiw; kunâ
 chinâ'kwun
 smuggle vt., kê moochi sipwetsa hi
 kewin; kêmoochi pêhtâ kwa tâw
 smut n., kistikân otâhkosi'win
 snack n., mêchi'sosi
 snag n., chêpatiyi'kun
 snail n., anuk'âhkwiw
 snail's pace n., mistahi yeki chikâ'wiw
 snake n., kine'pik
 snakebite n., (he has) kinepikwa tâhk-
 wa'mik
 snake charmer n., kinepik oyoospi
 sêhi'wew
 snake dance n., kinepiko nêmh'towin
 snakeroot n., kinepiko'chepihk

snaky adj., ninepi'koskâw
 snap vt., pêko'payiw; nâtwâ'payiw
 snapdragron n., wâpuk wunê
 snapper n., miskinâhk
 snappy adj., kisêw pêkisk'wew
 snapshot n., musini payi'winis
 snare n., tâpu'kwân
 snarl vi., nem'ow; n., tâhko'pichike
 payiw
 snatch vt., nawutin'am
 sneak vi., (he is a) e kêmooti'sit
 sneer vi., muchi nâkosiw
 sneeze vi., châ châ'mow
 snickers vi., kêmocchi pâhpiw
 snide adj., kayeyi'si win
 sniff vi., (at it) pusow; mêtâh'tam
 sniffle vi., mâchi otuki'komiw
 snip vt., kêski'sam
 snipe n., pâhkope'sês
 sniper n., okêmotâhikew
 snitch vt., (it) otehtinâmâsow
 snivel vi., ochi kâwi'skwunew
 snob n., nêsohkwa'kun
 snoop vi., kêmoochi papâm nutoni'kew
 snooze vi., apiwêhk'wâmiw
 snore vi., mutwêhk'wâmiw
 snort vi., kitawe'komew
 snot n., tuki'kom
 snout n., mikot; miski'wun
 snow n., koonâ; (covered with, he)
 kooni'wiw; (covered with) kooni wun;
 (completely covered) ayâ konew; (deep)
 timi koniw; (much) mistahi kooni'wiw;
 (hard) muskawâ kona'kâw; (sticks out
 of) sâkâ konew; (eats) moowâ'konet; (to
 clear away) pâna kon'ew; (rough hard
 crust) tawâ'konew; (a lot) misi mispon;
 (it stops) pooni mispon; (drifting)
 pe'wun; (a little) misposin; (on him)
 misponisiw
 snowball n., koonâh'ti wân
 snowbank n., ispâh'kona kâw
 snowbird n., pipon pêtêsês
 snow blindness n., koonâspi'newin
 snowbound adj., kipunâ'konew
 snow covered adj., koonâ'yiwa yâna

snowdrop n., koonis
 snowfall n., koonâ kâ pahkisik
 snow fence n., kooni'menikun
 snowflake n., koonâ; (falling) mispon
 snowmobile n., kooni tâpâ'naskos
 snowplow n., wepuhâ'konâkun
 snowshoes n., âsâ'muk
 snowstorm n., mispon'utin
 snowy adj., kooni'wiw
 snub vt., pisimi'towin
 snuff n., châ châmo'skâkewin
 snuffle vi., otuki'komiw
 snug adj., kêsô'siw
 snuggle vi., (in bed) kêsô'simow
 soak vt., âkoh'chimew; (it) âkohtatâ
 soap n., kise pekini'kun
 soar vi., ispâhke papâmi'hâwin
 sob vi., mâtow; (don't) kiya mâtô
 sober adj., âste'pew
 soccer n., kâ tahkis kaht pukâh'to wân
 sociable adj., ototem'imiw
 social adj., nukiskâ'towin
 society n., mâmawe'hito win
 sock n., usikun
 socket n., pêhtâ mohta'kun
 sod n., usiskê
 soda n., opisi'kun
 sodden adj., sâpow'âhkostin
 sofa n., nipewi'nis
 soft adj., yoos'kâw
 softball n., paka'htowân
 soft-boiled adj., (egg) wâwi eka kâ
 muskâ'wehkâtek; (to be) wâhkewisiwin
 soft drink n., minêh'kwewinis
 soften vt., (it) yooskih'tâw; (by pulling)
 yooski'pitum
 softhearted adj., wâhke'tehew
 soft soap n., yooski kise pekinikun
 soft-spoken adj., peyâhtik pêkis'kwew
 softy n., neso'wehkân
 soggy adj., sâpowâh kos tin
 soil n., usiskê
 sojourn vi., kupe'siw
 solace n., poone yitumo'win
 solar adj., pêsîm mênâ âchâhkosak
 solder vt., kipoh'kusam

soldier n., onooti'nikew
 sole n., kinosew atâmus'kisin; adj.,
 peyakowun
 solemn adj., moskwe'yihtâk wun
 solemnity n., nahi'nokewin
 solid adj., muska'wâw; mâmâwi num
 solidify vt., muskâwi'payiw
 solitaire n., teni kew meta'wewin
 solitary adj., pa peyako'win
 solitude n., pêkiskâ'tun
 solo n., nikamo'win
 soluble adj., tâhki'payiw
 solution n., âpohke'win
 solve vt., (he) kiskeyi'tam
 sombre adj., yekwus'kwun
 sombrero n., mâhkus'totin
 some adj., â'têht
 somebody pron., ayiwâk
 somehow adv., nân'tâwisi
 someone pron., pukwâwiyak
 somersault n., âpochi'kwânew
 something pron., kêk'wîy
 sometime adv., âskaw
 somewhere adv., nan'tâw
 son n., kosis'ân
 sonata n., nikamo'win
 songbird n., nikamo'sês
 songster n., nikam'osk
 son in law n., nâhaki'sêm
 soon adv., kêpa; wêpach
 soot n., pêhko
 soothe vi., kâkê'chihew
 sop n., sêkinâ'pâ wew
 sophisticated adj., âyinêsê'hiht
 sophistication n., âyinêsêhi'wewin
 soprano n., (voice) nikamowin; (singer)
 onika'mow
 sorcery n., mâhtâwi totamo'win
 sordid adj., wêp'âw
 sore adj., wesuke yihtam
 sorrel n., sew'muskêkê; adj., kuskitew
 mêhk'wâw; osawatim
 sorrow n., kêsina' teyih'tum
 sorrowful adj., pêkis kâte yihtam'owin
 sorry adj., mêhta'tam
 sort vt., (what) tântowa

sot n., kêskwe pew'êniw
 soufflé adj., wâwi tehkusi'kewin
 soul n., uchâhk
 sound adj., muska'wâw; n., (in good
 order) muskâwi'sêw; (something falls)
 mutweh'tin; (from metal falling) sewe-
 h'tin; (running water) mutwe'chiwun;
 (gun fired) mutwe'wew; (as chopping)
 mutwe'kahikew; (as hammering)
 mutwe'tahikew; (a clock strikes)
 mutwe'sin; (knocks by wind) mutwe-
 h'tin; (pleasant) mêyoh'tâkwun; (pleas-
 ant voice, he) mêyohtâ'kosiw; (loud)
 kise'wew; (is like, etc.) itehta'kwun; (a
 sound, as noise) pehta'kwun; (one
 speaks) pehta'kosiw; (of voices)
 pêkiskwe'wak; (singing) nikamo'wak;
 (calling, birds) kitoo'wak; *an.* (calling)
 tepwe'wak
 soup n., mêchimâ'poy
 sour adj., sêw'âw
 source n., ochi
 sourdough n., kêhte omoont'-
 sooniyâwew; sêw ohipisikun
 sourpuss n., kisêstâkew
 souse vt., kêswe'pesk
 south n., sâwun ohk; (easter) misi utin
 sâwunohk isi
 southerly adj., sâwun'ohk isi
 southward adv., sâwun ohk teyisi
 souvenir n., kunawe yihtum'owin
 sovereign n., kêchi tipe'yichi kew
 Soviets n., âpotusâ'kiyuk
 sow vt., (it) kistike; n., nose'kookos
 space n., tawâw; (small) tawâs'in
 spacecraft n., ispimihâw'âkun
 space flight n., ispimi'hâwin
 spaceman n., ispimi'hâwew
 spaceport n., ispimihâwinihk
 space probe n., ispimi'totsahikewin
 space-time n., ispimêyi'kohk
 spacious adj., misi'tawâw
 spade n., moonahikâkun
 spaghetti n., mêchi'win
 span n., tepâsko'payiw
 spaniel n., (water) nâtisipe'wâtim

spank vt., (him on thighs) putas kita'ye-whew
 spar vi., otinew
 spare adj., (some to) ayiwaki'payiw
 spareribs n., ospi'kâsa
 sparing adj., muna chêchi'kewin
 spark n., puski'ches
 sparkle vi., (he) wâsisow
 sparrow n., pêyesês
 sparce adj., (grows) pêwi'kiw
 spasm n., ochipi tiko'win
 spat n., kêhkâ'towin
 spatter vt., papâhkâwi'num
 spatula n., kweski wepini'kunis
 spawn vi., âme'wak
 spawner n., nose'mik
 spay vi., (as a dog) ekâ takê
 ochi'wâsimisit
 speak vi., pêkis'kwe
 spear n., tâhkâ'chikun
 spearhead n., tâhkâ'chikuni wân
 spearman n., tâhkâ chikunew
 special adj., kêchi; pêtos'ês
 species n., itiwa
 specific adj., tân'towa
 specify vt., wêhtum kwuyas
 specimen n., kêkwâya; kêkwîyi
 speck n., pêwini'kunis
 speckled adj., cha châ kusinâ'sow
 spectacles n., miskê siko'kâna
 spectacular adj., mêyo wâpâ chikewin
 spectator n., okitâpâ'chikew
 speculate vi., atâ'wâkew
 speculation n., pâm'wâpâhtam
 speech n., pêkiskwe'win
 speed n., kwayâ'howin
 spell vt., ayamihtâ; mâhti kwayus itwe
 spellbound adj., namoya kê itwew
 speller n., musina'hikun
 spend vt., mesti'nam
 spendthrift adj., mestini'kesk
 spew vt., pwâ kumowin
 sphere n., wâwiye'skumikohk
 sphinx n., pisis'kêhkân
 spice n., kêkawe'nikun
 spider n., âyupêh'kes

spike n., sukîyi'kun
 spill vt., sêki'payiw
 spin vt., wâsakâ'payiw; (him) pêmus'te-new
 spinach n., uskêwi'pukwa
 spinal cord n., wâwi kune'yâpe
 spindle n., tehtipisi'kun
 spine n., mâwi'kun
 spinster n., moosis'kwew
 spiral n., wâsukâhâwin
 spirit n., âchâhk
 spirited adj., (high . . . horse) oche
 kumi'sew
 spit n., sêhko'win
 spite vi., maye yêchike'win
 spitoon n., sêhkwâ'chikun
 splash vt., sâpo'pahew
 splendid adj., mistahi meynosin
 splendor n., mistahi kuta'wusisin
 splice vt., ânis'kohtâw
 splint n., sêhtwâ'pisowin
 splinters n., pêwi'kuna
 split vt., tâskuta'ham
 splotch n., musinâs'tew
 splurge n., mistahi mestini'kewin
 splutter vi., wuni'wew; wuni to'namow
 spoil vt., misi wunâ'chêtaw
 spoke vi., kê pêkis'kwew
 spokesman n., pêkiskwes'tumâkew
 sponge vt., (it) kisepekina
 sponge bath n., kisepe'kustew
 sponge cake n., ohpi wêhkêh'kusikun
 sponsor n., nêpawêsta'makew
 spooks n., chepiyak
 spool n., âsa pâp
 spoon n., mêh'kwân
 spoonbill n., sêsêp
 sport n., meta'wewin
 spot n., musin'âstew
 spouse n., wêki'mâkun
 spout n., ochi sêkini'kewin
 sprain n., kotoko'sin
 sprawl vi., tuswâsko'sin
 spray vt., (it) sêkaho'pâhtum
 spread n., sisiwe'pinum
 spread-eagle adj., mikisiw opimi'hâwin

spree n., (he goes on) papâm
 kêskwe'pew
 sprig n., nêpisês'is
 spring n., sêkwun; moh'choni pek; (sea-
 son) mêyoska'min
 springboard n., ohpew'âhtik
 spring chicken n., oskês'kwew
 spring fever n., kêhtimikunâspi'newin
 springtime n., mêyoskamiwin
 sprinkle vt., sêkâhta'ha; sâpopa'tâsiw
 sprout vi., sâki'kin
 spruce n., sihta
 spry adj., wuche'pêw
 spunk (high . . . horse)sohke'yimowin
 spur n., putote pêyôpisko meskanâs
 ispa'yiwin
 spurn vt., (it) tahkiskâ'chikewin
 spurts vt., (it) kwâskwe chi'wun
 sputter vi., nunuko'wew
 spy n., okêmo'tâpâhkew
 squab n., omê mê'sis; âpschi pihehis
 squabble n., kêhkâ'towin
 squad n., simâ kuni'sak
 squadron n., pimihâ'kunak
 squalid adj., kitimâ'kun; wêche'kun
 squall n., misi ûtin'payiw
 squander vt., mestini'keskiw
 square adj., usawe'yâw
 square dance n., âyinaneyo kê nêmhêto
 chik
 square deal n., mêyo keskoto numâ'-
 towin
 square meal n., kê mêyo âsumi'sohk
 square shooter n., kwâyus kwâti'siw
 squash vt., (it) sokos'ka; (with feet) yêki
 cheska
 squash n., yêki'chepuk
 squat n., chêpa'tapiw
 squaw n., nehiyâw iskew
 squawk n., tepwew; tâchi'kwew
 squeak n., pehtëko'siw
 squeal n., tâchi'kwesiw
 squeamish adj., âhkosêw mâchi'howin
 squeeze vt., tukwa'hew; tukwa'hum
 squelch vt., e nipîy'iska mihk
 squid n., kinose'sis

squiggle n., tipahe humewekin
 squint n., atitâ'piw
 squirm vi., wuska'wêsiw
 squirrel n., âni'kwachâs
 squirt vi., kwâs kwe'nam
 stab vt., (him) tâhkum'ew
 stable n., peyakon'ohk pisiskiw kamik
 stack n., wêstêh'kân; (it) usus'ta
 stadium n., misi meta wewi'kamik
 staff n., kê musina'hikehê'chik
 stag n., nape'hîya
 stage n., metawew ânâske'win
 stagecoach n., kayâs okimâw o poo'siwin
 stage fright n., nepew'sêkisiw; namoya
 kê pêkiskew
 stagger vi., ya yâhpi'payiwin; (he) yâh-
 pi'payiw
 stagnant adj., asto'kumin
 stain n., utêht'ew
 stair n., âmuchiwewin
 stairway n., âmuchiwew'âhtik
 stake n., chêsta'hikunis
 stale adj., âkwâ'kohtin; kayâsiyi'wiw
 stalky adj., sohki'siw
 stall n., sukâhpi'sowin
 stalwart adj., muskâwi'sewin
 stamen n., wâpukwunê'wiwin
 stammer vi., nunu'kowew
 stamp n., okimâw ostik'wân; tipa
 hikew'in; vt., (on it) mâmâhtuk'oskam
 stampede n., ka tupasê'chik pisis'kiwak
 stance n., esi kâpa'wihk
 stand vi., nêpawi; vt., (still) kêyami
 kâpa'wiw; (to rise) pusi'kow; (against)
 âsos'ihk; (elsewhere) âchi kâ pawiw;
 (facing) otskâ wikâ'pawiw; (firm)
 âyâchi'kapâ wiw; (high) ispika pawiw;
 (aside) putote'kapa wiw; (on head)
 uchituskisow; (against him) nêpawês-
 ta'wew; (ready) kwuyâchi kâpawiw;
 (they . . . in line) nepite'kâ pa wiwak;
 (they . . . together) mâmawi'kâpawiwak;
 stands (back to crowd) âtimi'kâpa wiw;
 (tireless) sêpika'pawiw; (is tired of)
 nesto'kâpa wiw; (straight) kwuyusko'kâ-
 pa wiw; (on something) techi kâpa'wiw

standard adj., peyak'wâyi; peyakohtá'win
 standpoint n, itapo'win
 staple n., sukíyikun; (foods) méchi'wina
 star n., áchâh'kos
 starch n., setawa'hikun; (it) setawa'ha
 stare vi., sohki kunawâ'pâhtam
 starlight n., áchâhko wâse'sowin
 starling n., pêyesês âkâm kêchi kumê
 ochi
 start vi., *an.* mâchi'payiw; (he starts it)
 mâchih'tâw
 startle vi., (him) sisiko'chihew
 starvation n., nipa hah'kutisowin
 starve vi., nipaha'kutisow
 stash vt., (it) kâtâ'nohk astâw
 state vt., (it) itwe; (in writing) musinaha
 ewuko
 stated adj., itwew
 stately adj., kêchi'yawew; muskâw
 sêwi'nâkosiw
 statement n., itwew'in
 static n., kichês'kwewin
 station n., kipê'che win; nukê'win
 stationary adj., (it is) peyak'wunohk
 âyâw
 stationery n., musina hikune'kinwa
 station wagon n., kâ mêcheh twa'píhk
 statistics n., sêchi'kewina
 statue n., âsinêwih'kân
 status n., ota'powin; opimâchi'howin
 staunch vt., muskâwi sêchi kâsow
 stave n., mâhkahk âhtik
 stay vi., (here) ota âyâ; (put) nakê
 stayed vi., (here) ota ayâw
 stead n., ota'powin
 steady adj., tâpi'tawi; (he is) sohká'tisiw
 steak n., nawâchêw wiyâs
 steal vt., kimo'tiw; otina'mâsow
 stealth n., kimo'towin
 stealthy adj., kêmooch otinikew; namoya
 wâpamâw
 steam n., osoowin; ohtewin
 steamboat n., napuk'wân
 steamer n., kuskâ'pâhtew oosi
 steed n., ocheh'kumisêw'ustim; mistatim
 steel n., pêyô'pisk

steep adj., châ hkutin'âw
 steeple n., chêpwus'kitewin
 steeplechase n., kuskum uska'wewin
 steer n., yâpê'sis; ayihkwew
 steer vt., (it) pumêhtâ
 steering wheel n., pimi hikew'âkun
 stem n., (of a plant) puske'kikin
 stench n., wecheki'mâkwun
 stencil n., musinâs kisi'kewin
 stenographer n., musina ta'hikew; musi-
 nahi'kesês
 stenography n., musinata'hikewin
 step n., tâhkos'kewin
 stepbrother n., nichí wâm êhkâ'win
 stepdaughter n., nitânís'êhkâ win
 step down vi., nêchi tâh'koske
 stepfather n., nohkomis nohta'wês
 stepladder n., kêcheko sêwi'nâhtik
 stepmother n., nikâ'wês
 stepparents n., nêkê komâwêh'kânak
 stepping-stones n., âsinê âsokâmo-
 h'tewin
 step sister n., nimis'êhkâ win
 step son n., nikosis êhkâ win
 stereo n., kito'chikun
 stereotype vt., kâ chimi sêtahk
 sterile adj., (he is) numâ'pimosew
 sterling n., sooniyâw
 stern adj., otâhk oosi pumini'kun
 stew n., puka'chike win
 steward n., opuminumâ'kew
 stick n., mistik'os
 stick vt., (on) pusuk'wumow; pusa'kwa-
 ha
 stickpin n., sâponi'kunis
 stickup n., okimotis itwewin
 sticky adj., (it is) pusak'wâw; (he is)
 pusakosiw
 stiff adj., (it is) sêta'wâw; (he is)
 sêta'wisiw
 stiffen vt., (it) sêta'waha
 stifle vt., pisikiw o pisko kunân
 stigma n., nepewi'siwin; nepe'wihow
 stiletto n., pokone'hikun
 still adj., (he is) kêyâm'ewisiw; (it is)
 kêyame'wun; n., (for liquor) tânta kâ

osêhtâhk iskote wâpoya
stillborn adj., âwâsis eka kâ pimâ'tisit; e
 nêhtawi'kit
stilts n., pimohtew'âhtikwa
stimulants n., muskâw teheni'kun
stimulate vt., muskawiskâ'kow
sting n., chêsô'wewin
stingy adj., susâ'kisêw
stink n., mâyi mâkwun; wêche'kun
stinkbug n., wêcheki munchoos
stinkweed n., muchi pukwa; wêcheki
 pukwa
stint vt., munâ chê'chikewin; âpisis puko
 pimâchi howak ochi
stipulate vt., tâpwemew
stipulation n., tâp we'mewin
stir vt., (it) teha; (he . . .) wuskâ wew;
 wuskâwi'nam
stirrup n., tâpisi'te'pison
stitch n., kwas kwâ'sow; kuski'kwâ
 chikun
stock n., pisiski'wak
stockyard n., pisiskiw wâsa'kânikun
stockade n., muskawi nâkêh'tuk
stockbreeder n., âwiyak kâ ohpi'kihât
 pisiski'wa
stockcar n., pisiskiw âwâ'tâswâkun
stockings n., usikunak
stockman n., pisiskiw okina weyi'chikew
stockpile n., âstâ'chikowin
stock room n., âstâ chikowina kâ
 kunawe yihtamihk
stoke vt., (the fire) poona
stole n., kê kimo'tiw; kê otina'mâsow;
 iskwew okona'howin
stolid n., (person) kâm wâ'tisiw
stomach n., matiy
stomp vt., (it) tâhkôs kâtam; (him)
 tâhkôs kâteu
stone n., âsinê
stool n., tehta'powinis
stoop vi., (down) nuwakê; (he is) wâk-
 isiw
stop vt., nakê
stoplight n., ta nâkêhk mekwâch e
 uskêh'takonâkwâhk

stopover n., kipê'chêwin; (he) kupesiw
stoppage n., kipo'payiwin; eka kâ pimo-
 hte makâhk
stopper n., kipu'hikun
storage n., ustâ'chikowin
store n., atâwi kamik
stork n., ochi'châhk
storm n., mâyi kêsik âw
stormbound adj., (he is) mâyi kêsiku-
 ni'siw
storm door n., âhkwehtâwis'kwâhtem
storm warning n., kâ wêhta'mihk ewê
 mâyi kêsikâk
storm window n., âhkwehta'wâsini'maw-
 in
stormy adj., mâyi kêsikun
story n., âta'yohkun
storyteller n., âtayoh'kew
stout adj., sohki'siw
stove n., kotawân'âpisk
stow vt., mâmawu'stâw; nâstâw; (away)
 kâ kêmoochi poosit âwiyak
straddle vt., kâhkape kâpa'wiw
straggle vi., (in) e wunisihk
straight adj., kwâyusk'wâw
straighten vt., kwâyuskoh'tâw
straight face n., ekâ kâ pâhpê
 winâ'kosihk
straightforward adj., kwâyuskwati'siwin
straightway adj., semâk
strain vt., seki'pwâtina
strands n., nêswâ'pekini'kewin
strange adj., (it is) mumâhtâ'wun; (he
 is) mumâh'tâwisiw
stranger n., âyâ'ch êniw
strangle vt., nâspich pêhki'tonenew
strap n., pêsâ kunâ'pê
strategy n., pumini'kewin; totu-
 mo'hikewin; kiskino'h'ta hikewin
straw n., pâwa'hikuna
strawberries n., ote'himina
strawberry jam n., otehimin
 mênisa'pohkân
stray vi., wunis'in
streak vt., (it) musinâs'tew; n., (he has)
 musinâ'sow

stream n., sêpês'is
streamer n., kiskunawâ'chê chikun
streamlet n., sêpêsis'êhkân
streamliner n., pêyopisko meskanâw
street n., pimohtes'kunâw; (car) nukês;
 moosah'kini wew
strength n., sokisi'win; muskaw'sêwin
strenuous adj., âyman; nestosi'win
stress n., âhkume'yihtam; âhkume'yi-
 mow
stretch vt., (it) sêpe'kipita; sêpe'kipayiw
stretcher n., sêpa'hikun; otini'wewin
stricken adj., âhkosê'payiw
strict adj., (he is) âyiminâ'kisow
stride n., isi pimohte'win
strife n., mâwinewin'towin
strike vt., (him) pukuma; (it) puku-
 ma'ha; n., kâ nakinamihk âtoskewin;
 ka poona'toskehk; âyiwak ta tipahu-
 ma'chik
strikebound adj., namoya pukitina'-
 mawâwak ta atoske'chik
strikebreaker n., âwiyak ka kakwe
 mâchêh'tât âtoskewin
strikeout vi., wâsa kâme pâh'tâwin
striker n., âwiyak ekâ kâwê âtosket
striking adj., mekwach namoya
 âtoske'wak
string n., pêminâh'kwânis
string bean n., pêminâh'komina
string tie n., kâ sâku'wâsik tâpiskâ'kun
stringy adj., muskâwi'kun; muska'wâw
strip vt., (of clothes) keta yiwini'sew
stripe n., musinâs'tew; vt., (he) mus-
 inâ'sow
stripling n., oskinêkes
strive vi., âtoskâ'tam
stroke n., nipoomukisi'win
stroll vi., (he) papâm'ohtesiw
stroller n., papâmoh'tesk; (child's) âwâ-
 sis otupêw tâpâ'nâskos
strong adj., (it is) muskawâw; (he is)
 muskâwi'sêw; (he is built) sohki'siw;
 (texture) sêpun; (cloth) sohke'kin;
 (thread) muskawâpe'kun; (liquid)
 muskawâ'kumiw; (board) muskawâs'k-

wun

strong-arm adj., sohkitisa'hikewin
strongbox n., kuskêh tâka'hikâkun
stronghold n., âsinew wâsa'kâmikun
strongman n., muskâwisêw'êyiniw
strong-minded adj., muskâwi'sêw mâmi-
 tone'yichikuniw
strong willed adj., muskâwi'stikwânew
strop n., tâsa'hon
structure n., (building) mâno'kewin
struggle n., wâwuska'wêw
strut vi., mamêchi pimoh'tew
stub vt., kêskuta'hikunis
stubble n., sêko'wuskosê
stubborn adj., muskâwis'tikwanew
stucco n., âsinêwin'ikewin
stud n., nâpes'tim
student n., kiskino'humâkun
studio n., âtoskewi'kamikos
studious adj., âyamê chikes'kiw
study n., âyamêhtâw; âtoskâ'tam
stuff n., kêkwîya; sêpaha
stuffing n., sêpa'hikewin
stuffy adj., kêmotus'kinew
stumble vi., pisi wa'cha ham
stumbling block n., kipiskâ'kewin
stump n., kêskatu'hikun
stun vt., (by falling) chikâhkwe'sin
stunning adj., (looks) kuta'wusisiw; (it
 is) kuta wusi'sin
stunned vt., (he is . . . by someone)
 chikahkwe'tawhâw
stunt n., mâhtâw totumo'win
stunted adj., namoya ohpi'kiw; pêwi'kiw
stunt man n., mâhtawi'totumâkew
stupefy vt., e mochoh'kehk
stupendous adj., mamuskâte yihtâ'kwun
stupid adj., (he is) kake'pâtisiw
stupidity n., kake pâti'siwin
stupor n., wâhowun'kiskisiw
sturdy adj., sohkinâ'kosiw; (it is) soh-
 i'nâkwun
surgeon n., nume'kos; kinosew
stutter vi., nun'akowew
sty n., (pig) kookos menikun'is;
 âsowu'honis

style n., totumihke'win
 stylish adj., mêyo wawe'sêw
 suave adj., kê'chi totuma'kew
 subconscious n., namoya kâhkê'yâw
 omâmi tone yichi'kuniw
 subdue vt., sâko'hew
 subject n., kêkwîy kâ mâmi tone yihta
 mihk; ka mâmisko tamihk
 sublime adj., ispiwi; ispâw
 submarine n., kosâ pew oosi
 submerge vt., kosâ'pew
 submit vi., mekiw
 subordinate adj., nohtawi teyihâ kosiw;
 nohtawi teyihâ kwun
 subpoena n., sêhkitisa'hikew usina hikun
 subscribe vt., natusu'ham
 subscription n., musina hikun
 subside vt. kotâw'payiw
 subsist vi., âyâw
 substance n., kêkwîy
 substantial adj., muskawi'sêchikâ tew;
 tâhtepi'payiw
 substitute n., meskotus'chikewin
 subtract vt., otinam; âseyâ'kê hta
 suburb n., wâyuwê'timâyi otenâw
 subway n., âtâmusku'meskunâw
 succeed vt., kuski'how
 success n., kuskeh'tumâso win
 succession n., meskotapês'tamâ kewin
 successor n., meskota'pês tâkew
 succotash n., tâpoh'kewin; mêchi'win
 succulent adj., mênisâ powiw
 succumb vi., nip'iw; pooni'yehew;
 pooni'pimâtisiw
 such adj., itoowa; eko'toowa
 suck vt., (it) noona'ta; (he) noona'tam
 sucker n., nume'pês; noona'chikesk
 suckle vt., noon'iw
 suckling n., onoon'isk
 suction n., otâ'chikemâ kun
 sudden adj., sisik'och
 suds n., pêstew'âpoy
 sue vt., sêhkitsa'hikewin
 suede n., yooske'kin
 suet n., wêyin
 suffer vi., kwâtukêh'tâw; (he) mâmâh-

pin'ew
 suffering n., ka kwâ tukê'htâwin
 suffice vi., tepe'yihtam
 sufficient adj., tepi'payiw
 suffocate vt., (by smoke) kipo tâm'wa-
 pusow; (by hand) kipo tâmo'new
 sugar n., sêspâs'kwat; sêwini'kun
 sugar beet n., mêhkoskâtâsk kâ sewisit
 sugarcane n., sêspâs kwat'âhtikwa
 sugarcoat vt., kâ sêwina'mihk
 sugar maple n., sêspâsko'mêtos; adj.,
 sêspâs'kwatuskaw
 sugarplum n., (candy) muskêkêsa
 suggest vt., mâmisko'tum; kiskiso'mew
 suggestion n., kiskiso'mâkewin
 suicide n., nipa'hisow
 suit n., misiwes'kikun
 suitable adj., nuhipa'yiw
 suitcase n., muski'mot
 suite n., pâpiski hi'wekiwin
 suitor n., mêyo wêche'wâkunêhkew
 sulk vi., (he) kisêwa'piw
 sullen adj., wêpâ'tun
 sulphur n., iskote'sikun
 sultan n., kêchi ok'imâsis
 sultana n., soomini'sak
 sultry adj., kisâs'tew
 sum n., âkê'chikewin; (total)
 mâmu'wustâwin
 summary n., mâmu wusina'hikewin
 summer n., nêpin
 summit n., tâhkohtâmatin
 summons n., kêchi musina hikunis
 sump n., pimê'watêhkân
 sun n., pêsîm
 sunbathe vi., kâ pimi'sinihk pêsîmohk
 sunbeam n., pêsîmwe'yâw
 sunburn n., pêsîm'kêsisowin
 sunny adj., wâsesk'wun
 sunrise n., petâ'pun
 sunset n., pâhki'simon
 sunshine n., pêsîm'wâstew
 suntan n., kuskite'wêhkusow
 sup vt., (to) mêchisow
 super adj., (it is) mêyo nâk'wun
 superficial adj., tâhkoch puko

superior adj., nekân'êw
 superman n., kêchê'niw
 supermarket n., kêchi atâwi kamik
 supernatural adj., mâmuskâ'teyihtâ
 kwun
 superstition n., tâpweh'tamowin
 supervise vt., (it) puminam; (him)
 pumineu
 supervisor n., papumini'kew
 supper n., otâk'wun mêchiso'win
 supple adj., yoos'kâw
 supplement n., kêsih'tâw
 supply vt., (him) mêyew
 supplies n., mêchi'wina; otina'mawew
 support vt., (him) pumi'hew
 suppose vt., ite'yihtam
 suppress vt., mâhta'koskam
 supremacy n., nekânih'tâkosiw
 sure adj., kêchi'nâhow
 surf n., pêstew'âskun
 surface n., wus'kich
 surfboard n., mâhkâsku'mâhtik
 surfing n., mâhkâskwumi'hikewin
 surge n., mâhkâs'kun
 surgeon n., muskêkêw'êniw kâ
 mumiso'wet
 surgery n., muniso'wewin
 surly adj., (he is) âhkwâ'tisiw
 surmise n., iteyih'tam; kiske'yihtam
 surname n., owê'howin
 surpass vt., puskiya'wew; mêyâska'wew
 surplice n., wâpis'kusâkiy
 surplus n., âyiwaki'payiwin
 surprise n., sisikote'yihtum
 surrender vt., puki'tinisow
 surround vt., wâsa'kâs kam
 surroundings n., wâsakâs kumih'tâwin
 surveillance n., nakute'yimâw
 survey vt., tipâskâ'tam
 surveyor n., oti'pâhâskew
 survival n., pimâti'siwin
 survive vt., pimâti'siw
 susceptible adj., (to disease) nêhtâ
 âsokam
 suspect n., atâ me'yimâw
 suspend vt., âko'chin pukitin'âw

suspenders n., pêma kâme piso'wina
 suspense n., pêkwe'yihtumo win
 suspicion n., (of him) atâme'yimew
 suspicious adj., atâme'yihtum
 sustain vt., âhkume'yihtam
 swab n., kuna chêchi'kewi nis
 swaddle vt., (it) weweki'nam; (him)
 weweki'new
 swagger vt., mâmêchi'pimohtew
 swain n., oskinê'kês
 swallow vt., kochi'payih'tâw; n., (bird)
 mêchus'kosês
 swamp n., yêhka'tawâw
 swam vt., yaya'nam
 swan n., wâpi'siw
 swarm n., âmoowak osâme'yitiwak
 swarthy adj., nâpehkâ'sow
 swashbuckler n., sâkote'hesk
 swank adj., mumê'chêyisow
 swap vt., meskotonamâto'wak
 swat vt., oches ochi kâ pukumahoht;
 (him) pukuma; (it) pukumaha
 swathe vt., munisikew'in; wewekâ'pita
 sway vi., wewepi'payiw
 swayback n., sawâpis'kwun
 swear vi., wêyâhk'wewin
 sweat n., âpwes'iwin
 sweater n., kêso wusâ'kâs
 sweat shirt n., âpweya'sâkâs
 sweep vt., (it) wepa'hike; (him out)
 wayuwê'wepa
 sweeper n., wepa'hikâkun
 sweet adj., sêwâw; n., (alyssum) wâpuk
 wunêya; (heart) sâki'hâkun; (peas)
 wâpuk wunêya; (potato) sêwus'kip-
 wâwâ; (marjoram) kêskawe nikun;
 (williams) wâpuk'wunêya
 sweeten vt., (it) sêwina; sêspâs'kona
 swell vi., pâki'payiw; (it) pâkâw
 swelling n., pâki'payiwin
 swelter vi., nipahi kisâs'tew
 swerve vi., (off road) puske'payiw
 swift adj., (he is) otâsta'pêw; kisê'payiw
 swill vt., wepini'kuna; iskwâ'chikuna
 swims vi., (he) yayâ'num; pâmiskâw
 swimming vi., (he is) papâm yâyânam

swimming pool n., pukâsimo'wâhkân
 swindle vi., muskaht'wewin; chêsé'hi-wewin
 swindler n., o chêséhi'wew
 swine n., kooko'sak
 swineherd n., kookosa kâ kunawe yimat; kunawe'kookosi wew
 swing n., wewepi'son; vi., (he) wewepi'-sow
 swipe vt., kimo'tiw; otin'am
 swirl vi., wâsakâ'payiw
 swish n., mutwe'yâstew; mutwe'sin
 switch n., pususte'hikun
 swivel n., pêmikwân'âpisk
 swoon vi., mêyo tehes'kam
 swoop vt., kâh'chitinew
 sword n., tâhkâ'chikun
 swordfish n., kêchi kumê kinosew
 sword grass n., muskâw'uskosê
 swordplay n., tâhkâ chike'wewin
 swordsman n., tâhkâ chikewêyiniw
 sycamore n., mêtos
 syllabics n., châhki'pehi kuna
 syllable n., pêki skew'ina kâ pâhkwe-na'mihk
 symbol n., kiskina wâchi'chikun
 symbolism n., châhkipe kusina'hikewin
 sympathize vi., kitimâ kinawew; kitimâ kehta wew
 sympathy n., kitimâ kinâ'kewin
 symptoms n., kâ pisis kâpâh'tamihk
 synagogue n., sotâwêniw ayami-hewikamik
 synonym n., kâ peyakwun itwena'kâhki
 synthesis n., kâ mâmawustâhk mêchet kékwîy
 syphilis n., muchâh'pinewin
 syringa n., nêpisesa
 syringe n., pêhtâ pâwu'chikun
 syrup n., sêwâ'poy; sêspâs'kwatâ poy
 system n., isi'chikewin; pumini'kewin
 systematic adj., kiskeyihtamihk; (nân-tâwisi ewechusik to)

T

tab n., (keep) nâku'tohke
 tabasco n., (sauce) kêkawe'nikum; kêkawe mêchisowin
 tabby n., minoos
 tabernacle n., âyamihekw kamik
 table n., mêchiso'winâhtik
 tablecloth n., wêyustâso'wekin
 tableland n., tâhta'kwâw uskê
 table linen n., wêyustâso'wina
 tablespoon n., mêhk'wân
 tablets n. (a pill) misiwe payi'chikuna; (a pill) musinahikunis
 table tennis n., pêhtikomêta'wewin
 tableware n., wêyuschi'kewina
 taboo n., kipêhtina'mâkewin
 tabulate vt., âkêh'ta
 tack n., (a small nail) sukîyi'kunis; vt., (it) sukaha
 tackle n., (block) ispâke'pichikun; vt., (in football) mâwine'whew; (him) notinew
 tacky adj., (it) pusu'kwâw; (he) pusu'kosiw
 tact n., nêhtâwe yihtu'mowin
 tactful adj., (he is) nêhtâwe'yihtam
 tactics n., nanâtohkisi koche'win
 tactless adj., namoya kiskeyih'tam kêk-wîy
 tadpole n., âyêkis'is
 taffeta n., seni pân'ekin
 tag n., kiskino tusina'hikunis; âwâsis ometawewinis
 tail n., misoy; (his) osoy
 tailgate n., kipaha'wakun
 taillight n., otâhk ochi wâsusko'ches
 tailor n., omiskotâ'kêhkew
 tailored adj., miskotâ kêh'kew okwus'kwâsowin
 tail wind n., otâh'kohtin
 taint vt., (it is) mâyis'pukwun; *an.* mâyis pukosiw
 take vi., *inan.* otina; *an.* otin; (hold) michimi'na; (hold of him) michim'in; (him home) kêwehta; (it home) kêwe-

hta'ta; (it down) nêhtina; (him down) nêhtin; (him away) sipweh'ta; (it away) sipweh'ta ta; (him there) itohta; (care) pëyah'tik; (care of him) kunawe'yim; (care of it) kunawe'yihta; (by mistake) pisti'nam; (notice of him) pisiskâ'pumew; (notice of it) pisiskâ'-pahtam; (him up) âmu chi weh'tâ; (it up) âmuchiweh'tatâ; (it off, as clothing) kechi'kona

take-home pay n., kêspina'chikewin

take in vi., kuyeyisê'hiwew

take off vt., pimi'hâkun kâ sipwe'hât; tânta ochi kâ mâchi'payik; kâ mâchê'tâhk

take-over n., tâpêstamowewin

taker n., âstwâh'tow

taking vt., otinam'ihk; (he is) oti'nam

talcum n., (powder) wêhkimâ'kohkun

tale n., âta yoh'kewin

talebearer n., kêyâskê'wâchimosk

talent n., kuskê'tâwin

talented adj., âyâwin; kuskêh'tumowin

talent scout n., âwiyak kâ miskawât

âyinêsêw êyiniwak

taletaller n., kêyâs'kis

talk vi., pêkis'kwe; (to him) pêkis'kwâs;

(to ... back) muchê nuskwe'simew; (to

... big) mumê'chimisow

talkative adj., pêkiskwe'skiw

tall adj., (he is) kino'siw; *inan*. (it is) kin-

wâw; *an*. (as a tree) kinwâs'kosiw

tallish adj., keyiwe kino'siw

tallow n., âhkwuchi'pimê

tally vt., âkê chike'win

tallyho vt., tepwewin; (mâh'kesês kâ wâpamiht)

tallyman n., âkê'chikew êyiniw

talon n., mikisiw owuskusê

tamale n., kêchi mohkomân nehiya; wêh'kân okêste'powin

tamarack n., wâkinâ'kun

tambourine n., kito'chikun

tame adj., yoospi'sêw

tam-o'-shanter n., ustotin'is

tamp vt., usina'tuha

tamper n., usinatu'hikun

tan vt., (hide) kêsina; (he ...) kêsini'

kew; n., kuski tewêh'kusow

tanager n., pëyesês

tandem adv., âhân'iskoch

tang n., sêwâw

tangerine n., osâwâsis

tangle vt., wunâpêhki'payiw

tango n., nêmêhto'win

tangy adj., sêwis'pukwun

tank n., usowuchi'kun

tankage n., misi mâhkâhkwa

tankard n., minêh'kwew uskihk

tanker n., pimêw'ahkân

tankful adj., e sâkuskinék mâhkâhk

tanner n., opâhpe kin oh'kew

tannery n., pâhpe kinohkew kamik

tannic n., utsi'kun

tanning n., pâhpe kinohke'win

tantalize vt., (him) nawe'chihew

tantrum n., kisiwâsi'win

tap vt., (a tree) ochi kawih'tâw; (him)

pukuma'whesiw

tap dance n., kunâhkite'simowin; (he is)

kunâhkite'simow

tape n., musinkwâchi'kun; âso

pêkiskwewin

tape measure n., tipahikun'ekin;

tipahikun'âpisk

taper vi., chêp'wâw

tape recorder n., âsopêkiskwe'wâkun

tapestry n., (to hang) âko chikew'ekin

tapeworm n., kâsa'kom

tapioca n., wêhkusi'kewin

tapir n., pukwâchi pisis'kiw (âkâmuskê)

taproom n., minêh'kwew kamikos

taproot n., kwayusko'chepihk

taps n., iskweyach pehtâko'siwin

tar n., pusukwus'kiw

tarantula n., misi pischipo âyupêh'kesês

tardy adj., mwesis'kam; pwâsta'wêw

target n., kota'hâskwân

tariff n., tipa hikewin

tarmac n., âsinêh'kehk

tarnation n., wâneyihtami'hiwewin

tarnish vt., osâw'payiw

tarpaulin n., pimê'wekin
 tarry adj., tusêh'kew ekota
 tart n., nuputeh'kusi'kunis; adj., (tastes)
 âhkos'pukwun
 tartan n., pêkise'kin
 tartar sauce n., uspå'chikun kinosew
 ochi
 task n., âtoskewin
 task force n., kêchi âtoske'win
 tassel n., kosawe'pichikun
 taste vt., (it) kotspita; (him) kots'pis
 taste bud n., kotspitâ'kuna
 tasteless adj., namoya wêh'kusin
 tasty adj., (it is) wêh'kusin
 tat n., apêhkewin
 tatter n., wêye'kochin
 tattler vi., misch'komow
 tattler n., misch'kemowew
 tattletale vi., kê misêhkemot tâhki
 tattoo n., usâso'win
 taunt vi., (him) nunâto'komew
 taupe n., wêpina'kwun
 taut adj., sêchipi'ta
 tavern n., minêh kwew'kamik
 tawny adj., kuskitew osâwi'siw
 tax n., okimâw tipahike'win
 taxation n., kêchi okimanâhk kê tipa
 hikehk
 taxi vt., (he) pimpa'yihtâw; pimpa'yiw
 taxicab n., sehkepimpa'yes
 taxidermy n., sêpa'hike win
 taximeter n., kêkwîy kê wechike'mukâhk
 tipahi'kewin
 taxpayer n., tipahikêwêniw
 t-bone n., nâwa'chêw wiyâs
 tea n., muskêkê'wâpoy
 tea bag n., peyak muskê kêwâpoh'kewin
 tea ball n., muskêkêwâpohkân'ikunis
 teach vt., (you) kiskino'humâke; (he)
 kiskinohumâkew
 teacher n., (male) kiskino'humâ kew;
 (woman) kiskino humâkewiskwew;
 (young female) kiskino humâkewiskwes
 teaching n., kiskino'humâ kewina
 teacup n., minêhkwa'chikun
 teak n., kuskitew osâwâw'âhtik

teakettle n., sêsêp'uskihk
 teal n., ups'chipis
 team n., (horses) nêswâhpiso'wak; (as a
 ball team) mêchetu'sowak
 teammate n., wêche wâkuni'mâw
 teamster n., pumi'chikew
 teamwork n., mâmawi'âtoskewin
 tea party n., mêyo wâtumo'winis
 teapot n., muskêkê wâpoykâkun
 tear vt., *inan.* (it) yâki'pita; (he) yâki
 pitam; *an.* yâki'pis; yâkipitew
 teardrops n., ochikawâ'piwin
 tearful adj., mâtowin; pêkiskâ'tamowin
 tear gas n., mâto'h'kewin
 tearjerker n., kê nohte mâtohk e wâpâh-
 tamihk; moohis'kâkewin
 tearoom n., tânta kê minêh'kwehk
 muskêkê'wâpoy
 tease vi., (him) nâwe'chihew
 teaspoon n., mēhkwa'nis
 teaspoonful n., peyak sâkuskinew
 mēh'kwânis
 teat n., tohto'sim; mitootosim
 technique n., kê kiskeyih'tamihk
 teddy bear n., muskoh'kân
 tedious adj., nesto sê'mâkun
 teem vi., wêyotsê ma'kun
 teens n., oskiyi'wihk
 teenage adj., kê mēkwâ oski'yiwiwhk
 teenager n., (boy) oskinêkês; (girl)
 oskinêkis'kwes
 teeny adj., (bit) mitoni âpisis
 teepee n., mēki'wâhp
 teeter vt., ispâke'payihowin
 teeth n., mēpita
 teethe vi., mekwa'wēpitiw
 teething n., sâkâ'pitewin
 teething ring n., mēpitâ'chikun
 teetotaler n., kê pooni minêhkwetâwiyak
 telecast n., kê wâpâhtamihk kosa'
 pâchikunihk
 telecommunications n., kêkwîy kê isi
 pwetsaha kêchi âchimowina
 telegram n., âchimosi nakunis
 telegraph n., pêwâ pisko sipweti-
 sa'hikewin

telepathy n., mâmitone'yimowin
 telephone n., sewepitamâ'towin
 teletype vi., kêkwîy kâ isipwetsaha
 pêkiskwewin
 televise vt., kâ wâpâh'tamihk mêna kâ
 pêkiskwehk kosa pachi'kunihk
 television n., kosa pâchi'kun
 tell vi., wêh'tam
 teller n., otakê'chikew
 telling adj., papâmi'wêhtam
 telltale n., kêkwîy kâ wêchi'kema'kâhk
 temper n., otukumi'siwin
 temperament n., isâ'yâwin
 temperate adj., kêso'wâyâw; e siwe'
 pâhk
 temperature n., tânisi e siwe'pâhk; kês-
 apwe âhpo kisin
 tempest n., misi mâyi kêsikâw; misi
 yôtin
 temple n., âyamihew'kamik
 tempo n., nisêh'kach âhpo sohki
 kitochikewin
 temporary adj., uchi'yâw; kuna'kes
 tempt vt., kuski'mew; yeyi'mew
 temptation n., ye yihi'towin
 tempted vt., (he is) yeyi'mâw; nohte
 ko'chêw
 ten n., mitâtâht
 tenacious adj., michimê makun;
 michimêw
 tenant n., otâhtâ'mow
 Ten Commandments n., mitâtâht mêyo
 totamowina
 tends vi., kunaweyih'tam
 tendency n., kisâs'tâw
 tender adj., yoos'kâw; yooskisiw
 tenderfoot n., kâke'tistet
 tenderhearted adj., yooski'tehew
 tenderize vt., (it) yooskisêh'tâw
 tenderizer n., yooskisihikun
 tenderloin n., wiyâs kâ yooskâk ta
 nawu'chihk
 tendon n., o chesta'tiy
 tenement n., wêki'win
 tenfold adj., mitâtâht'wâw
 ten-gallon hat n., ispus'totin

Tennessee n., kêchi mohkomân uskê
 tennis n., metawê'win
 tenor n., nikamowin; ispâhke
 nikamowin
 tenpins n., metawewin
 tense adj., sêchipi'tam; sêtâwi'siwin
 tenses n., tânispê; ânoch otâkosê âhpo
 wâpâ'hki
 tension n., sêchi yawe'payiwin
 tent n., pukwâni'kamik
 tentative adj., kunakes puko
 tepid adj., kêso'wâw
 tequila n., iskote wâpoy
 term n., tânispê; tâné'kohk
 terminal n., kisi pipa'yiw
 terminate vt., pooni'htâw; kêsêh'tâw
 termination n., pooni'payiwin
 termite n., wâpâyikos
 tern n., kiyaskos
 terrace n., nawe'sichi kun
 terrain n., pukwa'chuskê
 terrapin n., mistanâhk
 terrarium n., pâstew uskê'wun
 terrible adj., kostate'yihtâkwun; (he is)
 kosta teyitâko'siw
 terrier n., âchimosi
 terrific adj., mistahi mêyosin; mêy-
 oh'tâ'kwun
 terrify vt., mistahi seki'siw
 territorial adj., tânte etikwe puko
 territory n., (this) ooma uskê; wayi
 wêtimâyi uskê
 terror n., seki'siwin
 terrorism n., sekihi'wewin
 terrorize vt., kostâ chimew'ewin
 terry cloth n., sukiché'wekin
 terse adj., kâsé'humihk
 test n., kochi'hâw; kochêw
 testament n., kêchi musinahikun
 testify vi., ta kêchi pêkiskwet
 testimony n., itâchimo'win; âtotu'mowin
 test pilot n., e kochêhât pimi hâkuna
 test tube n., kochêwâpiskos
 testy adj., kisêwi'payiwin
 tetanus n., michestatîy âhkosi'win
 tête-à-tête adj., mêyo pêkiskwewin; âchi-

mosta'towin
 tether vt., sâkah'pitew
 Texas n., kêchi mohkomân uskê
 text n., tapusina'hikewin
 textbook n., musinahikun
 textile n., pêmusten'ekin
 texture n., sohke'kun
 than conj., ispêch
 thank vt., nunâsko'mowin
 thankful adj., (I am) ni nunâs'komon
 thankless adj., namoya nu nâsko'mow
 thanks n., hîy hîy; ki nunâs'komitin
 Thanksgiving n., nunâskom kêsikâw
 that pron., *inan.* anima; *an.* ana
 thatch n., âpâh'kwew
 thatching n., âpâh'kwewina
 thaw vt., (it) têhkisa; (it is) têhki'tew; *an.*
 têh'kisow
 theatrical adj., chikâste'payiwin
 theft n., kimo ti'win
 their pron., wêya'wâw
 them pron., wêsta'wâw
 theme n., itwe makâhk; itwewin
 theme song n., mâchi'tâmowin
 themselves pron., wêya'wâw tipiyawe
 then conj., ekospê
 theology n., âyamihâw kiskeyih'tamo
 win
 therapy n., nâtau'howin
 there adv., ekote; neta; (about) nântâw
 ekota; (after) mwestus; (at) ekote; (by)
 kisi'wak; (on) ekota astew; (upon) ekota
 therefore adv., ewuko ochi
 therein adv., pêchi ekota
 thereof adv., ekwâ'nima ochi
 thereunder adv., sepa ewuko
 thermal adj., e kisâ kumi'testek
 thermometer n., kisin tipahike'win
 thermos n., (bottle) kisâ kumi'tewapisk
 these pron., *inan.* ohî; *an.* oki
 they pron., wêyawâw
 thick adj., (it is) kispu'kâw; (he is) kispu
 kisiw; (cloth) kispuk'ekin; (forest)
 sakâw
 thickens vt., (he ... it) kispuki
 kâkumêhtâw

thickening n., kispuki kakumewin
 thicket n., sakâs
 thickhead n., kake'pâtis
 thickset adj., pitiko'siw
 thick-skinned adj., kispukusakîy
 thief n., kimo'tisk
 thief vt., kimo'tuma wew; kimo'tiw
 thigh n., mip'wâm
 thighbone n., mipwâ'mikun
 thimble n., kuskwâso'nâpisk
 thimbleful n., namoya mistahi
 thin adj., pupuka'sin; seku'chiw
 thine pron., nêya
 thing n., kêkwîy
 thingamabob n., puko kêkwîy
 think vi., (you) mâmitone'yihta; vt.,
 mâmitone'yihtam
 thinking vi., (he is) mâmitoneyi chikew
 thin-skinned adj., papuke'kinwew
 third adj., nisto; nist'wâw
 thirdly adv., ekwa nisto
 thirst n., nohteyâ'pâkwewin
 thrifty adj., nohte yâpâk'wew
 thirteen n., nisto sâp
 thirteenth adj., nisto sâp'wâw
 thirtieth adj., nistomtanâw'âw
 thirty n., nistomtanâw
 this pron., *inan.* ooma; *an.* âwa
 thistle n., kâmina'kusê
 thistledown n., yooski'pêwiw kâmina'
 kusê ochi
 thither adv., ekote
 thong n., nupa'kuisininis
 thorax n., mê'yâw
 thorn n., kâmina'kusê
 thorny adj., (it is) kâmina'kusêwiw
 thorough adj., mitoni
 thoroughbred n., kêchi mêhko âyâw
 thoroughfare n., kêchi meskanâw
 those pron., *inan.* anihî; *an.* aniki
 though conj., kêyâm kêsipin
 thought n., niteyih'ten
 thoughtful adj., kise'wâti siw
 thoughtless adj., namoya kise'wâtisiw
 thousand adj., kêchi mitâtâhtom'tanâw
 thousandfold n., kêchi mitâtâhtom'

tanâwâw

thrash vt., pâwiyi'kewin

thrasher n., (bird) pêyesês

thrashing n., mâyih'kwâmw; (gives him) nochi hi'wewin

thread n., âsapâp

threadbare adj., meschi'payiw

thready adj., tâpiskoch âsapâp

threat n., muchi âsotum'awew

threaten vt., (him) âsotumawew

three n., nisto

three-decker n., nistwâw âhkwehta wuste'ki

threefold adv., nistwe'kina

three-ply adj., nisto'wehtin

three-ring circus n., nisto wâwiye metawewina

threescore adj., nikotwâsom'tanâw

threesome n., nâ nisto

threshing vt., pâwiyi'kew

thresher n., pâwiyi'kun

threshold n., pehti'kwewin

thrice adv., nistwâw

thrift n., mâwâ'chêchike'win

thrifless adj., (he is) mestini'kew

thrifty adj., (he is) mâwâ'chêchikew

thrill n., tukahke yihum'owin

thrilled adj., moochi'kiyoo

thrive vi., mêyo'kiw

throat n., mikoh'tuskwi

throb vi., pâhka'hon

throne n., kêchi okimâw otapi'win

throng n., mêcheti'win

throttle vt., (him) pêhki'tone'new; (it) kipi'pitum

through prep., sâpo; (goes) sâpohtew

throughout adv., misiwê'te

throw vt., *inan*. (it away) wepina; *an*. (him away) wepin; (he) pimosin'ew;

(off) pêh'kohow; (out) wayawe wêpina;

(away for) kwâchi wepina

thrush n., pêyesês

thrust vt., yâh'kiwepinew; (a sword)

tâhka'mew; (aside) siwe'pinam; *an*.

siwepinew

thruway n., sâpohte'win

thud n., mutweh'tin; *an*. mutwesin

thug n., nipâh'tâ kew

thumb n., misi'chêchân

thumb index n., twahi'kun chêchân

thumbnail n., misi muskusê

thumbtack n., sukiyi'kunis

thump n., mutwe'pâh'kisin

thumping adj., mutwesin

thunder n., pêyesiwak

thunderbolt n., wâskote'payiwin

thunder clap n., sisikoch pehta kosi'wak

thunderclouds n., kuskite'wuskwa

thunderhead n., epe yêkwuskwahk

thundering adj., pêyesiwak kitowak

thundershower n., sêki'pestâw

thunderstorm n., pêyesiw mâyi kêsikâw

Thursday n., neyo kêsikâw

thyme n., kêka wenikun; e muskêkêwahk

thyroid n., wêyeh'kwa

thysself pron., kêya mâka; kêya tipi'yawe

tiara n., kêchi ustotin

tic n., chê chê pipa yi'win

tick n., (wood) sakâw munchoos;

(sheep) mâyatik otêhkoma; vi.,

mutwe'sin

ticker n., pêsimoh'kânis

ticket n., musinahikunis

tickle vt., kwâya'kinew

tickler n., kêyakini'wew

ticklish adj., kwâyaki'siw

tick tack toe n., pusa'kwâp metawewin

ticktock n., âtoskew pêsimoh'kân

tidal adj., âsepayiw nipê; pêchi'payiw nipê

tidal wave n., iskipew mâhkâ'skak

tiddlywinks n., metawewinis

tide n., nipê iskipiw; nipê ihki'payiw; (water) iski'pewin

tideland n., pâsti'pew uskê

tidings n., mêyo âchimo'wina

tidy adj., (it is) nâhawi'nâkwun; (he is) nâhawi'nâkosiw; kunâchi'nâkwun

tie n., tâpiskâ'kun; (even score) nânakiy-

i'towak vt., (him) tâhko'pis; (it) tâhko-

pita; (back) use yâhpi'ta

tie in n., âniskohpita'mowin

tier n., e âhkweh'ta wustek
tie up n., nuki'payiwin
tiff n., kèhkâh'towinis
tiger n., misi pisiw
tigerish adj., mwechi misi pisiw
tiger lily n., wâpukwunê
tiger moth n., kâmâmukos kâ muisânsot
tight adj., (as a coat) sêchi'skum; (fits) sêchihtin; (sit) kaya pusikow; kaya wuskawê
tighten vt., (it) sêchipi'ta; sêhtuste'ha
tightfisted adj., (he is) susâkisêw
tight-lipped adj., kipi'tonew
tightrope n., âpochi kwâni pêmina' hwân
tights n., pêhtawe'tâsak
tightwad n., susâkisêw'ëyiniw
tigress n., nose misi pisiw
tile n., âsinê unâskewin; ânâske'winisa
tiling vt., (he is) âsinê ânâskew
till vt., (land) âtoskâ'tam; kistikâ'tam; nêhtâwi kêchi'kew; n., sooniyâw ochip-i'chikun; conj., isko; pâm'wayes
tillage n., pêko'pichi kewin; âtoska'tu-mihk uskê nêhtâwiki chike'win
tiller n., sipwepa'hikun oosihk; nêhtâwi kêchike'wâkun; (man) onêhtâwi kêchi'kew
tilt adv., (on a) yêpes'tew
timber n., mistik'wa; wâskiyikun'âh'tik-wa
timberland n., mistikos'kâw
timberline n., âsinê wuchê ekâ kâ ohpi'chik mêtosak
timber wolf n., misi mâhe'kun
time n., kêsikâw; tipahikun; (what) tântâhto tipahikun; (troubled) âyimi'payiw kêsikâw; (specified) ekota nântâw; (of day) wêyochisêw kêsikâw e ispêchi kêsikak; (to come) ochêchipi'yiki; (any) pokwêspê; (at that) mwechi ekota; (a short ...) unochêke; (from ... to) kâhkê'twam; (short) schi'yaw; (long) kinwes; (very long) kayâs; (may be) ketâhta'we; (all the) tâhki; (while there is) kêsis'kâw; (just in) nuheyi'kok; (not)

namoya wêkâch; (how many ...) tântâht'wâw; (many) mêchet'wâw
timecard n., tânta kâ' musina hikâtek tântâhto tipa hikun kâtos'kehk
time clock n., pêsimohkân kâ wehta tânispê kâ mâchi âtoskehk mēna kâ pooychk
timekeeper n., âwiyak kâ kunaweyihta tântâhto tipahikun e âtoskehk; e otina kâ toskâ'kehk
timeless adj., namoya we'kâch pooni payiw
timely adv., mwechi kâ mâchi payik
time out n., kunakes pooni metawewak
timepiece n., pêsimoh'kân; pêsimoh' kânis
timers n., (old) kêhtehîyak
timetable n., kâ wêchike mâkâhk tônêko kâ sipwe tehk mēna kâ takosinihk
timework n., tâhto kêsikâw tipahikewin
timeworn adj., meschi'payiw; mestis' kâtew
timid adj., neso'tehew
timing n., kâ tipa'hâtumihk
timothy n., musko'sêya kâ kistikehk
tin n., pâyô'piska'hikun
tincture n., muskêkê kâ sope'kahohk
tinder n., nêhtâ'kwâh'kotew; suskite' payiw
tine n., mēpitêh'kân
tin foil n., pâyôpisko'wekin
ting n., seweh'tin
tinge adj., (it has a) musinâstew
tingle vt., (it) chooweh'tin; (anim.) choowe'sin
tin horn n., kâ wêyootisê'kechik
tinker vt., (with it) nânapâchêh'tâw
tinkle n., mutwe'sin
tinny adj., (it is) pâyôpis'kowiw
tin pan alley n., tânta onikamowak kâ tusê'kechik
tinplate n., pâyôpisko yâkunis
tinsel n., nêpa'yamihâw wawesi'chikun
tinsmith n., opâyôpisko'sêchikew
tint vt., ut'sum; n., utsi'kun
tiny adj., (it is) âpis'âsin; (he is) âpisê-

sisiw

tip vt., (over, he) kwuta'pêw; kwuti'pâs-tun (by wind); (gives) kâ mekihk sooniyâs; adj., (at) wunus'koch; (of finger) wunusko'chêchân

tippet n., misi kino tapeska'kun

tipple n., minêh'kwesiw iskote'wâpoy

tipsy adj., kêskwe'pesiw; nohte pâh'kisin

tiptoes vi., (he) nâchiyooschi'kew

tip-top n., mâmwuyes ispimihk

tire vi., nestosi'win; osâm mistahi âtoskew; âyamichew; pimohtew

tired vi., (he is) nestosiw; (they are) nestosi'wak

tireless adj., namoya wêkâch nes'tosiw

tires n., sehke'pimpayês omuskisina

tiresome adj., suskuteyih'tâkwun

tissue n., (skin) pâpuke'kin

tissue paper n., pâpuk'ekin os

titan n., kayâs ekê sêhkâtiht mistâpew; (âkâm uskê, ochi âta yoh'ke win)

titanic adj., kayâs misi nâpêh'kwân kakê kosa'pek

titbit n., âpisis

tithe n., âpisis puko

title n., otapi'win; wêhowin; ita kêchi' kâsowin

title page n., nistum nêpê; musina' hikunihk

titmouse n., kichês'kisês

tizzy n., sooniyâs; âkayâsênâhk ochi

TNT n., pahkisi'kewin

to prep., ekote'yisi

toad n., pukwa'tehtew

toadfish n., pukwa'temew

toadstool n., ochêma'kahk

to-and-fro adv., kâhke'kwus

toast n., osâwêkusike'win; (to drink) minêh'kwe win

toaster n., osâwêhkusike'wâkun

toastmaster n., opêkiskwesta'mâkew kâ wêkêh'tohk

tobacco n., iste'mâw

tobacconist n., âwiyak kâ atâwâket istemâwa

toboggan n., nupukitâ'pân

today n., ânoch

toddle vi., mâyi pimoh'tew; mâchi pimoh'tew

toddy n., minêh'kwewin; iskote'wâpoy; (sêspâs'kwut kekawe'nikun mênâ ohte'wâpoy)

to do n., (well) mêyopiw; kuskêhtu' mäsowin

toes n., yêyê'kisitâna

toe dance n., yêkisitân'simowin

toenail n., yêkisitân'uskusê

toffee n., muskêkês

together adv., mâmawi

togs n., âyi'winisa

toil n., misamutos'kewin

toilet n., nahupo'win

toilettry n., kisepekinêhkwewin tomêhk-wewin ekwa wêhkimâkwahon

toilet n., mêtêw'kamik; waya'wêw'kamik

toilet water n., wêhkimâ'kohonâpoy

toilsome adj., âyima'nohk

token n., kiskina'wâchihon

tolerable adj., (he is) nêpa'westam

tolerance n., susêpeyih'tumowin

tolerant adj., sêpeyih'tam; mêpa'wêstam

tolerate vt., puki'tinum'âkewin

toll n., tipa'hikewin; vt., (to ... a bell) sewe'pitew; (it) sewepitam

tollbridge n., tipahikew aso'kwun

toll call n., kâ tipa'hikehk

toll collector n., sooniyâwa kâ otinât

toller n., osewe'pichi kew

tollgate n., âso'kwun kipa'hikewin

tom n., (cat) nâpe minoos

tomahawk n., chê kiyi'kunis

tomato n., misi'okinê

tomb n., chêpiy'kamik

tomboy n., nâpesi'twawin

tombstone n., nahi'nikew âsinê

tomfool n., mo'cho wêyiniw

tomfoolery n., mo'cho kâsowin

tomorrow n., wâpâhki

tom-tom n., mistik'wuskihk

ton n., peyak otâ'pân

tonal adj., itêhtâ'kosiwin

tone n., itehtâ'kwun

toneless adj., namoya kwayus itêhtâ'k-wun; (he) itêhtâ'kosiw
 tongs n., mâkwa chike'nikun
 tongue n., miteyine
 tongue-lashing vt., misi kêhkâwi'tam; kêhkâ'mew
 tongue-less adj., (he is) namoya wê pêk-is'kwew
 tongue-tied adj., (he is) sukiteyine'siw
 tongue twister n., kê pemi mite'yinehk; tâstu'pwemowin
 tonic n., muskâwi'sêw muskêke
 tonight adv, ânoch tipis'kâki
 tonnage n., misi poosêh'tasowina
 tonsil n., mine'nimun
 tonsillectomy n., kê otinêchik minên-imunak
 tonsillitis n., kê pâki'payihk mikwa'yaw
 too pron., (me) nêsta; (you) kesta; (he) westa
 tool n., âpuchi'chikun
 tooling n., musina tâpiska'hikewin
 toolmaker n., kê osêhtât pêyôpiskwi'ya
 toot n., kitoo'hew
 tooth n., mêpit; (my) nêpit; (his) wêpit; (your) kêpit
 toothache n., mêpitâh'pinewin
 tooth and nail adv., sohkâtos'katam (itwe' win)
 toothbrush n., kunâchi mêpitakun; kisepekinapitan
 toothless adj., namoya wepi'tiw
 toothsome adj., wêhkusin; meyo's puk-wun
 toothy adj., sêyâ'pitew
 top adj., (on) tâhkoch; (wooden) nême-h'toses
 topaz n., âsinês
 topcoat n., ahkweta'wusâkiy
 topdressing n., kê wêyootsêhtâhk usiskê
 top hat n., okimâ'wehkew
 top-heavy adj., osâm kosikwun tâhkoch
 topic n., kê pêkiskwa'tamihk
 topical adj., âno'chike âchi'mowin
 topknot n., mesta'kâsa; pêwiya tâhkoch pêyeses ostikwân

topmost adj., mâmwach tâhkoch
 top-notch adj., mâmwayes kê mê'yosik
 topper n., mâmwayes âyinêsêwin
 topping n., kêsêh'tâ win
 topple vt., (he) kâwi payiw; (it) kâwi'-payin
 top secret adj., mâmwayes kêmo'o'tisiwin
 topside n., tâh'koch nuwach
 topsoil n., wuskich usiske
 topsy-turvy adv., âpotus'tew
 torch n., wâskotewâ'kun
 torchbearer n., suskahikon kê tah' kon-ahk âwiyak
 torchlight n., wâsuskahikun
 toreador n., tukwânawa kê notinat
 torment vt., (him) naweyi'chihew; kisi'wâhew
 tornado n., misi pisistosi'win
 torpedo n., pâhki'tewin kê misâk
 torpedo boat n., pâhkitew oosi
 torpid adj., kâmwa'tun
 torrent n., (rain) sêki'pestâw
 torrid adj., pâstew
 torso n., mêyâw ochi âyisênêhkân
 torte n., wêhkêhkusikun
 tortilla n., mâh'tâmin wêhkêh'kusikewin
 tortoise n., miskinâhk
 tortoiseshell n., miskinâhk owêkis; miskinâhk ona'yâhtamowin
 tortuous adj., (trail) wawa'kumohtin
 torture vt., (him) kitima'hew; (himself) kiti'mahisow
 tortured adj., (pain) kukwatuke'htâwin
 toss vt., kwâskwe'pinam; (him) kwâswe pinew
 toss-up n., âwêna ekwa
 tot n., âwâsis
 total n., (in addition) mâmâwi âkêchi'kewin; vt., kâhki'yâw mâmâwi
 total eclipse n., pêsim kê kota'wet
 tote vt., (it) tâh'kona; âwutâ
 tote bag n., tâhkonikew'uskimot
 totem n., âyisêniw wêhko'chike win
 totem pole n., musinsâwâhtik
 totter vi., yayahpipa'yi
 toucan n., mâhki'kot; uskê ka kistek ochi

touch vt., *inan.* (it) sâmina; *an.* (him) sâmin
touch-and-go adj., puspî'nëwin
touched adj., (he is) kêskwew; nohte ma'tow
touching adj., (it) sâminam; (him) sâminew; (it is) moohî'hiwew
touch me not n., wâpukwunew'pukwa
touchy adj., wâhkewi'siw
tough adj., (it) muska'wâw; (he is) sepi'siw
toughen vt., sepi'si'win
toupee n., mêsta kaseh'kân
tour n., sipwete'win; papamoh'tewin; vt., papâmachi'how
touring car n., papâm tâpâso'wakun
tourist n., papâm wâpâ'chikew
tournament n., mawî newi'towin
tourniquet n., pêmusteni'kun
tousle vi., sohkwe'stikwân; sohkwes'tik-wânëw
tow vt., (it) ochi'pita; (away) sipwe'pita
towage n., kâ tipa'hiket e sipwe'pitiht
toward prep., ekote isi
towboat n., oosi kâ ochi'pita kekwi'y
towel n., kâsêh'kwëhon
toweling n., kâsêhkwe'kin
tower n., âsawâ'pêw kamik
towering adj., (it is) ispimes'kumik
towline n., pëyôpisko'pëminâh'kwân
town n., otenaw; (in) oten âhk
town clerk n., otenâw musina'hikesês
town crier n., otenâw
town hall n., oyusi'wewina kâ pumina'mihk
town meeting n., otenawëniwak mâmawupiwin
township n., tipâs'kân
townspeople n., otenawëni'wak
toxemia n., mêhko pischipowin
toxic adj., pischipo makun
toxin n., pischiposka'kewin
toy n., meta wânakun
trace vt., musinipe'ha
traces n., otâpâne'yâpëya
tracer n., musinpe'hikew

trachoma n., miskêsik'ahpinëwin
tracing vt., (it) musini'pehum; (him) musini'pehew
track n., (animal) âyetis'kiwin; (train) pëyôpisko meskanâw; vt., (him) ke pimoh'tew esa; (animal) mâta'hâw
trackage n., pëyôpisko meskanâwa
trackman n., pëyôpisko meskanâw; kunawe'yichikew
track meet n., mâwine'hitowin; pimi pâh'tâwin; kwâskohti'win; kwâchi we'pinikewin
tract n., (of land) uskê; (desert) pâstew uskê
tractable adj., kêyâmewi'siw
traction n., otâpe'win; otâpâ'tihk
tractor n., uskehko'kânis
trade n., (his) otatoske'win; mesko-toni'kewin; vt., *inan.* meskotoona; *an.* meskotoon
trademark n., musinâs kisike'win
trade name n., isêh'kâsowin; (he gives) esih'kâta
trader n., meskotoo'nikew
tradesman n., âtâ'wewëniw
trade wind n., kêwetin sâkâstenohk
trading post n., misi atâwi'kamik
tradition n., ânisko totumo'win
traditional adj., kayâs ochi kâkê pe itotu-mihk
traffic n., pimpa'yiwin
traffic light n., nakëwin
tragedy n., îyim payi'win
tragic adj., mâyi'payiwin
trail n., meskun'âs
trailblazer n., omesku'nâhkew
trailers n., wâski'yi'kunisa kâ ochi'pitu-mihk
trailer court n., nakë'win; kupesi'win
train n., iskotew tâpânâsk
trainee n., kiskino humo'wâkun
trainer n., yoospisê'hiwew; kiskino huma'kew
training n., kiskino'huma kewin
trainman n., pëyopisko'meskunahk kâ âtos'ket napew

traipse vi., pakonta kâ papâmohtehk
 trait n., isâyâ'win
 traitor n., misimi'wiskiw
 tramp vt., (on) tâhkos'kâtam;
 tâhkos'kâteu; n., pukosê'tâsk
 trample vt., inan. nupukis'kam;
 sikos'kam; an. (on him) tâhkos'kâteu;
 sikos'kawew
 trampoline n., ispâhke'payihon
 trance n., sâpohte'win; (like a) nipa'win
 mwechi; ekâ kâ kiskeyih'tumihk
 tranquil adj., âyiwâs'tin; kâm'wâton
 tranquilize vt., kâyâmewi'sêhew
 tranquilizer n., muskêkê kâ otina'mihk;
 ta kâm wâ'tupihk
 tranquillity n., kâyâme'wisiwin
 transact vt., meskotus'tâw; puminam
 transaction n., meskotustâ'win
 transatlantic adj., âkam kêchi kumêhk
 transcend vt., âyi wâki'totam; puski'
 yakew
 transcontinental adj., âkâm'uskêhk
 transcribe vt., musina'hikewin
 transcript n., tâpusina'hikun
 transfer n., meskotus'tâwin
 transfigure vt., pêtosina'kosiwin
 transform vt., âchi'nâkwun; âchi'
 nâkosiw; kweskina koh'tâw; kweski'
 nâkosiw
 transfusion n., mêhko meki'win
 transgress vt., kâ pêkona'mihk oyusi'
 wewin
 transient n., papâma'chi hosk
 transistor n., (radio) pêkiskwe'mukunis
 transit n., sâpoh'tewin
 transition n., âhto'tewin
 translate vt., (it, for him) pêkiswes
 tuma'wew; (to) itwestu'mawew
 translation n., meskotusina'hikewin
 transmission n., â'chitisa'hikewin
 transmit vt., sâpotsa'hum; ispwetsa'hum
 transmitter n., ispwetsa huma'kun
 ransom n., wâsina mawi'nis tahkoch
 iskwhâte'mihk
 transparency n., kâ sâpwa'stek
 transparent adj., sâpwas'tew; (he is)

sâpo'nâkisiw
 transpire vi., isi wepun; itâhkunikun
 transplant vt., âhtuski'chikew
 transport vt., (he) âwuta'sow; (it) pimo-
 hta'tâw; puko kêkwiy kâ âwu'tâhk
 transportable adj., âwu'tasowina
 transportation n., âwutâso'win
 transpose vt., a'chi musina'hikâtek
 transverse adj., pimi'tustew; pimich
 trap vt., wunê'hikun; (he sets) wunê'
 hikew; (him) wunê'kumawew; (caught
 in) tuso'sow
 trapdoor n., iskwâ'temis
 trapeze n., nânatokisi'wepso'win
 trapper n., wune hikew'êniw
 trapshooting n., kota hâs'kwewin
 trash n., muchi'kwun'âsa
 trashy adj., muchi kwunâsi'wiw
 travail n., ayâwâw'usowin; wêsuk'
 ahpinewin
 travel vi., (on land) papâmoh'tew; (on
 water) pimiskâw; (on foot) mostoh'tew;
 (by sailing) pimâ'siw; (at night)
 nêpâ'htew
 traveller n., opapâmoh'tew; opapâm'
 âchihos
 traveller's check n., sooniyâw usina'
 hikun
 traverse vt., sâpoh'tew; kuskumoh'tew
 trawl n., misi mêchâpekisit âyapê
 nochi'kinosewin ochi
 trawler n., onochi kinosewew
 tray n., mäsuko'yâkun
 treacherous adj., âyimisiw mayâhkumi'
 kisiw
 treachery n., kukaye'yisêwin
 tread vt., (on it) muskâw'iskam; mâkos'
 kawew tâhkos'kâtam; tâhkos'kawew
 treadle n., tâhkoska'chikun
 treadmill n., (machine) kuskwa'swâkun
 treason n., mayâhkumi'kisiwin
 treasure n., wêyootsi'win
 treasurer n., sooniyâw kunaweyi'chikew
 treasury n., sooniyâw kamik
 treat vi., (him good) mêyo tota'wew;
 (bad) kitimahew; (him well) kwayus

tota'wew
 treatise n., mēyo musina'hikewin
 treatment n., nātawī'howin
 treaty n., okimāw usotuma'kewin
 treble n., (it) nist'wāw âyiwak
 tree n., mētos; (pine) minahik; (birch) wuskwīy; (tamarac) wākinākun; (white poplar) into mētos; (black poplar) māyi mētos
 tree frog n., âyêkisis ka amuchiwe' yāhtawēt mētos
 treeing vt., (he is) kâwâ'hikew; kâwâ whew mē'tosa
 tree surgery n., kâ natawi'hiht mētos
 treetop n., wunus'koch mētos
 trek n., pimohte'win
 trellis n., âmuchiwē âhta'wēwin
 tremble vi., nunum'payiw
 tremendous adj., kostâteyih'tâkwin; ayi-wâke yih'tâkwun
 tremor n., nunumiskumi'payiw
 tremulous adj., nunum'payiwin
 trench n., kâsos'tato win; moonu'hikun
 trench coat n., âhkwehtaw usâkiy
 trench fever n., otehkomiiwin
 trench foot n., simâkunisehkân otah kusi'win; misitahpinewin
 trench mouth n., mooski payiwin pēchiyi mitoonihk
 trend n., iteyih'tâkwun; eteyihta'mihk; ispa'yiwin
 trephine n., kēski pochi kun; wâwiye sâwâ'chikun
 trespass vi., ekâ ta pimohtehk âwiya otuskê
 trespasser n., â'chi puko pimohtew
 tresses n., mesta'kâsa
 trestle n., âso'kwun
 triad n., nisto owâh'kohtowak
 trial n., sêhkitsâwi'towin; (give a) kochê'tâw; kochê'hew
 triangle n., pimateyâpisk
 triangular adj., pimateyâw
 tribalism n., ohtemitowin; âyâhtus kânesiwin

tribe n., peyak oskân nehi'yâw
 tribesman n., âyâhtus'kânaw
 tribulation n., kwâtakê'sowin
 tribunal n., kêchi oyusiwe w otapowin
 tribune n., musinahikun kâ sêhkâ'tek
 tributary n., matâwih'tik
 tribute n., sooniyâw meki'win
 trice n., ispâhke'pitumowin peminâh kwân ochi
 trichina n., e mohte'mit
 trick n., waye sêh'twâwin
 trickery n., wayesêh'twâwina
 trickle vi., pimichi'wusin
 trickster n., ochesihiwe w
 tricolor n., nistwayi e tusinâs'tek
 tricycle n., nisto'kâtis
 trifle n., upschi'kêkwâs
 trigger n., tusini'kun
 trillium n., wâpukwunê
 trim vt., (to) musini'kwâtam; (she) musini kwâ'chikew
 trimming n., musini kwachi'kewin
 trinket n., metawâ'kunis
 trio n., nisti'wak
 trip n., (he makes) sipwe'tew
 trips vi., (he) piswâ chu'hikew
 tripe n., omâw
 triple adj., nistwâw âyiwak
 triplets n., kâpe nisti'chik; nistotewak
 tripod n., ispâke pichi'kun
 trite adj., meschipa'yi w
 triumph n., sâkoh'tâwin
 triumphant adj., sâkochê'hewewin
 trivet n., nisto'kâtw
 trivia n., pukonta kêkwīy
 trivial adj., upschi kêkwīy
 triweekly adj., nistwâw peyak âyami hew kēsī'kâw
 troll vt., (he) kwâs kwe pichi'kew
 trolley n., (car) sehke pimpayi'chikun; nânukes; moosâhkin'wâkun
 trolling n., kwâskwe'pkhi kewin
 trombone n., kito'chikun; misi pootâ'chikun
 troop n., mêchet simâkuni'sêhkânak
 trooper n., simâkuni'sêwâtīm

trophy n., kēspinata mâto'win
 tropics n., kâ kisi'tek uskê
 tropical adj., kisitew uskê
 trot n., yêpâh'tâw
 troth n., tâpweh'tamowin
 trottor n., pimpatâw'âtim
 troubadour n., nikamowak
 trouble vt., âyimpâ'yiwin
 troubled adj., (he is) moskâ teyihtam
 troublesome adj., (he is) âyamih'tâsow
 trough n., kookis oyâ'kun; wêhpi'
 kîyikun; minêh'kwewâkun
 trouncing vt., pususte'whew
 troupe n., ometawes'kiwak
 trousers n., mitâs; (my) nitâs; (your)
 kitâs; (his) otâsa
 trousseau n., wêkêtow'usâkîy
 trout n., numêkos
 trowel n., âsinê'soosko'wenikun
 truancy n., kayesi'win
 truant n., pamâ'chihow; papâm'kâsow
 traunt officer n., ka puminat kayesiwak
 truce n., poonâhkuni'kisiwin
 truck n., âwâ'tâswâkun; (it) sipweh'ta
 tâw âwâtâswâkunihk
 trucker n., âwâtâswâkuna kâ puminât
 truck farm n., nânâtohk kistikânisa kâ
 ohpi'kêhtât
 trucking n., âwâtâsowin
 trudge vi., (along) pêyâh'tik papimo-
 h'tew
 true adv., (it is) tâpwe ânima
 truly adv., tâpwe pukwâni
 trump n., teni'kun
 trumpery n., pêwayâna
 trumpet n., pootâ'chikun
 trumpeter n., opootâ'chikew
 truncheon n., mâski tâhkâ'chikun
 trundle vt., tehtipi'na
 trunk n., mistiko'wut
 truss n., sêhtâ'pisowin; vt., puk-
 wâhte'hon
 trusses n., âsokwun'ahti kwa
 trust vi., (him) mumisê'w; uspeyi'mew
 trustee n., nekân'âpiw
 trusteeship n., onekânapiw otu'powin

trustful adj., tâpwe'yimâw; mumisê'
 wâkeyimâw
 trust fund n., sooniyâw kâ nahiht
 trusting adj., mumi'sêwin
 trustworthy adj., (he is) mumisê
 tota'wâw
 truth n., tâpwe'win
 truthful adj., tâpwew; tâpwe mâkun
 truthfully adv., tâpwe'winihk
 try vt., *inan.* (it) kochêhta; *an.* kochê
 trying adj., kâh'kochêw
 tryout n., kochewin
 tryst n., ta nâkiska'tohk nântaw
 tsetse fly n., pischipow oches
 T shirt n., pehtawe wâyân
 tub n., mâhkâhk
 tuba n., misi kito'chikun
 tubby adj., (he is) wâwiye kâmw
 tube n., usi'wachikunis
 tuber n., oskêsiko kistike'win
 tubercle n., pisko'kiwin
 tuberculosis n., katohipinewin
 tubing n., (pillow) uspuskwesi'mon ekin
 tubular adj., wâwiyen'waw
 tuck vt., pêhkikwa'tum; (in bed) kâwisi-
 mo'hew
 Tuesday n., nêso kêsikâw
 tuft n., pêwâs
 tug vt., (it) ochi'pita; (at him) ochipis
 tugboat n., misi oosi kâ yâhkiniket âhpo
 kâ ochipita kêkwîy
 tug-of-war n., mâwne'wtowin; (âwênihik
 nawâch e muskâwisê chik)
 tuition n., kis kino'hum tipa'hikewin
 tulip n., mêyo'skumin wâpuk'wunê;
 (tree) mêtos kâ wâpuk'wunêt
 tumble vi., (head over heels) âpochik-
 wâ'new; (down) nichî'payiw
 tumblebug n., munchoos kâ wâwit mey-
 ihk
 tumble down vi., (to) wê nêchi'payiw
 tumbler n., minêh'kwâkun; âpo'chik-
 wânêsk
 tumbleweed n., muchi kwunâsa kâ
 pâmâstâhki
 tumid adj., misi pâki'payiw

tumor n., pisko payi'win; muskâwi'kiwin
tumult n., kês-kwe yâhkumi'kisiwin
tun n., soomin'âpoy mâhkâhk
tuna n., misi kêchi kumê kinosew
tundra n., tânta mêtos ekâ kâ ohpi'kit
tune n., otita'mowin
tuneful adj., nikmamo wêhtâ'kwun
tune-up n., mâchi payi htâ'win
tunic n., âyi'winis
tunnel n., sâpos kumikoh'kân
tunny n., misi kêchi kumê kinosew
tuque n., kêso usestuko'stотinis
turban n., ustotinis
turbid adj., pêkise'yâ kumiw
turbine n., pisis'tosiw
turbulence n., ma misi utini'payiw
turbulent adj., âyi'mâskâw
turf n., muskosêw usiskê
turfman n., kotskâwê'timowêyiniw
turgid adj., pâki payi'win
turkey n., misi'hew
turkey buzzard n., misi kihêw
Turkish bath n., kâ âpwesihi'wehk
turmeric n., osâw keka'wenikun
turmoil n., mikoskati'siwin
turn vi., (you) kweskê; (he) kwes'kêw;
(around) kweski'pitam; (it) wâsa
kâpâyiwi; (he . . . it) wâsukâ pitam; (turn
it) pêmina; (pike) meskanâs; (around)
wa wâsukâ'payiw; (off) pus'kew; (back)
kê'wew; (in bed) kweski'sin; (while sit-
ting) kweska'piw (while standing)
kweskika'pawiw; (the wind)
kweskêh'tin; (him) kweski'new; (it)
kweski'nam; (the handle, he) pêmi'
num; (inside out, he) âpoti'nam; (it for
him) kweskinama'wew; (over, meat fry-
ing) kweska'ham; (take) mâmes'koch;
(him out) puki'tin; ka mâmâwi'payihk
turncoat n., okwes'kêw
otayami'hâwinihk
turndown n., (he) namoya otinam; nup-
weki'nam
turner n., kweski'wepinikun
turning n., kweski wepini kewin

turning point n., kâ mesko chêma'kahk
turnip n., otsêh'kân
turnkey n., kâ yohtena iskwâhtema kipa
hoto'kamikohk
turnstile n., sâpohte'win
turpentine n., sopekîyi'kun kâ soh-
pusti'tâhk usichi
turquoise n., sêpêhko'nâkwun
turtle n., miskin'âhk
turtledove n., omêmê'sis
tusks n., mâhkâ'pita
tussle n., māsêh'kewin; vt., wuskâwi'pi-
tum
tut tut vi., kîya pêkiskwe
tutor n., kiskino'humâ kew
tutti-frutti n., pikiw kâ atâwehk
tuxedo n., kuskitew kinosâkîy napewak
ochi
twain adj., nêso
twang n., itehtâ'kosi win
tweak vt., chêsti'new
tweed n., kesow'ekin
tweet vi., pêyesês otepwe'win
tweezers n., ochipi'chikunis
twelfth adj., nêso sâp'wâw
twelve n., nêso'sâp
twentieth adj., nêstanâ'wâw
twenty n., nestanâw; (one) nestanâw
peyako'sâp
twice adv., nê'swâw
twiddle vi., (around) kâ otumi'yohk
tâhki
twig n., wutih'kwunis; puskekinis
twilight n., pewâ'pun; pe wâni'nâkwun
twin n., nêso'tew; (pl.) nêsotesi'sak
twine n., muskaw âsapâp; vt.,
âmuchi'wekin
twinge n., moosêhtâ'win; wêsuki'payiw
twinkle vi., pusâh'kâpiw
twinkling adj., (eyes) pusâh'kâpowin
twirl vt., wâsakâ'payiw
twist vt., pêmus'tena
twister n., âpistosiw
twit n., mutwe pêyesês
twitch n., chêpi'payiw
twitter n., (birds) pêyesês mutwe;

pêyesês kito'siw
twitter vi., pêyesês otepewin
two n., nêso; (there are) nêsiwak; (a piece) nanêso; (walking together) nêsohte'wak; (working together) nêswâtos'kewak; (against one) nêsohkawewak; (in one shot) nêsosta'whew; (ply) nêso'wekun
two bits n., (money) nêso sooniyâs
two-by-four n., napukehtuk
two-edged adj., nêswâ'pite yâw
two-faced adj., nêsohk wâ'kunet
twofold adj., napwe'mon
twopence n., âkayâsêw sooniyâs
two-step n., nêsontowin; kayâs nêmhê'towin
two-time vt., e kêmoochi mêyo kâpâwit
two-way adj., e âsekêwêpayik
tycoon n., misi wêyotisê'wêniw
tyke n., âwâsis
tympanic membrane n., pêchi mêhtâwa'kâhk
tympanum n., kâ pêh'tamiht ochi mêtâwâkîy
types vt., (he) musina tahi'kew; pron., tanimatowa
typewriter n., musinatahi'kun
typewriting n., musina'tahikewin
typhoid n., pischipo'wâspine win
typhoon n., sohkimâyi kêsî'kâw
typhus n., mistahi kisiso'win
typical adj., mwechi
typify vt., isêhtwâ'win
typist n., musina'tahikew
tyrant n., sohkuni pumi'hiwew

U

udder n., mitohto'sim
UFO n., mâh'tâw pimi'hâkun êh'kân
ugh adv., kâ pukwa'tumihk
ugly adj., (duckling) mâyâ'tisês; mâyâ'tun; mâyâti'siw
ukelele n., kitoh'chikun
ulcer n., ekâ kâ ênewihk wâyo'mikêwin
ulterior adj., kâtâwin

ultimacy n., iskwâ'yânihk
ultimate adj., iskwe'yâch
ultimatum n., iskwe yâchi'totumowin
ultra adj., osâme yimowin
umbrella n., akawâs'tehon
umpire n., kuna wâpum'iwew
unaccounted adj., namoya kiskeyihtâkwun
unaccustomed adj., namoya nakayâs'kum
unadmiring adj., namoya mêyon'âkwun; namoya mêyonâ'kesiw
unadmitted adj., namoya pehtik'wahâw
unadopted adj., namoya otinâw; namoya kunawe'yimâw
unadored adj., namoya mêyo'nawâw
unadvised adj., namoya wêhta'mawâw
unaffected adj., namoya nântâw ispa'yi
unafflicted adj., namoya sawe'hâw
unaggressive adj., namoya âhkwa'tisiw
unaimed adj., namoya twa'hum; twa'whew
unallowed adj., namoya pukitinam; pukit'new
unanimous adj., peyakwun tehtam'owin
unarmed adj., namoya nêmask'wew
unattired adj., namoya pohta'yiwinisew
unattractive adj., mâyâ'tun; mâyâ'tisiw
unavoidable adj., espa'yik
unaware adj., namoya kiske yi'tam
unbalanced adj., kês'kwew; namoya kwayus mâmitone'yihtam
unbecoming adj., mâyi'nâkwun
unbendable adj., namoya takê wâkina'mihk
unbind vt., âpêhk'ona
unbolt vt., âpêhk'waham
unborn adj., namoya nehtawi'kew ches'kwa
unbreakable adj., namoya takê pêkonamihk
unbuckle vt., (it) tâhtina
unbutton vt., tâhtina
uncalled-for adj., namoya ka'tâch
uncanny adj., mâhtâwi'nâkwun
uncertain adj., namoya kechi'nâhow

unchain vt., puki tinew; tâchi'pitam
 unchallenged adj., namoya âpehow
 unchanged adj., peyakwun kêyâpich
 unclad adj., mooses'kutew
 unclasp vt., (it) tâhtina; (him) tâhtin
 uncle n., (my) nohko'mis; (your)
 kohkomis; (his) ohkomisa
 unclean adj., wêpâ'tun; wêpâ'tisiw
 unclose vt., yohtena; *an.* yohten
 unclothe vt., (him) mooses'kute pis
 uncluttered adj., nuhâwu'stew
 uncomfortable adj., kwâtuki mâchi'how
 uncommon adj., namoya mwâsi
 unconcerned adj., (him) namoya nâku'-
 tohkew
 unconscious adj., namoya mâmitone'yi-
 htam
 uncontrollable adj., (he is) âyi'misiw
 unconvincing adj., namoya tapwey-
 i'chikâtew
 uncooked adj., uski'tin
 uncork vt., yohte'pita
 uncouple vt., piskitus'tâw
 uncourteous adj., namoya ototemi'mâw
 uncover vt., moose'piw; moose'pitam
 uncultivated adj., pukwâch'uskê
 uncurl vt., (it) tusona
 uncut adj., *an.* namoya munisi'kâtew;
 munis kâsow
 undamaged adj., namoya pêko payiw;
 pêkopayin
 undecided adj., wâne yihtam
 under prep., sêpâ
 underachieve vi., namoya kuskêh'tâw
 underachiever n., âwiyak ekâ kâ âpuchê
 tât otayi'nêsêwin
 underage adj., osâm oski'yiwiw
 underbrush n., sâki po'pâw
 undercurrent n., atâmi'chikwun
 underdeveloped adj., namoya
 âtoskâ'chikâtew
 undergo vt., sêpe'yihtam
 underground adj., atâm'uskê
 undergrowth n., mistahi sakâw sêpâ
 underhand adj., kêmooch
 underline vt., musinaha sêpâ

undermine vt., atâmus'kamik ohk
 undermost adj., nêchîyi; chup'âsis
 underneath adv., atâmihk; sêpâ
 undernourished adj., namoya kêspo'hâw
 kâwâh'kutisow; namoya musku'wâtisiw
 underpaid adj., âpisis tipahum'awâw
 underrate vt., âstumi'pitâw
 undersell vt., âstuma'kêhtew; wechusin
 ekwa
 undersexed adj., namoya mâmitone'y-
 imew iskwewa; namoya kê musa'wew
 undershirt n., pêhtawe'wâyân
 underskirt n., pêhtawe'sâkâs
 understand vi., (he) nisi'tohtam; (him)
 nisitoh'taw
 understate vi., nesowêh'tâw
 undertake vi., wê âtoskâtam; wê kochêw;
 wê mâchêh'tâw; wê âso'tam
 underuse vi., namoya ekoyiko
 âpuchê'taw
 underwater adj., atâmpê'kohk
 underway adv., mâchêhtani'wun
 underwear n., pêhtawew âyiwin'isa
 undescribed adj., namoya mâmis'kotam
 kwâyus
 undesirable adj., pukwâtik'osiw
 undetermined adj., tânimahiko etikwe
 undeveloped adj., namoya kêsi ohpikiw
 undignified adj., namoya kiste'yimow
 undistinguished adj., namoya kêhkâ
 nakosiw
 undo vt., (it) âpêh'kona; (him) âpêh'kon
 undoubted adj., kechinâ'howin; tâpwe'-
 tumowin
 undress vi., ketiyi'winise
 undulate vi., namoya âyiwak astâw nipê
 unduly adv., namoya kwâyus
 unearned adj., namoya kêspina'tam
 unearth vt., (it) moonahum; moon-
 a'whew
 uneasy adj., mikos kâte'yitam
 uneducated adj., namoya kiskino'hu-
 mawâw
 unemotional adj., namoya wâh'kewisiw
 unemployed adj., namoya âtoskew
 unequal adj., pâpê'tos'payiw

uneven adj., pâhpis'kwâw
unexpected adj., kêtâhta'we; sisi'koch
unexplored adj., namoya kiskeyih'tâk-wun
unexposed adj., kwâyus posta'yiwinisew
unexpressed adj., namoya âto'tam;
 namoya âchi'misow
unfair adj., namoya kwâyusk; wuni'to-tam
unfaithful adj., kuka yeyi'siw
unfamiliar adj., namoya kiske yitâk'wun
unfasten vt., âpêh kona; tâhti'na
unfatherly adj., namoya ohtâwê'meskiw
unfavorable adj., namoya kwâyus ewuko
unfeminine adj., namoya tâpis'koch
 iskwek
unfinished adj., namoya kêsih'tâw
unfit vt., namoya otinâw; namoya nâwu-so'nâw
unflinching adj., nâpêh'kâsow; sohki
 âtoskâ'tam
unfold vt., tuswe'kinam
unforbidden adj., namoya puki'tinam;
 namoya puki'tinew; âtoskâ'tam
unfortunate adj., (he is) miyako'siw; (it is) miyako'siwin
unforeseen adj., namoya kâ kiskeyih'-tamihk nekânisi
unforgiven adj., namoya kâsê'numawâw
unforgotten adj., namoya wunkiskisi'to-tam; namoya wunkiskisi'tota wew
unfounded adj., namoya wêyus'tâw
unfreeze vt., (it) tihkisa; (him) tihkis
unfriendly adj., namoya ototemi'mâw
unfruitful adj., namoya ohpiki hawusow;
 namoya mênisewiw mêtos
unfurnished adj., namoya tuschi'kewina
 astewa
ungained adj., namoya kêkwîy kêspina'-tam; namoya kêkwîy âyâw
ungentlemanly adj., namoya oki-mawê'htâw
ungifted adj., namoya âyinêsêh'kew
ungodly adj., muchâtisiw; mucheyihtak'-wun
ungraceful adj., (he is) mumâyêw; mây-

i'nâkwun
ungrateful adj., namoya nanâsko'mâw
unguarded adj., namoya naku'teyimaw;
 namoya nâku'teyihtam
unhampered adj., namoya otumi'yohew
unhand vt., puki'tinam
unhandy adj., ayiman; mumâ'yew
unhappy adj., kise weyih'tam
unhealthy adj., âhkosêw'atisiw
unheard adj., namoya kiskeyi'takwun
unholy adj., namoya kêcheyi'takwun
unhook vt., *inan.* nehtina; *an.* nehtin
unhumorous adj., namoya wêyutwew
uniform adj., pâpeya'kwun
unify vt., peyakoh'tâwin
unimaginable adj., namoya itehtâ'kwun
unimpressed adj., namoya chêke'yihtam
uninformed adj., namoya wêhtu-ma'wâw; namoya wêchi'kâteu
uninhabited adj., namoya wêkinânowun
unintelligent adj., namoya âyi'nêsiw
union n., mâmâwih'towin
union jack n., âko'tâson
unit n., peyak'wâyi
unite vt., mâmâwih'tâw
unity n., peyako hih'towin; mêyo'payi-win
unjust adj., kaye'yisiw
unjustified adj., namoya kechi'nâhow
unkempt adj., sohkwes'tikwân;
 yêpâchi'siw
unkind adj., muchite'hew
unlace vt., (it) apa'ha; (him) âpa
unlawful adj., namoya tato'tamihk
unless conj., kêspin âhpo
unlike adj., pêtosi'nâkwun
unlimited adj., pukitina'mihk; pukitina'-mawâw
unload vt., nêhti'nâsow
unlock vt., âpêhk'wâham
unloose vt., âpêhko'pitew; (it) âpêhko'na
unlucky adj., miyako'siw
unmanly adj., namoya sohka'tisiw
unmannerly adj., pêwe'chikew
unmarried adj., peyako'win
unmask vt., otinum âkwun âhk'wân

unmerciful adj., áhkwá'tisiw
unmistakable adj., namoya nuspá'chêh-tam
unmixed adj., namoya māmâwustewa; namoya tehi'kâtew
unmourned adj., namoya mâwêh'kâtâw
unmoved adj., namoya sisi kote'yihtam
unnamed adj., namoya wêhâw
unnatural adj., namoya tâpis'koch
unnecessary adj., namoya katâch; namoya nitaweyi'tâkwun
unnoticeable adj., namoya wâpâchi'kâtâw
unobserved adj., (he is) namoya wâpamâw
unoccupied adj., namoya âwiyak ekota âyâw
unofficial adj., namoya kêspin tâpwe
unordinary adj., namoya mwâsi; âs'kâw puko
unpack vt., sêkona; kâ sêkonamihk
unpin vt., tâhtina
unpleasant adj., namoya mêyo'wâtisiw; namoya mêyowehtâ'kwun
unplug vt., ochipita; otina kipa'hikakun
unpolluted adj., kunâ'tun
unpopular adj., namoya mêye'yimâw
unpredictable adj., namoya kiske'yimâw; namoya kiskeyihtâ'kosiw
unprepared adj., namoya kêsâ'yâw; namoya waweyêw
unpublicized adj., namoya musina hiká'tew
unpunished adj., namoya âyimê'hâw
unqualified adj., namoya nâwuso'nâw
unquestionable adj., kechinâ howin
unravel vt., âpêhko'nam
unreasonable adj., namoya kwâyus mâmitone'yitum
unrecognizable adj., namoya nistaw-ina'wâw
unreliable adj., namoya ta mumi'sêhk
unrest n., mâkêkwîy âyiwepi'win; mikoskâti'siwin
unroll vt., âsepta
unruly adj., âyimi'siw; namoya koskwâ'-

tapiw
unsafe adj., âstâsiwin
unscrew vt., use'pêmina
unseal vt., yohtena; âpâha
unseat vt., wayawês'kawâw; puski'yawâw
unseen adj., namoya no'kwun
unselfish adj., nêhtâ mekiw
unsettled adj., namoya kêse'yihtam
unsightly adj., mâyi nâkwun
unskilled adj., namoya kuskêh'tâw
unskillful adj., mamâ'yêw
unsnap vt., *inan.* tâhtina; *an.* tâhtin
unsnap vt., *inan.* âpêhkona; *an.* âpâha
unsociable adj., namoya pêkis'kwew; namoya ototemêh'kew
unsolved adj., namoya kiskeyih'tâ kwun
unsound adj., namoya muskawâw
unspeakable adj., namoya tâ wêh'tamihk
unspoiled adj., namoya miswâ'natun; namoya miswâ'nâstisiw
unstable adj., papâma'yâw
unsteady adj., nunum'payiw
unstrap vt., âpêh'kona; âpêh'kon
unsure adj., namoya kechi'nâhow
unsurpassed adj., namoya puski'yâkew
unsuspected adj., namoya âtâme'yimâw
untangle vt., (him) âpêh'kon; (it) âpe-h'kona
untested adj., namoya kochê'hâw; namoya kochê'nâni wun
untidy adj., namoya kunâ'tun; namoya; kunâchi'nâkwun
untie vt., (it) âpêhkona; (him) pukitin
until prep., isko
untold adj., kêmoot'siwin
untouchable adj., kiya ta sâmina'mihk
untrue vi., (he is) kêyâs'kiw
untruth n., kêyâski'win
unusual adj., mâhtâ'wun; mâhtâwi'siw
unwary adj., namoya nâka teyih'tam
unwed adj., namoya wêkêh'tow
unwelcome adj., namoya mêyo nuk-is'kawâw
unwilling adj., sâkwe'yimow
unwind vt., (it) âhtus'tenam; (him) âhtus'ten

unwise adj., namoya âyinê'siw
 unworthy adj., namoya têhtâ'kosiw
 unwritten adj., namoya musinahi'kâtew
 unyielding adj., namoya tâpweh'tam;
 namoya yâhkêmw
 unzip vt., (it) yohtena; yohten
 up adv., ispi'mihk
 upheaval n., uskê nanumi'payi win;
 ohpi'payiw uskê
 uphill adv., âmuchî we'mow; vi., (he
 went) âmuchî'wew
 uphold vt., sêton'ew; (it) sêto'nam
 upkeep n., pumini'kewin
 upland n., wuchêw uskê
 uplift vt., ispâhke'nikun
 upon prep., tâhkoch; wuskich
 upper adj., ispi'mihk nawâch
 uppermost adj., mâmwâ'yes ispi'mihk
 upright adj., (stand it) sumachustâ
 uprise vi., wuniskâ'win
 uprising n., pisiskos'kâ towin; notini'-
 twin
 upriver adj., natuham
 uproar n., kêske kumiki'siwin; kêske
 yâhkumi'kun
 uproot vt., âpo'tâsiw
 upset vt., (he) kwuta'pêw; (it) kweti
 pipa'yi
 upshot n., kêsi'payiw
 upside n., otehtu'pustew
 upstairs n., ispi'mihk
 upstanding adj., mêyo ohpikiw;
 kwuyas'kwun
 up-to-date adj., mekwâch ispa'yiwin
 uptown n., otenahk kâ itotehk
 upturn vt., kweski payi'win
 upward adj., ispi'mihk isi
 urban adj., otenâw pimâchi'howin
 urbane kâ mêyo ohpikihiht; kâ mêyowe
 yêhtâ'kosit
 urchin n., muchî âwâsis
 urge vt., sêh'kim
 urgently adv., nanêh'keyi mow
 urine n., siki'win
 urn n., mêkisêw oyâkun
 us pron., nêya'nân

usable adj., âtoske nâkun; âpatun
 use vt., âpachi'tâw; âpachi'hâw
 useful adj., âpachihtâni'wun tâh'ki
 useless adj., atâweyi'tâkwun
 usher n., kiskino'h'tahi'wew
 usual adj., mâna
 utensil n., oyâkun; âpachê'chikun
 utilities n., âpachê'chikuna
 utilize vt., âpachê'tâ nân'tâwisi
 utmost adj., mâmwayes
 utterly adv., nâspiche; mitoni
 uttermost adj., iskwa'yânihk; kisi'pusku-
 mik
 utters vi., pêkiskwe'siw

V

vacancy n., tawâw
 vacant adj., kêwâ'tustew
 vacate vt., nakatam; pichi
 vacation n., papâmkiwike'win
 vacationist n., pamâchihow;
 pâmkewichew
 vaccinate vt., chêsta howe'win
 vaccine n., muskêkê; nanâ'tohk
 âhkosi'wina
 vacuum n., otâ'chikenakun
 vacuum bottle n., kuski mochi'yâpisk
 vacuum cleaner n., ota chike'wâ'kun
 vagabond n., papâmâ'chihos
 vagina n., nose'wewin; iskwe'wiwin
 vagrant n., papâmâh'totew
 vague adj., namoya nisito'tâkwun;
 wâwune yih'tâ kwun
 vain adj., kiste'yimow
 vainglory n., ayiwake'yimisow
 valance n., âko'chikun tâhkoch wâsi-
 na'mâwin
 vale n., taw'tinâw
 valedictorian n., kâ nekân âpit kiski-
 no'humâkun
 valentine n., kêchi kêsikow ikêsi kâ
 valerian n., kêchi ochipik e muskêkê
 wihk
 valet n., âtoskew'eniw
 valiant adj., nâpe'kâsow

valid adj., muskawâw; muskawatisin
validity n., muskawi sêtâhk
valise n., asiwuchi'kun
valley n., tawuti'nâw
valor n., nâpeh'kâsowin
valuable adj., mista'kêh tew
valuation n., e takêtêhk tânimayiko
 takêtew
value n., itakih'tew
valve n., kipipi'chikun
vamoose vi., tupusê'win
vamp n., oteyinê (muskisin ochi)
vampire n., âpâhkwa'chês; chêpîy âtay-
 oh'kun
van n., âwutâ so'wâkun; nekânê'win
vandal n., misiwunâchê'chikew
vandalism n., misi wunâ chêchi kewin
vane n., kâ wêchike'makâhk tânte ochi;
 (weather) e ohtihk
vanguard n., simâku'nisak (nekane'win)
vanilla n., kêkawe'nikun;
 mêyospi'chikewin
vanish vi., numa'tew; (he) numatukow
vanishing point n., ekota ochi
vanity n., (case) âsiwuchi'kunis;
 isâyâ'win
vanquish vi., otâ'howew
vantage n., otaho'wewin
vapid adj., konta pêkis'kwew
vapor n., pêkise'yaw
vaporize vt., mêmô'wâw; mestapahtew
variable adj., mesko'chi payiw
variance n., namoya mêyo payiw; pâhpê-
 tos teyih tamowin
variant adj., pêtos
variation n., pâhpêtos kêkwîya
varicolored adj., mêchet'isi tusinâstew
varicose adj., mêhkwe yâpê âhkosi'win
varied adj., pêtosinâkwun
variegate vt., pêtosina'ham
variety n., mêchet kêkwîya
variety store n., mêchet kêkwîya kâ
 atâwâkehk
various adj., mêche'tinwa
varmint n., e pukwâte yih tâ kosit
 pisiskês

varnish n., sope'kaha
varsity n., âyiwak kiskeyih tamowin
vary vt., mâ mes koch
vascular adj., mêhkwe'yâ pêya
vase n., wâpukwunêw uschikun
vaseline n., toomi'nikun
vast adj., mis'tahi mis'aw
vat n., mâh'kâhk
vaudeville n., metawe'win
vault n., kuskê'tîyikun; vi., (pole) kwâs
 kwe'pâwi sowin
vaunt vi., mamê'chimow
veal n., mostososisi'wiyâs
veer vt., kwes'kêw
vegetable n., kisti'kânis
vegetable oil n., pimê kâ otinamihk
 kistikânisi ochi
vegetarian n., nestâw kistikânisa kâ
 mêchit
vegetate vi., oh'pikin
vegetation n., ohpiki'win; uskêhtawâw
 uskê
vehement adj., mistahi kisiwâ'siw
vehicle n., tâpânâsk
veil n., konâh'kohkwewon
veiling n., sâpwa'stewekin
vein n., mêhkwe yâpê
veinlet n., mêhkwe yâpês
velocity n., soh kâs tun; kisêpayi'win
velour n., sooskwekin'êhkân
velvet n., sooskwe'kin
velvety adj., yoos'kâw; soosk'wâw
vend vt., atâwâ'kew
vender n., atâ wâkew'êniw
veneer n., pêhta we'nikun
venerate vt., kêche'yimew; kêche'yimâw
venereal adj., muso'wewin
venereal disease n., muchahkosi win
venetian blind n., âkopi'chikun
vengeance n., âpêhowin
vengeful adj., âpêhow
venison n., âpi simoso'wiyâs
venom n., kine'pik opischi'powin
venomous adj., pischipo'wâyi
vent n., yoht'eni'kunis
vantage n., âpschi wâtis



ventilate vt., sâpoyo'wehtâw
 ventilation n., sâpo yowewin
 ventilator n., sâpoyowe'wâkun
 ventriloquist n., ekâ kâ wuskawina'mihk
 motoon kâ mekwa pêkiskwehk; nântâw
 pêhtâ kwun
 venture n., âyima'nohk itoh'tew
 ventured vt., sohke'yimow
 venturesome adj., ustâsé'pukun
 venturous adj., ustâsé'mâkun
 veracious adj., kwâyus kwâti'siwin
 veranda n., nistum pêhti'kwewin
 verb n., pêkiskwewin kâ wêchi
 kêmakâhk; (kêkwîy tâpis'koch e
 âtoskehk, metawehk nikamohk etc.)
 verbal adj., pêkiskwe'wina ekâ kâ musi-
 nahi'kâteki
 verbalist n., âwiyak kâ sâpokiskeyihta
 pêkis'wewina
 verbena n., wâpukwunêsa
 verdant adj., uskê'takwâw
 verdict n., kêse yih'tamowin
 verge n., kekâch
 verifiable adj., e kêchêh'twehk
 verification n., kêchêhtwewin
 verify vt., kêchi'nâhow
 verily adv., tâpwe
 verity n., tâpwe anima
 vermicelli n., pipa'chikunisa
 vermicide n., mohtew pischi'powin
 vermilion adj., pukuski mêhkwâk
 vermin n., mitih'kom
 vermouthe n., wâpiski soomin'âpoy
 versatile adj., kuski'howin
 verse n., piskitusina'hikun
 versify vt., pâpiski tusina hi'kewin
 version n., iteyih'tumowin
 versus prep., nuskwe humâ'towin
 vertebra n., ânisko'kunâna
 vertebrate adj., wâwi kuni'kun
 vertex n., tâhkohtâ'matin
 vertical adj., kwâyuskwus'kitek
 very adj., mitoni
 vesicant adj., pêhto'pewin
 vesper n., otâkwun âyamihâhk
 vessel n., (ship) oosi; (container)

mâhkâhk; uskihk; (blood) mêhkwe'yâpê
 vest n., mé'yâwis; kêski nakwaye'yân
 vestal n., (virgin) kêchêh'twâw kêsikow
 vestibule n., nistum pehti'kwewin
 vestige n., âyets'kiwin
 vestment n., wâpusâ'kiy
 vest pocket adj., kêski nakwaye yân usi
 wachi kunis
 vestry n., meskochêw'kamikos
 vesture n., kwuna'hikewâyân
 veterinarian n., pisiskiw
 muskêkêw'êniw; pisiskiw natawi
 howewin
 veto vt., âsen'amâkewin
 vex vt., kisi'wâhew
 vexation n., kisiwasi'win
 via prep., ekote'yisi
 viaduct n., espâk âsokwun
 vial n., mohtey'âpiskos
 viand n., mêchiwin
 vibrant adj., pâhkâwi'kowin
 vibrate vi., nunum'payiw
 vibration n., numumi'payiwin
 vibrator n., sinkoste'pichikun
 vicar n., otâpapêsta'mâkew (ayamihawi-
 ni)
 vicarage n., omeskotuskâ'kawew o wêki
 vicarious adj., meskotus'kâkewew
 vice n., wunise'chikew; (versa)
 mâ'meskoch
 vice-president n., kêchi onê'kânêw
 viceroy n., opumi hiwew
 vicinity n., wâsâkâm ota
 vicious adj., âhkwa'tisiw
 vicious circle n., âyiwak âyim'payiwin
 victim n., misi wunâ'chihow
 victimize vt., misi wunâ'chihew
 victor n., ota'howew
 Victoria Day n., kêchi okimâskew
 okêsi'kâm
 victorious adj., pupe'wew
 victory n., otaho'wewin
 victual vt., mêchi'wina
 video adj., kosâpâ'chikun
 vie vi., mâwinewi'towin
 Vietnam n., tânte mistahi ayimpayiw

kâ âyâk

view n., kâ kunâwa'pâhtamihk
 viewpoint n., ekota ochi kâ tâpihk
 vigil n., âpisihk'wusiwin; peho'win
 vigilance n., âsuwâ'powin
 vigilant adj., âsuwâ'powew
 vigilante n., kuna weyi'chikew
 vigor n., muskâwâtisi'win
 vigorous adj., sohke yihtâ'kosiw; sohke
 yihtâ'kwun
 viking n., misi nâpêh'kwân âkâm uskê
 vile adj., muchisi'wepisiw
 villa n., oyootisêw'kamik
 village n., ote'nâs
 villager n., otenâ'wêniw
 villain n., muchâtis
 villainous adj., muchâtiso'win
 villainy n., mâyi totumo'win
 vim n., kâyâw'sêwin
 vindictive adj., âpe'how
 vine n., âmuchiwê'pukosa; (grape)
 soomin'âhtikosa
 vinegar n., sêwâpoy
 vinery n., âmuchiwê'pukosa kâ ohpi
 kêhta
 vineyard n., soomin nêhtâwi kêchikun
 vintage n., soominâpoy kamik
 vinyl n., â nâs'kewin
 viola n., kito'chikunis
 violate vt., e pêkonâhk wêyusi'wewin
 violation n., muchi totumo'win
 violence n., âhkwâtsi'win
 violent adj., (he is) âhkwâtisiw
 violet n., (flower) wâpukwunê; (color)
 mêhko sêpêh'kwâw
 violin n., kito'chikun
 violinist n., kito'chikunew êyiniw
 viper n., misi kine'pik
 vireo n., nikamow pêyesês
 virgin n., oskinêkisk'wew; (soil) ôsku'-
 siskê
 Virginia n., kêchi mohkomân otuskêm
 Virginia creeper n., âmuchiwê yâchawês
 virile adj., nâpew'êhtwâw
 virility n., ekâ kâ napêwit
 virology n., nânâtohk âhkosi'winisa

virtue n., kunâtsi'win
 virtuous adj., kêchi tâtisiw
 virulent adj., pischipo'mâkun
 virus n., âsokum'â towin
 visa n., kâyâk âkâmuskêw usina'hikun
 visage n., mêhkwâ'kun
 viscid adj., pusa'kwâw
 viscose n., kus kwâsow'ekin
 viscount n., kêchi okimâw
 vise n., sêtuste'hikun
 visible adj., nok'wun
 vision n., wâpi'win
 visionary adj., pawâ'tumowin
 visit vt., kêwike; n., (her) kêwika'wât
 visitation n., kêwi'kewin
 visiting card n., kêwe'kew'usinahikunis
 visitor n., okêwikew
 visor n., âkâwâstewi kot
 visual adj., wâpâchi'kâtew
 visual aid n., âpuchê'chikunis kâ
 âpuchê'tâhk ta wechi kiskeyih'tamik
 visualize vt., tânisi esina'mun
 vital adj., kêchi'towun
 vitality n., sohkâtisi'win
 vitals n., mitomi yâwa
 vital statistics n., tânta kâ kunaweyih'-
 tamihk musinahkuna ochi nêhtâwi'ki-
 win pooni pimâ'tisiwin, wêhkêh'towin,
 ekwa wepini'towin
 vitamin n., muskâwiyawe'skâkowin
 viva interj., kinwes kâwê pimâtisin; kin-
 wes ta pimâ'tun
 vivacious adj., muskâ wati'siw
 vivacity n., wucheh'pê win
 vivid adj., kêhkâ'nâkwun
 vixen n., nose mâhke'sês
 vocable n., misiwêsi kâ itehtâ'kwa
 vocabulary n., pêkis'kwewina
 vocal adj., kâ itehtâ kosihk
 vocal cords n., pêkiskwe yâpêya
 vocalist n., onikâmow
 vocation n., kiskeyih'tamowin
 vociferous adj., tâchi'kwew
 vodka n., iskotew âpoy
 vogue n., esi kiki skum'ihk
 voice n., (sounds) têhtâ kosi win

voice box n., pêkiskwe'wâkun
 voiced adj., pêkis'kwewin
 void vi., namoya âputun oyusi'wewinihk
 voidance n., kâ pêkonamihk
 oyusi'wewin
 voile n., sâpwâstew'ekin
 volcanic adj., wuchê pâhki'tehkân
 volcano n., wuchê kâ pâhki'tek
 volley n., mêchet'wâw; mê'chetin
 volleyball n., meta'wewin usichi misi
 pâkâh'towân mêna âyapêh'kân
 volt n., wâskote'payi chikun ochi
 voltage n., kesi muska'wâk wâskote'payi
 chikun
 valuable adj., pêkis'kwes kiw
 volume n., (books) musina'hikuna;
 (sound) sohki pêkis'kwew
 voluntary adj., nisohkumâ'kewin
 volunteer n., nisohkumâ'akew
 vomit vi., pwâka'mow
 voodoo n., mumâh tâwi'siwin
 voodooism n., kâ âpuchê'htâhk mâhtaw-
 i'siwin
 voracious adj., kâsa'kew
 vote n., wêhowina kâ mekihk; vi., (to
 cast) âwêna kâ nâwuso'nut
 vouch vi., pêkiskwe stuma'wew
 voucher n., musinahikun meki'win;
 musina'hikun kâ sooni'yâw'âkêh'tek
 vow n., kêchi âsotumâ'kewin
 vowel n., musinahikunis itêhtâ'kosiwin
 voyage n., pimâw'akow
 voyageur n., mistiko'sêw âpêhtaw-
 i'kosi'sân kâ puminahkik misi oosa
 vulcanize vt., pikêwina'mihk
 vulgar adj., pêweyi'chikew
 vulgarity n., pêweyi'chikewin
 vulnerable adj., wâhke wun;
 wâhke'wisiw
 vulture n., misi kihêw

W

wad n., kipa hâp'wân
 waddles vt., yâhpi'payiw
 wade vi., (he) pimâ'takâw

wafer n., papuk pâhkwe'si'kunis
 waffle n., kâspi kweski'wepinikun
 wag vi., (his tail) wewe pâyi'wew
 wage n., kêspina'chike win; pl.
 kêspina'chikewina
 wager n., astwâ'towin
 waggle v., (his tail) we we'payiwew
 wagon n., otâpânâsk
 waif n., kêwâtis; kitmâkis
 wail n., kukwâtuku'tâmowin; vt.,
 kukwa tuku'tâmow
 wainscoting n., pêhta wêni'kewin
 waist n., (body) me'yâw; apihtayaw
 waistband n., pukwâh'tehon
 wait vi., peho; (he) pehow
 waiter n., pumi'hiwew
 waive vt., puki'tinam; namoya nochi-
 h'tâw
 wake vi., (up) wuniskâ; (to touch)
 kosko'new
 waken vt., (he) kosko'payiw
 wale vi., (he) e âpêh'tutahoht
 walk vi., (command) pimoh'te; (go for,
 he) pamoh'tew; (he walks) pimoh'tew;
 (on foot) mostoh'tew; (about) papâmo-
 h'tew; (in a circle) wâsakâh'tew; (back-
 wards) useh'taw; (with care) nâkuteyih'-
 tam; (forward) yâhkoh'tew; (with a
 cane) suska'how; (a little) pimoh'tesiw;
 (on all fours) neyoka'tew; (over it) pâs-
 toh'tew; (around it) wêmâs'kam;
 (around him); wêmâska'wew; (with
 him) wêchipimoh'te mew; (in sleep)
 kêskwe'kwusiw
 walker n., (good) nêhtâ pimoh'tew;
 (poor) mâyi pimoh'tew; (slow)
 yêkichikâ'wiw
 walking vi., (good) mêyo'nikwun; (bad)
 mâyi'nikwun
 wall n., meyaw eh'kân; nakeh'tuk
 wallaby n., nêmina'wâsos
 wallboard n., pehta weni'kun
 wallet n., sooni'yâw wâtis
 wallop vt., (he) pukuma'whew;
 nuchi'hew
 wallow vi., pusuko ches'kuwesin

walnut n., pakân; mêtih'pisak
 walrus n., mistakik
 waltz n., nêson'towin; nêmhêtowin
 wampum n., wawesêwi'na
 wan adj., wâpine'siw
 wand n., mâhtâwi'mistikos
 wander vi., (he) papâmoh'tew
 wane vi., âti apisês'isiw
 wangle vi., pâm âyâhpi'payiw
 want vi., *inan.* (he) nita weyih'tam; (I)
 nitaweyih'ten; (you) kinitaweyihten; *an.*
 (he) nitaweyimew; (I) nitaweyi'maw;
 (you) kinitaweyimâw
 wanting adj., mune'siw
 wapiti n., wawas'kesiw
 war n., notini'towin
 warble vi., nikamow; kitoo
 warbler n., nikamos; kwesko'ses
 ward n., kuna weyi'mâ kun
 war dance n., potsimo'win
 warden n., (jail) simâ'kunis; (game)
 kunaweyi'chikew
 wardrobe n., âyi'winisa
 wares n., âpuchi'chikuna
 warehouse n., astâchikew kamik
 warfare n., notopa'yiwin
 warm adj., (it) kêso'wâw; (he) kêso'siw
 warmth n., kêso'wâyâw
 warn vt., wêhtama'wew
 warning n., neyako wehtama'kewin
 warp vi., pêmâh'kutotew; mâyâh'kuto
 tew
 war paint n., mêhkwâ'pionisk
 warpath n., kisêweyih'tumo win
 warrant n., oyusiwew usinahikun
 warren n., wâpoos owâta; wâpooso'nâhk
 warrior n., notinikesk
 warship n., notinikew oosi
 wart n., chê chê'kom
 wary adj., sâkote'hew
 was prep., kê
 wash vt., (he . . . it) kisepekinam; (him)
 kise'pekinew
 washable adj., takê kisi pekin'kâtew
 washbasin n., kaseh'kwew oyakun
 washboard n., sini kohta kiyi'kun

washer n., kisepekini'kun
 washing n., kisepekin'kewina
 washout n., pêko chi'wun
 wasp n., oskun'âmoo
 waste vt., (it) mesti'nam; *an.* mestinew
 wastebasket n., wepinikewut
 wasteful adj., mestini'keskiw
 wasteland n., pukwachuskê; (ekâ kâ
 âtoskâta'mihk)
 watch n., pêsimoh'kânis; vt., âsa weyi-
 h'tam; (over it) kunawe yihtam; (him)
 kunawe'yimew; (guard) nâkuteyimiwew
 watchdog n., kunawe'yichew atim
 watchful adj., asawa'piw
 watchmaker n., pesimoh kan'ehkew
 watchman n., kunawe'yichikew
 water n., nipê; (buffalo) utihk; (it is
 cold) tâhki'kumiw; (warm) kêsowâ'ku-
 miw; (it is hot) kisâkumi'tew; (it is boil-
 ing) oh'tew; (it is clear) wâse'kumiw;
 (clear) wâse'kamâw; (it is deep) timêw;
 (shallow) pâhk'wâw; (muddy) wêpâ'ku-
 min; (dirty) wêni'kumin; (salt)
 sêwâ'poy; (good) mêyo'kumin; (large
 body) mâhki'kumâw; (long body)
 kino'kumâw; (still) âsto'kumin; (stag-
 nant) wêche ki'kumin; (flowing)
 pimichi'wun; (he drops the) pâhki'kâwi
 nam; (he goes in) pâhko'pew; (falls in)
 pukustawe'payiw; (throws it in) puk-
 istawe'ham; (throws him in) pukista
 we'whew; (is in) âko'chin; (takes him
 from the) âkwâ'new; (takes it from)
 âkwâ'nam; (is wet with) sapo'pew;
 (rises) iski'pew; (adds) tâkopo'tâw;
 (under) atam'pek; (sound of)
 mutwe'chiwun; (comes above) sâki'pew;
 (goes for) kwapi'kew; (the plant) seka-
 ha'tum; (he ... the animal) mina'hew
 watercolor n., nipê sope'kiyi kun
 watercourse n., e sichi wâhk nipê; sêpê;
 sêpêsis; pimi'chiwun
 watercress n., wawesêwi'pukwa
 waterfall n., nipê kâ pâhkih'tik
 water-fast adj., namoya ochi'kawun
 waterfowl n., chakek; pl. sêsêpak



waterfront n., sisone nipê
 water gap n., âsinê wuchê sêpêsis
 water gate n., nipê kipa'hikun
 water guage n., wechikem'âpiskos
 water heater n., kisakumisikew
 water hemlock n., munto'skâtâsk
 water hen n., chakek; sehkeh
 water hole n., (in ice) twa hi pân
 water hyacinth n., nipêwi pukwa
 watering place n., kwâpi kenohk
 watering pot n., sêkuhâ'tuskihk
 waterless adj., namoya nipê apuchi'tani
 wun
 water lily n., nipêwi'pukwa; pwaku-
 mow'sikun
 waterlog vi., sâpo'sâpopew
 waterlogged adj., sâpo âhkost'în
 water main n., sichi wunehkân
 waterman n., napew ka pumina oosa;
 napew ka papam mekit nipe
 watermark n., iskopehkân
 watermelon n., nipêwo'min; nipew'puk
 water ox n., nipêhk kê âyât misi mostos
 water pipe n., pimi chiwun âpisk
 water pistol n., sohku'hâhtowikun
 water polo n., metawewin nipêhk
 water plant vt., (vice) nipêhk kê
 kistikehk
 waterpower n., nipê kê pimi payihtât
 apuchi chikun
 waterproof vi., pikewin'kâte
 water-repellent adj., ekâ ta sâpo âhkostik
 water-resistant adj., miskotâkiy ekâ ka
 sâpo âhkostik
 water scorpion n., misi munchoos kê
 âyât nipêhk
 water snake n., kinepik kê âyât nipêhk
 water-soak vt., (he is) sêkinâ pâwew;
 sâpâh'kostin
 water spaniel n., nootsipew âtim
 waterspout n., kê kwâsk'we'chiwâhk
 water sprite n., pââmâ mukos kê âyât
 nipêhk
 water supply n., nipê kê âpachêtahk
 watertight adj., namoya ta ochi'kâwiw
 water tower n., ispâhke

water vapor n., pêkise yâchi wun
 waterway n., pimi'chiwun
 waterweed n., nipêw pukwa
 waterwheel n., wâsâkâpayês kê âtoske
 makâhk nipêhk
 water wings n., nipêwi kwunak
 water witch n., âwiyak ka nato pehiket
 waterworks n., nipêw kê isichi wunê
 keh
 watery adj., nipê'wun
 watt n., wâskotenikun ochi
 wattles n., misihêw okwa'yâw
 wattmeter n., wêchike'mâpiskos
 wâskotenikun ochi
 wave vi., (he) wâsta'hikew; (big)
 mâhkâskun
 wavelet n., âhkâs'kunis
 wavering adj., yahpi payiwin
 wavy adj., wew'hew
 wax n., wâsêkwa'hâkun
 wax bean n., pimiwutisa
 waxbill n., pêyesês
 waxen adj., pimê'wun
 wax light n., wâste'numâkun
 wax paper n., wewekinekin
 waxwing n., kwetino pêyesês
 waxwork n., âyisênêhkânak kê osêhêchik
 waxy adj., (it is) sooskwâw
 way n., (this) ote'yisi; (out of the way
 place) kontête; (get out of my) âwus ota
 ochi; (that) ekote'yisi
 waygoing n., sipwehte'win
 waylay vt., âskuma'wew
 way-out adj., wâ'hiyaw mitoni
 ways adj., mitoni kisi'wâk; mitoni
 wâ'hiyaw
 ways and means n., nântawisi takê tota
 mihk
 wayside n., putote iyi
 way station n., nakê wina
 wayward adj., nehtâwi'siw
 wayworn adj., (I am) nestohtan
 we pron., nêya'nân
 weak adj., (he is) neso'wisiw; (it is)
 neso'wun; (life) neso'wâtisiw; (looks)
 neso'nâkosiw

weaken vi., (he is) neso'wâyâw; ati neso wisiw
weakhearted adj., neso'tehew
weakish adj., neso'wisiw
weakling n., neso'wâtis
weak mind adj., neso'wun
weak minded adj., nesosi'wun
weald vi., (make a fist at) nimawhew
wealth n., oyootisi'win
wealthiness n., weyootisiwin
wealthy adj., mistahi sooniyâw ayâwew
wean vt., pooni noohawusow; pooni noohew; pooni noo'niw
weanling n., kâ pooni noohiht âwâsis
weapon n., nêmuskwân
weaponless adj., namoya nêmas'kwew
wear vt., (he) kikis kum; (on) kikiska
wearable adj., takê kis kumihk
wear and tear sohke'kayâna
wear down vt., mestis'kumihk; mestis'kum
weariful adj., nestosi'nâkosiw
weariness n., nestosi win
wearing vt., nestosê makun
wearisome adj., nestosi'win
wear off vt., âti meschi payiw
wear out vt., *inan.* mistis'kam; *an.* mistis'kawew
weary adj., (he is) nestwâti'siw; (I am) ni nestosin
weasel n., sêhkos
weather n., kâ siwe'pâhk
weather-beaten adj., wâpâstew âhku'-totew
weather bureau n., tânta ochi kâ wêhta mihk tânisi ewê siwepâhk
weathercock n., tânte ochi ka ohtik
weatherman n., nâpew kâ wêhta kês-pin wê mêyo kêsî'kâw âhpo wê mâyi kêsî'kâw
weather map n., uskêwusina'hikun
weatherproof adj., kâ âpachêtâhk pok-wêsi esi wepâhk
weather station n., tanta ka natonamihk tanisi ewe siwe'pâhk
weather strip n., kâ âpachêtâhk

wâsa'kâm iskwâh'temihk ta kêsonamihk wâski'yikun
weather-wise adj., kâ kiskeyih'ta'mihk tânisi ewê siwe'pâhk
weave vt., (he) pêmuste'hikew; (it) pêmuste'hum; *an.* pêmuste'whew
weaver n., pêmuste'hikew
web n., (spider) âyupêhkes otâpukwan
webbing n., âyupê'wekin
webfoot n., pimâ tukâ'wisit
webworm n., mohtew kâ âyupêhkes'-tamâsot
weds vt., (he) wêki'mew; (. . . her) wêkim
wedding n., wêkih'towin
wedding ring n., wêkihtow a'chunis
wedding march n., wêkihtow kitochikewin
wedge n., tâski tahikun'âpisk
wedlock n., wêkih'tahi wewin
Wednesday n., nisto kêsikâw
wee adj., (it is) âpisâsin; (he is) âpisê'-sisiw
weeds n., muchi'kwunâsa; vt., pusko'pichike; (he) pusko'pichikew
weeder n., pusko pichi'kewâkun
weedless adj., kunâ'tin
weedy adj., muchikwunâ'si wiw
week n., peyak âyamihew kêsikâw
weekday n., âtoskew kêsikâw
weekend n., kisi pipa yiw kêsî'kâw
weekend bag n., pimêwi'wutis
weekly adj., tâhto âyamihew kêsikâw
ween vt., mâmitoneyih'tamihk; tâpo key-ihta'mihk
weep vi., (he) mâtow; (don't) kiya mâto; (I) ni mâton
weeping willow n., wewepi'nêpisê
weevil n., moh'tesis
weigh vi., (it) tipâ'peskohta; (him) tipâ pesko
weigher n., tipâpes'kohiwew
weigh scale n., tipapes'kochikun
weight n., kosikwuti'win
weight lifter n., ohpini'kew
weighty adj., (he is) kisi'kwutiw

weir n., iskipehtâ'kun
weird adj., (it is) kostâ'chinâkwun; (he is) kostâchi'nâkosiw
welcome adj., ta'wâw; (he is) mêyo nakiska'wâw
weld vt., nâna poku'sam
welfare n., nêsoh'kumâ'kewin
well n., moona'hipân
well adv., (he is) mêyo'yâw; (I am) ni mêyo yân; (he feels) mêyo mâchi'how; (overflowing) mooski'chiwanpek
well-advised adj., kê nistohta'mohâw
well-being n., mêyo pimâchi'howin
wellborn adj., mêyo onêkê'kwew
well-bred adj., mêyo ohpiki'hâw
well doer n., mêyo tota'mâkew
well-done vi., (job) mêyo âtoskew; (cook) mêyo kês'tew
well-fixed adj., (they are) kusketumaso; wêyootis'iwak; kusketamwak
well-found adj., mêyopowak
well-groomed adj., mêyo kunâchi'how; mêyo sêkâ'how
well-handled adj., mêyo pumêh'tâw
wellhead n., mo'choni pekos
well-heeled adj., mêyo sooni'yâhkew
well-knit adj., mêyo âyupêh'kâtew
well-known adj., kiske'yimâw misi'wête
well-meaning adj., mêyo teyihitamowin
wellness n., mêyo'yâwin
well-off adj., (he is) wêyootisiw; mêyopiw; kêspina'tumâsow
well-read adj., mêyo nisitohtam wêyusi wewina; tâhki ayamê'chikew
well-spoken adj., nêhta pêkiskewew
well-thought-of adj., mêyo kitâ'pimâw; kiste'yimâw
well-to-do adj., (people) wêyotsê'wên-iwak
well water n., moona'hipan nipê
well-wishing n., kâwê mêyo'payin
welt n., âhkosta'hikun
welterweight n., oski pukuma'hikes
wend vi., (their way home) itohtewak; kêwe'wak
went vi., isipwe'tew

wept vi., (he) kê mâtow
were prep., (there) ayâwak ekota; (over here) ayâwak ote
werewolf n., mahêkunêhkân ka âyinêsit
west n., pâhkisimo'tâhk
westbound adj., pâhkisimo tâhk itohtew
westerly adj., pâhki simoh'tâhkisi
western adj., pâhki simoh'tâhk; isi-ht'wâwin
westerner n., ote kituskê'nâhk kê ohpikit
wet adj., (it is) âhko'stin; (he is) âhkosti mow
wet blanket n., poome'mewin
wether n., matwanchê
wetland n., iskipew uskê; muske'kowun
wet nurse n., iskwew kâpe noohawusot
wet wash vt., kisepekini'kewin ekâ kê pasumihi semâk
whack vt., (him) pukuma; (it) pukuma'-toha; (a sound) mutwe pukuma'whâw
whacking vt., (he) pukuma'tahikew
whale n., kêchi kumê okimâs
whaleboat n., kêchi kumê oosi
whalebone n., okimâs oskun
wham vt., misi pukumeh'tin
whammy n., mâhtâwini kes; chêpiy iskwew
whang n., sêwêhtin; kunahki'chehtin
whap vt., (he ... him) misi noochi'hew
wharf n., âkwânâ'sowin
wharfmaster n., âkwânâsew
what pron., kêkwây; (is this) kêkwây ooma; (is that) kêkwây ânima; (ever) pukwanima; puko kêkwây; (for) kêkwây ochi; (have you) kêkwây kitayân; (if) kêkwây kêspin; (not) nâschi'kew âhtik; (what) kêkwây ewê totamek; (though) tânisi kêspin; (soever) kâhki'yâw kêkwây
wheat n., pâhkwesti'kunimin
wheat bread n., pâhkwestikun
wheat germ n., weyotsêw minis
wheatworm n., pâhkwestikunimin munchoosis
whee interj., kê nokohtâhk e mêyoweyi-htamihk
wheedle vt., kuski'mew; sâko'chimew

wheel n., wâsâkâpayês
 wheelbarrow n., âwa'chikun
 wheelchair n., pimohti'yisowin
 wheeler n., nâpêhkun
 wheelman n., nâpew kâ pimihtât
 nâpêh'kwan
 wheeze vi., kitowe'tamow
 wheeziness n., kitowe'tamowin
 wheezy adj., kitowe'payiw wâski kunihk
 whelp n., oskiyis
 when adv., tânis'pê
 whence adv., tânta ochi
 whenever adv., pukwêspê
 whensoever adv., pukwêspê
 where adv., tânte
 whereabouts adv., tânte'visi
 whereas conj., âhpo; mâka
 whereat adv., tânta
 whereby conj., namoya nantawisi
 wherever adv., pukweta
 wherefore conj., tâneh'ki
 wherefrom conj., tânta ochi
 wherein adv., tânehki
 whereof adv., kêkwây tânte âwêna ochi
 whereon adv., tanima ochi
 wheresoever adv., pukwête
 whereto adv., kêkwây ochi; tanta ochi;
 tante
 whereupon adv., ekota ochi
 wherry n., papâmis'kawin
 whet vt., tâsa'ha; kêni'kipota
 whether conj., mut wân chê
 whether or not adv., mutwânchê âhpo
 whetstone n., kêni potewâsinê
 whew exclam., kâ isi tonâ'mohk
 whey n., tostoswâs'âpoy
 which pron., tâna
 whichever pron., pukwê'yisi
 whiff n., pusow kêkwây
 while n., mekwâch
 whim n., pehtâ kopa'yiwin
 whimper vi., mâtô'siw
 whimsical adj., misi wêyisi iteyihtam
 whine vi., neso wêtâko'siw; kitimâk-
 i'takosiw
 winny n., mistatim okitoo win

whip vt., (him) noochi; (he ... him)
 noochi hew; (in) pehti we pâh'tâw; n.,
 pisuste'hikun
 whipcord n., mitâs ekin
 whiplash n., kâ wêsuki payihk mik-
 wa'yâw
 whippersnapper n., mamêhte'yimisow
 whippet n., kotskâw âtim
 whipping n., (he got) noochi'hâw
 whippoorwill n., kêchi mohkomân
 pêyesês
 whipsaw n., kêski pochikun kâ sâkawâsik
 whirls vt., (it) wâsakâ'payiw
 whirligig n., meta'wâkun
 whirlpool n., wâwiye'chiwun
 whirlwind n., pisistosi'win
 whish n., (sound) kêkwây matwe otâpe
 kehtin
 whisk broom n., wepa'hikunis
 whiskers n., mêyosta'wewina
 whiskey n., iskote'wâpoy
 whiskey sour n., minêh'kwewin usichê
 iskotew'apoy
 whisper vi., kêmoot'wew
 whispering adj., kêmoochi pêkiskew
 whist n., teni'kewin
 whistle vi., (he) kwesko'sêw; (at him)
 kweskosê'mew
 whistler n., âwiyak kâ nêhta kwes'kosêt
 whistle-stop n., tânta iskotew tâpânâsk
 kâ nâkêt
 white adj., wâpiskâw
 white ant n., wâpayikos
 white beet n., wâpi'pukwa
 whitecap n., wâpi mâh kâs'kun;
 wâpis'kustotin
 white-collar adj., (worker) okimâw
 âpi'wak
 whiteface adj., (animals) wâpis tikwâ-
 nak; (person) wâpi'nesiw
 white elephant n., (sale) puko kêkwây kâ
 atâwâ'kehk
 whitefish n., atêhkumek
 whitehead n., wâpis tik wân
 white line n., kâ musinâstek kêchi
 meska'nâw

whiten vt., (it) wâpis'kinam; *an.*

wâpiskin

whitener n., wâpiskinikun

white pine n., wâpiski'minahik

white sale n., nestâw wâpiske kinwa kâ
atâwâkehk

white slave n., pisikwâ'chiskwewak

whitetail n., wepâyoos

whitethroat n., wapi kwâyawew pêyesês

whitewash vt., (he) wâpis'kaham; n.,
wâpiska'hikun

whither adv., nipê'mâkun

whittle vt., mohko'chikew; (it) moh'ko-
tum

whittling n., mohko'chikewin

whizz vi., (by) mutwe pim'payiw

who pron., âwêna

whoa excl., mistatim kâ pêkiskwatihk

whoever pron., puko'âwiyak

whole adj., misi we'yâw; kâhki'yâw

wholeheartedly adv., chêkehta'mowin

whole hog n., misakame itohte

wholeness n., esipê'châk

wholesale n., ma mêchet atâwe'kewina

wholesome adj., muskâwi soostâ'kun

whole wheat flour n., pâhkwe-
si'kunêhkân

wholly adv., musiwe puko

whom pron., âwêna etikwe

whomever pron., pukwe tânta

whomp vt., puse kwewhew

whomping vt., (he has a ... good time)
mistahi méyo wâtam

whoop vi., sâko'wew

whoop-de-do n., méyo wâtam ohkewin

whoopee interj., kâ mêyeyihta âwiyak

whooping cough n., nâspita tâmo pay-
i'win

whop vi., kâ pukamehtitahk; kâ
pukamisi'mihk

whopper n., misteniw; misi kêyâski'win

whose pron., âwêna ohi

whosoever pron., puko'tâna

why adv., tânêhki

wick n., wâsko teni kune'yâpê

wicked adj., muchi'yimiw

wicker adj., nêpisêsiya

wickerwork n., kâ apêhka tamihk
nêpisêsa; kâ osêtahk wutapewutisa; tehti
powina

wicket n., wâsina mawinis

wickiup n., mêki wâpêhkân; kêchi
mohkomâni'nâhk ochi

wide adj., (it is) âyakus'kâw; (he is)
âyakus'kisiw

wide-awake adj., kosko'payiw

wide-eyed adj., nâta'wâpiw

widemouthed adj., yohte tonew; mis-
ayeki'tonew

widen vt., âyakus'kisêhtâw

widespread adj., misiwête âyâw

widgeon n., sêsêp

widow n., moosis'kwew

widow bird n., kuskitew pêyesês kâ kin-
wayi wet

widower n., moosâ'pew

widowhood n., moosiskwewe'win

width n., kâ âyukuskâk

wield vt., (it) âpuchi'tâw; nimawhew

wife n., wêki'mâkun

wifeless adj., namoya wêkêhtow

wig n., mesta'kâsa

wigan n., pehta wenikun

wigged adj., e kikiska mêstakâna

wiggle vi., wuskawê'siw

wigmaker n., mêstakâsêhkew

wigwam n., mêki'wâhp

wild adj., (thing) pukwa'chiya; (he is)
pukwa chi'yi'wiw; pukwachî yi wun

wild and woolly adj., kâ pukwa chi'yiwi
chik

wild boar n., pukwachi nâpe kookos

wildcat n., pisiw

wilderness n., pukwa'chuskê; (namoya
nâpew wâpamâw ekote)

wilderness area n., kêchi okimânâhk kâ
puminamihk ochi

wild-eyed adj., kisi wâsi nâkosiw

wildfire n., ispwe yâski'tew

wild flowers n., pukwachi wâpukwunêya

wildfowl n., piyesesak; (pihew, sêsêp,
niska, ahkisowak)

wild ginger n., wêhkes
wild-geese chase (he went on) konta ito-
 htew, namoya kâchitinam
wildish adj., namoya yoospi sêw
wild land n., kâ mâyâ ta uskê
wildlife n., pisiskêsak kâ mâchê tota wât
 nâpew
will n., meki'win; (not do it) namoya
 niwê toten; (not do it) namoya wê
 totam
willet n., misi kêchi kumê pêyesês
willing adj., iteyi'tam
williwaw adj., misi tâhki yawew ûtin
 âsinê wu'chêhk ochi
willow n., nêpisê
willowware n., âtêht oyâkuna ekosi
 sêhkâtewa
willowy adj., nêpisês'kâw
willpower n., muskâwi sewin
willy-nilly adj., neso wâtis
wilt vt., (it) nipoo'mâkun
win vi., *inan.* otaham; *an.* ota whew
wince vi., chêpi'payiw
winch n., ospâhke pichi'kun
wind n., ûtin; (cold) kisin utin; (north)
 kêwetin
wind vt., (it) pêmina; (him) pêmin
windbag n., pêkiskwe'skiw
windblown adj., (hair) sohkwestik-
 wanew
windbreak n., tipinaweyâhtikwa
windbreaker n., kêso'wusâkiy ekâ kâ
 sâpo yoowek
wind-broken adj., mistatim kâ mutwe
 tâhta
windfall n., mêtos kâ kâwâsot; mistahi
 sooniyâw kâ otahoht
windmill n., ûtinipinpochnikun
window n., wâsina'mâwin; (small) wâsi-
 na mâwinis
window box n., wâsina'mâwiwut
window dressing n., kâ wâpâhti hi wehk
 âyiwinisa
windowpane n., wâsina'mâwinâpisk
windowshade n., âkopi'chikun
window-shop vi., papâm wâpâchi'kewin

windpipe n., kohtus'kwîyeyâpê
windproof adj., namoya sâpo yoowew
windstorm n., misi ûtin payiw
windswept adj., pâstew nâkwun
wind up vt., kêsêh'tâwin; pooyowin
windward adj., kâ ohtik ochi
windway adj., puspi yootinêh'kân
windy adj., utinâw
wine n., soomin'âpoy
wine cellar n., soominâpoy wâtêhkân
wine cooler n., soominâpoy
 tâhkuschikewin
wineglass n., soominâpoy minêhkwâku-
 nis
winepress n., sêyâs'kwahikun
winery n., soomi'nâpoy kamik
wineshop n., tânta kâ minêhkwêhk
 soomi'nâpoy
wine tasters n., kâ kotspitâ kik
 soomi'nâpoy
winey adj., kâ âtoske makâhk
wing n., atâh'kwun
wingding n., minêhkwe mêyo wâtu-
 mowin
winglike adj., mêchi atâh'kwun
wing shooting vt., kâ kota hâskwâ tihk; e
 mekwâ pimihât
wingspan n., tânêko esi âyukuskisit pimi
 hâkun
wingspread n., tânêko e kinosichik mitâ
 tâhkwunak
wing tip n., wunuskoch muskisin
winks vi., (he) nupatekâ pit; (at him)
 nupate'kâpêsta wew
winner n., otaho'wew
winnings n., otahowe'wina
winsome adj., mâyawasiw
winter n., pipon
winter boots n., kêso'wuskisina
winter clothes n., kêso'wayâna
winter coat n., kêso'wusâkiy
winterize vt., (house) kêsoonam
 wâski'yikun
wipe vt., (it) kâsê'ha; (him) kâsê
wiper n., kâsê'hikew
wire n., pêyô'piskos

wirehaired adj., sêtâwi mēsta kâsa
 wire netting n., pēyôpisko'sukimewayân
 wiretap vt., kēmooch pehta'mowin
 wiring n., kâ âstâhk wâskotemikun
 pêchîyi
 wisdom n., âyinêsê'win
 wisdom tooth n., âyinêsêwipit
 wise adj., âyinêsiw
 wisecrack n., weyut'wewin
 wise guy n., kâ teyihta kâh'kiyâw e
 kiske'yihta
 wise man n., âyinêsê'wēniw
 wisewoman n., âyinêsêw'iskwew
 wish vi., âkâ'wâtam; mosta'winam
 wishful adj., konta ta âkâwâ tamihk
 wishful thinking n., âkâwâ'tamowin
 wishy-washy n., ati nesowun
 wisp n., muskosês
 wisteria n., wâpukwunês kâ âmuch-
 we'kihik
 wit n., wēya'twe win
 witch n., pawâ'kun iskwew
 witchcraft n., mâhtâwisi'chikewin
 witch doctor n., mâhtâw natuhowew
 with prep., usichi
 withdraw vt., poonê'tâw; nakutam; ase'-
 nam
 wither vi., (it) pâstew; (he) pâs'ow
 withered adj., nipê'makun
 withhold vt., (it) kipêh'tinam; (him)
 kipêh'tinew; kunawe yih'tam; kunawe'y-
 imew
 within adv., pêchi; pêchîyi
 without adv., (he is) kweta'mâw; makê
 kwîy âyâw; (go) nakata; (him) nakas
 withstand vt., nêpa wês'tam
 witness n., otâ chimow; okeyi chinâhow;
 vt., (it) wâpâh'tam; wehtam
 witness stand n., otâ chimow api win
 witty adj., (a person) wēya'twes; (he is)
 wēya'tweskiw
 wive vt., kâ wêkimihit iskwew
 wizard n., māmâh'tawi siw
 wobble vi., yâhpi pâyiwi; (he . . . it) yâh-
 pi'pitem
 woe n., kakwâ'takun

woeful adj., kakwâtake'mowin
 woke vi., (up) kosko payiw
 wolf n., mahê'kun
 wolf dog n., mahêkun âtim
 wolfhound n., âtim kâ mâchê tota wât
 mahêkuna
 wolf pack n., kâ pâm mam
 wolverine n., kēhka'whâkes
 woman n., iskwew
 womanfolk n., nosewak
 womanhood n., iskwe'wiwin
 womanish adj., mechi iskwew;
 iskwe'wâtisiw
 womankind n., iskwewak
 womanlike adj., iskwew'nâkosiw
 womanly adj., iskwewiw
 woman's rights n., iskwew otukiso'win
 womb n., nistum pimâtsi win ka mâchi'-
 payik
 wonder vt., (at it) māmuskâ'tam; (at
 him) māmuskâ teyi mew; adv., (I)
 mutwanchê; tâspwâ
 wonderful adj., māmuskâ teyih'tâkwun
 wonderland n., kâ māmuskâ teyih'-
 tamihk
 wonderment n., wê kēchi'nahow kēkwây
 wonder-worker n., kâ māmuskâteyimihk
 woo vt., nochê iskwewew
 wood n., mēhta; (woods) sa'kâw; (in
 the) sa'kâhk
 woodbine n., pipâhtikosa
 wood-carver n., owēhko'chikew
 woodchopper n., okâwâh'tikwew
 woodchuck n., wēnasukâ'tēhp
 woodcock n., wēyiko'new
 woodcraft n., mistikwaya kâ osêh'tâhk
 woodcutter n., onikoh'tew
 wooded adj., mêtosis'skâw
 wooden adj., misti'kowun
 woodenhead n., mo'chwâyis
 woodland n., mistiko'wuskâw
 woodlot n., ekâ ta kâwahochik mêtosak
 wood louse n., sa'kâw mun'choosis
 woodpecker n., pâpâs'tew; (small)
 papâs'tesis; (red wing) wêkonew
 woodpile n., mēhta kâ ususte'ki

wood pulp n., mistikwa kâ siko'pitu-mihk
wood rat n., mêtosihk kâ âyât pisiskês
woodshed n., tânta mêmhta kâ usustâhk
woodsman n., sakâw'êniw
wood thrush n., sakâw pêyeses
woodwork n., mistikow âtoske'win
woody adj., mistiko'wuskâw; mist-iko'wun
woodyard n., tânta kâ kêski potâhk mêmhta
wool n., mâyatiko'pêwiý
woolen n., (material) pêswekin; adj., (it is) pêswe'yâw
woolly bear n., kâ pêwayit misi mohtew
woolpack n., kâ mâkwâ pitamihk mâyatiko'pêwiý
woolsack n., peyak muskimoh mâya tiko'pêwiý
woolshed n., mâyatiko'pêwiý kamik; astâ chiko kamik
woolskin n., mâyatiko'wâyân
woozy adj., kâ kês-kwe yâpi'mohk
words n., pêkisk we'wina
word-for-word adj., peyakwun pêkis'k-wewina itwew
word-of-mouth adj., tânisi kâ isi pehta mihk
word stress n., kâ mêmowehk ta nisitohta mihk
wordy adj., mêmchet pêkiskewewina kâ âpuchê'tâhk kâ mekwa pêkis'wehk
work vi., âtoskew; (at) âtoskew; (out of) namoya âtoskew; (in) mekwa âtoskew; (he goes to) âtoskew; (he comes to) pe âtoskew; (had worked) kê âtoskew; (intends to) wê âtoskew; (starts) mâchi âtoskew; (would like) nohte âtoskew; (quit) pooni âtoskew
workable adj., âtoske mâkun
workbag n., âpuchi'chikuni wut
workbasket n., kuskwâsowi wut
work camp n., âtoskewêniw okupesi win
workday n., âtoskew kêsikâw
worker n., otutoskew
workhorse n., âtoskewustim

working vi., (it is) âtoske mâkun; (he is) mekwa âtoskew
working class n., âtoske wêniwak
working-day adj., kêsikâw atoskewin
workman n., âtoskew'êniw
workmanship n., nêhtâ'wosêhtâw
workmen's compensation n., âtoske wêniw kâ mêm-yiht kês-pin wêsukâwisow
workout n., sâsâ'wêwin
workroom n., âtoskew kamik
workshop n., âtoskewi kamik
work stoppage n., kâ nâkin amihk âtoskewin
worktable n., âtoskewin'âhtik
workweek n., niyanân kêsî'kâw; ney-omtanâw tipahikun
world n., misiwe uskê; (surface) wuski-tus'kumik
world series n., pâkâhtowânewin
world war n., misiwes'kumik ochi kato notini'kehk
World War I n., nistum notini'kewin
worldwide adj., misi weskumik
worm n., moh'tew
worm eater n., mohtew kâkê mechit
wormhole n., mohtew kâ poos'kwâhta
worm snake n., usiskê kine'pikos
wormy adj., munichoosi wiw; muni-choosi'wiw
worn adj., ekê kikiskumihk
worn-out adj., meschi'payiw; mest-skâtew
worrying vi., wânê'yihtumowin
worry vi., wânê'yihtam; mistahi mâmi-toneyihtam
worrywart n., konta e miskâ'chimisot
worse adj., (he is, in sickness) âyi-wak'sâyâw; (behaviour) ayiwak'totom
worship vt., âyami'hâwin
worsted n., pêswe'kin
worth vi., (so much) ituki'sow; ituki'tew
worthless adj., namoya nântâw itâputisiw tânisi ki tâputisin makêkwiy tâputisiw
worthwhile adj., keyiwe kochê
worthy adj., kiskeyih'tâ kwun

would like vi., nohte
 would be vi., e nohte
 would not vi., namoya nohte
 wound n., ekê misoht
 wounded vt., (he is) miswâw; (he wounds him) misiwew; adj., (person) miswâkun
 wove vt., ke pemuste'ham
 wow interj., watsta kâts
 wrack vt., kakwe mâmitone yihtam
 wrangler n., ohtemiyimitowin
 wrap vt., wewe'kina; wewekin; (and tie) wewe'kâpita; wewe'kâhpis
 wraparound n., punâhko'sâkiy
 wrapper n., wewekini'kew; wewekapi chikew
 wrapping vt., wewekâpi'chikewin
 wrapping n., (paper) musinahikun'ekin
 wrap-up n., kêsêhtâwin; pooyowin
 wrath n., kisiwasi'win
 wreath n., wâpuk'wunêw; usâh-pi'chikewin
 wreck vt., (it) pêkwa'ham; pêkonam
 wreck n., pukumis'kotâ towin
 wreckage n., pêkwata'hikâ sow
 wrecking bar n., pêkwahikun
 wren n., municho'pêyesês
 wrench n., pêmuste'hikun
 wrestle vt., (him) mâsê; mâsêhkâ tam
 wrestler n., omâsêhkew
 wrestling n., mâsêhtowin
 wretch n., muchiyis
 wretched adj., kakwatu'kisiw
 wriggle vi., wâwuskawê'siw
 wring vt., (it) sêna; (him) sên; (it) kê sênam; kê sênaw
 wringer n., sêni kwâs kwahikun
 wrinkles (face) ochi pohkwew; vt., (it is) ochip'waw; *an.* ochiposiw
 wrist n., pisko'kunân
 wristlock n., mâsêhkew ototumowin
 wristwatch n., pêsimoh'kânis
 writ n., kâ musina'hikâ tek
 writable adj., takê musina'hikâtew
 write vt., musinahike; (it down) musi-na'ha

writer n., musinahikew'êniw
 writer's cramp n., kâ ochipiti'kohk michêchê; osâm mistahi e musina hikehk
 write-up n., kâ musina'hamihk ispayi win
 writing desk n., musina hikewin'âhtik
 writing paper n., musinahekin
 writings n., musinahike'wina
 written vt., (it is) musina hikâtew
 wrong adj., (it is) nuspâch; namoya kwâyus
 wrongdoer n., kâ nuspâchêtotâhk
 wrongdoing n., nuspâch isêchi'kewin
 wronged vi., (he is) mâyi tota wâw
 wrongful adj., (it is) nuspâch astew
 wrought iron n., pâyô'pisk
 wry adj., tâpis'kâkun
 wryneck n., pâpâ'stesak
 wunderkind n., âwâsis mistahi kâ âyinêsit
 wurst n., muchukisêsa (nânâtohk wiyâs kâ âpuchê'tâhk)

X

xanthin n., (juice from the yellow flower) osâ'wâpoy ochi osâw wâpuk-wunêya
 xanthin n., osâw utsikun osâw wâpuk-wunêya ochi
 xanthine n., osâwa'pân kâ miskamihk sikiwinihk; (mêhkohk mēna miskwunihk)
 xanthism n., misakiy kâ osâwi'payit
 xanthochroid adj., âwiyak kâ osâw sukayet ekwa osâwistikwânet
 xanthous adj., êyiniwak kâ osâw sukayechik tâpiskoch mongolians kâ sêhkâtê'chik
 X-disease n., mêtosak kâ mēnisew'chik kâ ayâchik âhkosi'win
 xebec n., oosis kâ âyât nisto ispahke'pichikuna
 xenial adj., mēyoto'tâkewin
 xenophile n., âwiyak kâ ototemi'mât

pêtosêni'wak âkâ'muskê ochi
 xenophobe n., âwiyak kâ pukwâtât
 pêtosêniwak âhpo petos kêkwîya
 xeric adj., ekâ kâ mêyâ'wâk
 xeroderma n., pâstew usâkîy âhkosi'win
 xeromorph n., uskê pukosa kâ ohpi'kih-
 ki nipêhk kâ sêwâk
 xerophyte n., pâstew uskê pukwa
 xerosis n., pâstew usâkîy
 xerox vt., tâpusina'hikewin
 xiphoid adj., kinosew kêchi kumê ochi
 xiphoid adj., isâwehkân
 Xmas n., Manito okêsik'am
 X-ray vt., (to) kâ sâpowâ pamiht
 âwi'yak; n., (machine) sâpowâ
 pâ'chikun; (photograph) musin pay-
 i'wina kâ otina'mihk sâpowâpâ'chikun
 ochi
 xyloid adj., mistik'owiw; tâpis'koch
 mistik
 xylophaga n., munchoosêhkânis kâ
 mêchit mistikwa
 xylophone n., mäh'tâw kito'chikun
 xylose adj., sêspâs kwut'êhkân
 xyst n., sâsâwêwi'kamik

Y

yacht n., pâpâmâsew oosi
 yachting n., papâmâsiwin
 yahoo n., sâko'wewin
 yak n., pisis'kiw âkâmuskê ochi
 yam n., sêwuski'pwâwa
 yank vt., sisikoch ochi'pita
 Yankee n., kêchi mohkomân
 yap vi., pukonta pêkisiwewin
 yard n., (as around a house) pêchi
 menikunis
 yardstick n., tipahikun
 yarn n., usestuk
 yarrow n., wâpunê'wusk
 yawn n., kâ tâwa'tihk
 yawning vi., kâ tâwatihk (kêspin âwiyak
 nestosiw)
 yaws n., âkosi'win (e âyi'mahk ta
 mêyô'yahk)

yea adv., (yes) ehe
 year n., peyak uskê; nêso sâp pêsimwak
 yearbook n., musinahikun kâ musi-
 nahikatek kâkê ispayik; misukâme peyak
 uskê
 yearling n., pisiskês e peyako piponwet;
 peyak pipon'wes
 yearly adv., peyakwâw peyak uskê
 yearn vi., âkâwâ ta'mowin
 yeast n., (cakes) opê'chikuna; (bread)
 ohpisikun
 yell vi., (he) tâchi'kwew
 yellow adj., (it is) osâwâw
 yellow fever n., osâwâspi'newin
 yellowish adj., osâw'nâkwun
 yellow jacket n., âmoosis
 yelp vi., pêhtâ'kopayiw
 yen n., sooniyâs âkâmuskê âpachi'hiht
 yes adv., ehe
 yesterday n., otâkosêhk; (day before yes-
 terday) âwusi tâkosê
 yesteryear n., (lit. last summer) âwusi
 nêpinohk
 yet adv., cheskwâ
 yew n., mêtos (akâmuskê ochi)
 yield vt., kâ ohpikêh'tâhk
 yielding vt., kâ yâki; kâ yâhkê moki
 yodel vi., kesi'nikamohk
 yodeler n., kâ nikamot
 yoke n., tâpiskâ kun
 yoga n., sâsâ'wewin
 yogurt n., tostos'chwâs
 yolk n., kâ osâwâk wâwi
 yonder adj., wâhiyawês
 yore n., kayâs; kayâhte
 you pron., kêya
 young adj., oski; (people) oski yak
 youngest adj., (brother or sister)
 osêmi'mâw
 youngster n., âwâsis
 yours adj., kêya ewuko
 yourself pron., kêya
 yourselves pron., kâyawâw
 youth n., oskinêkês
 youthfulness adj., kâ oskiyiwihk
 yowl vi., ooyoo

yoyo n., metawâkun
 yucca n., misi wâpuk wanê (tânte uskê
 kâ kisitekh)
 yule n., manito'kêsikâm
 Yule log n., mistik tâ poonamihk
 kotawânihk
 Yule tide n., nêpâ âyami'hâwin

Z

zander n., kinosew âkâmuskê ochi
 zany adj., mo'chwênîw
 zeal n., chêkeyê'tumowin
 zealous adj., âyi wâke'yihtum
 zebra n., pukwachi mista'tum; kino'sinâ-
 sos
 zebra finch n., pêyesês wêsta kâ musinâ-
 sot
 zebra fish n., kinosew wêsta kâ musinâ-
 sot
 zebrawood n., mêtos wêsta kâ musinâsot
 zebu n., pukwachi yâpew kâ yoospi'sêhi-
 ht
 zephyr n., pâhksi'motâhk ohtin
 zeppelin n., wêhkwîy'âkun
 zero n., wâwiye sina'humo win
 zero hour n., tânispê kâwê mâchi payik
 zest adj., mêya'wâtum
 zibet n., minoosis India ochi
 zigzag vi., wâwâ kus'tew
 zillion n., âyiwak kêchi mitatâhtom-
 tanâw kêchi mitatâhtomtanâw
 zinc n., sisope kîyi'kun ochi
 zing vi., chêskweh'tâ kwun; (tâpiskoch
 kâ pâskisi'kehk)
 zinnia n., tukwâkin wâpukwunês
 Zion n., okimâw owêki kâkê osêhtâhk
 sputinâhk Judâwênê'nâhk
 zip vt., (it) kipop'ta
 zipped vt., (he) kipopi'tum
 zipper n., kipopi'chikunis
 zippered vt., (it is) kipopi'chikâtew
 zippy adj., mêyowâ'tisiwin; (he is) mêy-
 owâ'tisiw
 zonal adj., nunânus'tâwin
 zone n., pâhkwe'namihk uskê; pâhki

puko
 zoo n., âwâhkânâh'kân
 zoology n., tânte uskê piskis'kêsak kâ
 o'che chik ekwa tânisi esi pimâ'tisi chik
 zoom vi., pimihâ'kun mutwe; ispâhke'-
 payiwin
 zoonosis n., âhkosiwin; (pisiskêsak kâ
 âsoos kuma'wâchik âyisê'niwa)
 zucchini n., yêkiche pukos
 Zulu n., êyini'wak ochi usiche kâ kisi'tek
 South Africa kâ sêhkâtek
 zweiback n., pâstew pâhkwe sikunis

CREE – ENGLISH

A

âchâhk n., a spirit, soul
 âchâh'kos n., a star
 âchâh'kowin adv., spiritual
 âchâh kowiw v., he is a spirit
 âchâ'pê n., a bow
 âchâpê'kâ kew v., he makes a bow out of it
 âchâ'pêhkew v., he makes a bow
 âchâ pêh'kuma wâw v., a bow is made for him
 âchâ pêh'kuma wew v., he makes a bow for him
 âchê'sow v., a mare in foal (speaking of)
 âchê'tin v., it catches in the corners
 âchêwi'payiw v., it shrivels
 âchi adv., denotes moving over by stepping
 âchi'kâpa wiw v., he stands further over
 âchi kipa ham v., he recloses it
 âchi'kipa whew v., he closes him in another section
 âchi'kupe siw v., he changes his campsite
 âchi'mâw v., they speak of him
 âchi'mew v., he speaks of him
 âchi'mo com., give news
 âchi'mok com., all of you give news
 âchimos'tâtin v., I will tell you news
 âchimos'tâtowin v., what is told around him from one another
 âchimos'tâw v., you tell him news
 âchi mos'tawâw v., he is told of events
 âchi mos'tawew v., he tells him of an event or happening
 âchimos'tawik v., tell all of them of an event
 âchimos'tumawâw v., he is told tales
 âchimos'tumawew v., he tells him tales
 âchi'mow v., he tells news
 âchi'mowin n., news
 âchi'moyân v., I'm telling of an event or story
 âchi'nâko hew v., he changes the appearance of another
 âchi'nâko hisow v., he changes his appearance

âchi'nâkoh tâw v., he changes the appearance
 âchi'nâko siw v., he looks different
 âchi'pichiwi v., he moves to another place
 âchi'pitâw v., he is moved over by pulling
 âchi'pitew v., he moves him over by pulling
 âchi'pitam v., he pulls it away
 âchi'puko adv., in spite of
 âchi'puko itotam v., he does it all the more
 âchi'puyiw v., it moves
 âchi'sehâw v., he is altered
 âchi'sehew v., he alters him (as altering pants)
 âchi'sêhkâ sow v., he is renamed
 âchi'sêhka tâw v., he is given a different name
 âchi'sêhow v., he changes his cloths
 âchi'sêhtâw v., he alters it
 âchi'wêkiw v., he moves to another place
 âchiwi'nâw v., his earnings are lowered
 âchiwi'new v., he lowered his wages
 âchiwi'nam v., he decreases it
 âchiwi'puyiw v., it shrinks
 âh interj., what do you say?
 âh interj., expressing dissatisfaction
 âha expression (as I told you so)
 âhâ'sis n., a baby crow
 âhâ siw n., a crow
 âhâ siw'mina n., Juniper berries
 âhâ siw'manâhtik n., Juniper berry bush
 âhi com., an. place him
 âhik com., an. place them
 âhkis'kon n., prairie chicken
 âhko'hâw v., he is given much pain
 âhko'hew v., he gives him much pain
 âhko'hisow v., he hurts himself
 âhko'ses kak v., it makes him sick
 âhko'sêwi kamik n., hospital
 âhko'sit v., he is ill (present tense)
 âhko'siw v., he is sick
 âhko'siwin n., illness, sickness
 âhkos'pukosiw v., he tastes strong or sharp



âhkos'pukwan v., it is bitter to the taste
 âhkos'timâw v., he gets wet (with a hose)
 âhkos'tin v., it gets wet
 âhkos'titâ com., wet it
 âhkos'titâw v., he wets it
 âhko'yawesiw v., he is very angry (hot tempered)
 âhku'meyihta v., he thinks of what has to be done
 âhku'meyihta mowin n., perseverance
 âhku'meyihtom v., he thinks of what to do next
 âhku'meyi mâw v., they hope he perseveres
 âhku'meyi mew v., he hopes for him
 âhku meyi mok com., all persevere, do your best
 âhku'meyi mow v., he tries hard
 âhku'meyi mowin n., trying in earnest
 âhkwachê'chikun n., deep freeze
 âhkwachî'pimê n., tallow
 âhkwa'chiw v., he is frozen
 âhkwa'kehtew v., it is expensive
 âhkwa'kisow v., he is costly
 âhkwa'kumin adv., it is strong (liquid)
 âhkwa'kumiw adv., it is bitter
 âhkwa'tehtâw v., he freezes it
 âhkwa'timâw v., he is put to freeze (as the fish)
 âhkwa'timew v., *an.* he freezes (the fish)
 âhkwa'tin adv., it is frozen
 âhkwa'tisiw v., he is hot tempered
 âhkwa'tisiwin n., wickedness, viciousness
 âhkwa'tona mow v., he speaks boldly
 âhkweh'tawâ piwak v., they sit on top of one another
 âhkweh'tawus tâw v., he lays it one on top of another
 âhkweh'tawus tawak v., they piled them on top of one another
 âhkweh'tawus tew v., it is laid one on top of another
 âhkweh'tawus tewa they are on top of one another
 âhkwe tawu piwak v., sitting on top of one another

âhkwun adv., it is painful, tart
 âh'pin n., rawhide
 âhpinêhkew v., he tans rawhide
 âh'pin oosi n., rawhide boat
 âhpo conj., or else
 âhpo etikwe maybe
 âh'tiy n., pelt or skin
 âhtu'hâw v., he is placed elsewhere
 âhtu'hew v., he places him elsewhere
 âhtu'how v., he flies to another place (as a bird)
 âhtu'piw v., he moves to sit elsewhere
 âhtus chikun n., a surveyors pole
 âhtus'kew v., he moves
 âhtus'kichi kew v., he transplants vegetables
 âhtuski'chikun n., a transplant
 âhtus'kihâw v., he is transplanted (as a tree)
 âhtus'kihew v., he transplants him
 âhtus'tâw v., he places it elsewhere
 âkâm adj., across
 âkâmihk adj., across (water or land)
 âkâm sâkiyikun n., across the lake
 âkâm sêpê across the river
 âkâm tipâskân across the border
 âkâm uskê across the land
 âkawâs'te com., make shade for him
 âkawâs'teha com., make shade for it
 âkawâs'tehâw v., he is put where there is shade
 âkawâs'tehew v., he puts him where there is shade
 âkawâs'tehk v., in the shade
 âkawâs'tehon n., umbrella
 âkawâs'tehow v., he shades himself
 âkawâs'tesi mow v., he lies in the shade
 âkawâs'tesin v., he sits in the shade
 âkawâs'teskam v., he shades it by standing near
 âkawâs'teska wâw v., he is shaded by a shadow
 âkawâs'teska wew v., he shades him by his shadow
 âkawâs'tewhâw v., he is given shade (by someone)

âkawâs'tewhew v., he holds shade over him
 âkayâ'sêmow v., he speaks English
 âkayâ'sêmowin n., English language
 âkayâ'sêw âyamihew êniw n., a minister
 âkayâ'sêw êyinew n., one who speaks English
 âkayâ'sêw iskwew n., English woman
 âkayâ'siw n., English man
 âkayâ'siwak n., people from England
 âkih'ta com., *inan.* count it
 âkih'tam v., he adds or counts it
 âkihtam'awew v., he adds or counts for them
 âkik n., a seal
 âkiko'pimê n., seal oil
 âki'kos n., a baby seal
 âkikos'kâw v., there are many seals
 âkikos'wayân n., seal skin
 âkiko'wêyin n., seal fat
 âkiko'wiyâs n., seal meat
 âkim com., *an.* count
 âkim'âw v., he is counted
 âkim'esk n., ash tree
 âkim'ew v., he counts them
 âko'chêw v., he is hanging on (by his hands)
 âko'chike com., hang things up (clothes-line)
 âko'chikun n., a shelf
 âko'chim com., soak him in the water
 âko'chimâw v., he is soaked in the water
 âko'chimew v., he soaks him in the water
 âko'chin v., he is hanging
 âkochi'pâski sika new v., he has a gun rack
 âkochi'pâskisi kunâhkân n., a gun rack
 âkoki'kakew v., he uses it to obscure light
 âkoki'kwew v., his face is covered
 âko'hisow v., he covers himself
 âkoh'kew v., he sticks it on
 âkoh'kwâchi kun n., braid or trimming
 âkoh'kwâchi kunis n., bias tape
 âkoh'kwâ sow v., she is trimming (as a dress)

âkoh'kwâ tâw v., it is sewn on (anything animate)
 âkoh'kwâ tew v., he trims him (anything animate)
 âkoh'kwâtam v., he sews it on
 âkoh'kwe hon n., a shade for the eyes (a veil)
 âkoh'kwe nâw v., his face is covered
 âkoh'kwe new v., he covers his (someone else's) face
 âkoh'kwe pisow v., his eyes are blindfolded
 âkoh'kwe pitâw v., he is blindfolded (by someone)
 âkoh'kwe pitew v., he blindfolds him
 âkohp n., a blanket
 âkohpis n., a small blanket
 âkoh'tin v., it is soaking, it is in water
 âkoh'titâw v., he soaks it in water
 âko'hum v., he pastes it on (the wall)
 âko'huma wâw v., it is pasted on for him
 âko'huma wew v., he pastes it on for him
 âko'num v., he holds it in place
 âkonuma'wâw v., it is held on him
 âkonuma'wew v., he holds it on him
 âko'piso win n., a plaster
 âkopi'tâw v., he is being poulticed
 âkopi'tew v., she poultices him
 âko'piti sow v., she poultices herself
 âkopitam v., he applies poultice to (an eye; arm)
 âkôpitam v., he draws blinds (to obscure light)
 âkopi'tamo win n., a wet poultice
 âko'sêw v., he perches (as a bird)
 âkosé'win n., a perch
 âkosi'peyâw adj., it's dewy, the grass is wet
 âkoski'wusikun n., sealing wax
 âkoski'wusum v., he seals it (with wax)
 âkosti'kwâne how v., he is dressed also with a hat
 âkostu'ham v., she sews it on (as trimming)
 âkostu'hama wâw v., it is sewn on for her (as buttons)

âkostu'homa wew v., she sews it on for her (as buttons)
 âkostu'whâw v., *an.* he is sewn on (such as fur)
 âkostu'whew v., *an.* she sews him on (such as fur)
 âko'tâ com., *inan.* hang it up
 âko'tâk com., hang it up (a coat)
 âko'tâw v., he is hung, he hangs it
 âko'tek v., it is hanging
 âko'tew v., *an.* he hangs them (his pants, something)
 âkotum âsow v., he hangs it up for himself
 âkotum'awâw v., it (or his clothes) are hung up for him
 âkotum'awew v., he hangs up clothes for him
 âko'whew v., he covers to conceal him
 âko'yâpahpitisow v., he blindfolds himself
 âkwâch adj., quite a lot
 âkwâh'kuti sow v., he is very thin
 âkwâh'kuto tew v., it is dry and hard
 âkwâ'hon com., cover me up
 âkwâ'honân n., a shawl, a cover
 âkwâ honêh'tuk n., driftwood
 âkwâ'how v., he covers himself
 âkwâh'pitâw v., he is tied on (as a child on a swing)
 âkwâh'pitew v., he ties him on
 âkwâh'pitum v., he ties it on
 âkwâh'pituma wâw v., it is tied on for him
 âkwâh'pituma wew v., he ties it on for him
 âkwâ'kohtin v., it is moldy
 âkwâ'kopê n., green slimy water
 Âkwâ'kopê Sâkiyikun n., Green Lake
 âkwâ'kosiw v., *an.* he is mouldy (as bread)
 âkwâna com., cover him
 âkwâ'nahâw v., he is covered up
 âkwâ'nahew v., he covers him up
 âkwâ'nahi kun n., a canvas covering, a tarp

âkwâ'naho com., cover up
 âkwâ'nahon n., a shawl, com., cover me up
 âkwâ'nahoso com., cover yourself up
 âkwâ'nahosow v., he covers himself
 âkwâ'nahowin n., a covering
 âkwâ naham v., he covers it
 âkwâna'homa wâw v., it is covered for him
 âkwâna'huma wew v., he covers it for him
 âkwâ'nâw v., he is taken from the water
 âkwâ'new v., he takes him from the water
 âkwâ'nam v., he takes from the water
 âkwâ'pitâw v., he is pulled from the water
 âkwâ'pitew v., he pulls him from the water
 âkwâ'pitum v., he pulls it from the water
 âkwâs'kum v., he heads it off
 âkwâs'kun he is overly anxious
 âkwâs'kawew v., he heads him off
 âkwâ wân n., a frame (for drying meat)
 âkwâ'wew v., he dries meat
 âkwâyâ hokow v., he floats to shore
 âkwâyâ'hotew v., it floats to shore
 âkwâ'yâhtik n., driftwood
 âkwâ'yâsiw v., he is blown onto shore
 âkwâ'yâsow v., he blows dry
 âkwâ'yastun v., it is blown onto shore
 âkwu'mow v., *an.* he sticks (something sticks like gum)
 âkwu'mowin n., glue, paste
 âkwuni'yikun n., a cover, a lid
 âkwus'kipa yihow v., he goes quickly in front of it
 âmê excl., when said, show tender love
 âmêw v., she spawns (as a fish)
 âmisk n., a beaver
 âmisk osoy n., a beaver tail
 âmisko sêpê n., Beaver River
 âmisko wâti n., a beaver hole
 âmisko wayân n., a beaver pelt
 âmisko wêsti n., a beaver hut
 âmisko wutim n., a beaver dam

âmoo n., a bee
 âmoosê chikun n., honey, what a bee makes
 âmoosê'spâs kwut n., honey or honey sugar
 âmoos'kâw v., there are many bees
 âmoo wâchiston n., a bees nest
 âmuchi'we com., go up
 âmuchi we'pahâw v., he is taken up hill (by car)
 âmuchi we'pahew v., he runs him up hill (by car)
 âmuchiwe'pâhtaw v., he runs up
 âmuchi wepayiw v., he goes up (a hill) with a car
 âmuchiwe'pitâw v., he is pulled up
 âmuchiwe'pitew v., he pulls him up
 âmuchiwe'pitum v., he pulls it up
 âmcuhiwe'tâchi mow v., he crawls up (a hill or stairs)
 âmuchi'weta hâw v., he is taken (up a hill or stairs)
 âmuchi'weta hew v., he takes him up (a hill or stairs)
 âmuchi'weta tâw v., he takes it up (a hill or stairs)
 âmuchiwe'towutew v., he carries it up on his back
 âmuchi'wew v., he goes up (as a ladder or stairs)
 âmuchi'wewak pl., they go up (a ladder or stairs)
 âmuchiwe'yâhkin v., push him up (a hill or stairs)
 âmuchiwe'yâhkina v., push it up (a hill or stairs)
 âna pron., *an.* that one
 ânâskâh'tam v., he puts a new floor on
 ânâskâh'tew v., he covers the floor (for him to lie on)
 ânâs kâkew v., he uses it as a floor covering
 ânâs'kân n., a quilt
 ânâskân'âhtikwa n., flooring, boards for flooring
 ânâs'kânis n., a baby blanket

ânâskes'tuma wew v., he does flooring for him
 ânâs'ket v., he puts flooring on
 ânâs'kew v., he uses it as a covering; he lays it on the ground
 ânâs'kewin n., linoleum or flooring
 ânâskusi'mon n., a mattress
 ânâk'kuson n., a mattress pad
 ânâs'kusow v., he lies on it (lit. is under him)
 ânâs'kusowin n., bedding
 ânihi pron. pl., *inan.* those
 âniki pron. pl., *an.* those
 ânik'wachâs n., gopher
 ânima pron., *inan.* that
 âniski (a particle) succession
 âniski-ohtâwê mâw n., forefather
 ânisko'hikun n., a splice
 âniskoh'pichikun n., the knot made tying two ropes
 âniskoh'tâw v., he lengthens it: he joins it
 ânisko'kunan n., a joint
 ânisko'pitew v., *an.* he lengthens (yarn) by tying an extra length
 ânisko'pitam v., he lengthens it
 ânisko'tâpan n., a great grandchild
 ânisko'tâpew v., he has a great grandchild
 ânisko'wuskâw v., it is full of weeds
 ânisko wuskos'kâw v., there are many reeds
 ânisko'wuskwa n., reeds, bullrushes
 ânoch n., today
 ânochêh'ke adv., recently, not long ago
 âno'chike adj., recently
 ânwe chikâ tew v., it is denied
 ânweh'tawâw v., he is not believed
 ânweh'tawew v., he denies him
 ânweh'tam v., he denies it
 ânweh'tamowin n., disbelief, refusing to believe
 ânweh'tuskiw v., he never believes
 âpaha com., untie it
 âpa'ham v., he unties it
 âpaha'mawâw v., it is untied for him
 âpaha'mawew v., he unties it for him

âpa'hamwak v., they untie it
 âpâhk'wâchês n., a bat
 âpâhk'wânisa n., shingles
 âpâhk'wâtom v., he shingles the roof
 âpâhk'wâtom awew v., he roofs for him
 âpâhk'wâw v., he is roofing
 âpa'tun adj., useful item
 apê'chisiw v., he has bruises, he is blue
 âpêh'kâtâw v., *an.* he is braided
 âpêh'kâtew v., *an.* he braids (the yarn)
 âpeh'kâtam v., *inan.* he braids (the hair)
 âpêh'ke com., knit
 âpêh'kesta mawâw v., it is knitted for him
 âpêh'kesta mawew v., she knits for him
 âpêh'kew v., she knits
 âpêh'kona untie it (a knot)
 âpêh'konâw v., he is untied
 âpêh'konew v., he unties him
 âpêh'konum v., he unties it
 âpêh'kotew v., *an.* (the yarn) is untied
 âpêh'kon com., untie him
 âpêh'kow v., he gets loose
 âpêh'kokaha v., unlock it
 âpêh'ko'payiw it gets untied
 âpêh'ko'pitâw v., he is untied quickly
 âpêh'ko'pitew v., he unties him quickly
 âpêh'ko'pitum v., he unties it quickly
 âpêh'kwa hi kun n., a lock or key
 âpêh'kwa hi kunis n., a small lock or key
 âpêh'kwa kum v., he unlocks it
 âpehow v., he fights back; avenges
 âpe'howin n., a fight; revenge
 âpehta'hosow v., he bruises himself
 âpehta'hum v., he bruises it
 âpêhtâ-kêsikâw n., midday, noon
 âpêhtâ'kêsikâw mêchisow v., he eats at noon
 âpêhtâ-kêsikâw mechisowin n., noon meal
 âpêhtâ kêsikuniw v., he has lunch; he takes time off at lunch
 âpêhtâ nêpin n., midsummer
 âpêhtâ pipon n., midwinter
 âpêh'tâpiw v., he has a black eye
 âpêhtâ'tipiskâw n., midnight

âpêh'taw v., it is bruised; it is blue
 âpêhtâ whâw v., he is bruised (by a beating)
 âpêhtâ'whew v., he beats him black and blue
 âpêh'ta kosisan n., half breed
 âpêh'tâw payiw v., it is the middle of the week
 âpêhtis n., tobacco pouch
 âpi v., sit
 âpi chik v., they sit
 âpi'hâw v., he is made to sit
 api'hew v., he makes him sit
 âpik com., all sit
 âpis'âsin v., it is small
 âpisê'sisi com., be small
 âpisês'isiw v., he is small
 âpisi'mosis n., a deer
 âpisi'sin v., he revives
 âpisk suffix, metal or iron
 âpit v., he sits
 âpitan com., let's all sit
 âpiw v., he sits
 âpiwin n., a seat (as in government)
 âpiyi'kâsow v., he untied
 âpiyi kâtew v., it is untied
 âpoh'tew v., he returned with the game (from hunting)
 âp'oti naw v., he's turned inside out
 âp'otinew v., he turns him inside out
 âp'oti ham v., he turns it inside out
 âpoy n., spade or paddle
 âpuchi com., *an.* use him
 âpuchi chi kuna n., tools, implements
 âpuchi'hâw v., he is used (as a car)
 âpuchi hew v., he uses him
 âpuchi hewak v., they use it
 âpuchi hihtowin n., a helping hand
 âpuchi htâw v., he uses it
 âpuchi htâwak v., they use it
 âpuchi tâwina n., furniture
 âpuhi kâsow v., he is freed; he is untied
 âpuhi kâtew v., it is loosened, to unwind
 âpuhi kun n., a wrench
 âpuhi kunis n., a small wrench
 âpuho'payiw v., it unwinds (as a bolt)

âpuhoste'ham v., he unwinds it (with a wrench)
 âpuhoste'whâw v., he is unwound (with a wrench)
 âpu'hum v., he unwraps it (to take paper and string off)
 âpu'hum awâw v., it is undone for him (or uncovered for him)
 âpuhum'awew v., he unwinds it for him
 âpuko'sês n., a mouse
 âpusapâh'tam v., he looks back and sees it
 âpusâ'pamew v., he looks back at him
 âpusâ'piw v., he looks back
 âput'siw v., he is used
 âput'siwak v., they are useful
 âputis'iwin n., usefulness
 âputis'iyân v., what use am I
 âputis'iyun v., what use are you
 âput uhk v., it is used
 âpu tun v., it can be used
 âpu'whâw v., he is unbound and left untied
 âpu'whew v., he unbinds him
 âsâhpi'tâw v., it is tied in a bundle
 âsâhpi'tew v., *an.* he ties him in a bundle
 âsâhpi'tam v., he ties it into a bundle
 âsâh'towin n., rations
 âsâ'pap n., thread
 âsâ sow v., he is tattooed
 âsâso wew n., one who tutors
 âsâ wâpâh'tam v., he waits and watches for it
 âsâ wâpa'mâw v., he is waited and watched for
 âsâ wâpa'mew v., he waits and watches for him
 âsâ wâpêw kamik n., a watchtower
 âsâ wâpi'wak v., they wait and watch for him
 âsâwâpo'win n., a blind (that is used by hunters)
 âsâ wa'whâw v., he is eagerly waited for
 âsâ wa'whew v., he waits eagerly for him
 âseh'tew v., he walks backwards
 âsenâw v., he is refused

âse'new v., he refuses him
 âse'nam v., he refuses it
 âse payiw v., it moves back quickly (as a machine)
 âse pitâw v., he was pulled back
 âse pitew v., he pulls him back
 âse pitum v., he pulls it back
 âsina com., hold together
 âsinâw v., he is held in a bunch
 âsine n., rock or stone
 âsinew v., he held (them) together
 âsinom v., he holds it altogether
 âsi wachi kun n., a purse, suitcase or pocket
 âsi wachi kunisa n., envelopes
 âsi waham v., he crosses
 âsiy adv., already
 âskâw adv., sometimes
 âskip'wâwa n., potatoes
 âsoh'tâw v., he leans it against
 âsokâ mehtiw v., he walks across (a river or bridge)
 âsokâ'me hum v., he goes across by canoe
 âsoka'me payiw v., he runs across the river
 âsokame'tahâw v., he is taken across the water
 âsokâme'tahew v., he takes him (or them) across the water
 âsokâ'mohtâw v., he goes across
 âsokâ'mow v., he escapes by crossing to the other side
 âsokâ mutin v., it freezes across
 âso'kume yâta kâw v., he walks across the shallow water
 âso kwun n., a bridge
 âso'kwun ehkew v., he builds a bridge
 âso'ne adv., especially now
 âso'num v., he puts his hand out for an offering
 âso'paywi v., it goes from one another (it is catching)
 âsosi'mow v., he leans against (the wall)
 âso sin v., he leans on it
 âso'wahâw v., he is taken across

âso'wahew v., he takes him across
 âso'wahonân n., a crossing
 âso'wahow v., he crosses by himself
 âso wahum v., he crosses the water
 âso wasow v., he is in (there)
 âsoy n., ice chisel
 âsoy âh'tik n., ice chisel handle (wood)
 âspês adv., seldom
 âspe'yim v., rely on him
 âspin adv., ago, gone
 âspone siw v., he is resentful
 âspone yih'tam v., he thinks resentfully
 âspone'yimaw v., he is resented
 âspine'yimew v., he resents him by taking more and giving less
 âspone'yimow v., he is eager
 âsponi'siw v., he is covetous
 âsponi'siwin n., covetousness, eagerness
 âspu taskop sowin n., a back rest
 astâ v., put it
 astâ chi kow v., he caches it away
 astâ chi kowin n., a cache
 astâ masow v., it is placed for him
 âstaw v., he places it
 âstawe hikew n., a fire fighter, he who fights fires
 âstawe hum v., he puts fire out
 âstawe nam v., he puts fire or a light out (lamp)
 âstawe payiw v., suddenly it goes out
 âstawe skam v., he extinguishes it (by tromping on it)
 âstawew v., it goes out (the fire)
 âstawe yâpo wuchi kun n., a fire extinguisher
 âstawe yapo wutow v., he extinguishes it (with water)
 âste kumin v., it settles (as tea leaves)
 âste pew v., he sobers up
 âstew v., it is there
 âste'yakumin v., imp. it settles (as tea)
 âsto kimiw adj., still water (wind swept waters are calm)
 âstum com., come here
 âstum'awâw v., it is placed for him
 âstum'awew v., he places it for him

âstum'ehk adv., less
 âstum'ispê adv., before
 âstum'iyikohk adv., less than
 âstum'ita prep., this way over
 âstum'te yisi adv., over this way
 âstuwa'hikew v., he is fighting fire
 âstuew'hum v., he puts the fire out
 âstuew'huma wâw v., the fire is put out for him
 âstuew'huma wew v., he put the fire out for him
 âstuew'payiw v., it goes out (as fire or light) by itself
 âstuwe'yâ pochi kun n., a fire extinguisher
 âstuew'yâ powutâw v., he puts fire out (with water)
 âstwâh'towak v., they bet one another
 astwâh'towin n., a wager
 âs'twâw he lays down so much money
 âsum v., feed him
 âsum'aw v., he is fed
 âsum'esiw v., he feeds him a bit
 âsumew v., he feeds him or them
 âsumik com., feed them
 âsumin com., feed me
 âsum'isow v., he feeds himself
 âsum'onwa v., they are clustered
 âta should
 âtâ'how v., he is choking
 atâm com., buy from him
 atamâ'kun n., a fur buyer
 âtâm'aw v., he is bought from
 âtâm'awak v., they are bought from
 âtâm'ew v., he buys from him or them
 âtâme'yawa n., entrails, internal organs, animals
 âtâme yih'takosiw v., he is suspected
 âtâm eyih'tam v., he accuses it; it is responsible
 âtâme yimâw v., he is suspected
 âtâme yimew v., he suspects him
 âtâme yimik v., he thinks she is responsible
 âtâme yimowin n., suspicion
 âtâm'ink v., deep down

âtâm ik com., buy from them
 âtâm imâw v., he is accused
 âtâm imew v., he accuses him
 âtamin com., buy from me
 âtâmi pek n., deep water
 âtâmi pekohk n., in deep water
 âtâmus kumi kohk n., deep down in the ground
 âtâ'tow adv., barely enough
 âtâwa kew v., he sells it
 âtâ wakew ak v., they sell it
 âtâwâ kun n., a pelt
 âtâwâ kun ak n. pl., furs (exchange for supplies)
 atâwe com., buy it
 atâwesi'nahikun n., an account book
 atâwe'stoma wâw v., it is bought for him
 atâwe'stoma wew v., he buys it for her
 atâwew v., he buys it
 atâwewak v., they buy it
 atâwe wêniw n., store keeper
 atâwe win v., buying; the act of buying
 atâwe wina n., supplies
 âtâwe ya adv., though, although
 âtâ weyeh'tam v., he refuses; he dislikes it
 âyâ'weyimâw v., he is disliked, refused
 âtâ'weyimew v., he refuses him
 âtâ'weyimew n., a trader
 atâwi'kamik n., a store
 atâwi kamikoh'katam v., he makes it to a store
 atâwi kamikoh'kew v., he builds a store
 âtâ yoh'kaw v., tell stories to him
 âtâ yoh'ke com., tell stories
 âtâ yoh'kew v., he tells stories to him
 âtâ yoh'kewin n., legendary stories
 âtâ yoh'kun n., a legend
 âtêht adj., some, a few
 âti prefix., on the way
 âtim n., dog
 âtim'âw v., they catch up to him
 âtim'apiw v., he sits with back to crowd
 âtim'ew v., he catches up to him
 âtim hâw v., he flies onward
 âtimi'pâhtâw v., he runs on ahead

âtimi'sin v., he lies with his back toward us
 âtim oh'tew v., he walks forward
 âtimow mêchiwin n., dog food
 âtimo'sis n., a puppy
 âtimos pikîy n., a dog rib (tribe) Indian
 âtim payiw v., he runs on ahead
 âti tâwa'hikew v., he clears or marks a line
 âti tâwi nam v., he clears the way as he goes
 âtim'wak n. pl., dogs
 âto'h'tew v., he walks to another area
 âtos com., give him an errand
 âtoskâ'kow v., (she) works for him
 âtoskâ'kowin n., personal attendant
 âtoskâ'tâw v., he is worked on (such as one who is hurt)
 âtoskâ'tew v., he works on him (such as one who is hurt)
 âtoskâ'tum v., he works on it
 âtoskâ'wâw v., he is worked for
 âtoskâ'wew v., he works for him
 âtos'ke v., work
 âtoske'mâw v., he is worked with
 âtoske'mew v., he works with him
 âtoske'mow v., he asks to have it repaired
 âtoske'mukun v., it works (as a motor)
 âtoskes'tâkew v., he gives personal help
 âtoskes'tâ wâw v., (a group) works for him
 âtoskes'tâ wew v., he works for him (with others)
 âtoskes'tam awâw v., they work in his place
 âtoskew v., he works
 âtoske'win n., labour; employment
 âtoske'witâs n., overalls
 âtoske'yâkun n., servants; nursing aides; orderlies
 âtoske'yâkun iskwew n., a female servant
 âtos'pê n., an older tree
 âto'tâw v., he is told to do it
 âto'tew v., he tells him to do it
 âto'tum v., he tells about it

âwa pron., *an.* this one
 âwa chi kun n., wheelbarrow
 âwa chi tâpew v., he pulls (wood) home
 âwa hâw v., *an.* (grain) is hauled
 âwa hew v., he hauls them
 âwâsis n., a child
 âwâs'isak n., children
 âwas'ispê prep., before
 âwas'iyi adv., on the other side
 âwêna pron., who
 âwêna'wâw v., he is recognized
 âwêna'wew v., he recognizes him
 âwêni'hi pron., *inan.* whose
 âsêni'hik pron. pl., *inan.* which ones
 âwêni'ki pron., *an.* whose
 âwêni'kik pron. pl., *an.* which ones
 âwêta pron., here he is
 âwête pron., here he is over here
 âwê'ya said when one hurts oneself
 âwi v., lend him
 âwi'hew v., he lends him
 âwuchâ'hês adv., a little further
 âwuchi'kew v., he is hauling
 âwuchi'tâ pew v., he drags it home
 âwus com., get out of my way
 âwusâpisk n., west of the rockies
 âwusi nêpinohk n., last summer
 âwusi piponohk n., last winter
 âwu sespê adv., the time before
 âwu sita adv., further on
 âwusi tâkosê adv., day before yesterday
 âwusite adv., further
 âwusi tik v., denotes fear; watch out
 âwusi tipa hâskon n., (U.S.A.), across
 the border
 âwusi tipiskohk n., night before last
 âwusi wâpâhki n., day after tomorrow
 âwu'tâw v., it is carried (hauled) by him
 âyâ n., someone
 âyâ com., have it
 âyâ chê htâw v., it is made solid (by
 him)
 âyâ chênîw n., a Slavey Indian; stranger
 âyâ'chi sehâw v., he is altered
 âyâ chi sehew v., *an.* she alters him (as
 pants)

âyâchi'sehtâw v., he remodels it
 âyâhpi'payiw v., he staggers about
 âyâhte'yimâw v., he is envied; (they)
 resent him
 âyâhte'yimew v., he envies him; he
 resents him
 âyâ knoe'ham v., he covers it with snow
 âyâ'konew v., it or he is drifted over
 âyâ kone'whâw v., he is covered with
 snow
 âyâ kone'whew v., he covers him with
 snow
 âyamê'ta v., read it
 âyamêh'tâw v., he reads it
 âyâ'mêchike v., read
 âyâ'mêchikew v., he reads
 âyâ'mêchikewin n., reading
 âyâ'mê'chikew kamik n., reading room
 âyami'hâ v., pray
 âyami'hâhkâsow v., he pretends to pray
 âyami'hâtâk v., let's all pray
 âyami'hâw v., he prays
 âyami'hâwin n., a prayer
 âyami'hemina n., rosaries
 âyami'hesta mâkew v., he prays for all
 âyami'hesta mâkewin n., a prayer
 offered by a group
 âyami'hestam awâw n., a prayer for him
 âyami'hestam awew v., he prays for him
 âyami'hew âhtik n., a crucifix (of wood)
 âyami'hew âtisiw n., a Christian, who
 prays regularly
 âyami'hew êyînew n., a priest
 âyami'hew iskwew n., a nun
 âyami'hew kamik n., a church
 âyami'hew kêsikâw n., Sunday
 âyami'hew nikamowin n., a hymn
 âyami'hew sehtwa win n., Christian liv-
 ing
 âyami'hew usinahikun n., a prayer book
 âyani hawin n., prayer; religion
 âyani kamik n., clothes closet
 âyanis n., a piece of cloth or rag; bedding
 âyanisa n. pl., rags or assorted pieces of
 cloth
 âyani wut n., rag bag

âyânûm v., he misplaces things
 âyâ'pê n., a net
 âyâpêh'kakew v., he makes a net out of it
 âyâpêh'kew v., he makes a net or knits a net
 âyâ'pês n., a small net
 âyâpew asâpap n., net twine
 âyâsah'pitam v., to tie in bundles
 âyâ'tin âw v., he is held firmly
 âyâ'tinew v., he holds him firmly
 âyâ tinum v., he holds it firmly
 âyâ tu mohtâw v., he fastens it firmly
 âyâ'tun v., it is set firmly
 âyâ tus kitâw v., he plants it firmly
 âyâ tus kitew v., it is planted firmly
 âyâ tus tâw v., he places it securely
 âyâ tus tew v., it rests firmly
 âyâw v., he has
 âyâw an. he is there
 âyâwew v., an. he has (as a horse)
 âyâwin n., what is owned
 âyeh'kwew n., a castrated animal
 âyeh'kwew atim n., a castrated horse
 (gelding) or dog
 âyêk n., a frog
 âyêkis n., a small frog
 âyê kisis n., a tadpole
 âyê sêhtin v., it leaves a mark
 âyê tâw adj., at both ends
 âyê tâw ahew v., he puts them at both sides
 âyê tâw âstew v., he puts it at both sides
 âyê ti skiw v., he leaves tracks
 âyê ti skam v., he tracks it up (as stepping on a rug with dirty shoes)
 âyi n., a thing
 âyik n., an ant
 âyikos n., a small ant
 âyikosak n., ants
 âyi kos kâw n., many ants
 âyiko wêsti n., an ant hill
 âyi mach adv., scarcely
 âyi man adv., with difficulty
 âyiman pêsin v., it looks difficult to him
 âyime yihtam v., he thinks it is difficult
 âyimi hâw v., he is given trouble

âyimi hew v., he troubles him
 âyimih'towin n., trouble
 âyimi payiw v., it gives trouble
 âyimi siw v., he is troubling
 âyimi siwin n., hardship
 âyim omâw v., he is spoken about (trouble)
 âyim omew v., he speaks about him (trouble)
 âyimo'mitowin n., gossip
 âyimo'miwâw v., he is talked against
 âyimo'miwew v., he talks against (people)
 âyim'uhk n., difficult times, depression
 âyim wew v., he gossips about everyone
 âyinâ neyo n., eight
 âyinâ neyom tanâw n., eighty
 âyinâ neyo sap n., eighteen
 âyinâ neyo wâw n., eight times
 âyin'êsiw adj., he is wise
 âyis adv., because
 âyisach adv., unwillingly
 âyisêhe panak n., the deceased
 âyisê'yinë wiw n., a human
 âyisê'yiniw n., a human being; a man
 âyisê'yiniwak n., people
 âyiwak more
 âyi wake yehtâ kosiw v., he is highly esteemed by others
 âyi wake yimâw v., he is thought of highly
 âyi wake yimew v., he thinks highly of him
 âyi wâkih'kin interj., goodness gracious
 âyi wâki'payiw v., he has some left over
 âyi wâki'pin v., there is some left over
 âyi wâ'koma v., there is more here
 âyi wâkus'tâw v., he puts more of it out
 âyi'wâstin v., it is calm
 âyiwâs'tun v., the wind has calmed
 âyi'wepi v., (you) rest
 âyi'wina n., clothing; apparel
 âyi winisa n., clothing
 âyi wepêw-kêsikâw n., holiday
 âyi wepi hâw v., he is given a rest
 âyi wepi hew v., he rests him

âyi wepiw v., he is resting
 âyi wepiwak v., they are resting
 âyi wepi win n., rest; rest stop
 âyi wepi win n., campground
 âyoos kunâh'tikos kâw v., raspberry
 bushes abound
 âyoos kunâh'tikwak n., raspberry bushes
 âyoos kunak n., raspberries
 âyukus'kâpis kâw adj., *inan.* it is wide
 (speaking of metal)
 âyukus kâw adj., it is wide (width)
 âyukuskeh'tâw v., he widens it
 âyukuske kin n., wide material (cloth)
 âyukuske kun v., it is wide (cloth)
 âyukuske yâpê n., a wide strap
 âyukuski chê chàn n., palm of the hand
 âyukuski chê chew v., he is broad-hand-
 ed
 âyu kuskih kwew v., he is broad-faced
 âyu kuski kotew v., he has a broad bead
 âyukuski'meka nâw n., a wide highway
 or road
 âyukuski'sitew v., he has a broad foot
 âyu kuski siw v., he is broad or wide
 âyupêh'kesês n., a small spider
 âyupêhke'sêskâw v., it has many spiders
 âyupêh'kêsiw n., a large spider
 âyus'koch adv., at the end

Ch

chachâhkaham v., he pokes at it with a
 stick
 chachâhkâw kwâw n., high waves
 châ châh'kayoo n., a blackbird
 châ châh'kayosis n., a small blackbird
 châ châka yo'skâw there are many black-
 birds
 cha cha'kêw n., a pelican
 châ châ'kuta ham he pecks at it (as a
 woodpecker)
 cha châ kwunê yiw v., he stands on his
 toes
 cha cha'mosi kun n., snuff
 cha cha'mos ka kew v., it makes one
 sneeze

cha cha'mos ka kow v., it makes him
 sneeze
 cha cha'mow v., he sneezes
 cha che'kin n., polka dot material
 châh'kasin astek v., it is spotted
 châhkâs'kitew n., a flaming fire
 châhkâ yiwew v., he cocks his tail (as a
 horse)
 châhkâ yoo word used for a flapper
 châhki'nâw v., he is poked with a finger
 châhki'new v., he pokes him with a fin-
 ger
 châhki'num v., he pokes it with a finger
 châhki payiw v., coming to a head or
 point (as a boil)
 châhki pehikun n., syllabic symbol
 châhki pehum n., syllabic symbol finals
 châhki sehi kun n., flint
 châh'kusi nahi kun n., a letter in Cree
 symbols
 châh'kusi nahum v., he writes in Cree
 symbols
 châh'kus tâw v., he puts it in a high pile
 châh kus tew v., it is in a high pile
 châh'kutin âw n., a steep pointed hill
 cha ka pew n., the man in the moon
 chakâs imina n., partridge berry
 chakâsi'pukwa n., partridge berry plant,
 used as tobacco
 cha kâski sow v., he is burning to ashes
 (as a tree)
 chakâs'kitew n., a flaming fire, shooting
 upward
 chakâste'payiw his shadow is seen, he
 makes a shadow
 châki mâchihot n., a severe stabbing
 pain in the chest (he has)
 chaku'whew v., he pokmes him (as with
 a stick)
 chê denotes a question asked
 chêchê'kew v., he scratches himself
 chê chê'kom n., a wart
 chê chê'komak n. pl., warts
 chê chê'komew v., *an.* he nibbles or eats
 chê chê'komiw v., he has a wart
 chê chê'kwah'tam v., he nibbles or eats



meat off a bone
 chechipi'payiw v., he or it quivers
 chē chē'sa n., fingers
 chē chē'ya n., hands
 chēhke'yihtā kosiw v., he is known to be liked
 chēhke'yihtam v., he likes it; he is proud of it
 chēhke'yimāw v., he is liked
 chēhke'yimew v., he likes him
 chēhke'yimow v., he is proud and tries with confidence
 chēhke'yimowin n., self esteem
 chēhke'yitāk osiw v., he is important
 chē'kāsk prep., along the edge
 chē kākoh'tin v., it lies near the edge
 chēki prep., near, to be near, nearby
 chēkin āhk' n., a nit
 chēkiyikew v., he chops
 chēkiyikun n., an axe
 chēkiyikunāhtik n., an axe handle
 chēkiyikunis n., a hatchet or tomahawk
 chēku'hum v., he chops it
 chēku'whew v., *an.* he chops him (as a tree)
 chēpīy n., a ghost
 chēpīy ekin n., a shroud for the dead
 chēpo kotew he has a pointed nose
 chēpo'siw adj., he is pointed
 chēpos'kitew prep., a pointed article standing up
 chēpu'chāw v., it is steep
 chēpu chikā'pawiw prep., he stands very straight
 chēpu'taha he drives it into the ground
 chēpu'tapiw prep., he sits erect or sits up
 chēpwāw adj., it is sharp or pointed
 chēsi'hāw v., he is fooled
 chēsi'hew v., he fools him
 chēsi hew eskiw v., he is a deceiver
 chēsi hoo v., he is mistaken
 chēs kāpitew v., he grinds his teeth
 cheskwa com., wait
 cheskwa'pitumā v., wait a while
 chēsta'hāsepon n., a fork
 chēsta hāskwa'tiht v., he is crucified

chēsta teyāpē n., sinew
 chēstā'wesin n., he makes an echo
 chēstā'weyāw echoes are heard
 chēsta hikuna n., tent pegs
 chēs'tināw v., he is pinched
 chēs'tinew v., he pinches him
 chēs'tinum v., he pinches it
 chēstī'pitāw v., he is scratched
 chēstī'pitem v., he scratches him
 chēstī'pitum v., he scratches it
 chestuhas'kwātam v., he makes a target and shoots
 chēstu'hikun n., an awl
 chēstu'hikunis n., a small awl
 chēstu'hum v., he picks it with an awl or pin
 chēstu'huskosē wākun n., hay fork
 chēstu'whew v., he picks him with a pin
 chēwe'tāw ukew v., he has ringing ears
 chēw'ew v., it is noiseless
 chēwe yāw adj., very calm, quiet
 chī'kahk v., he throws darts
 chikās tehtin v., it makes a shadow
 chikāste'payiw v., it casts a shadow
 chikāste'pichikun n., a movie camera
 chikās tesi mow v., he makes a shadow
 chikās tesin v., his shadow is seen
 chikās teska wāw v., he is shadowed
 chikās teska wew v., he shadows him
 chikewma excl., of course, certainly
 chimā'hew v., he stands him up
 chimā'pehikum v., it is short
 chimā'pekusin v., it is rather short
 chimā sin v., it is short
 chimās'kosiw v., he is short (as a tree)
 chimā'skwun v., it is short (as a board)
 chimāw kunew v., he is short-backed
 chimā yiwew v., he is short-tailed
 chimi chē chēsa n., short fingers
 chimi chē chēw v., he is short-handed
 chimih'tawākew v., he is short-eared
 chimi kātew v., he is short-legged
 chimi kotew v., he is short-nosed
 chimi kusew v., he has short nails or claws
 chimi kwayew v., he is short-necked

chimi'payiw v., it shrank short
 chimi'pitonew v., he is short-armed
 chimi sehtâw v., he shortens it
 chimi sisiw v., he is very short
 chimi sitew v., he is short-footed
 chimi teskunew v., he is short-horned
 chimi yâwew v., he has a short body
 chim'sâwâ tam v., he cuts it short
 chimu pref., denotes to stick in the
 ground or standing position
 chimu'chesa n., posts
 chimu'sow v., he stands upright (as a
 tree)
 chimu'tâw v., he erects it or stands it up
 chimu'tew v., it is erected
 chuka'wâsis adj., a few
 chukawâ'sisiwak adj., *an.* very few
 chuk wâsisi winwa adj., *inan.* only a few
 chupusis adv., low down
 chupusis âpiw v., he sits on the lower
 shelf
 chupusis astâ v., put it down or beneath
 chupusis astâw v., he puts it on the
 lower (shelf)
 chupusis astew v., it is low down
 chupusis nipâw v., he sleeps low down
 chupusus tâpiw v., he looks down

Long e also (ey sound)

H

ehe part., yes
 êh'kin v., it happened, it takes place
 êhki'num v., he drains the water out
 êhki' ehki'payiw v., the water lowers (as
 a flood recedes)
 êhki'hipew v., he drains the water out
 êhku'stew v., it is drying up (as some-
 thing which had water)
 êh'taw v., he exists; he is around
 êh'tawin n., existence
 êkâ v., do not
 êka'te adv., aside
 êkate'nâw v., he is taken aside
 êka'te new v., he takes him aside

êkate'num v., he takes it aside; he clears
 the way
 êkate'kâpawiw v., he steps aside
 êkate'kwâspoh tiw v., he jumps aside
 êkate'numa wâw v., the way is cleared
 for him
 êkate numa wew v., he clears the way for
 him
 êka'tehtiw v., he walks to one side
 êka'tehta hâw v., he is led aside
 êka tehta hew v., he leads him aside
 êkate'payihow v., he quickly moves aside
 êkate'pâhtâw v., he runs aside
 êkate'wepinâw v., he is thrown aside
 êkate'wepinew v., he throws him aside
 êkate'wepinum v., he throws it aside
 êkate'wepi numa wâw v., it is thrown
 aside for him
 êkate'wepi numa wew v., he throws it
 aside for him
 êkate'stâw v., he puts it aside; he lays it
 down at the side
 ekâ prefix don't
 ekâ wêya com., you don't; don't you dare
 ekâ esa com., you shouldn't have
 ekosi adv., that's it; that's right
 ekosâni adv., that's right; that's so
 ekosâni kêyâm adv., never mind; let it go
 as is
 ekospê adv., at that time
 ekota adv., that very place
 ekote adv., a place in that direction
 ekotowa pron., that kind
 ekoni pron., *inan.* these
 ekoki pron., *an.* these
 ekooma pron., *inan.* this
 ekoyikohk adv., that's enough
 ekwa conj., now
 ekwâna pron., *an.* him
 ekwânihi pron., *inan.* them
 ekwaniki pron., *an.* them
 ekwânima pron., it
 ekwâwa pron., *an.* him
 ênsip n., a mallard duck
 ênsipis n., a mallard duckling
 esa ago

eseh'tin v., it leaves a print or mark
 esis n., a shell (a seashell)
 esisis n., a small seashell
 eskun n., a horn
 êsâch v., he does against his will
 esawâni'keyimat v., he is envious of him
 esawâna'keyimot v., he is jealous; he is envious of him
 esawâna'keyihta v., he is jealous
 esa wâna keyi'moskit v., he is habitually envious
 etikwe v., I suppose
 etokwe adv., maybe; perhaps; I guess so
 ewuko that's it
 ewuko ochi adv., that's the reason
 eyêh'kwew n., a steer; a castrated animal
 êyâpew n., a bull
 êyâpesis n., a young bull; a young male animal
 eyêpâtâhk v., it is dirty; stormy weather
 êya'yita n., where no one knows
 êyê kate tahât v., he takes him aside
 êyi'kohk adv., when time comes
 êyê'patâhk adj., filthy
 êye'pesik v., he lies on his side
 êyiniw n., an Indian
 eyinë'siw v., he is wise
 eyinêsi'win n., wisdom
 eyinëh'kew v., he makes an image
 eyinëh'kân n., an image (image of man)
 êyineh'kahâw v., he is healed
 êyinehka'hew v., he heals him; he cures him
 êyini'wiw v., he is healed of his wounds and sores
 êyêni'mina n., high bush blueberries
 êyêni'miniskâw n., many blueberries
 êyini'wihkâsow v., he has an Indian name
 êyini'wihkâtew v., he gives him an Indian name
 êyini'wihkatâw v., he is given an Indian name
 eyê'pe'yâk v., *inan*. it slopes or slants
 eyê'pe payik v., it slants to one side
 eyi'we better than nothing

êyineh'kâtam v., he gives it an Indian name

H

heyhey excl., an expression of deep concern
 hîyhîy excl., denotes thankfulness
 hânw excl., come on
 hânw mâ'ka excl., come on then
 hânw excl., suggests let's get going

I

ihta'kwun adj., some
 into'kinosew n., an ordinary fish such as pike, jackfish, etc.
 intos'katask n., a wild carrot
 isawe'yâw adj., square
 isê'hâw v., he is made in such a way
 isê'hew v., he makes him just so
 isêh'kâsow n., a name given to him
 isêh'kâ sowin n., his name
 isêh'kâtâw v., he is given a name
 isêh'katew v., he gives him a name
 isêh'kât'sow v., he names himself
 isêh'kâtum v., he gives it a name
 isê'how v., he dresses himself just so
 isêh'tâw v., he makes it (to his liking)
 isêh'tawâw v., he is understood
 isêh'tawew v., he understands him
 isêh'tum v., he wears it as so
 isêh'twâwin n., a way; a ceremony
 isêwe'pisit v., his disposition
 isi toward
 isi chi'chew v., he does so; he works at it
 isi'chi mew v., he goes there by boat
 isi'chikewin v., an act
 isi'chikun n., a deed
 isi'chimew v., he swims toward it
 isih'kâsow v., he is named
 isi mah'tam v., he smells it
 isi'mâw v., he is laid in a certain position
 isi'mew v., he places him in a certain position

isi'nâkosiw v., he resembles
 isi'nâkosi win n., resemblance
 isi'nawew v., he finds he looks like so
 isi'new v., he looks like so to others
 isi num v., he finds it looks like so
 isi'pitâw v., he is pulled there
 isi'pitew v., he pulls him there
 isi'pitum v., he pulls it there
 isi'sin v., he lies just so
 isi'wepina com., throw it there
 isi wepi'nâw v., he is thrown there
 isi wepi'new v., he throws him there
 isi wepi'nikew v., he is throwing things
 isi wepi'num v., he throws it there
 isi wepi siw v., he has such a disposition
 isi wepi siwin n., disposition; behavior
 isi wepu'hum v., he forces it away (with a stick)
 isi we'pun v. imp., what happens
 isi yêh'kâsow v., he has such a name
 isiyêka'tisow v., he names himself
 isiyê'kâtum v., he names it
 isko adv., conj., so far; as far as; until
 isko'ches n., a spark
 isko'hew v., he makes him just so high
 iskoh'tâw v., he makes it so long
 isko'kâpawiw v., he stands just so high
 isko'new v., *an.* after using a portion he leaves them
 isko'nikun n., a portion; what is left
 isko'num v., he leaves just so much
 isko num a'wâw v., he is left a portion
 isko num a'wew v., he leaves him some
 isko payiw v., he has so much left
 isko'pew v., he stands so high in the water
 isko pichi'kun n., a left over piece of cloth
 isko'pitew v., *an.* he pulls them up, as socks
 isko'pitum v., *inan.* he pulls it up
 iskopu'hikun n., a hoist
 isko sâwâ chikun n., a clipping, scrap
 isko'siw v., he is so tall
 isko'sam v., he cuts it so long
 isko'swew v., *an.* he cuts him so long

isko'tew n., a fire
 iskote'wâpoy n., liquor; whiskey; fire water
 iskote'wapun v., it smells like fire
 iskotew'tâpân âsk n., a train; a fire wagon
 iskote'wun v., it has fire in it
 iskwâ'chikuna n., food scraps
 iskwâh'taw v., he has many; he raises a lot
 iskwâh'tem n., door; gate
 iskwâh'tem âpisk n., doorknob
 iskwâh'temis n., a small door way
 iskwâh'tum v., he eats only a part of his food
 iskwâ'mâw v., he is partly eaten
 iskwâ'mew v., *an.* he eats part (of a fish)
 iskwâ'piw v., he sits so high; he sits higher; he has so much left
 iskwa'stum v., he leaves part of his food
 iskwâw adj., long
 iskwa'yânihk adv., he is last to be helpless and shiftless
 iskwe châ kun n., the last child of the family
 iskwes n., a teenage girl
 iskwesêh'kân n., barley
 iskwesêh'kân âpoy n., beer (barley water)
 iskwese'wiw v., she is like a child
 iskwe'sis n., a girl child
 iskwesisi'wiw v., she is a girl
 iskew n., a woman
 iskew'âtoskewin n., woman's work
 iskew âtoske'yâkun n., a maid or servant
 iskwewi'tâs n., woman's leggings
 iskwe'wiw n., a lady
 iskew otayân n., woman's apparel
 iskew-usâkiy n., a woman's coat or dress
 iskew-ustotin n., a woman's hat
 iskwe'yâch adv., finally; at the end of it all
 ispa'hâw v., he was driven there quickly
 ispa'hew v., he drives him there quickly

ispâh'kenâw v., he is lifted
 ispâh'kenew v., he lifts him
 ispâh'kenum v., he lifts it
 ispâh'ke pitâw v., he is hoisted up
 ispâh'ke pitew v., he hoists him up
 ispâh'tâw v., he runs there fast; he builds it high
 ispâs'kwe yâw n., a high thick-wooded area
 is'pâw v., it is high
 ispê adv., when it is time
 ispê'châw v., it is just so big
 isepechi'siw v., he is just so big
 ispê'chi adv., in the meantime
 ispêh'tâs kosiw v., he is so thick
 ispêh'tâs kwun v., it is so thick
 ispêh'ta yekuskâw v., it is this broad (showing by sign)
 ispêh'te kun v., it is so wide
 ispêh'te yehtâkosiw v., he is considered so much
 ispêhte'yih'tâkwun v., it is considered so much
 ispêhte'yihtam v., he regards it as so much
 ispêhte'yimâw v., he is regarded as so much
 ispêhte'yimew v., he regards him as so much
 ispêh'tikitiw v., he is just so big
 ispêhti'nikwa tiw v., he has just so much weight
 ispêhti'nikwun v., it is just so heavy
 ispi'ch than
 ispi'che haw v., he is moved (belongings and all)
 ispi'che hew v., he moves him (belongings and all)
 ispi'chiw v., he moves there (belongings and all)
 ispi'chiwin n., a journey (taking family and all)
 ispi'hâw v., he flies over there
 ispi'kâpawiw v., he is so tall
 ispi'mihk adv., above; high up
 ispi'sit v., he is high up

ispi'siw v., he is so high (showing by measurement)
 ispi'tâw v., he is drawn (there)
 ispi'tew v., he draws him (there)
 ispi'tikow v., it draws him (there)
 ispi'tum v., he draws it (there)
 ispu'châw v., it is high ground
 ispu'kâw v., it is thick
 ispu'kochin v., it hangs high (such as the moon)
 ispu'kosiw v., he has a flavour; he tastes like so
 ispu'kwun v., it has flavour: it tastes like so
 ispu'piw v., he sits on something; he sits high
 ispus'tâw v., he piles it high
 ispus'tew v., it is piled high
 isputi'nâs n., a small high hill
 isputi'nâsin n., it is quite high (as a hill)
 isputi'nâw n., a high hill; it is high
 ispu'yihâw v., quickly he is taken there
 ispu'yihew v., quickly he takes him there
 ispu'yihow v., quickly he moves toward it
 ispu'yih tâw v., quickly he takes it there (as by car)
 ispu'yin v., it happened
 ispu'yiw v., he goes (by car) and it works like so; it happened to him
 isuweh'kwak n., square needles
 isuweh'kwakos n., a small square needle
 isuwe'yâw v., it is square
 itâ adv., where it is at or placed
 itâ'chimâw v., what is said about him
 itâ'chi mew v., he tells of him
 itâ'chi mow v., he tells news
 itâ'chi mowin n., daily news
 itâh'komâw v., he is related
 itâh'komew v., he is related to him
 itâh'komitowin n., relationship
 itâh'kon com., you carry him
 itâh'kum ikisiw what is he doing
 itâh'kum ikun what has happened
 itâh'pitew v., he ties him in a certain way firmly

itâh'pitom v., he ties it in a certain way
 firmly
 itâh'piw v., he is laughing (how) loud or
 otherwise
 itâ mow v., he ran (in a certain direc-
 tion)
 itâp pref., sometime later; afterward
 itâpiw he looks; he sits in the same posi-
 tion
 itâ'puti siw v., he is used for something
 itâ putisiwin n., a purpose; usefulness
 itâ putun v., it is used for this (a certain
 purpose)
 itâ'siw v., he sails on
 itâs'kisow v., he is burnt (as a tree)
 itâs'ki tew v., it is burnt (flaming)
 itâs'konâw v., he is held in such a man-
 ner
 itas'konew v., he holds him in such a
 manner
 itâs'konam v., he holds it in such a man-
 ner
 itâs'pinew v., he is diseased
 itâs'pinewin n., an epidemic; a sickness
 itâs'tun v., it is blown (out there)
 itâti'siw v., his conduct is such; his
 behavior is so
 itâti'siwin n., behavior; conduct
 itâw it is said of him, or to him
 ite'hum v., he stirs it
 itêh'tâkosiw v., he sounds like; he has a
 sound
 itêh'tâkwun v., it sounds like; it has a
 sound
 ite'nikew v., he shuffles (cards)
 ite'nam v., he shuffles (past tense)
 itew v., he says to him
 itewak v., they say to him or them
 iteyih'ta v., he thinks that way
 iteyih'tâkosiw v., he is considered as
 such (good or bad)
 iteyih'tâkwun v., it is considered as such
 (good or bad)
 iteyih'tum v., he thinks; he consents
 iteyih'tumo win n., a thought; an inten-
 tion

iteyi'mâw v., he is thought of (in regards
 to behavior)
 iteyi'mew v., he thinks of him in some
 way
 iteyi'mison v., he thinks of himself; to
 estimate oneself
 iteyi'misowin n., estimation of oneself
 iteyi'mow v., he thinks of himself (to go
 to someplace)
 itiki'tiw v., he is just so big
 iti'nâw v., he is held in such a position
 iti'new v., he holds him in such a way
 iti'num v., he holds it in such a way
 iti'sa com., send him
 iti sa'hum v., he sent it
 iti sa'hom âw com., send it to him
 iti sa'hom awew v., he sent it to him
 iti sa'whâkun n., a messenger
 itisa'whâw v., he is sent
 itisa'whew v., he sends (or drives) them
 itoh'ta v., takes him there
 itohta'hâw v., he is taken there
 itohta'hew v., he takes him there
 itohta'hikow v., his conscience takes him
 there
 itohta'tâw v., he takes it there
 itohta'tuma wâw v., it is taken to him
 itohta'tuma wew v., he is taken to him
 itohte v., go there
 itoh'tew v., he went
 itoh'te wak v., they went
 ito'ta com., you do it
 ito'tam v., he does it
 ito'tamawâw v., it is done for him
 ito'tamawew v., he does it for him
 itsa'hikew v., he sends it (as a parcel);
 sending a parcel
 itsa'hikun n., a parcel
 itsa'ham v., he sends it
 itsa'hum awâw v., it is sent to him (as a
 parcel is sent)
 itsa'ham awew v., he sends it to him
 itsa'whâw v., he is sent (to do an errand)
 itsa'whew v., he sends him
 itu pref., denotes where; wherever it is
 ituke'chikew v., he values it; he fixes a

price

itukêh'tew v., it is priced at

itukêh'tam v., he prices it at so much

itukêh'tum awâw v., it is priced at so much for him

itukeh'tum awew v., he gives it a certain price

ituki'mâw v., he is priced at

ituki'mew v., he prices it

itum v., he speaks of it as so

itum'achi how v., how he feels

itumo'hâw v., *an.* he is attached like soitumo'hew v., *an.* he attaches him like soitumoh'tâw v., *inan.* he attaches it like so

itu'mon v., it goes a certain direction (as a road); denotes a long distance

itu'mow v., not properly set; too much to the left or right, as a picture hanging

itu'piw v., he sits like so for sometime

itusêh'kâtew v., he works at him

itusêh'kawâw v., he is worked at (as a patient)

itusêh'kawew v., he busily works on him

ituseh'kum v., he busily works at it

itusi'mâw v., perseverance in talking to one

itusi'mew v., he perseveres in talking to him

itusi'nahikewin n., hand writing

itusi'nahum v., he writes it like so

itusi'nakikew v., his hand writing

itusi'nâsow v., he is marked so

itusi'nâste ham v., he colours so

itusi'nâstew v., it is marked so

itusi'wak v., there are so many

itusi'wâtât v., he judges him; he commands him

itusi'wâtâw v., he is being judged (in court)

itusi'wâtew v., he judges him (passés sentence)

itusi'wâtam v., he judges it; he orders it

itusi'wew v., he commands; he opines

itusi'wewin n., a command; a consultation

ituska'nesiw v., he belongs to that tribe

or area

ituski'hâw v., he is placed upright

ituski'hew v., he places him upright

itusi'tew v., it points a certain way

itus'tâw v., he places it in a certain position

itus'tew v., it is placed in a certain position

ituta'wew n., a buyer

itutos'kew n., a laborer

itwa'hikun n., a sign (for directions)

itwa'hikunis n., a small sign

itwa'hum v., he points at it

itwa'whâw v., he is pointed out

itwa'whew v., he points at him

itwe com., say it

itwesta'mâ kew n., an interpreter

itwesta'mâke win n., an interpretation

itwesta'mawâw v., he is being interpreted (translated by an interpreter)

itwesta'mawew v., he interprets for him

itwew v., he says

itwewe'mâw v., there is much talk of him

itwewe'mew v., he talks a lot to him

itwe'win n., a saying; a word

Ka (ah) ka (uh)

kâ rel. pron., as who, which

ka denotes second person future tense (will)

kâ kâ n., bowel waste or anything dirty

kâ'chi'kâtew v., it is hidden

kâchi'tinew v., he catches him; to seize him

kâchi'tinum v., he procures it; he catches it

kâh'kâkiw n., a raven

kâh'kâkes n., a young raven

kâhkâ'kesip n., a cormorant, crow, duck or young cormorant

kâhkâ kesipis n., a young crow duck

kâhke'wak n., dried version or meat

kâhke wacos n., a piece of dried meat

kâhke wakoh'kew v., he makes dry meat

kâhke twâm adv., over and over; repeat-

edly
 kâhkâkê chihew v., he consoles him or them
 kâhkâkê chihi wew n., one who consoles
 kâhko mina n., whole pepper beans
 kâhki'mowun periodic showers
 kâhki too v., he calls repeatedly
 kâhki yâskiw v., he repeatedly tells fibs or lies
 kâhki yâw adj., all; the full amount
 kâhkwe yihum v., he is jeabus
 kâhkwe yimêw v., he is jealous of him
 kâhkwe yihomowin n., jealousy
 kâkike adv., always; forever and ever
 kâhki twâmi pew v., he drinks over and over again
 kâkwa n., porcupine
 kâkwak n., porcupines; more than one
 kâkwakos n., a half grown porcupine
 kâkwosis n., a baby porcupine
 kâkwa yân n., porcupine pelt
 kâkwa yiwut n., porcupine bag
 kamik (suffix) denotes building
 kamikos n., a small building or cabin
 kamikwa n., buildings (pl.)
 kâmwâ teyihum v., thinking in loneliness
 kâmwâti siw v., he is quiet, a calm disposition
 kâmwâton v., it is quiet and peaceful
 kapâ v., go to shore
 kapâw v., he goes to shore
 kapâwin n., a dock; where boats dock
 kapâwinihk n., Athabasca Landing (a place)
 kâs v., *an.* hide him
 kâsakes n., a glutton; one who eats a lot
 kâsa kew v., he is greedy
 kâsa kewin n., greediness
 kâsâpis kâw v., there are many sharp rocks
 kâsâpis kisiw v., the (rock) is sharp
 kâsâ pitew v., he has sharp teeth
 kâsâw v., it is sharp
 kâsê v., wipe him
 kâsê chêche com., wash your hands

kâsê chêchew v., he washes his hands
 kâsê ha v., wipe it up
 kâsê ham v., he wipes it
 kâsêh'kwe com., wash your face
 kâsêh'kwâkun n., a face towel
 kâsêh'kwehon a face cloth
 kâsêh'kwenew v., he washes her face
 kâsêh'kwew v., he washes up
 kâsê'num v., he erases it
 kâsêsina'hum v., he writes over it; to blot out
 kâsês'kum v., he rubs it off with his feet
 kâsê h'kwew-yâkun n., a washbasin
 kâsêh'titâw v., he rubs it on the ground to clean it
 kâsê'whâw v., he is being wiped
 kâsê'whew v., he wipes him
 kâsê'yâkune com., wash the dishes
 kâsê'yakunew v., he washes the dishes
 kâsi denotes sharpness
 kâsi'sin v., it is sharp
 kâsi'kusew v., he has sharp claws or nails
 kâska'hum v., he scrapes it
 kâska'whew v., *an.* she scrapes him
 kâski'pâsow v., he shaves
 kâski'pâson n., a razor
 kâski'pâtisow v., he shaves himself
 kâski'pâtam v., he shaves it
 kâski'pichikun n., a rake
 kâski'pichikunis n., a small rake
 kâski'pitew v., he scratched him (with an object)
 kâski'pitum v., he rips it at the seams
 kâskis'kisum v., he rips it with a knife at the seams
 kâskis kipe tam v., he rips it by pulling it
 kâsko-towân n., cartilage
 kâskuha com., scrape it
 kâsku'ham v., he scrapes it
 kâsku'hikew v., he is scraping
 kâsku'hikun n., a scraper
 kâsku'hok v., scrape them
 kâso v., hide quickly
 kâsos'tam v., he hides from it
 kâsostâ'towin n., a game; hide and seek
 kâsos'tâw v., hide from him

kâsostâ'wew v., he hides from him
 kâsostâ'towak v., they hide on one another
 kâsow v., he hides
 kâspâw v., it is brittle
 kâspih'kusow v., he is cooked until crisp
 kâspih'kusum v., he cooks it crisp
 kâspi'siw v., he is brittle
 kâsosta'wewak v., they hide from him
 kâtâ v., hide it
 kâtâm'âw v., hide it on him
 kâtâm'âwâw v., it is hidden on him
 kâtâw v., he hides it; he is hidden
 kâtew v., he hides him
 kâtâ'mâwâw v., you will hide from him
 kâtâ'mâwew v., he hides it from him or them
 kâtanohk n., a secret hiding place
 kâwachiw v., he is getting cold
 kâwa'hikew v., he fell (trees)
 kâwa'hum v., he chops it down
 kâwâh'tik n., a fallen tree
 kawâh'tam v., he bites or eats it until it falls
 kâwa'konew v., he falls down (too much snow to walk)
 kâwa'mew v., he gnaws it down
 kâwih'takâw v., a mass of fallen trees
 kâwih'kwasiw v., he is asleep and falls over
 kâwi'kahum v., he chops it down
 kâwi kahi'kun n., a felled tree
 kâwika'whâw v., he is felled (a tree)
 kâwika'whew v., he fell (the tree)
 kâwi'nâw v., he is wrestled down
 kâwi'new v., he wrestles him down
 kâwi'num v., he demolishes it; anything standing is put down
 kâwi'payiw v., he or it falls over by itself
 kâwi'pitâw v., he is pulled down
 kâwi'pitew v., he pulls him down
 kâwi'pitam v., he pulls it down
 kâwi'wepin v., throw him down
 kâwi'wepinâw v., he is thrown or pushed down
 kâwi'wepinew v., he pushes him down

quickly
 kâwi'simo v., get to bed
 kâwi'simon uhâw v., he is put to bed
 kâwi'simon uhew v., he puts him to bed
 kâwi'simon uhewak v., they put him to bed
 kâwi'simon êhka wâw v., a bed is prepared for him
 kâwi'simon êhka wew v., he prepares a bed for him
 kâwi'simow v., he goes to bed
 kâwi'simowak v., they go to bed
 kâwis'kawâw v., he is tramped down (as grain that is standing)
 kâwis'kawew v., he tramps him down
 kâwis'kum v., he leans on it and it falls
 kâwi'wepinum v., he throws or pushes it down
 kayâs adj., long, long ago
 kayâs akohp n., an old blanket
 kayâsa'samâk n., old snowshoes
 kayâs'âya n., old things
 kayâs'âyana n., old clothing
 kayâs'âyiwiw v., *an.* he is old (as a car)
 kayâs'âyiwun v., it is old (as a house)
 kayâs ekwa adv., for a long time
 kayâsi'nâkosiw v., he looks old (as a car *an.*)
 kayâsi'nâkwun adj., old
 kayâs'iyiwun v., it is old; an old object
 kayâs maskoch v., it must be a long time ago
 kayâs meskunâw n., an old road or trail
 kayâs ochi adj., from along ways back
 kayâsu'sâkiy n., an old coat

EY Sound

kechinâ adv., of course; absolutely
 kechi'nâho com., make sure
 kechi'nâhow v., he is certain; he is sure
 kechinâ'howin n., positiveness, certainty
 kechi pref., denotes to take off
 kechi chêche nâw v., it is taken from his hand
 kechi chêche new v., he removes it from

his hands

kechi chêche pitâw v., it is pulled out of
his hand quickly

kechi chêche pitew v., he pulls it out of
her hand quickly

kechi'kona v., take it off

kechi'konâw v., he is taken from (as a
beaver from a trap)

kechi'konew v., he removes him or takes
him from (a trap)

kechi kone'wenâw v., it is taken from his
mouth

kechi kone'wenew v., he takes it from
her mouth

kechi'konum v., he takes it off (as a coat
or hat)

kechi'tasêw v., he takes his pants off

kechi'tâse nâw v., his pants are taken off
him

kechi'tâse new v., he takes the pants off
him

kechi'tâse pitaw v., his pants are pulled
off him

kechi'tâse pitew v., he pulls the pants off
him

kechi'wak adj., nearby

kehte'hiya n., an elder

kehte'nâko siw v., he looks elderly

kehte'yâtisiw v., he acts like an elderly
person

kehte'yêniw n., an old person

ke'kâch adv., almost; nearly

kekâ'mitâtâht n., nine

kekâ'mitâtâhto mita nâw n., ninety

kekâ'mitâtâhto sap n., nineteen

kekâ'mitâtâht wâw n., nine times

kekâ'mitâtâhtomi tana wâw n., ninety
times

ke'kehk n., a falcon (hawk)

ke'kehkak n., falcons

keki'sep n., morning

kekise'pâ n., in the morning

kekisepâ âtoskewin n., morning chores

kekisepâ mêchi sowin n., breakfast

kekisepâ mêchiwin n., morning cereal
(oatmeal or cornflakes)

kekise'payâw n., dawn, near morning

kesis'kâw adv., quick, while there is time
to reach him

kesis'kâwâw v., he is reached before he
left

kesis'kâwew v., he reached him before he
left

kesiskâw-itotam v., he did it hurriedly

kesis'kum v., he arrived in time (before
the rain)

kesti'num v., he caught it in time

keta v., what he spoke of; that's what he
meant

ketâh'tawe v., sometime in the future

ketisk adv, barely, hardly

ketu'sâke com., take your coat off

ketu'sâke nâw v., his coat is taken off
him

ketu'sâke new v., he takes her coat off

ketusâke'payihow v., he pulls his coat off
quickly

ketusâ'kepayiw v., his coat fell off him

ketusâ kepi taw v., his coat is pulled off
him (quickly)

ketusâ'kepi tew v., he pulls her coat off
her (quickly)

ketusâ'kepiw v., he sits with his coat off

ketusâ'kew v., he takes his coat off

ketusâ'menâw v., his snowshoes are
taken off him

ketusâ'menew v., he takes the snowshoes
off her

ketusâ'mew v., he takes his snowshoes
off

ketusi'kune com., take your socks off

ketuski'sine com., take your shoes off

ketuski'sinenâw v., his shoes were
removed for him

ketuski'sinenew v., he removes her shoes
for her

ketuski'sine payiw v., his shoes fell off
(while running)

ketuski'sine pitâw v., his shoes were
pulled off him

ketuski'sine pitew v., he pulls his shoes
off him

ketus'kisine piw v., she takes her apron off
 ketuski'sinew v., he removes his shoes
 ketus'pustâ kunew v., she takes her apron off
 ketus'totine com., take off your hat
 ketus'totine nâw v., his hat was removed for him
 ketus'totine new v., he removed his hat for him
 ketw'totine payiw v., his hat fell off
 ketus'totine pitâw v., his hat was pulled off by him
 ketus'totine pitew v., he pulls her hat off her head
 ketus'totine piw v., he sits without his hat
 ketus'totinew v., he takes his hat off
 keyiwe adv., that will help; that's better than nothing

Long e sound - marked as E

Kê pref., "keya" second person; you or yours
 kê pron., past tense
 kêche'yihtâ v., respect it
 kêche'yihtâ kosiw v., he is knowledgeable and respected
 kêche'yihtâ kwun v., it is respected
 kêche'yihtam v., he respects it highly
 kêche'yim v., respect him
 kêche'yimâw v., he is respected
 kêche'yimew v., he respects him
 kêche'yimow v., he is proud; he thinks a lot of himself
 kêche'yiniw n., an important person; an asset to the area
 kêchi pref., denotes one of your kind
 kêchi pref., denotes importance, greatness
 kêchi âyami hawin n., a special prayer
 kêchi âyamihew êyinev n., a bishop

kêchi âyamihew kamik n., a temple, a church
 kêchi âyiseniw n., a man of importance
 kêchi âyiseni wiw n., a great man
 kêchih'twe com., take an oath
 kêchih'twew v., he takes an oath
 kêchih'twewin v., (taking) an oath on the Bible
 kêchi kêsik n., heaven
 kêchi kêsikâw n., an important day (as Christmas or New Year)
 kêchi kêsiko wak n., angels
 kêchi kumê n., the sea, ocean, a great body of water
 kêchi kumê wusk n., a bull rush
 kêchi kume wuskose n., seaweeds
 kêchi mamawapowin n., a religious gathering
 kêchi'manitow n., the Great Spirit
 kêchi'manito wiw v., he is a great spirit; he is God
 kêchi mitâtâhto mitanâw n., one thousand
 kêchi'mos n., your lover
 kêchi musinahikun n., the Bible or the great book
 kêchi musinahike win n., the holy scripture
 kêchi nehiyaw n., an Indian like myself
 kêchi nisk n., the right hand
 kêchi niska n., the Canada goose
 kêchi niskin n., the right-hand side
 kêchi okimâh'kan n., a great chief
 kêchi okimâh'kani wiw v., he is a great chief
 kêchi okimâh'kâtâw v., he is made the governor
 kêchi okimâh'kâtew v., he makes him governor
 kêchi okimâs'kwew n., a queen
 kêchi okimâw n., a king
 kêchi okimâw apowin n., a royal throne
 kêchi okimâwi kamik n., a palace; a royal residence
 kêchi okimâ wiw v., he is king
 kêchi okimâwi win n., royalty; royal

blood

kêchi okimâw ustotin n., a crown

kêh'kam com., scold him

kêhkâ'mâw v., he is scolded

kêhkâ'mew v., he scolds him

kêhkâ'min com., scold me then

kêhkâ'nakosiw v., he is seen distinctly

kêhkâ'nakwun v., it is seen distinctly

kêhkâ'towak v., they are quarrelling

kêhkâ'witûm v., he is cross and scolding

kêhkâ'witus kiw v., he is always scolding

kêhtâ'nâw v., he is submerged; he is pushed under water

kêhtâ'new v., he dips him into the water

kêhtâ'nûm v., he dips it into the water

kêhte'hiya n., an old person; an elder

kêhte'hiyi wiw v., he is retired; in his old age

kêhte'iskwew n., an old woman

kêhte'misk n., an old beaver

kêhte'nâkwun v., it looks old

kêhte'yêniw n., an old Indian person

kêhtes'tim n., an old horse or dog

kêhtim'âpiw v., he is tired of sitting

kêhti'mikun n., lazy bones

kêhti'mikunew v., he is lazy and idle

kêhti'miskiw v., he is often lazy

kêhti'miw v., he is lazy

kêhti'miwin n., laziness

kêki pron., your home

kêkihk pron., in your home or house

kêkis n., your cabin or your small homes

kêki'nâw v., our house or home

kêki'wâw v., your house or home

kêko pref., *inan.* which one

kêko pref., *an.* which one

kek'wâs n., a bit of something

kêkwây pron., what do you want; what

kêkwây ooma pron., what is this

kêkwây etikwe pron., I don't know what it is

kêkwa'yihkân n., what odd thing is this

kêkwiw pron., something

kêmâ'pâhkew n., a spy; someone who watches on the sly

kêmâ'pahtam v., he spies on it

kêmâ'piw v., he watches secretly

kêmâ'pumew v., he watches him secretly

kêminê'châkun n., an illegitimate child

kêminê'châkun êhkew v., she gives birth to an illegitimate

kêm'ooch adv., sly; secretly

kêm'oochi siw v., he is sly: he conceals his slyness

kêmoô tâpâh'tûm v., he watches it slyly

kêmoô tâpâmew v., he watches him on the sly

kêmoô tâtisiw v., he is known to be sly

kêmoô tun v., it is kept as a secret; no one talks

kêna'piskâw v., something pointed made of metal

kêni pref., denotes pointed or sharp

kêni'kâw v., *inan.* it is sharp and pointed

kêni'kotew v., he has a pointed nose

kêniko'kotew v., *an.* he was whittled to a point

kêniko'kotum v., *inan.* he whittles it to a point

kêni'kutis n., a pointed arrow

kêni'pochikun n., a grindstone

kêni'pohew v., *an.* he sharpens as a rock on a grindstone

kêni'potâw v., he sharpens it (with a file)

kêni'potew v., *an.* he grinds him sharp

kêpa adv., soon

kêpê hurry up

kêpe he had come

kêpeh'tâw v., he does it quickly

kêpêw v., he goes in a hurry

kêpi denotes quickly done

kêpi'kin v., it grows quickly

kêpi'kiw v., he grows quickly

kêpi'kwâsow v., she grows quickly

kêpi'kwâtew v., *an.* he grows quickly as mitts or pants

kêpi'kwâtum v., *inan.* she sews it quickly

kêpi'new v., *an.* he uses (something) as money

kêpi'num v., *inan.* he uses it quickly

kêpi'payiw v., it passes quickly (as time)

kêpis'kawâw v., he is knocked over

kêpis'kawew v., he knocks him over (by bumping into him)
 kêpit'kawew v., *an.* he wears out his mitts quickly (anything)
 kêpis'kum v., *inan.* he wears it out quickly
 kêpit n., your tooth
 kêpit'a n., your teeth
 kepiteh'kâna n., your dentures
 kêpun v., takes no time at all; quick
 kêsâ'ch adv., at once
 kêsa'haw v., he is now placed
 kêsa'hew v., he is through putting him or them in place
 kêsah'pitew v., he is through hitching the horses
 kêsa'pitem v., he is through tying it
 kêsa pwen'âyâw v., it turns milder
 kêsa pweni'payiw v., it turns milder quickly
 kêsa'pwew adj., it is warm (as the weather)
 kêsâs'pine v., might as well
 kêsas'tâw v., he completes setting things in place
 kêsâ'yâw v., he is through, finished
 kêsê'chikâtew v., it is finished; it is accomplished
 kêsê'chikâtew v., he is through doing business with him
 kêsê'hâw v., he is finished; the work on him is finished
 kêsê'hew v., *an.* he is finished with him as a statue
 kêsêh'tâw v., he finished it
 kêsêh'tumâkew v., he finished it for all of them
 kêsêh'tumawew v., he finished it for him or them
 kêsi denotes finished or through with
 kêsi-âtoskew v., he is through working
 kêsi-âtoskâtum v., he is through working at it
 kêsi'hoo v., he is through or finished dressing
 kêsik n., the sky

kêsika'sik n., a bit of daylight yet
 kêsi'kâw n., day
 kêsikâw pêsîm n., the sun
 kêsikâ'yâstew n., dawn; the beginning of light showing
 kêsi'kohk n., in the heavens
 kêsi-mânokew v., he is through building or setting up a tent
 kêsi-mêchisow v., he is through eating
 kêsi-metawew v., he is through playing
 kêsi-musina hikew v., she is through writing
 kêsi-nâteyih'tam v., he regrets it
 kêsi-nâte yihtam awew v., he regrets deeply for him
 kêsi-nâte yihtam owin n., regretfulness
 kêsi-nâte yimew v., he regrets what he has done
 kêsi-new v., *an.* he tans (him) as a hide which is
 kêsini'katew v., it is tanned
 kêsi'nam he is finished tanning
 kêsi'sow v., he burned himself; he is cooked; he is done
 kêsi'sum v., he cooked it
 kêsi'sumawew v., he cooked it for him
 kêsis'wew v., *an.* he cooked it (as food) fish, rabbit, etc.
 kêska'ham v., he breaks it apart with an object
 kêska'hamâw v., he cuts his hair
 kêska'hamawew v., he cuts his hair for him
 kêska'hamasow v., he cuts his own hair
 kêska'mew v., he breaks a piece off with his teeth (as a beaver biting a tree right through)
 kêska'piskaw n., a rocky perpendicular area
 kêska'yiwe pitew v., *an.* he pulls the tail off something
 kêska'yiwe pitam v., *inan.* he pulls the tail off it
 kêska'yiwev v., he has a bobtail or a short tail
 kêski denotes a portion off or amputated

kêski'chê chàn n., an amputated thumb
 kêski'chêkew v., he has an amputated hand
 kêski'chêchês n., an amputated finger
 kêski'kate som v., *inan.* he cuts the legs off (as a table)
 kêski'kate swew v., he amputates his leg
 kêski'kâtew v., he has an amputated leg
 kê ki'kwenew v., he breaks the necks off (off him); he rings his neck
 kêski'kwesin v., he broke his neck
 kêski'kweswew v., he cuts the head off at the neck
 kêski'kwetawhâw v., he chops the head off with an axe
 kêski'kwewhew v., he breaks the neck with a stick
 kêski'pitâw v., he is pulled apart; a part is pulled off him
 kêski'pitew v., he pulls a part off him
 kêski'piton n., one with a partial arm
 kêski'pitonew v., one of his arms (or part of an arm) is missing
 kêski'pitum v., *inan.* he breaks off a piece
 kêski'pochikew v., he is sawing
 kêski'pochi kun n., a crosscut saw
 kêski'pochi kunis n., a small saw (any type)
 kêski'potâw v., *inan.* he saws it (lumber, wood)
 kêski'potew v., *an.* he saws him (as a tree which is)
 kêski'potum v., he saws into block lengths
 kêski'potamâ kew n., a sawer or one who saws for others
 kêski'potumâ wew v., he saws wood for him or them
 kêski'sam v., he cuts it off (from a rope that is too long)
 kêski'sama wew v., he cuts it off for him
 kêski'swew v., *an.* he cuts him as a tree
 kêski'tâs n., woman's leggings
 kêski'tawakiy n., one with one ear
 kêski'wepaham v., he knocks it off (with

an object)
 kêski'wepa whew v., *an.* he breaks him off as a tree
 kêsku'châw adj., steep (as a hill or bank)
 kêsku'tahikun n., a tree stump
 kêsku'tahti kwew v., he cuts logs
 kêsku tâwâh'kâw v., abrupt, steep and a long way down
 kêsku'tinâsin v., it's a bit steep
 kêsku'tinâw n., short, jagged, mountainous hills
 kêsku'tuhikew v., he limbs trees
 kêsku'tuham v., he chops it into two
 kêskwe'hâw v., he is made stupid by others
 kêskwe'hew v., he made him stupid
 kêskweh'kân n., a fool, a mentally sick person
 kês'kwehkân iskwew n., a foolish woman
 kêt'kwehkân iskwewiw n., a foolish woman
 kêskweh'kâni wiw n., a mentally sick person
 kêskweh'tâkosiw v., he makes everyone mad by his talk
 kêskweh'tâkwun v., what was heard was maddening
 kêskwe'mâw v., he is driven almost crazy (by foolish talk)
 kêskwe'mew v., he drives him crazy (by his foolish talk)
 kê kwe'nâkosiw v., she looks stupid
 kêskwe'nâkwun v., it appears very foolish
 kêskwe'pehâw v., he was given drinks and gets drunk
 kêskwe'pehkâsow v., he pretends to be drunk
 kêskwe'pehew v., he sets him drunk
 kêskwe'pesk n., a drunkard; one who gets drunk often
 kêskwe'peskâkow v., it makes him drink
 kêskwa'peskiw v., he is a drunkard; he gets drunk continually
 kêkwe'pew v., he is drunk
 kêskwepew'eniw n., a drinking man

kêskwe'pewin n., intoxication; drinking
 kêskwe sin v., one in an accident and
 loses his senses
 kêskwew v., he goes insane, out of his
 mind
 kêskwew'kamik n., a mental hospital
 kêskwe'yâtis n., a person living
 immorally and wildly
 kêskwe yâtisiw v., he is wild and giddy,
 mentally deranged
 kêskwe yâtisi win n., wild riotous living
 kêso denotes warmth
 kêsoh'kwâmiw v., he sleeps warm
 kêsoh'tâw v., he makes it warm (by insu-
 lating) as a house
 kêso'nâw v., he gives him warmth
 kêso'new v., he warms him by holding
 him and with extra covers
 kêso'nam v., he holds it to warm it
 kêsoo'chêchew v., he is warm-handed
 kêsoo'howina n., warm clothing
 kêisosi mew v., he lies him down and
 covers him warmly
 kêsosi mow v., he lies warmly in bed
 kêsoosi tew v., he has warm feet
 kêsoosiw v., he is warm
 kêso'pehta weyân n., warm undergar-
 ment
 kêsowa hâw v., he is put in a warm room
 kêso'wahew v., he warms him by placing
 him near heat
 kêso'wahpi sow v., he has a warm scarf
 around him
 kêso wahpi sowin n., a warm scarf
 kêso'wakohp n., a warm blanket
 kêso wapiw v., he sits warmly
 kêso wâw v., it is warm from touching
 kêso'wâyâw v., it is warm (outside); the
 weather turned mild
 kêso'wiyawew v., he has a warm body
 kêso'wuhon n., a warm parka or other
 heavy coat
 kêso'wuskisine n. pl., warm shoes
 kêso'wustisak n., warm mitts
 kêso'wusto tin n., a warm hat
 kêspin adv., if in case

kêspin eka if he does not
 kêspin esa if it was, if ever
 kêspi'nuchi kew v., he earns money
 (wages)
 kêspinu'mâko siw v., he is rewarded by
 his deeds
 kêspin'uta com., earn it
 kêspin'utam v., he earned it
 kêspinu'tama wâw v., it was earned for
 him
 kêspinu'tama wew v., it was earned for
 him
 kêspi nutom v., he earns it
 kêspo com., eat enough
 kês'pohâw v., he was given enough to eat
 kês'pohew v., he gave him enough to eat
 kês'pohisow v., he gave himself enough
 to eat
 kês'pos kâkow what he ate was filling
 kês'pow v., he had enough (to eat)
 kêsta pron., you too
 kêsta nâw pron., us too
 kêstaniw n., your brother-in-law
 kêsta waw pron., you all (you plural)
 kêste potaw v., food is cooked for him
 kêste potew v., he cooks for him
 kêste pow v., he is cooking
 kêstew v., it is cooked; done
 kêsus tâw v., he is through piling it
 kêsus tsekw v., they are through piling
 kês'utiso hew v., he ripens them fully
 kês'uti sow adj., fully ripe
 kêto proclitic he had gone
 kêwâch denotes lonely, desolate or
 bereaved
 kêwâch âwâsis n., an orphan
 kêwâch eskwew n., a bereaved woman
 kêwâchi-nâpew n., a man bereaved or
 with no relatives
 kê wâte yehta v., he feels lonely and
 alone
 kê'wâte yimâw v., he is known to be
 orphaned
 kê'wâte yimew v., he feels sorry for him
 (as he is an orphan)
 kê'wâte yimow adj., he feels lonely and

depressed
 kêwâte yimowin n., lonely and depressed
 kêwâtis n., an orphan or one who was bereaved
 kêwâ tun n., a lonely desolate place
 kêwe com., go home; he wants or intends; future tense 3rd person
 kêwe-âtoskew he intends to work
 kêwe chimew v., he returns by boat
 kêwe chuwin v., it flows northward
 kêwe hâw v., he goes home by plane
 kêwe hâwsk v., they flew home
 kêweh'ta com., take him home
 kêweh'tahâw v., he is taken home by car or horses
 kêweh'tahisow v., he takes himself home
 kêweh tahew v., he takes him home by car or horses
 kêweh'tahikow v., it takes him home (remembering bygone)
 kêweh'tatâ com., take it home
 kêweh'tatâw v., he takes it home
 kêwê-kêwew he intends to go home
 kêwê-metawew he intends to go and play
 kêwênâtew he intends to fetch him
 kêwê-osêhew he intends to fix him
 kêwê pahâw v., he was taken home by vehicle
 kêwe pahtaw v., he runs home quickly
 kêwê-pesiwew he intends to bring him
 kêwe pichi w v., he moves back home
 kêwe sipwehtew he intends to go away
 kêwe'tin n., the north wind; the north
 kêwetin'ohk n., in the north
 kêwetinohk'isi n., northward; toward the north
 kêwetinohk ochi from the north
 kêwê'totahew v., he goes back home to him
 kêwê'tota wew v., he returns to him
 kêwe'totum v., he returns to it
 kêwe'towatew v., he returns with her on his back
 kêwe'towatum v., he returns with it on his back
 kêwets'aha v., send it home

kêwet'sahok v., send them home
 kêwet sahom v., he sends it back
 kêwetsa'wew he sends it back for him or them
 kêwet sawhew v., he sends her home
 kêwew v., he goes home; returns to his home
 kêwe'wâpâmew he intends to see him
 kêwe-yêkenikew he intends to milk
 kêya pron., second person you, yours
 kêyâm adv., never mind
 kêyâm'apêhâw v., he is made to sit still
 kêyâm-apiw v., he sits quietly
 kêyâma yâwin n., stillness
 kêyâmeh'kwâmiw v., he sleeps quietly
 kêyâmewi'siw v., he is quiet; do not fool around
 kêyâmewi'siwin n., peacefulness, quietness
 kêyâme'wun n., a quiet, peaceful area
 kêyâme'yehtâ kosiw v., he is known to be quiet
 kêyâmi kâpawiw v., he stands still
 kêyânâw pron., us or we
 kêyâ'pich adj., more, still
 kêyâ'wâw pron., all of you
 kêyukih'tawâkew v., his ears are itchy
 kêyukin tickle him
 kêyuki'new v., he tickles her
 kêyuki'siw v., he is itchy
 kêyuski'siwin n., an itch
 ki pref., second person present tense you or yours
 kichêsi'hon you are mistaken
 kichêskahom v., he makes it creak
 kichê'skisês n., a chickadee
 ki cheskwen v., it creaks
 kika proclitic you will, future tense
 kika'mohew v., *an.* she fastens it on (as a brooch)
 kika'mohtâw v., *inan.* he fastens it on
 kika'mow v., it clings, it sticks
 kikasâ'mehtew v., he walks with snowshoes
 kika'sâmew v., he is in snowshoes
 kikê proclitic you had, past tense

ki-kostâw you are afraid of him
 ki-kostik he is afraid of you
 kikus'kisinêh'kwâmiw v., he sleeps with
 his shoes on
 kikus'kisinev v., he sits with his shoes
 on
 kikus'totinepiw v., he sits with his hat on
 kikus'totinev v., he is wearing his hat
 kimiwun n., rain, it is raining
 kimiwun'âpoy n., rainwater
 kimiwune yâpê n., a rainbow
 kimi wun isiw v., he is caught in the rain
 kimi'wusin v., it rains a little
 kimi'wuskin v., it rains frequently
 kimo'tisk n., a thief
 kimo'tiskiw n., he is a thief, he steals
 kimo'tiw v., he steals
 kimo'tiwin n., theft
 kinipik n., a snake
 kinê'pikos n., a small snake
 kinê'pikos kâw v., there are many snakes
 kinê'pikosisak n., tiny snakes
 kinê'pikwak n. pl., snakes
 kini'sitohten v., do you understand
 kino denotes length
 kino'chêchân n., the middle finger
 kino'chêchê n., a long hand
 kino'chêchêsa n. pl., long fingers
 kino'chêchew v., he has a long hand
 kino'hew v., he lengthens him
 kinoh'kwew v., he has a long face
 kinohta'takwunew v., he has long wings
 kinohtâw v., he lengthened it
 kinohtawakew v., he has long ears
 kino'kâpawiw v., he stands tall
 kino'kâtew v., he has long legs
 kino'kumâw v., a big lake, the lake is
 long
 kino'kayiw v., it stretches
 kinok'ohtâw v., he lengthens it by splic-
 ing
 kinok'ohtew v., he takes long steps
 kino'kotew v., he has a long nose or beak
 kino'kotew v., *an.* he cuts him long
 kino'kotum v., he cuts it long by hand
 kino kusêw v., has long nails

kino'kwanew he has long feathers
 kino kwayawew v., he has a long neck
 kino kwaya wew sip n., a spoon bill
 (duck)
 kinopis'kwunew v., he has a long back
 kino pitonew v., he has long arms
 kino sâkew v., he has a long dress or coat
 kino sâkiy n., a long coat or dress
 kino sesis n., a small fish
 kinosew-âpoy n., fish broth
 kinosew-kamik n., fish storage house or
 plant
 kinosewi kamikohkew v., he builds a fish
 plant
 kinosew-pimê n., fish oil
 kinose'wun v., there are many fishes
 kino'sisi com., stand tall
 kino sitew v., he has long feet
 kino'siw v., he is long
 kinosta'wew v., he has a long beard
 kinotes'kunew v., he has long horns
 kino'yawew v., he has a long body
 kinoyi'wiw v., he has a long tail
 kinwân'iskwew v., he has long hair
 kinwâ'pekisiw v., he is long (referring to
 a snake)
 kinwâ'pekun v., it is long
 kinwâ'sin v., it's a bit long
 kinwâs'kosiw v., *an.* he is tall (as a tree)
 kinwâs'kwun v., it is long (as a board);
 wooden
 kinwâw v., it is long
 kinwes adv., for a long time
 kinwe'sês adv., for quite a while
 kipa com., shut him
 kipaha com., shut it
 kipahi kâsow v., he is in goal or he is
 closed in
 kipahi kâtew v., it is closed
 kipa hikun n., a cork, a lid or stopper
 kipa hikunis n., a small stopper or lid
 kipaho tokâmik n., a jail or prison
 kipaho towin n., imprisonment
 kipa ham v., he closed it
 kipa hamawew v., he closes it for him
 kipa tahta n., to faint

kipa tahtam v., he fainted
 kipa whâkun n., a prisoner
 kipa whew v., he shuts him in, he jailed him
 kipe proclitic prefix to verbs; you come
 kipê'chew v., he quit, he stopped what-ever he was doing
 kipê'chipayiw v., it stopped suddenly
 kipê chipayiw n., a stop or detour sign
 kipêh'tawakew v., he is unable to hear (because of a blockage)
 kipeh tew v., he is hard of hearing
 kipeh'tewin n., deafness
 kipeh tin v., keep him in, stop him
 kipêh tina v., stop it
 kipeh tinew v., he stopped him
 kipehto wew v., he stops talking
 kipeh to wewin n., silence
 kipeh'tumis kâkow v., he over-eats and feels badly
 kipi kapa wiw v., he stands in the way
 kipi payiw v., it closes quickly
 kipsis kam v., he is in the way
 kipsis kawew v., he stands in his way, he is unable to go by
 kipsis tawhâw v., you hit him (accidentally)
 kipsis tawhew v., he hits him (accidentally)
 kipistoniw v., he has a nose-bleed
 kipi tone com., close your mouth; be quiet
 kipi tonew vi., he closes his mouth, he does not speak; he is quiet
 kipi tone wewin n., absence of speech
 kipo châpinew v., he holds his hands over someone's eyes
 kipo châpin isow v., he holds his hands over his eyes, he can't see
 kipo châpi wâhpisow v., he is blindfolded
 kipo new v., he holds him in, he closes the outlet by hand
 kipo num v., he holds it closed by hand
 kipopis kaha com., lock it or bar it
 kipopis kaham v., he locks it
 kipopis kahi kun n., a lock
 kipopis kahi kunis n., a small lock

kipopis kawhâw v., he is locked in
 kipopis kawhew v., he locks him in
 kipo pitam v., he pulls it closed quickly
 kipo sin v., he lies in the passage-way, no one gets by
 kipo siw v., he has no opening
 kipos kam v., he stands over a hole, nothing goes out
 kipos taha com., sew it shut
 kipos tâham v., he sews it shut
 kipos tahikew v., she sews things shut (as sacks)
 kipos tawhâw v., *an.* he is sewed shut
 kipos ta whew v., *an.* he sews him shut
 kipotim'wâkonew v., he suffocates with snow
 kip wâhpi tâw v., he is tied into a sack
 kipwâhpi tew v., *an.* he ties him as a sack of grain
 kipwâhpi tum v., he ties it as a sack of potatoes
 kipwatam âhipisow v., he smothers (something tied over the mouth)
 kipwatâma pusow he suffocates with smoke
 kipwa tâmow v., he smothers
 kipwâw it has no opening
 kisâ chinâw v., he is detained, he must stay
 kisâ chinew v., he detains him, he stays
 kisâ chinum v., he keeps it there, he will not part with it
 kisâ kumisi kew v., he heats water
 kisâ kumi som v., he heats it
 kisâ kumi tew v., it is hot (refers to liquid)
 kisâ piski sow v., *an.* it is hot (the stove)
 kisâ piski sum v., he heats it (metal object)
 kisâ piski swew v., *an.* he heats (the stone)
 kisâ piskitew v., it is hot to touch
 kisâ pisko wân n., a heated stone
 kisâs tew v., it is hot and sultry, refers to weather
 kisâs tew v., he stays with him, he won't

leave him

kisâ'tinaw v., he is detained by others

kisâ'tinew v., *an.* he detains him; he keeps him there

kisêh'kwasiw v., he's irritable upon waking

kise'manito n., God, the Great Spirit

kise manito'wew he is God

kisê'maw he is angered (by speech)

kisê'mew he angers him (by speech)

kisê'mikow v., it makes him angry

kisê'pâhtâw he runs quickly

kisê'payiw v., it travels fast

kisê'pekêw v., he bathes

kise'peki chêche nâw v., her hands were washed

kise peki'chêche new v., he washes (someones) hands

kise peki'chêchew v., he washes his hands

kisepe'kinâw v., he is bathed

kise'pekinew v., he washes him

kise pekin ikâtew v., it is being washed

kisepe'kinike com., wash the clothes

kise pekin ikew v., she is washing

kise pekin ikewin n., laundry, the wash

kise pekin ikew mâhkâhk n., washtub

kiss pekin ikun n., soap

kise pekin ikun êhkawâw v., soap is made for her

kise pekin ikun êhkawew v., she makes soap for him

kisepe'kinikun êhkew v., she makes soap

kise pekin isow v., he washes himself

kise pekin am v., he washes it

kise pekin am awâw v., her clothes are washed for her

kise pekin am awew v., he washes for him

kise pekisitew v., he washes his feet

kise pekis tenisow v., he washes his own feet

kise pekistikwânew v., she washes her hair or head

kise pekistitenâw v., she is bathed

kise pekus tenaw v., he gives a bath

kise pekus tenew v., he gives him a bath

kise pekus tenisow v., he bathes himself

Kise pêsim n., January

kisêstâ'kewin n., an angry mood (not speaking to anyone)

kisêsta'towak v. pl., they're angry at one another

kisesta'towin n., mutual ill feeling

kisesta'wâw v., (they) are angry at him

kisesta'wew v., he angers him

kise stam v., it anger him

kisew v., she is cross and guards her young from harm

kise'wâtisiw v., he is kind and gentle

kise'wâtisi win n., kindness

kise'wâtisi totawaw v., kindness is shown him

kise wâtotawew v., he is kind and generous to them

kisê wew v., he speaks or sings loudly

kisewê'yihtam v., he is mentally angry

kisêw nâkosiw v., he looks angry

kisêyâsiw v., he sails fast

kisêyâstam v., it sails fast

kise'yinesis n., a little old man

kise'yinew n., an old man

kise yinew'âtim n., an old dog or horse

kiseyine'wiw v., he is old

kiseyinêw nâkosiw v., he looks old, like an old man

kisik a remark, also, etcetera, at the same time; simultaneously

kisik it is cold

kisin it's cold (weather)

kisina'sin v., it's a bit chilly

kisi'naw v., quite cold, cold

kisin utin n., a cold wind

kisi'payiw it ends, it terminates

kisi pi'payiwin n., termination

kisipus'kumikâw v., lands end

kisisin v., he pierces his skin (as stepping on a nail)

kisiskâ adv., quick

kisiskâhte com., walk quickly

kisiskâh'tew v., he walks fast

kisiskâ'payi how v., he moves fast

kisiskapayiw he goes fast (as on a train or bus)

kisi'sow v., he has a fever; to be hot

kisiso'waspi new v., he has a high fever

kisisowin n., fever (body heat)

kisi'sam v., he heats it

kisisam'awâw v., it is heated for him

kisi sam'awew v., he heats it for him

kisis'wew v., he heats him

kisi'tew v., it is hot

kisiwa'hew v., he makes him angry

kisi'wak prep., near, close by

kisiwasih'kâsow v., he pretends he is angry

kisi'wâsiw v., he's angry, cross

kisiwasiwin n., anger, wrath

kisi wuskutes'kâkow v., it gives him colic

kisiwus'kutew v., he has a stomach ache

kisiwusku'tewin n., colic

kiskeyih'tâkosiw v., he is known

kiskeyih'tâkwun v., it is known

kiskeyih'tam v., he knows it

kiskeyih'tamohew v., he makes it known to him

kiskeyih'tamowin n., knowledge, learning

kiskeyi'maw v., he is known

kiskeyi'mew v., he knows him

kiskeyi'miso win n., self-knowledge

kiskimun n., a file or rasp

kiski munis n., a small file

kiskinohtahâw v., he is shown the way

kiskinohtahe w v., he directs him, shows him the way

kiskino huma kew n., a teacher

kiskino huma kewi-kamik n., a school building

kiskino huma kewi-kamikoh'kew v., he builds a school

kiskino humakewin n., lessons, instructions

kiskino huma kew-iskwew n., school mistress

kiskino huma kosiw v., he's being taught, he's learning

kiskino huma kosi win n., lessons, teach-

ings

kiskino huma sow v., he is self-taught, he teaches himself

kiskino humo wakun n., a pupil, a student

kiskino humo wew v., he teaches him

kiskino wâche chikun n., a beacon, light; a sign; a decoration

kiskino wâchêh'taw v., he decorates it to be seen

kiskino wâchêh'tawaw v., it is decorated for him

kiskino wâchêh'tuma wew v., he decorates it for him

kiskino wâchi hew v., he puts a sign on him to be known

kiskino wâchi hon n., rosettes or flowers on one's lapel

kiskino wâpâh'tihaw v., an example is shown him

kiskino wâpâhti hew v., he sets an example for him by his conduct

kiskino wâpâh'ti hiwe win n., an example

kiskino wâpâh'tum v., he uses it as an example

kiskino wâpa mâw v., he is used as an example

kiskino wâpa mew v., he imitates him, uses his tactics

kiskino wâtusi nahi kun n., a copy of the original example

kiskino wâtusi naham v., he wrote the original copy

kiskino wâtusi natahi kew v., he typed the original copy

kiskisis n., a mare

kiskisi totawâw v., he is remembered

kiskisi totawew v., he remembers him

kiskisi totum v., he remembers it

kiski siw v., he remembers, it came to him

kiski siwin n., remembrance, conscience

kiskiso mâtowin n., a reminder

kiskiso'mâw v., he is reminded

kiskisomew v., he reminds him

kiskiso payiw v., suddenly he remembers
 kiskiso payiwin n., recollections
 kiske wâtâw v., he is defended
 kiske wâtew v., he defends him
 kiske wâtum v., he defends it
 kiske wew n., one who defends and takes part
 kiske wewin n., defence
 kispukâ kumêh'tâw v., he thickens it
 kispukâ kumin v., it is thick (referring to liquid)
 kispukâ kumisin v., it is rather thick (as liquids)
 kispukâ piskâw n., *inan.* a piece of thick metal
 kispukâ piskisiw v., *an.* it is thick (metal) as a stove
 kispu'kaw v., it is thick
 kispu'kekin n., thick cloth
 kispuke'kun v., it is thick (cloth or paper)
 kispuki siw v., *an.* he is thick (as wool or skins)
 kispuku sâkiy n., a thick coat
 kispuku sew v., he is thick-skinned
 kispukus kitew v., it stands or grows thick as a crop of grain
 kispu'kutin v., it is frozen thick, the ice is thick
 kista'taha to force into the ground with a hammer
 kisu'tahikun n., a picket, post (which is pounded into the ground)
 kiste'yimow v., he is proud
 kiste'yimo win n., pride, self-esteem
 kisti kâ'chi kuna n., seeds, plants to transplant
 kisti'kân n., grain; a field
 kistikân-âpuchi chikana n. pl., garden tools
 kisti kânis n., a garden
 kisti kânisa n. pl., vegetables
 kisti kâ'taw v., *an.* planted (as grain)
 kisti kâ'tew v., it is planted (ready to grow)
 kisti kâ'tum v., he plants or sows it

kistikâ'tumawew v., he plants it for him
 kisti'kew v., he plants seeds
 kistike'wênê wiw n., a farmer
 kistike'wêniw n., a farmer, farm instructor
 kistone'wew v., he has a mouthwash
 kistone'wewin n., mouthwash
 kistu'pimân n., town of Prince Albert (Cree name)
 kistu'taham v., he makes a beaten path, the path is well-beaten
 kistuta'hamihk v., this is a well-beaten path
 kistu'tamon v., seen it is well beaten
 kita third person, (future tense) he will
 kitâ com., eat it all; eat all of it
 kitâm v., eat all of his food
 kitâ'maw v., all is eaten from him (as he does not eat it)
 kitâma'wew v., he eats it all on him
 kitâ pâh'tam v., he regards it
 kitâpam v., look at him
 kitâ pamâw v., everyone looks at him
 kitâ pamew v., he looks at him
 kitâw v., he eats all of it
 kita'yân *inan.* do you have it
 kita'yânâw *inan.* we all have it
 kita'yân âwâw do you all have it
 kitayâ'wâwâw *an.* do you all have (money)
 kite n., your heart
 kite'yim v., watch over him
 kiti mâ'haw v., he is treated wrongly
 kitima'hew v., he treats him badly
 kiti mâ'kâpew n., a poor man
 kiti mâ'kawâ sis n., a poor child
 kitima'kêh'ta wew v., he pities him after hearing circumstance
 kite mâ keyi'chikew n., one who feels sorry for others
 kiti mâ keyi'chikewin n., kindness
 kiti mâ'keyi mâw v., he's pitied by others
 kiti mâ'keyimew v., he pities him, feels sorry for
 kiti mâ'keyimisow v., he feels sorry for himself

kiti mâ'keyimisowin n., self-pity
 kitimâ'keyimow v., to be sad, alone
 kiti mâkeyi'mowin n., sympathy
 kitimâ'kêyiniw n., a poor, bereaved,
 crippled, poverty-stricken, man
 kitimâ'kinâkew n., a sympathizer
 kitimâ'kinâ kosiw v., he looks pitiful
 kitimâ'kinawâw v., he is pitied
 kitimâ'kinawew v., he pities him or them
 kitimâkisiw v., he is poor
 kitimâ'kisiwin n., poverty
 kitimâkun v., a state of destitution; a
 poor area
 kitis'kinâw v., he gets loose; he is
 dropped
 kitis'kinew v., he drops him (accidental-
 ly)
 kitis'kinam v., he drops it (accidentally)
 kitis'kipitam v., he couldn't catch it; it
 slipped from his hand
 kito'chike siw v., he plays a little on a
 musical instrument
 kito'chike skiw v., he plays often on a
 musical instrument
 kito'chikew v., he plays a musical instru-
 ment
 kito'chike win n., music
 kito'chikun n., a musical instrument of
 any kind
 kito'chikunâhtik n., a fiddle bow
 kito'chikun êhkew n., one who makes
 musical instruments
 kito'chikuneyâpe n. pl., fiddle strings
 kito'chikunis n., a small musical instru-
 ment
 kito'hâw v., he is made to sound (as a
 car or horn)
 kito'hew v., he calls as a bird or animal
 kitoh'tâkun n., an organ
 kitoo n., the call or sound made by an
 animal or bird
 kitoo'wak v. pl., they are calling
 kitoo'wân n., a cry of a bird or animal
 kito'tâw v., he is spoken to
 kito'tew v., he speaks to him
 kito'tam v., he speaks of it

kitowe'âchiwusow v., it is boiling hard
 (the cover rattles)
 kitowe âpisku'hikun n., a sound
 kito'wew v., it makes a sound, a sound is
 heard
 kito'win n., a cry or call
 kitu'humâkew n., he forbids (one who
 forbids)
 kitu'humâw v., forbid him, to warn him
 kitu'humawâw v., he is forbidden
 kitu'humawew v., he forbids him or
 them
 kitum'wâw v., he is completely eatened
 kitum'wew v., he eats him completely (as
 a cat eats a mouse)
 kiwê proclitic you intend
 ki'yâm âpiw v., he sits still (be quiet)
 ki yâ pich adj., more, asking for more
 ki yâs kê mew v., he lied to him
 ki yâs kê'mowin n., an untruth
 ki yâs kêw'âchimo stawew v., he tells lies
 to him
 ki yâs'kiskiw v., he is a liar
 ki yâs'kiw v., he lies
 ki yâs'kiw âchimaw v., false tales are said
 of him
 ki yâs'kiw âchimew v., he tells false tales
 about him
 ki yâs kiw âchimow v., he tells news
 which is not true
 ki yâs kiwin n., a lie, a falsehood
 kochê adv., to make an effort; try
 kochê âskaw adv., try sometimes
 kochê eyiwe adv., try anyway
 kochê'hew v., he tries him
 kochêh'tâw v., he tries it
 kochêk v., all of you try
 koche'wak v., they all try
 kochi'pâhi tâw v., he swallows it
 kochi payih tâw v., he tries it
 kochi payih'tew v., he tries him (as a car
 or cycle)
 kochi spitew v., he tastes him
 kochi spitam v., he tastes it
 koo'kê you dive
 kookê nam v., he holds it under water

kookê payihw v., he dives quickly
 kookêw v., he dives
 kookos n., a pig
 kookosi kamik n., a pigpen
 kookosi-pêwi n., pig bristles
 kookosi pimê n., lard (from a pig)
 kookosis n., a piglet
 kookosi wêyin n., bacon
 kookosi wiyâs n., pork
 kookosi yâkun n., a pig trough
 kookoso pwâm n., a ham
 kookoso'wusukîy n., pig skin
 koona n., snow
 koon'âpoy n., snow water, water made from snow
 kooni'kamik n., a snow house
 kooni'wiw v., he is covered with snow
 kooni'wun v., it is covered with snow (snow on the ground)
 kosâ'pâchi kamikos n., a fortune-teller's tent
 kosâ'pâchi kew v., he communicates with the spirits
 kosâ'pâchi kew eyiniw n., a fortune-teller
 kosâ'pâchi kewin looking into the future
 kosâ'pâchi kun n., a television
 kosâ'pah'tam v., he knows future events
 kosâ'pah tamowin n., communication with the spirits
 kosâ'pehew v., he sinks him
 kosâ'pehum v., he sinks it
 kosâ'payiw v., it sinks quickly
 kosâ'pew v., he sinks, he goes underwater
 kosâ'pumew v., he finds out by magic
 kosi'kwatiw v., he is heavy (in weight)
 kosi'kwun v., it is heavy
 kosi kwusin v., *inan*. it is a little heavy
 kosi'sân n., a male child, a son
 kosko'hâw v., he is startled
 kosko'hew v., he startles him
 kosko'nâw v., he is awakened
 kosko'new v., he awakens him
 kosko'payiw v., he wakes up
 kosko'pitâw v., he is shaken (to awaken)

kosko'pitew v., he takes him and shakes him to awaken
 koskos'koham v., he juggles it with a stick
 koskos'wepinâw v., his bed is jiggled to awaken him
 kosko'wepinew v., he shakes him to awaken
 koskwâ'wâtun v., all is in order and is quiet
 koskwe'yeyihtam v., he is surprised at him
 koskwe'yihtam v., he has inspiring thoughts about it
 koskwe'yimâw v., frightening thoughts of him
 koskwe'yimew v., he has frightening thoughts of him, he is surprised at him
 koskwe'ynam v., he is utterly surprised
 kos'pew v., he goes up (or over) the hill
 kostâ'chiko siw v., he is frightening, scary
 kostâ'china kosiw v., he looks frightening
 kostâ'chinâ'kwun v., it looks frightening
 kostâ'chiw v., he is afraid (of the dark, of the cold)
 kostâ'chiwin n., a fear
 kostâ'kun n., the enemy
 kostâte'yihtâ kosiw v., he is feared and frightening
 kostâte'yihtâ kwun v., it is feared and frightening
 kostâ tiko siw v., he is fearful
 kostâ tî'kwun v., it is scary
 kos'tâw v., he is frightening (everyone is afraid of him)
 kos'tew v., he is frightened of him
 kostu'chiwak v., they are afraid of the cold
 kostum v., he is afraid of it
 kotahâs kwâ'chikun n., a target; a bull's-eye
 kotahâs'kwâ tam v., he aims at a mark
 kota hâskwâ'taw v., he is used as a target
 kota hâsk'wew vt., to try target shooting

kota'hâsk wewin n., target practice
 kota'pêw v., he upsets, such as a sleigh
 tipping over
 kota'wâkunis n., a match
 kota'wâkunisa n. pl., matches
 kotâ'wew v., he digs himself under soil
 (as the turtle)
 kota'wêw pêsîm n., an eclipse (the moon
 goes under)
 kota'winew v., he pushes him under (to
 disappear)
 kota'winum v., he pushes it under
 kota'wi'payiw v., it sinks (as in soft
 mud)
 kota'konaw v., his arm is dislocated
 koti'konew v., he dislocates him (such as
 an arm or leg)
 koti'konikun n., a breech-loading gun
 koti'kopayiw v., he sprains himself
 (while running)
 koti'kopitew v., he dislocates himself
 (while wrestling)
 koti'kosin v., he puts his joint out of
 place
 kotis'kâwew v., he races (horses)
 kotis'kum v., he tries it on
 kotis'kuwâw v., *an.* he has tried on
 (pants are tried on)
 kotis'kuwew v., *an.* he is trying it on
 such as pants or mitts
 koto'konam v., he sprains his hand
 koto'kosin v., to put out of joint
 koto'wân n., a campfire
 koto'wân âpisk n., a stove
 koto'wew v., he makes a fire
 kots'kam v., he tries a garment on
 kots'pitew v., *an.* he tastes him (refers to
 food)
 kots'pitam v., he samples it; to taste
 kotu'hâskwâ tum v., he shoots at it (see-
 ing if he will hit it)
 kotu'hâskwew v., he shoots to try his
 gun out
 kotuk adj., another, other
 kotu'pinew v., he upsets him
 kotu'pinum v., *inan.* he upsets it

kotu'pi payiw v., he upsets while riding
 in a vehicle (or boat)
 kotu'piskam v., he upsets it, by stepping
 into a boat
 kukâ'sêya pa whew v., he wipes some-
 one's eyes
 kuka'seya piw v., he wipes his eyes
 kukâ yâwi sêw v., he works hard; he is
 industrious
 kukê'chimo skiw v., he is a braggart
 kukê'chimow v., he boasts and brags
 (can really talk)
 kukê'chimowin n., boasting
 kukê'h'tawe yitam v., he thinks wisely
 kuke'pâchi siw v., he is stupid
 kuke'pâchi totam v., he does stupid
 things
 kuke'pâtini kew v., he acts stupidly
 kuke'pâtini kewin n., stupid and awk-
 ward handling
 kuke'pâtis n., a fool
 kuke'pâtisiw v., he is foolish or stupid
 kuke'pâtisi win n., stupidity; foolishness
 kuke'pêht n., a deaf person
 kuke'pêhtew v., he is deaf
 kuke'pêhte win n., deafness
 kukê'skêhke mow v., he lectures; lectur-
 ing
 kuke'skim v., lecture him
 kuke'skimâw v., he is lectured or coun-
 selled
 kuke'skima wusow v., he cautions his
 children
 kuke'skima wusowin n., instructions and
 lectures (for children)
 kuke'skimew v., he lectures him
 kuke'ski mowin n., a sermon
 kuki'yasis kiw v., he lies
 kuku'ye yi sê hâw v., he is being cheated
 kuku'ye yi sê hew v., he cheats him
 kuku'ye yi siw v., he cheats; one who
 cheats
 kuku'ye yi siwin v., cheating
 kuku'ye yi siwiw v., he is a cheat
 kukwâ'tu kahkuti sow v., a starved look,
 to be terribly thin

kukwâ'tukê hisow v., he makes himself miserable and sick
 kukwâ'tukê hiwew v., he torments, he antagonizes
 kukwâ'tukêh tâw v., he suffers from distress
 kukwâ'tukêh tâwin v., suffering and misery
 kukwâ'tuke yimow v., he feels pain and self-pity
 kukwâ'tuke yimowin n., misery, agony
 kukwâ'ituke yimowinak v. pl., crying and lamenting the loss of one by death
 kukwâ'tuki hâw v., he is tortured
 kukwi'tuki hew v., he tortures him
 kukwâ'tuku tâmow v., he wails
 kukwâ'tuku tâmowin v., intense crying and wailing
 kukwe'chêhkemow v., he asks
 kukwe chêhkemowin n., a question
 kukwe chehmaw v., he is deceived
 kukwe chêsi'mew v., he deceives him
 kukwe chim com., ask him
 kukwe'chimâw v., he was asked
 kukwe chimew v., he asks him
 kukwe-puski yâkew v., he is competing
 kukwe totum v., he tries to do it
 kumâmuk n., a butterfly
 kumâmukos n., a moth or small butterfly
 kumâmusos'kâw v., infested by moths or butterflies
 kunâchi v., *an.* clean him
 kunâchi'hew v., he cleans him
 kunâchi'hisow v., he tidies himself
 kunâ'chi'nâko siw v., he looks spotless, clean
 kunâchi'tâw v., he cleans and tidies up
 kunâchi'waskiyikun n., a clean house
 kunâti'siw v., he is tidy and clean
 kunâ'tun v., it is tidy and clean
 kunâ'wâpam v., look at him
 kunâ'wâpâhta v., *inan.* look at it
 kunâ'wâpâhtam v., he looks at it
 kunâ wâpâchikew v., he looks things over

kuna'wâpa mew v., he looks at him
 kuna weyi'htam v., he takes care of it
 kuna weyi'htamawew v., he takes care of it for him
 kuna weyi'htam ohew v., he leaves it in his care
 kuna wâpi kew v., she keeps house, to look after a home
 kuna weyi'matihkowew n., a sheep-herder
 kuna weyi'mâwusow v., she takes care of the children
 kuna weyi'mew v., he keeps him
 kuna weyi'mostosowew n., a cattle herder, he who takes care of cattle
 kunawe'yiskwâhtêwew n., doorkeeper
 kunak for a while
 kunake adv., for a short while
 kupâ v., go to shore
 kupâw v., he goes to shore
 kupâwin n., a landing place for boats
 kupe adv., throughout
 kupe-kêsik all day long
 kupe-nêpin all summer long
 kupe-pipon all winter long
 kupesêw-kamik n., a hotel
 kupe'siw v., he stopped overnight for loading
 kupesi'win n., campsite
 kupe-tipisk all night long
 kupute'ham v., she dishes it out
 kuputehta'hew v., he takes him to shore
 kuputehta'tâw v., he takes it to shore
 kuputenew v., she takes him out of the water
 kuputenisow v., he gets himself out of the water
 kuputenam v., he gets it out of the water
 kupute'wepinew v., he throws him on shore
 kupute wepi nikew v., he throws things on shore
 kupute wepi num v., he throws it on shore
 kupute whew v., *an.* she dishes out
 kupute yâho kow v., he blows to shore

by wind
 kupute yas tun it blows to shore by wind
 kupute yâwi kow v., he is washed ashore
 kuskâh pitâw v., *an.* he is tied in a bundle
 kuskâh'pitew v., he ties one in a bundle with a blanket
 kuskâh'pitem v., he ties it so it does not loosen
 kuskâ pâhtew v., it is smoky smoke
 kuskâ piskisikun n., canned food (a tin of, etc.)
 kuskâ pisîyikun n., a lock or chain for shackles
 kuskâ pusum v., he smokes it
 kuskâ puswew v., *an.* he smokes him deerhide, salmon
 kuskêh'ta mâke win n., the ability to earn
 kuskêh'ta mâsow v., he earns it (for himself)
 kuskêh'ta mâwâw v., it is earned for him
 kuskêh'ta mâwew v., he makes it possible
 kuskêh'tâw v., he is able; he can do it
 kuskew v., he goes overland
 kuskeweh'tahew v., he crosses a portage with him on his back
 kuskeweh'tatâw v., he crosses a portage carrying it
 kuskewe'pâhtâw v., he runs while crossing the portage
 kuskewe'towatew v., he portages with goods on his back
 kuskewew v., he portages, he goes across land
 kuskeyih'tâkosiw v., he makes you gloomy and tired
 kuskeyih'tâkwun v., it is dreary and dismal
 kuskeyih'tam v., he is lonely and impatient
 kuskeyih'tamewi nâkosiw v., he looks sad and weary
 kuskeyih'tamin âkwun v., it looks sad and dismal
 kuskeyih'tamowin n., sadness

kuskihâw v., he was convinced
 kuskihew v., he makes him do it; he convinces him
 kuski how v., he has the ability
 kuskiho win n., ability
 kuski kâte sin v., he broke his leg
 kuski kwâchikew n., time spent on sewing, as on a quilt
 kuski kwâchikun n., a sewing machine
 kuski kwâ sow v., she is sewing
 kuski kwâ sowin v., sewing
 kuski kwâ sowin âpisk n., a thimble
 kuski kwâ sowin âpiskos n., a small thimble
 kuski kwâ tâw v., sewing is done for him
 kuski kwâ tew v., *an.* she sews him (something such as pants)
 kuski kwâ tam v., *inan.* she sews it
 kuski kwe nâw v., his neck is broken (by someone)
 kuski kwe new v., he rings one's neck (as a chicken's neck)
 kuski kwe ni sow v., he breaks his own neck
 kuski kwe num v., he broke the neck of something (such as a bottle)
 kuski kwe sin v., he breaks his neck in an accident
 kwki'mâw v., he is persuaded
 kuski'mew v., he persuades him
 kuski'pitâ kun n., a bag for Indian relics; draw-string bag
 kuski'ta'tâhk wune whâw v., his wing is broken (he is shot on the fly)
 kuski'ta'tâhk wune whew v., he breaks the wing (as by shooting)
 kuski'te minak n., blackberries
 kuskite'minâhtik n., blackberry bush
 kuskite'minak n., blackberry beads
 kuskite'sitew v., he has black feet (an animal)
 kuskite'siw v., he is black
 kuskite tahta kwanew v., he has black wings
 kuski'tew n., gunpowder
 kuski'tewa n., coals, cinders

kuski'tewâchâp n., dark eyes, saying it to one

kuski tewâ châpiw v., he has dark eyes

kuski tewâhow v., he dresses in black

kuski tewâ'kumiw v., it is black (liquid)

kuski'te wâni skwew v., he has black hair

kuski tewâ pekisiw n., a dark slim person

kuski tewa pekun n., a dark long object

kwki tewâ pisk n., black metal

kwki tewâs kison v., *an.* he is burned black

kwki tewâs kitew n., a burned black area (woods)

kuski tewâ tim n., a dark or black horse or dog

kuski tewati sikun n., black dye

kuski'tewâw v., it is black in color

kuski tewa whâw v., he is blackened

kuski tewayân n., a black pelt

kuski'tewe kin n., black material

kuski te wihâw v., he is blackened or dressed in black

kuski te wihew v., he blackens him (by paint or dress)

kuski te wihow v., he dresses in black

kusiki tewih'kwew v., he has a black face

kuski'tewih tâw v., he blackens it

kuski'tewikâ tew v., he has dark or black legs

kuski'tewi nikun v., something to blacken with

kuski'tewi stikwân n., a brunette, one with dark hair

kuski'tewi stikwân ew v., he has dark hair (referring to head)

kuskite'wiyâs n., black skin, a Negro

kuski'tew iyiwew v., he has a dark tail

kuskite'wusâkîy n., a black coat

kuskite'wutsi kun n., black dye

kuskite'wuyâna n., black clothing

kuskite'wuyusitak n., Blackfoot Indians

kuski'tipi skâw v., pitch-black night

kuski tumâ kewin n., what was accomplished for others

kuski tumâ sow v., he accomplished it

for himself

kusku chipa yiw v., it breaks off, as a limb

kus'kum v., to cross by a shorter way; short-cut

kuskum achâ yâw v., it is closed in; in need of air; heat enclosed

kuskumo châw v., it is hot and stuffy

kuskumo che kusikun n., a pressure cooker

kusku mohti kusikun n., an old fashioned plum pudding, steamed in a can

kuskumo têh'kusike win n., a pudding

kusku tin v., it freezes

Kuskutino-pêsim n., the month of October, the freezing month

kuskuti sin v., he breaks a bone in his body (by falling)

kusku wâh'kumik n., foggy weather

kusku wâh'kumin n., there is fog

kuta wwi sêhâw v., she is beautiful

kuta wusi sêhew v., he beautifies her

kuu wusi sêhtâw v., he beautifies it

kuta wusi sin v., it is beautiful

kuta wusi siw v., she is beautiful

kuta wusi siwin n., beauty

ku'yâhte prep., before; the same as it was

kuye'yisê hâw v., he is cheated

kuye'yisê hew v., he cheats him

kuye'yisêh'tâw v., he cheats when doing something

kuye'yisê mew v., he cheats him by his talk

kuye'yisiw v., he cheats and is sly

kuye'yisi win v., cheating, cunning

kwâh'ko sow v., he is burning

kwâh'ko tew v., it burns; as in flames

kwâh'kwes kinew v., he turns them around

kwâh'kwe tipi nâw v., he is turned over repeatedly

kwâh'kwe tipi new v., he turns him over repeatedly

kwâh'kwe tipi num v., he turns it over repeatedly

kwâh'kwe tipi payiw v., it turns over

repeatedly
 kwâpi'kâ kun n., a bucket
 kwâpi'kâ wew v., he uses it to dip water
 kwâpi'kew v., he goes for water
 kwâpi kum awâw v., water is fetched for him
 kwâpi kum awew v., he fetches water for him
 kwâpu'hikew v., *inan.* he scoops it out (sugar)
 kwâpu'hum v., he dips water out
 kwâpu'hum awâw v., water is dipped out for him
 kwâpu'hum awew v., he dips out water for him
 kwâpu whew v., *an.* he scoops (grain)
 kwâsêh'tâw v., he runs off with it
 kwâsi'hâw v., she is kidnapped
 kwâsi'hew v., he kidnaps her
 kwâskoh'tisês n., a grasshopper
 kwâskoh'tiw v., he jumps
 kwâs'koti totum v., he jumps up for it
 kwâs'kwe dochin v., he jumps from fright
 kwâs'kwe pa whew v., he tosses him
 kwâs'kwe payi hoo v., he jumps
 kwâs'kwe payiw v., it bounces
 kwâs'kwe pichi kew v., he angles
 kwâs'kwe pichi kewin v., angling
 kwâs'kwe pichi kun n., a hook and line; a fishing rod
 kwâs'kwe pichi kun eyâpe n., a fishing line
 kwâs'kwe pimosi new v., he throws it as far as possible
 kwâs'kwe pitâw v., he is hooked (as a fish on a hook and line)
 kwâs'kwe pitew v., he hooks him; he jerks him quickly
 kwâs'kwe piti sow v., he catches himself on the hook
 kwâs'kwe pitam v., he hooks it; he jerks it
 kwâs'kwe pitam awâw v., fish are caught for him
 kwâs'kwe pitam awew v., he angles for

him
 kwâs'kwe sin v., he bounces
 kwâs'kwe yâchi wusow v., a full boil (as a tea kettle)
 kwâta keyi mâw v., feelings felt for one in sickness
 kwâta keyi mew v., he feels deeply for him
 kwâta keyi mow v., self-pity
 kwâtu'ki hew v., he mistreats him
 kwâyâ'chêh'tam awâw v., it prepared it for me
 kwâyâ'chêh'tam awew v., he prepared it for him
 kwâyâ'chêh tâw v., he prepared it
 kwâyâ'chikâ pawiw v., he got ready
 kwayâ'ho v., hurry up
 kwayâ'how v., he hurries
 kwayâ'tapi v., be ready
 kwayâ'tinum v., he has it ready (he has it in his hand)
 kwâyâ'tun v., it is ready
 kwayâ'tusta mawâw v., it is placed in readiness for him
 kwayâ'tusta mawew v., he is placed in readiness for him (or them)
 kwayâ'tus tâw v., he places it in readiness
 kwayâ'tus tew v., it is placed in readiness
 kwayu'sitew v., he goes into a hole
 kwayusk adj., that is right; it is right
 kwayus'ko kâpawî v., stand straight
 kwayus'ko kâpa wiw v., he stands tall; to stand straight
 kwayus'tew v., he goes into a hole or den
 kwem'es n., my namesake
 kweska'hâw v., his position in lying or sitting is changed
 kwesika'hew v., he changes one's way of sitting or lying
 kweska'hum v., he turns it with a fork (as in frying meat)
 kwes'kapi v., turn yourself around (when sitting)
 kwes'kâti siw v., he changes his way of life
 kwes'kâti siwin v., conversion

kwes'ka whew v., *an.* he turns him over
(as food)
kweskê v., turn around
kweskês'ta wew v., he turns toward him
kweskês'tum v., he turns toward it
kweskê'tâko siw v., his voice sounds different
kweskê'tâkwun v., it changes its sound
kwes'kew v., he turns around (turning
back when walking)
kweski'kâpa wiw v., he turns around
(when standing)
kweski'nâko haw v., his appearance is
changed (by others)
kweski'nâko hew v., he changes her
appearance
kweski'nâko siw v., he looks different
kweski'nâkoh'tâw v., he changes the
appearance
kweski'nâw v., he is turned (as a bird
roasting)
kweski'new v., he turns him over (once)
kweski'num v., he turns it over
kweski'numawâw v., it is turned for him
(sideways)
kweski'numawew v., he turns it once for
him (sideways)
kweski'payiw v., it changes suddenly
kweski'pimâti sêhew v., he converts him;
he makes him change
kweski'pimâti siw v., he lives differently
(makes changes)
kweski'pitum v., he jerks it around
kweski'simâw v., he is turned in his bed
kweski'simew v., he turns him in his bed
kweski'sin v., he turns over (when lying
in bed)
kweskis'kweyiw v., he turns his head
kweski'tin v., a change of wind in direc-
tion
kweski'utin v., the wind has changed
kwesko'sêtota wâw v., she is whistled at
kwesko'sêtota wew v., he whistles to him
kwesko'sêw v., he whistles
kwesko'sêwin v., whistling
kweskosê yowew n., a whistle in the

wind
kwesku kêchi kew v., he changes its
prices
kwesku keh'tam v., he changes the price
kweskus'tâw v., he changes the position
of it
kweta mâwin v., neediness
kwetawi adv., doubtful
kwetawi âstâw v., he places things
kwetawi itwew v., he says it but in doubt
kwetawi'teyih'tam v., he is doubtful; not
sure
kwetawi'teyih'tomowin v., doubt
kwetawi'totam v., he does it but in
doubt
kweti'pâsko nâw v., he is turned over
kweti'pâsko new v., he turns (the log)
over
kweti'pâsko num v., he turns it
kweti'pinâw v., he is rolled over (a tree
rolling)
kweti'pinew v., he rolls the (tree) over
and over
kweti'pinum v., he rolls it
kweti'pipa yiw v., it rolls over by itself
kweti'pustâw v., he turns it bottom side
up
kwetip wepa ham v., he rolls it over
(with a pole)
kwetip wepa whâw v., (a rock) is rolled
over
kwetip wepa whew v., he upsets him
kwetu'mâw v., he is in need
kwetu'weyi mâw v., he is missed
kwetu'weyi mew v., he misses him
kwetu'weyi tom v., *inan.* he misses it
kwuyukoh'titâw v., he gets it out by
shaking
kwuyuko'hum v., he prys it out
kwuyuko'nâw v., he is taken out of an
opening
kwuyuko'new v., he takes him out of an
opening
kwuyuko'nom v., he takes it out of an
opening
kwuyuko'pitum v., he pulls it out

kwuyukow v., he crawls out of a hole (or den)

kwuyusk âpiw v., he sits properly

kwuyusk âstâw v., he places it properly

kwuyusk ewuko that's right

kwuyusk-ispayiw v., it works out properly

kwuyusk-itâtisiw v., she is well-behaved; she is honest

kwuywk-iteyi tâkwun v., it is supposed to be right

kwuyusk-itotum v., he does it right

kwuyusk-itotum owin n., a just or legal dealing

kwuyusk-itustew v., it is proper or legal

kwuyusk-kitoten v., you did it right

kwuyusko'hâw v., he has been straightened out for the better

kwuyusko'hew v., he straightens him out for the better

kwuyuskoh'tâw v., *inan.* he straightens the edges

kwuyusko'hum v., he pushes it in place (with a pole)

kwuyusko kâpawiw v., he stands straight

kwuyusko'mohtâw v., he applies it in its proper place

kwuyusko payiw v., he stands up properly

kwuywko siw v., he stands upright

kwuywko sum v., she cuts it straight

kwuysuko tomon v., imp., it is straight

kwuysuko wâpis kinam v., he straightens (the wire) by hand

kwuyusk'wata mon v., it is a straight road

kwuyusk wâti siw v., he is honest and just so

kwuyusk wâw v., it is straight (a board)

kwuyusk wun v., it stands upright

M

mâ'chê v., go and hunt

mâ'chêw v., he goes off hunting

mâchêwak v. pl., they go off hunting

mâ chê ta com., start it

mâ chê tâni wun v., it is started (such as construction)

mâ chi prefix denoting commencement (before verbs)

mâ chi âtoskew v., he starts working

mâ chi âyamichike com., start reading

mâ chi âyami chikew v., he starts reading

mâ chi âyâmi haw v., he starts praying

mâ chih'taw v., he starts at it: he begins to operate it

mâ chi ka so

mâ chi ko'new v., he holds him down (he is helpless)

mâchi kwâh'pitâw v., he is tied down, he can't move

mâchi kwâh'pitew v., it ties him down

mâchi kwâh'pitum v., he ties it down

mâchi mêchiso com., start eating

mâchi mêchisow com., he starts eating

mâchi nêmêh'tow v., he starts dancing

mâchi nika'mow v., he starts singing

mâchi nipâw v., he starts sleeping

mâchi pa'yiw v., it starts to operate

mâchi payiwin n., the beginning

mâ chi pêkis kwew v., he starts speaking

mâ chi pim'pâhtâ com., start running

mâchikwah'pi chikew v., he is binding, tying up something

mâchikwâh'pisowin n., binder, bond, hobble

mâhâ'pochi'kew v., he floats logs downstream

mâhâ'pochi kuna n., a raft of logs afloat

mâhâ'potâw v., he drifts logs downstream

mâhâ'potew v., it floats downstream

mâhâ'pa'yow v., he drifts downstream

mâhâ'stun v., it sails downstream

mâhkâ'chapiw v., he has large eyes

mâhk'âhk n., a barrel

mâhk'âhk ohkâ kew v., he makes barrels from it

mâhk'âhk ohkew v., a barrel maker

mâhk'âhk os n., a keg or bushel

mâhkâ'piskâw n., a large piece of metal

mâhkâ'pitew v., he has large teeth
 mâhkâ'sâmew v., he has a large snow-shoe
 mâhkâ tamow v., he sighs deeply
 mâhkâ tahtam v., he gives a deep sigh
 mâhkâ'yiwev v., he has a large tail
 mâhke'h'kwew v., he has a large face
 mâhke'sês n., a fox
 mâhke'sêwa yân n., a fox skin
 mâhke siskâw v., many foxes around
 mâhke'siw n., a larger species of fox
 mâhkesiw'unêhikun n., a fox trap
 mâhkes'owâti n., a fox hole
 mâhki chê chew v., he has big hands
 mâhkih'tuwakew v., he has large ears
 mâhki'kâtew v., he has large legs
 mâhki'kotew v., he has large nose or beak
 mâhki'kumâw v., it's a large body of water
 mâhki'kusêw v., he has large hoofs or claws
 mâhki'kway awew v., he has large neck
 mâhki'mêsâpo winew he has large eyelashes
 mâhki'pitonew v., he has large arms
 mâhki'pwâmew v., he has large thighs
 mâhki'sitew v., he has large feet
 mâhki'skwum v., he makes large footprints or tracks
 mâhki'sokunew v., he has a large rear end or bum
 mâhki's'ikwânêw v., he has a large head
 mâhki's'ikwân n., a large head
 mâhki tohtosi mew v., she has large breasts
 mâhki tonew v., he has a big mouth
 mâhk'us â kew v., he wears a large coat
 mâhk'us â mew v., he wears large snowshoes
 mâhk'usina hikew v., he writes large
 mâhk'usina ham v., he writes it large
 mâhkus kisi new v., he wears large shoes
 mâhkus tâw v., he places it in a large pile
 mâhkus tew v., it is placed in a large quantity

mâhkus tisew v., he has large mitts
 mâhkus totinew v., he has a large hat
 mâhkuta yew v., he has a large stomach
 mâhk'wun n., the heel
 mâhk'wun ikun n., heelbone
 mâhpi'new v., he groans
 mâhpi'newin n., a groan; moaning
 mâhta'koska wew v., he sits on him
 mâhta'kos kum v., *inan.* he sits on it
 mâhtâ'min n., a cob of corn
 mâhtâ'minak n. pl., several ears of corn
 mâhtâ'minisak n. pl., kernels of corn
 mâhtâ'min kistikan n., cornfield
 mâhtâ'minuskwa n. pl., corn husks
 mâhtâwa'keyi mâw v., he is considered strange
 mâhtâwa'keyi mew v., he considers him strange
 mâhtâwi teyih'tam v., he considers it strange
 mâh'tâwi nâkosiw v., he looks implerious
 mâh'tâwi nokwun v., it looks implerious
 mâh'tâwi sêchi kew v., he does things strangely
 mâh'tâwi sêchi kewin n., a mysterious act
 mâh'tâwi siw v., he has mysterious ways
 mâh'tâwi siwin n., mysterious ways
 mâh'tâwi teyih'tâ kosiw v., he is known to have mysterious ways
 mâh'tâw itotam v., he does magic
 mâh'tâwi tota wew v., he does strange things to him
 mâh'tâw sepe n., name for Churchill River, strange river
 mâh'tâw uskê n., a strange land or country
 mâh'ti adv., let's see; please or pass
 mâhum v., he paddles or rows downsteam
 mâka conj., but, but still
 mâko hâw v., he is pressured or becomes confused
 mâko hew v., he pressures him
 mâko hik v., he is pressured by him



mâko nâw v., (the bread) is kneaded
 mâko new v., he kneads the bread
 mâko nikun n., bread dough
 mâko nikew v., he kneads bread
 mâko num v., he squeezes or presses by hand
 mâko payiw v., it becomes less (as it was pressed)
 mâkos'ka com., step on it, press it down
 mâkos'kawâw v., he is given a difficult time by being stepped on
 mâkos'kawew v., he presses him down with his weight
 mâkwa n., a loon, a diving bird
 mâkwa'chike nikun n., a vice or tongs
 mâkwa'chikew v., he is chewing (as food)
 mâkew'hikun n., a press
 mâkwa'hikunis n., a small press (to extract juice)
 mâ'kwah'pitâw v., he is tied, he cannot move
 mâ'kwah'pitew v., he ties him and he cannot move
 mâ'kwahpitam v., he ties it solidly
 mâk wah'tam v., *inan.* he chews it
 mâkwa'hum v., he presses it down (by his strength)
 mâk'wa mew v., *an.* he chews him (food)
 mâkwe yihitam v., he is frightened of it (thinking of it)
 mâkwe yimow v., he is frightened (as fear)
 mâmah'pi new v., he groans and moans repeatedly
 mâmâ koni kewin n., kneading, pressure
 mâmâ konum v., he kneads
 mâmâ'kwâchi kew v., she is chewing (as a cow with her cud)
 mâmâ'kwâ mew v., he chews him
 mâma weto'wak v., altogether in one group
 mâma weyi'towak v., they are together
 mâm'aweyus adv., beyond others
 mâm'âwi adv., altogether (in a group)
 mâmâwi âchimo'wak v., altogether they

tell stories
 mâmâwi âkechi'ke wak v., altogether they add
 mâmâwi âtoske'wak v., altogether they work
 mâmâwi âpi'wak v., altogether they sit
 mâmâwi âyami'chi kewak v., altogether they read
 mâmâwi âyami hâwak v., altogether they pray
 mâmâwi ayi'wepiwak v., altogether they rest
 mâmâwi kewiki wak v., altogether they visit
 mâmâwi mâchê wak v., altogether they hunt
 mâmâwi mâto wak v., altogether they cry
 mamawi mêchiso wak v., altogether they eat
 mâmâwi nêmhêto wak v., altogether they dance
 mâmâwi nikamo wak v., altogether they sing
 mâmâwi nipâ wak v., altogether they sleep
 mâmâwi payi howak v., they gathered quickly
 mâmâwi payiw v., it mixes together
 mamuwi payi wak v., they gather in one place
 mâmâwi payi win n., togetherness, a union
 mâmâwi pêhtwâ wak v., altogether they smoke
 mamawi pêkiskwe wak v., altogether they speak
 mâmâwi tohte wak v., altogether they go
 mâmâwi wêki wak v., altogether they live
 mamah'kuskaw v., there are large waves
 mâimaw uski tew v., it stands in a cluster (as plants)
 mâmê chi mâw v., he praises him
 mâmê chi mow v., he brags
 mâ'mes koch adv., they take turns

mâmes koton uma towak they exchange things with one another
mâmihk adv., down river
mâmi simâw v., he had been reported repeatedly (told on)
mâmi simew v., he reports him repeatedly
mâmis'koomiso wak v., they speak of themselves
mâmis'kota mawâw v., he was told about it
mâmis'kota mawew v., he told him about it
mâ mitâ tâht adv., ten times; ten a piece; in tens
mâ mitâ tâht omtanâw adv., one hundred each; in hundreds
mâmi'tone'yichi hew v., he thinks and meditates
mâmi tone'yichi kun n., the mind
mâmi tone'yihta v., think it over
mâmi tone'yihtam v., he thinks it over
mâmi tone'yihtamowin n., a thought
mâmi tone'yimâw v., he is thought of, not forgotten
mâmi tone yimew v., he thinks of him
mâmi tone yitah'kik v., they are considering
mâmu'chi kus tew v., he is proud, conceited
mâmus kâch adj., wonderful and strange
mâmus kâchi nâkwun it looks strange (an area)
mâmus kâchi totam v., he works in strange ways
mâmus kâtâw v., (people) are surprised
mâmus kâtew v., he surprises him
mâmuskâte'yihtâ kwun v., it is surprising
mâmus kâte'yihtam v., he thinks it strange, he's amazed
mâmus kâte yihtom owin n., astonishment
mâmus kâte'yitâko siw he is surprisingly strange
mâmus kâtum v., he is surprised at it

mâmus kâtu mowin n., a wonder, a mystery
mâmus kâtum wak v., they are surprised
mâmu wini'towin n., unity
mâmu'wupo wak n., a meeting
mâmu'wupo win n., a meeting
mâm wuyes adv., before; sooner than
mâna adv., generally
Manito n., God
Mânito kêsikâw n., Christmas Day (Plains Cree)
Manito kosisân n., Son of God
mâno kew v., he sets up a tent
mâsê'hâw v., he is wrestled with
mâsê'hew v., he wrestles him
mâsê'hito wak v., they wrestle
mâsê'hito win n., wrestling
mâsêh'kes kiw v., he is fond of wrestling
mâsêh'kew n., a wrestler
mâsêh'kewin n., a wrestling match
mâsêh'tâw v., he wrestles with it
mâsêh'towak v., they wrestle
mâsê'kesk n., a cedar bush
mâs'kâw v., it is imperfect, defective
mâskâw'ikun n., one who has a crippled back
mâski prefix denoting defective or deformed
mâski chê chê n., a crippled hand
mâ'ski'chê chêw v., he has a deformed hand
mâski'chikwun n., a deformed knee
mâski'kât n., one with a deformed leg
mâski'kâtew v., he has a deformed leg
mâski'kiw v., he grows deformed
mâski'kun n., the breast or chest
mâski'kunew v., he has a deformed chest
mâski'payiw v., he is lame, he limps
mâskipis kwunew v., he has a deformed back
mâski'pitonew v., he has a deformed arm
mâski'sitew v., he has a deformed foot
mâski'siw v., he is deformed or crippled
mâs kooch adv., perhaps, it's likely
mâtâ hâw v., he is being tracked

mâtâ hew v., he tracks him, he sees his footprints
 mâtâ'hikew v., he scrapes fur off for tanning
 mâtâ hikun n., a scraper for fur
 mâtâ'himew v., he is starting to feel sick or pain
 mâtâ'him ewin n., first pains (labour)
 mâtâ'hum v., he scrapes the fur off
 mâtinu'ma wew v., said years ago by Hudson's Bay Company when one gave rations
 mâtî sâwâ tew v., *an.* he commences to cut
 mâtî sâwâ tum v., *inan.* he commences to cut it
 mâtî sikew v., he is starting to cut (as a pattern)
 mâtî sum v., he is starting to cut it
 mâtô com., cry then
 mâtosk n., a crybaby
 mâtos kiw v., he cries easily, often
 mâtow v., he cries
 mâtowak v., they cry
 mâtowin n., weeping, crying
 mâ'tukih'tum v., *inan.* he starts counting them
 mâ'tuki mew v., *an.* he starts counting them
 mâ'twe n., said when one hears a sound or noise (prefix)
 mâtwe mâtow v., to hear him cry
 mâtwe nikamow v., to hear him sing
 mâtwe nipâw v., to hear him snore
 mâwa'che chi kew v., he conserves, he gathers them
 mawa'che chike win n., conservation
 muwa cheh'tâw v., he conserves it, saves it
 mâwa'chi hâw v., it is gathered (as for future use)
 mâwa'chi hew v., *an.* he gathers them, saves them
 mâweh'kâtâw v., they cry for him, sad to see him go
 mâweh'kâtew v., he cries for him, he is

sad to see him go
 mâweh'kâtum v., he mourns it
 mâweh'kâtam owin n., crying, mourning
 mâwi'mos chikew v., he prays to God
 mâwi'mos chi kewin n., a prayer, a call to the Great Spirit
 muwi'mosta wâw v., he is prayed to for help
 mâwi'mosta wew v., he prays to him and asks for a request
 mâwi'mow v., he cries for help
 mâwi'mowin n., dissatisfaction, complaining
 mâwi'neho towin n., a challenge
 mâwi'newhâw v., he is challenged
 mâwi'newhew v., he challenges him
 mâwi sokonâw v., he is being gathered (as wheat)
 mâwi sokonew v., *an.* he gathers them
 mâwi sokonum v., *inan.* he gathers all of it
 mâwi soko payin v., it collects together
 mâwi soko pitew v., he rakes them in a heap
 mâwi soko pitum v., he rakes it in a heap
 mâwi sokos tâw v., he gathers them into a heap
 mâwi sostum awâw v., berries are gathered for him
 mâwi sostum awew v., he gathers berries for him
 mâwi sow v., he picks berries
 mâwi sowin n., berry picking
 mâwi'swâtam v., he picks clean all berries on the bush
 mâwu chêh'tâw v., she collects it
 mâwu chi'chikun n., an accumulation of what has been saved
 mâwu sakosta'hum v., *inan.* she sews them together
 mâwu'sakosta'whew v., *an.* she sews them together
 mâyâ'chimâw v., what is said of him is bad

mâyâ'chimew v., he tells bad news of him
 mâyâ'chimow v., he tells bad news
 mâyâ chi mowin n., bad news
 mâyâh'kum ikun n., something happened which isn't good
 mâyâh'um ikisiw v., he does wrong
 mâya'tihk n., a sheep
 mâya'tihko kamik n., a sheep barn
 mâya'tihko kamikoh'kew v., he makes a sheep barn
 mâya'tihkos n., a lamb
 mâya'tihko wiyas n., mutton
 mâyâ'tis n., one who is ugly
 mâyâ'tisiw v., he is ugly (looks of one)
 mâyâti'siwin n., ugliness
 mâyâ tun v., it is ugly, it's bad (as a road)
 mâyihi'tâko siw v., he is hoarse, he can't be heard plainly
 mâyeyi'chi kew v., he is disrespectful (he will challenge)
 mâyeyi'chi kewin n., disrespect
 mâyeyih'tâkwun v., it is hateful
 mâyeyih'tam v., he despises it
 mâyeyih'towin n., contempt, despising
 mâye'yimâw v., he is despised
 m'aye'yimew v., he despises him
 mâyeyi'tâkosiw v., he is hateful, disrespectful
 mâyeyi'tâko siwin n., contempt, scorn
 mâyi prefix to a verb bad
 mâyi chē chew v., he has a bad hand
 mâyih'kwew v., he makes a face, he has a bad face
 mâyi kēsikâw v., it's a bad day, bad weather
 mâyi kēsikuni'siw v., he has bad weather (as one who is travelling)
 mâyi kwâsow v., she sews badly
 mâyi kwâsowin n., bad sewing, poorly done
 m'ayi mâk wun v., it smells bad
 mâyi musina hikew v., he writes poorly
 mâyi nâkosiw v., he looks sick, has a sick look
 mâyi nâkwun v., it looks bad (as a

storm)

mâyi nikwun v., it is bad walking (as too much snow)
 mâyi num v., he finds it hard walking
 mâyi pêkiskwew v., he has difficulty with his speech
 mâyi pipon n., a bad winter
 mâyi'tota wâw v., what was done to him was wrong
 mâyi'tota wew v., he did him wrong
 mâyi totum v., he does it wrongly
 mâ'yuko hâw v., he brings bad luck to him
 mâ'yuko how v., he brings bad luck to himself
 mâ'yuko siw v., he is unlucky

Me

mê v., give it to him
 mêchâs'kokâ tew v., he has stout legs
 mêchâs'kopito new v., he has stout arms
 mêchâs'kosiw v., he is big around (as a tree)
 mêchâs'koya wew v., he has a large waist line
 mêchâs'kwun v., it is large (as wood)
 mêchet adv., many, a good number
 mêche'tin v., there are many, there is a lot
 mêch'etinwa inan. they are numerous
 mêche'tiw v., there are many of him, he has or makes many
 mêcheti wak an. they are numerous
 mêche'tokâ tew v., he has many legs
 mêche'tosew v., he has many young ones when speaking of man or beast
 mêcheto wêh'kâtâw v., he is known by many names
 mêcheto wêh'kâtew v., he gives him many names
 mêcheto wêh'kâtum v., he gives it many names
 mêche'twâw adv., many times, often, frequently
 mêchi com., eat it

mêchik v., pl., eat it, com., speaking to more than one

me'chi kwun n., the knee

me'chi kwun ikun n., the knee bone

mêchi mâpoh'kân n., stew

mêchi mâpoh'kow v., she makes stew

mêchi mâpoy n., broth or soup

mêchi mêh'kâ chike wân n., a bait

mêchi mêh'kâ tâw v., a bait is set for him

mêchi mêh'kâ tew v., he sets bait for him

mêchi mêh'kâ tam v., he puts bait on the trap

mêchi mooch right from the beginning

me'chi so com., you eat

mêchi sohâw v., he is made to eat

mêchi sohew v., he makes him eat

meichi soh'kâsow v., he pretends to eat

mêchi sosisiw v., he eats a bit

mêchi soskiw v., he eats often

mêchi sow v., he eats

mêchi sowak v. pl., they eat

mêchi'sowin n., eating, a meal

mêchiso'winâhtik n., a table

mêchi sowin âhti koh'kâwew v., he makes tables for him

mêchi sowin âhti koh'kew v., he makes tables

mêchi sowin âhti kos n., a small table

mêchi sowi'nis n., a snack, not a full meal

mê'chiw v., *inan.* he eats it

mêchi'win n., food or groceries

mêchi'wina n. pl., many groceries

mêchi winis n., a bit of food

mêchus'kosês n., a swallow

mêh'kâwi kêw v., he runs fast

mêh'kêhko tam v., he is using a tanning tool

mêh kêhkun n., a tanning tool for taking fat or grizzle off

mêhko n., blood

mêhko'chê chew v., he has red hands

mêhko'hew v., he makes him bleed, he makes him red

mêhkoh'kwew v., he has a red face

mêhko'kâwew v., he has red legs

mêhko'kotew v., he has a red nose

mêhko'kwaya wew v., he has a red neck

mêhko'minâ poy n., red wine

mêhko'minak n., red berries

mêhko'payin v., it reddens, it turns red

mêhko'payiw v., his face reddens, he blushes

mêhko'sikun n., red pigment

mêhko'siw v., he is red

mêhko'tâsew v., he has red pants

mêhko-utisikun n., red dye

mêhko'wiw v., he is bleeding

mêhko'wun v., it is bloody or blood stained

mêhko'wuyan n., red cloth or material

Mêhkwa kumêw-Sêpê n., Red River

mehkwâ kumin v., it is red (speaking of liquid)

mêhkwâ kun n., the face

mêhkwâ'pemaq wa n., red willows

mêhkwâ'piski siw v., *an.* it is red hot (as a stove)

mêhkwâ'poy n., red liquid

miihkwâ'sâkew v., he has a red coat

mêhkwâ'sew v., he has measles

mêhk wasewin n., red measles

mêhkwâ'sin v., it is quite red, as a bruise

mêhkwâ'sinâ sow v., he has red spots

mêhkwâ's'kâw v., the sky is red, red clouds in sunset

mêhkwâ's'kikunew v., he has a red breast (as a robin)

mêhkwâ's'kun n., the chin (bone)

mêhk'wâw v., it is red

mêhkwe'yâpê n., a rein

mêhkwusi nâsow v., he has red marks or stripes

mêhkwusi'nâstew v., it has red marks or stripes

mêhkwus kami kâk v., the ground is red

mêhta n., wood

mêhtâ tâw v., he is grieved for

mêhtâ tew v., he longs for him

mêhtâ tom v., he grieves for it, sorry for it

mêh'tâw ukîy n., a car

mêhta'weskiw v., he is prone to dissatisfaction
 mêhta'wew v., he grumbles, he is dissatisfied
 mêhtik wân n., a pile of firewood
 mêhtis kâw v., plenty of firewood in the area
 mêki v., give it
 mêkis n., a bead
 mêki'sak n. pl., beads
 mêkisêh'kâtam v., she is beading
 mêkisê'kâchi kew v., she does beadwork
 mêkisês'tahikun n., a finished beaded article
 mêkisês'tahum v., she works beads on it
 mêkisê'yâkun n., earthenware; crockery; dish
 meki'skiw v., he is liberal, fond of giving, generous
 mekiw v., he gives
 mêki wâhp v., a teepee
 mêki wâhp êhkew n., one who sews or makes teepees; he makes teepees
 mêki wâhpes kân n., teepee campground
 mêki wâhpis n., a small teepee or tent
 meki win n., a gift, something given
 mekwâ'âtos'kit v., while he works
 mek'wâch adv., while, presently
 mekwâ e pimâ tisit v., during his life span
 mekwâ'kêsikak v., while it is daylight
 mekwâ nohk amongst, amidst
 mekwâ pimâtisiw v., he is living at the present time
 mekwa tipi skâk v., while it is dark, nighttime
 mêna conj., and; more; again
 meni'kâtâw v., he is fenced in
 meni'kâtew v., *an.* it is fenced (as grain)
 meni'kâtum v., he fences it in
 meni'kun n., a fence
 meni kun'âhtik n., a fence rail
 meni kun âhtikwa n. pl., fence rails
 meni kun âhta wew v., he makes a fence for him
 menis n., a short fence

mênis n., a berry
 mênisa n. pl., berries
 mênis'âhtik n., fruit tree
 mênis'âhtikwa n. pl., berry bushes or cones
 mênis'apohkân n., jam (made of fruit)
 mênis'âpoy n., berry or fruit juice
 mênisêh'kes n., seneca root (a herb)
 mênis'wiw v., *an.* he bears fruit (as a tree)
 mênisi'wun v., it bears fruit
 mên'ohtâw v., he corrects it
 mên os'kam he rectifies it, using his feet
 mên'o'payiw v., he settles or balances it
 mên'o'sina ham v., he corrects it, to rewrite (as misspelling)
 mênoskwe'pichi kun n., a bridle
 mênoskwe'pichi kune yâpê n., bridle reins by which a horse is guided
 mê'pit n., the tooth
 mê'pita n. pl., teeth
 mê pitâ'poy n., saliva from teething
 mê piteh'kâna n., dentures, false teeth
 mêsa'hika'kew v., she uses it as a patch
 mêsa'hikew v., she is mending
 mêsa'hikun n., a patch
 mêsa'hom v., she patches it
 mêsa ponân n., eyelash or brow
 mêsa ponâna n. pl., eyelashes or brows
 mêsa'whâw v., *an.* (the pants) are patched
 mêsa'whew v., *an.* she patches (the pants)
 meschi hâw v., he is killed out (extinct)
 meschi hew v., he kills all of them
 meschi payi hew v., *an.* he uses them up; he wears them out
 meschi payiw v., it is all gone (as a water barrel leaking)
 meschi pitew v., *an.* he pulls them all out (as carrots)
 meschi pitam v., *inan.* he pulls them all out
 mêsêw v., he has a bowel movement
 mê'sêwin n., evacuation of bowels
 mêsê'yâpis kâw v., it is rusted, it's rusty

mêsiy âpis kâw n., rust
 meska nâh'kan n., a graded road
 meska nâh'kâ tâw v., a road is built for him
 meska nâh'kâ tew v., he makes a road for him
 meska nâh'kâ tam v., he makes a road to it
 meska nâh'ke siw v., he makes a path
 meska nâh'kew v., he makes roads
 meska nâh'kewin v., a road to be developed
 meska'nâs n., a path or trail
 meska'nâw n., a road
 meska nâwin v., there is a road
 mes'koch adv., instead, in exchange
 mesko'chew v., he is changing his clothes
 mesko'chipa yiw v., it changes into something else
 mesko'nâw v., he is felt
 mesko'new v., he feels him (by hand)
 mesko'nam v., he feels it
 meskos kawew v., he finds him (by using his feet) as a marble under a rug
 meskotâ'pês tawew v., he trades seats with him
 mesko'tonâw v., it is traded
 mesko'tonew v., he trades it
 mesko'toni kâkew v., he gives it in trade
 mesko'toni kew v., he trades
 mesko toni kun n., a traded article
 mesko'tonum v., he trades it
 meskoto'numâ towak v., together they trade
 meskoto'numa wâw v., it is traded for him
 meskoto'numa wew v., he trades it with him
 meskwa'hum v., he hits it (using a stick into water searching for an article)
 mesta'châ kun n., a coyote
 mesta'châ kunis n., a coyote pup
 mestâ'chi wâhtew v., *inan.* it boils dry
 mestâ'chi wusow v., *an.* it boils dry
 mêmsta'kâsa n., hairs
 mêmsta mew v., *an.* he eats it all as a rab-

bit

mestâ pa whew v., he wears away by action
 mestâs'kisi whâw v., he is burnt away
 mestâs'kisi whew v., he burns him out
 mestâs'kisow v., he is burnt up or out
 mestâs'kisum v., he burns it out
 mestâs'kitew v., it is burned out (totally destroyed)
 mesti denotes being used up, burnt out, spent
 mestihkâh'tew v., it is burnt out; nothing is left
 mesti nâw v., he is used up
 mesti new v., *an.* he uses (all his money)
 mesti ni'kâtew v., so much is used up
 mestini'kâtewa v., they are used up
 mesti nikew v., he spends
 mesti nike win n., expense, one's spending
 mesti num v., *inan.* he uses all of it
 mesti numa wâw v., it is all gone (he has none)
 mesti numa wew v., he spent it all (none left for him)
 mestis kum v., *inan.* he wears it out (his shoes)
 mesto wân n., a beard
 mesto wew v., he has a beard
 mes'tun n., sap or inner bark
 mes tun'âpoy n., juice of trees
 mestun'pêwa yân n., down of geese or ducks
 mes tu'sow v., he saps trees, he takes the juice of trees by scraping the inner bark
 meta wâ'kew v., he plays with it
 meta wâ kun n., a toy of any sort
 meta wâ'kunis n., a small toy
 meta we v., you play
 meta wehâw v., he is put to act in a play
 meta wehew v., he makes him play or act
 meta we mâw v., he is played with
 meta we mew v., he plays with him
 meta weskiw v., he likes playing
 meta wew v., he plays
 meta wewak v., they play

meta wewi'kamik n., a theatre or play-house
 meta we'win n., a game, dialogue or sport
 mêtih'p n., the brain
 mêtos n., a tree (poplar)
 mêto sihk v., in the tree
 metos'iskâw v., many poplars around
 mêyâ'chi kew v., he is smelling (testing sense of smell)
 mêyâ'chi kun n., smelling salts
 mêyâh'ko kusi kun n., incense
 mêyâhk'usom v., he burns incense, the odor of cooking
 mêyâh'tam v., he smells it
 mêyâko hon n., perfume
 mêyâ'kosiw v., he has an odor
 mêyâ'kwun v., it has an odor
 mêyâ mâ adv., I believe
 mêyâ'mâw v., he is being smelled
 mêyâ'mew v., he smells him
 mêyâs'kawâw v., he is passed by
 mêyâs'kawew v., he passes him
 mê'yaw n., the body, the corpse
 mêyâw v., he is given
 mêyo'yawin n., good health, prosperity
 mêyê n., pus, matter
 mêyê hitam v., he likes it
 mêyê towin n., a gift, exchange of gifts
 mêyew v., he gives him
 mêyê win v., it is discharging, from infection
 mêyê wiw v., he is infected (with pus)
 mêyê wun v., it has pus or discharge
 mêyey n., a fish; a cat fish
 mêyi n., excretion, dung, manure
 mêyik v., give them
 mêyi'kosiw v., he is given (spiritual relief)
 mêyi'kosi win n., a bestowed gift
 mêyiko'wisiw v., he receives from deity
 mêyi'mowâw v., it is moist
 mêyin v., give it to me
 mêyinân v., give it to us
 mêyi'wiw v., he is smeared with dung
 mêyi'wun v., it is smeared with dung

mêyo adv., good, well
 mêyo-âchimâw v., he is well spoken of
 mêyo-âchimew v., he speaks well of him
 mêyo-âchimow v., he tells good news
 mêyo-âchimowin n., good news
 mêyo-âhtik n., a good tree or log
 mêyo-akohpew v., he has good blankets
 mêyo-âtoskew v., he works well
 mêyo-âtoskewin n., good work, a fine job
 mêyo-âyâwin n., good health, prosperity
 mêyo'hâw v., he is placed in a good position
 mêyo'hew v., he puts him in a good position
 mêyoh'kwâ miw v., he sleeps well
 mêyoh'kwew v., her face is pleasant
 mêyoh'kwewin n., good looks
 mêyo'how v., he dresses well
 mêyo'howin n., fine apparel
 mêyoh'tâko siw v., he sounds pleasant
 mêyoh'tâk wun v., it sounds pleasant
 mêyoh'tâw v., he makes it fit well
 mêyoh'tawâw v., he is heard with pleasure
 mêyoh'tawew v., he hears her with pleasure (good talk)
 mêyoh'tum v., he likes the sound of it, he likes how it's said
 mêyoh'twâw v., he is good natured
 mêyoh'twâwin n., goodness, to be good
 mêyo-isêchi kew v., he does or acts good
 mêyo-isêchi kewin n., a good deed
 mêyo-iswe'pisiw n., a good character
 mêyo-iswe'pisiwin n., good conduct
 mêyo-itât isiw v., he is naturally good
 mêyo-kêsi'kâw n., a fine day, good weather
 mêyo-kosi'sân n., a fine son
 mêyo-kosi'sâni wiw n., he has a fine son
 mêyo-kunâ wapah'tam v., he regards it with favor
 mêyo-kunâ wâpa'mew v., he regards him with favor
 mêyo-kunâ wâpumi'kosiwin n., good treatment

mêyo-kwâ'sow v., she sews well
 mêyo-kwâ'tâw v., (her dress) is well
 sewn
 mêyo-kwâ'tew v., she sews it well
 mêyo-kwâ tum v., she sews it nicely
 mêyo mâchi how v., she feels well
 mêyo mâ'chi howin n., good health or
 feelings
 mêyo mâtam v., he likes the smell of it
 mêyo mâko siw v., he smells fragrant
 mêyo mâk wun v., it smells fragrant
 mêyo mâw v., he is spoken well of
 mêyo mew v., he praises him
 mêyomi'sow v., he speaks well of himself
 mêyo'mon v., it fits well, as a window in
 a frame
 mêyo-nâko'hâw v., she is adorned, made
 pretty
 mêyo-nâko'hew v., she adorns him
 mêyo nâkoh'tâw v., he improves the
 looks of it (as a yard)
 mêyo nâko'siw v., he looks well (after
 sickness)
 mêyo nâkosi'win n., good looks
 mêyo nâkwun v., it is nice
 mêyo nâpew n., a good man
 mêyo nâpe'wiw v., he is a good man
 mêyo nawâw v., he is known as good
 looking by all
 mêyo nawew v., he likes his look and
 clothing
 mêyo new v., she holds him nicely (as a
 mother holds her child)
 mêyo nikwun v., it is good walking
 mêyo num v., he holds it well; he likes
 the looks of it
 mêyo payiw v., it looks well; it goes well
 with him
 mêyo payi'win n., prosperity and good
 heart
 mêyo pimâ'tisiw v., he lives a good life
 mêyo pimâ'tisiwin n., good behavior,
 good life
 mêyo'sin v., it is nice
 miiyo sinâ'hikew v., his handwriting is
 good

mêyo sinâ'hikewin n., good handwriting
 mêyo sinâ'hum v., he writes it well
 mêyo sinâ'sow v., he is marked nicely
 mêyo sinâ'stew v., it is marked nicely
 mêyo'siw v., *an.* (he) is nice (as a fur
 pelt)
 mêyos'kawâw v., *an.* (the pants) fit well
 mêyos'kawew v., *an.* he fits (the pants)
 well
 mêyos'kum v., it fits him well
 mêyos'kumi kâw n., rich land
 mêyos'kumi kohk v., in the spring
 mêyos'kumin n., springtime
 mêyos'kwew n., a fine woman
 mêyos'kwewiw v., she is a fine woman
 mêyos'pukosiw v., *an.* he has a fine taste
 mêyos'pukwun v., *inan.* it has a fine taste
 mêyo stâw v., he arranges it nicely
 mêyo stew v., it is arranged nicely
 mêyo tâ mow v., he has a melodious
 voice
 mêyote'hâw v., he is given a good feeling
 at heart
 mêyote'hew v., he is good-hearted; he
 consoles him which lightens his heart
 mêyote'hewin n., consolation
 mêyo totâ kew v., one who comforts and
 consoles
 mêyo totâ kewin n., an advantage, bene-
 fit
 mêyo tota wâw v., he is benefitted by
 charity
 mêyo tota wew v., he does good to him
 mêyo totum v., he does well, he benefits
 by it
 mêyo totum'swin n., a good deed
 mêyo tumon v., it's a good road, path;
 well-beaten
 mêyo wâpe'wiw v., he is handsome
 mêyo wâteh'tâkwun v., it is pleasant, well
 liked
 mêyo wâte'tâkosiw v., he is pleasant,
 well-liked
 mêyo wâtum v., he makes merry, he is
 happy
 mêyo wâtum'owin n., merriment, gaiety

mêyo weyih'tum v., he is pleased, cheerful

mêyo weyih'tumowin n., pleasure, cheerfulness

mêyo weyi mâw v., he is liked

mêyo weyi mew v., he likes him

mêyo yâw v., he is well, in good health

mêyo wew v., he has good fur or hair

Mi

michâ'peki siw v., a large strand of thread or wool

michâs'koyâw n., a large bodied person

michâs'koya wew v., he has a large stout body

michâs'kwun v., it is large, speaking of wood

mi'chê chê n., a hand

mi'chê chês n., a finger

mi'chê chê ya n. pl., fingers

michi mâhi kunis n., a screw

michim'âhpi sow v., he is tied or bound

michim'âhpi sowina n., manacles

michim âpiska'hikun n., iron bar (used to bar a door)

michi maskoh'tin v., something in length which is jammed, it's too long to go into

michi mâs kwa hikun n., a bar to hold a door or gate shut or open

michi mâs kwa ham v., he bars the door shut

michi mâs kwa whew v., he bars him in

michi mêw v., he holds on (with the hands); he clings on

michi mê'mâkun v., it clings on (as a repair made)

michi mina adj., hold it, grasp it

michi minâw v., he is held

michi minew v., he holds him, he takes hold of him

michi mini'kew v., he grips it hard

michi mini kun n., a handle, doorknob, etc.

michi minam v., he takes hold of it, he

grasps it

michi mina mawâw v., it is held for him

michi mina mawew v., he holds it for him

michi môh'pitew v., he ties it fast

michi môh'pitum v., he ties him fast

michi moh'tin v., it sticks fast (it doesn't fit)

michi mosin v., he sticks fast (he is too big to enter)

michi wâm n., male cousins; fathers are brothers and mothers are sisters (used in fellow members of tribe)

michi wâm'iskwem n., female cousins; fathers are brothers and mothers are sisters (used in fellow members of tribe)

michi wâm'ihtowak v., they are brothers, cousins, sisters, blood brothers

mihtâ'tew v., he mourns him

mihta'wakiy n., the ear

mihta'wew v., he is dissatisfied

mikâ wê n., mother

mi kehkwun n., a tanning tool; a tool to remove fat and grizzle

miki simos'kiw v., he is always barking

miki simow v., he barks

miki siw n., a bald eagle

Miki siw-Pêsim n., February

miki'tâw v., he is barked at

miki'tew v., he barks at him

miki'tik v., (the dog) barks at him

miki'tum v., he barks at it

mikoh'tus wîy n., the throat

mikoh'tuswî yâpê n., the windpipe

mikosis n., son

mikosis'kâchi hâw v., he is disturbed

mikosis'kâchi hew v., he disturbs or aggravates him

mikosis'kâchi hewew n., a teaser, annoy-er; one who teases

mikos kâchê'tâkwun v., it takes a disturbing noise

mikoska'chike win n., disturbance, trouble

mikos kâchi mâw v., she is disturbed or annoyed (by senseless talk)

mikos kâchi mew v., she disturbs or annoys (by her talk)

mikos kâte yih tam v., his mind is annoyed and perplexed

mikos kâte yih tam owin n., unrest of mind, annoyance

mikos kâti siw v., he is troublesome and annoying

mikos kâti siwin n., annoyance and disturbance

mikoskâ tumi'kisiw v., he annoys and disturbs (as a community)

mikot n., the nose or beak

mik wa'yâw n., the neck

mimi'konâw v., he is shaken

mimi'konew v., he shakes her

mimi'konum v., he shakes it

mimi kope'kinâw v., *an.* it is rubbed in the water (as clothing washed by hand)

mimi lope'kinew v., *an.* he washes (his socks) by hand

mimi kope'kinum v., he rubs it in the water

mimi lopi'tâw v., he is rubbed

mimi kopi tew v., he rubs him

mimi kopi'tum v., he rubs it

minah v., give him a drink

mina'hâw v., he is given a drink

mina'hew v., he gives him a drink

mina'hik v., give them some drink

mina how v., he hunts

minêh'kwâ chikun n., a mug

minêh'kwâ kun n., a glass

minêh'kwâ tew v., he drank up (all his money)

minêh'kwâ tum v., he drinks it

minêh'kwe siw v., he drinks a little

minêh'kwes kiw v., he is a drinker

minêh'kwew v., he drinks

minêh'kwewin n., a beverage

minêh'kwewinis n., pop of any flavor

mini'stik n., an island

mini'stikos n., a small island

minoos n., a cat, caterpillar tractor

minoo sak n. pl., cats

minoosis n., a kitten

mini'toos n., a raft

minu'hik n., a spruce or pine

minu'hikos kâw n., a spruce grove

minu stew n., a cord of wool

mip'wâm n., the thigh

mip'wâmi kun n., thigh bone

misah'tâw v., he makes it bigger

misâ sin v., it is rather large

mis'âw v., it is big

misa wâch adv., at any rate

misa yeki siw v., *an.* it is wide (as a shawl)

misê'hew v., he gets him in trouble by his talk

misêh'kemow v., he tells, takes, or accuses

misêh'kemo win n., an accusation

misêh'tâw v., he made it larger

misê mâw v., *an.* he is chewed (as gum)

misê mew v., *an.* he chews him (as gum)

misê mis'kiwew v., he chews gum

misi denotes large, big

misi châhk n., a bulldog (fly)

misi chê chàn n., the thumb

misi'hâw v., he is made larger

misi'hew v., he makes him larger

misi hêw n., a turkey

misi hew n., an eagle, hawk

misih'kemoos n., a tattletale

misih'tâw v., he makes it in one piece

misih'tuk v., the whole floor

misi kamâw v., a large body of water

misi kinepik n., a large snake or serpent

misi'kitiw v., he is big, he is a big person

misi'kitisiw v., he is quite large

misi'mâw v., he is told on

misi'mew v., he tells on him

misi mêya'wew v., his body is large

misi'mohkâ'hâsiw n., a heron

misi pâwistik n., a large rapid

misi pemin âh'k wan n., a large rope

misi pisiw n., a large lynx, a cougar

misi poon'am v., he makes a large fire

misi poonama'wâw v., a big fire is made for him

misi poonama'wew v., he makes a big

fire for him

misi sâhk n., a horse fly

misi'sapo nikun n., a large needle

misi sêsêp n., a large duck

misi'sitân n., the big toe

mis'it n., the foot

misi'tawâw n., a large open area; a big space

misi tawi nam v., he makes a large opening

misi-utin n., a big wind

misi we payi'chikun n., a pill

misi we payi'hew v., he swallows him whole

misi we payi h'tâw v., he swallows it whole

misi we'siw v., he is whole, in one piece

misi wê'skumik n., all over the world

misi wê te adj., everywhere

misi we'yâhtik n., the entire length of a log

misi we'yâw v., it is whole

misi we'yekun n., a full piece of cloth

misi wunâ chêh'tamawâw v., it was wasted and destroyed

misi wunâ chêh'tamawew v., he wasted it for him

misi wunâ'chêhtâw v., he wastes or destroys it

misi wunâ chi'chi kes kiw v., he spoils things, not careful in saving

misi wunâ chi'chi kew v., he ruins and destroys things

misi wunâ'chi hâw v., he is destroyed

misi wunâ'chi hew v., he destroys him

misi wunâ'chi hewin n., destruction

misi wunâ chi'hisowin n., self-destruction

misi wunâ'chi how v., he destroys himself

misi wunâ'chi howin n., self corruption

misi wunâ'tisiw v., he decays, he is spoiled

misi wunâ'tisiwin n., decaying, spoiling

misi wunâ'tun v., it is decayed or spoiled

misi yâpis kâw v., it is rusty, to be rusted

miska v., find it

miskah'tik n., the forehead

mis'kam v., he finds it

miska'mâsow v., he found it for himself

miskât n., the leg

mis kâti'h'kun n., the leg bone

miska'wâw v., she is found

miska'wew v., she finds him

miskê'sik n., the eye

miskê'sikwa n. pl., the eyes

mis'kinâhk n., a turtle

mis'k isiy n., the lip

miski'wun n., the nose, snout

misko'châ kâs n., a jacket

misko'tâkas n., a small coat or dress

misko tâkeh'kawâw v., a coat is made for him

misko tâkêhkawew v., she makes a coat for him

misko takê ka kew v., she makes a coat from it

misko tâ'kîy n., a coat or dress

miskum v., he finds it

mis'kum awâw v., it is found for him

mis'kum awew v., he finds it for him

misku mâsow v., he finds it for himself

mis'kin n., a bone

mis'kusê n., the nail, hoof, or claw

mis kwe ihtam v., he finds a solution

mis kwun n., the liver

miso'kun n., the loins, lower part of the back

mis'oy n., the tail (of an animal)

misp ayo wak n., the ovaries

mis'pikîya n., the ribs

mispikîyi'kun n., the rib bone

mispis'kwun n., the back

mis pi'ton n., the arm

mis'pon v., it is snowing

mis po'sin v., it snows a little

mis pos'kin v., a snows often

mista'chi kew v., he eats a lot

mista'hês adv., a fair amount

mistâ'hi adv., a lot, a great deal, much

mistâh'kesiw n., a lion

mista'kiya n., hair

mistanusk n., a badger
 mistâ'pew n., a large man or a large bull
 mistâ'pewiw v., he is a large man or bull
 mista'poos n., a jack rabbit
 mista'tayew v., he has a big stomach
 mistâ'tim n., a horse
 mistâ'timosis n., a colt
 mistâtim osoy n., a horse tail
 mistâ timo'tâpânâsk n., a sled, horse-drawn vehicle
 mis'tes n., a brother
 mis'tik n., a tree, stick, or log
 mis'tikoh'kân n. pl., totem poles
 mis tikoh'kîpa hikun n., a wooden plug
 mistiko-mêhkwân n., a wooden spoon
 mistiko'min n., an acorn
 mistiko'minan âhtik n., an oak tree
 mistikonâpew n., a carpenter
 mistiko'nâpewiw v., he is a carpenter
 mistiko'nâpew kamik n., a carpenter shop
 mistik oosa n., pl., wooden boats
 mistik oosi n., a wooden boat
 mistik oosis n., a small wooden boat
 mistiko pukamâ'hâkun n., a mallet
 mistikos n., a small tree
 mistik oskâw v., a wooded area, heavily treed
 mistiko'wiw v., *an.* he is wooden (as a tree)
 misbiko'wun v., it is wooden
 mistiko wut n., a trunk, box or chest
 mistiko wutihkawâw v., a trunk is made for him
 mistiko wutihkawew v., he makes a trunk for him
 mistiko wutis n., a small box or trunk
 mistikwân n., the head
 misti'kwân ikun n., the skull
 misti kwâs kweyâw v., a bluff of evergreen trees
 misti kwus'kihk n., a drum
 misti kwuskiHKos n., a small drum
 misti kwus'kisin n., a work boot
 misti kwus'kisinis n., a small work boot
 mistu'mek n., a whale

mistus'kosêmin n., a wild onion
 mistus'kihk n., a large pail or kettle
 mis tutaye'payiw v., his stomach swells
 mis tuta'yew v., his stomach is large
 mis tu'tiy n., a big stomach
 misukâme adv., all the way across the whole area
 misu kâme'payiw v., he went across it from one side to the other
 misu kâmesohtin v., it extends all the way
 misu kâmeyasiw v., he sails across from one side to the other
 miswâ'kun n., a wounded soldier or animal
 mis wâw v., he is wounded
 mis wew v., he wounds him
 mitâ pi'skun n., the chin
 mitâs n., pants, trousers, leggings
 mitâ sêhkâkew v., she makes trousers from it
 mitâs'êhkawâw v., trousers are made for him
 mitâs'êhkawew v., he makes trousers for him
 mitâ'sêhkew v., he makes trousers
 mitâ'sis n., a small pair of pants, boys pants
 mitâ'tâht n., ten
 mitâ'tâht asi wak v., there are ten of them
 mitâ'tâht omta nâw n., one hundred
 mitâ tâht'omtân awâw adj., a hundred times
 mitâ'tâht wâw adj., ten times
 mitawe'mâw n., sister or brother
 mite n., the heart
 mite'himin n., a strawberry, little heart berry
 mite'his n., a small heart
 mitêh kwâ tim'imâw n., nephew
 mitêh'tâw v., he is tracked
 mitêh'tew v., he tracks him
 mitêh'timun n., the shoulder
 mite'yâpe n., heart vein or vessel
 mite'yikom n., nostril

mite'yinë n., the tongue
 mite'yinë yâpê n., tongue string
 miti'mew v., he follows tracks or foot-
 steps
 miti'sê n., the navel
 miti'sê yâpe n., the navel cord
 miti'yê n., shoulder bone or blade
 miton'tosim n., the breast or udder of a
 female
 mito'kwun n., the hip
 mi'toni adv., very, completely, a lot, thor-
 oughly
 mi'toon n., the mouth, the lips
 mitosim imâw n., nephew; a man's
 brother's son or woman's sister's son
 mkosim iskwem n., niece, a man's broth-
 er's daughter or woman's sister's daugh-
 ter
 mitosis n., aunt
 mitos'kwun n., the elbow
 mito tem n., friend
 mitu kosê n., the gut
 mitu kosêya n. pl., guts or entrails
 mo'chi n., on the ground
 mochi'huk n., on the floor
 mochi'keyih tum v., he is merry
 mochi'kihew v., he makes him happy
 mochi kun n., there is fun
 moh'chi wiw v., he is foolish
 mohkâ'hisiw n., a bittern
 mohki'chêw v., he exposes himself inde-
 cently
 mohko'chikâ kew v., he planes wood
 with it
 mohko'chikâ tew v., it is planed
 mohko'chikew v., he planes (a board)
 mohko'chikew âkun n., a planer (for
 lumber)
 mohko'chikewin n., planing
 mohko'mân n., knife
 mohko'mân âpisk n., a knife blade
 mohko'mânis n., a paring knife, pock-
 etknife
 mohko'tâkun n., a drawknife
 mohko'tew v., *an.* he planes him
 mohko'tum v., *inan.* he planes it

mohte'mit n., he has a pimple
 mohtew n., a caterpillar (worm)
 moh'tewi skâw n., a caterpillar plague,
 many caterpillars
 mohte'yâpisk n., a flask or bottle
 mohte'yâpiskos n., a small bottle or flask
 mooh v., make him cry
 moo'hâw v., he is made to cry
 moo'hew v., he made her cry
 moo'hewak v. pl., they made him cry
 moomi'new v., he eats as he picks
 (berries)
 moona'hiche'pihkâ kun n., a digging
 tool (for roots)
 moona'hiche'pihkew v., he is digging
 roots out
 moona'hikâ kun n., a spade
 moona'hikâ tum v., he digs it
 moona'hikesiw v., he digs a small hole
 moonahikes tumawâw v., digging is
 done for him
 moona'hikes tumawew v., he digs for
 him
 moonahikew v., he is digging
 moona'hipân n., a well
 moonahum v., he digs it
 moonawhâw v., he is being dug out (as a
 tree)
 moona'whew v., he digs him or them
 out (as trees)
 mooniyâs n., a young Canadian- or
 American-born man
 mooniyâsk wew n., any white woman
 born in Canada
 mooniyâw n., a Canadian- or American-
 born citizen
 mooiy'sooni yâwew v., he digs for gold
 or silver
 moosâhkinâw v., he is picked up (as one
 who fell)
 moosâhkinew v., *an.* he picks him up (as
 grain)
 moosâhkinew v., he picks her up
 moosâhkipi tew v., he gathers them
 quickly
 moosâhkipi tum v., he gathers it quickly

moosâh'kumaw v., he is gathered and eaten (as a chicken picks at grain on the ground)

moosahkumew v., he picks seeds and eats them off the ground (as a bird)

moosâkumin v., the liquid is weak (as tea)

moosâ'pew n., a bachelor

moose adv., openly

moosêhtâw v., he feels it

moose kâtw v., his legs are bare

moose pitâw v., he is uncovered

moose pitew v., he uncovers him

moose'sin v., he lies uncovered

mooseskutew v., he is naked

mooses'kutewin n., nakedness

mooses'pitonew v., he goes with bare arms

mooses'tikwânaw v., he goes without a hat

moosihâw v., he is sensed, he is around

moosi'hew v., he senses him, he feels he is around

moosihow v., he has the sensation of feeling

moosi howin n., the sensation of feeling

moosi howiniw v., he has feelings

moosis adv., in the open

moos'kêsta wâw v., he is rushed at

moos'kêsta wew v., he rushes at him

mooskêstum v., he rushes at it

mooski chiwun v., it flows out

mooski nâw v., he is made bare

mooski new v., he uncovers him, to take from concealment

mooski payiw v., he breaks into a rash

mooski pew v., he comes to the surface (by water)

moos'ki pitâw v., he is uncovered and taken out

mooskipitew v., he uncovers him (like a mouse hiding under grass)

moos'kipitum v., he pulls it out, he uncovers it

moosko'mâw v., he cries from what he heard

moosko'mew v., he makes him cry by his talk

moosko'mow v., he makes himself cry by what is said

mooskowâh'kuti sow v., he cries from hunger

mooso'kot n., moose nose

mooso'mina n., low-bush cranberries, moose berries

mooso sinêya n. pl., bullets, shots

moosos'kâw v., many moose in the area

mooso'wiya n., moose meat

mooswa n., a moose

mooswe'kin n., a moose hide

moowâ'konew v., he eats snow

moo'wâw v., he is eaten

moo'wew v., he eats him

moo'wik v., she is eaten by him

mooye yihtum v., he becomes aware of it

mooye yimâw v., he becomes aware of

mooye yimew v., he becomes aware of him

mosâhkinâw v., *an.* he is gathered

mosâhkinew v., he gathers them (as beads)

mosâhkini kew v., a collector gathers (things)

mosahkini kew n., a collector

mosâhkini kewin n., a collection

masâhkinum v., he gathers them up

mosâhkipitâw v., he is gathered up quickly (as grain)

mosâhkipitew v., *an.* he gathers them up quickly

mosâh'kipitum v., *inan.* he gathers it up quickly

mostina com., take it with bare hands

mos'tinâw v., he is caught in the act of taking

mos'tinew v., he caught him in the act of taking

mos'tinum v., he takes it with bare hands

mos tus'kumik v., on the surface of the ground

mos tus'kumikâw v., it is bare ground

mos tuskumikohk v., in the ground
 muchâ chimâw v., bad is said of him
 muchâ chimew v., he tells evil things of him
 muchâ chimoskiw v., he is always telling bad news
 muchâ chimow v., he tells bad news
 muchâ chimo win n., slander; evil report
 muchâ chisiw v., he is wicked, a sinner
 muchâ pisin v., he disapproves of what he sees
 muchâ poy n., a bad liquid
 muchâ pumew v., he dislikes the look of him
 muchâs'pinew v., he has a bad disease (venereal)
 muchâs'pinewin n., V.D. (venereal disease); sexually transmitted disease
 muchâ'tis n., a bad person
 muchâti'siwin n., a bad person
 muchâti'siwin n., wickedness, sinfulness
 muchâ'wâsis n., a bad child
 muchâyi'wiw v., he is bad-tempered
 muchê's'chikew v., he does wicked things
 muchêsi'wepi siw v., he behaves badly, he is bad
 muchê's'kwewiw v., she is a bad woman
 muchê's'kwew n., a bad woman
 muchê'tâw v., there is sinful news about him
 muchê'teyih tum v., he thinks evil
 muchê'teyih tumowin n., evil thoughts, wishing evil
 muchê twew v., he swears (profanity)
 muchê twewin n., swearing
 muchê yih'tâkosiw v., he is despicable
 muche yihtâkwun v., it is despicable or shameful
 muche yih'tam v., he despises it, he hates it
 muche yihtamowin n., hatred, contempt
 muche'yimâw v., he is hated
 muche'yimew v., he hates and condemns him
 muchi pref., denotes bad, evil, wicked,

wrong
 muchih'twâw v., is is bad-tempered
 muchih'twâwin n., wickedness; bad temper; disobedience
 muchi'kosisân n., a bad son
 muchi kosisâniwiw v., he is a bad son
 muchi'kwanâs n., rubbish or weeds
 muchi kwanâ'si wiw v., it's weedy or piled with rubbish
 muchi manito'weyichi kun n., an evil mind
 muchi manito weyihom v., he thinks evil
 muchi'manito n., the devil, Satan
 muchi manito'wun v., it is devilish, it has evil spirits
 muchi'muskose n., stink seed
 muchi nâkosiw v., he is ugly
 muchi'nâkwun v., it looks bad, it's ugly in appearance
 muchi nâpesis n., a bad boy
 muchi'nâpesis wiw v., he is a bad boy
 muchi nâpew n., a bad man
 muchi pêkis kwew v., he speaks evil, uses bad language
 muchi pêkis kwewin n., blasphemous language
 muchi pukos kaw v., it is infested with weeds
 muchi pukwa n. pl., bad weeds
 muchi spuko siw v., he tastes bad
 muchi spuko sowin n., bad taste
 muchi spukwun n., it has a bad taste
 muchi tehew v., he is cruel and unkind; he has a wicked heart
 muchi tehewin n., cruelty, wickedness
 muchi tonew v., he is foul-mouthed, he swears continually
 muchi tonewin n., swearing, foul language
 muchos'tehikun n., something to burn (as incense)
 muchos'tehum v., he puts it to burn
 muchoste'payiw v., he falls into the fire
 muchoste'wepa ham v., he pushes it into the fire (with a pole)

muchoste'wepa whâw v., he is pushed
 into the fire (with a pole)
 muchoste'wepa whew v., he pushes him
 into the fire (with a pole)
 muchoste wepi naw v., he is thrown into
 the fire
 muchoste wepi new v., he throws him
 into the fire
 muchoste wepi num v., he throws it into
 the fire
 muchos'tewhaw v., he is put to burn
 muchos'tewhew v., he puts him to burn
 mu'chun v., it is bad, ugly
 muh v., listen, hark
 muhê kun n., a wolf
 muhê kun'âhtik n., a wolf willow
 muhê kunwâ'yân n., wolf pelt
 mumâ'chiko nâw v., he is held down and
 can't move
 mumâ'chiko new v., he holds him down
 so he can't move
 mumâ'chiko num v., he holds it down
 mumâhtawêh'tawâw v., he is heard
 strangely
 mumâhtawêh'tawâw v., he hears him
 with surprise
 mumâhtawêh'tum v., he thinks it strange
 mumâhtawe'yimâw v., he is known to be
 a genius
 mumâhtawimew v., he thinks he is a
 genius
 mumâhtâwi'nâkosiw v., he looks strange
 mumâh'tâwi'nâkwun v., it looks strange
 and wonderful
 mumâhtâwi'sêchi kew v., he performs
 miracles
 mumâh'tâwi sechi kewin n., a great mir-
 acle
 mumâhtâwi sêhow v., he dresses myste-
 riously
 mume'siwun v., it is scarce
 mumahtâwi siw v., he is clever and
 strange
 mumi'chi hew v., he gladdens him; he
 boasts of him
 mumi'chihtam v., he praises it

mumi'chimisow v., he boasts of himself
 mumi'chimisowin n., self-praise
 mumi'chimoskiw v., he is boastful
 mumi chimos'tama wew v., he boasts for
 him
 mumi'chimow v., he boasts
 mumi'chimowin n., boasting
 mumi'chisiw v., he is proud
 mumi'chisiwin n., pride
 mumi sêto'tam v., he trusts in it; he
 depends on it
 mumisê totam'owin n., confidence
 mumi sêtota'wâw v., he is depended
 upon
 mumi sêtota'wew v., he depends on him;
 he trusts him
 mumi'sêw v., he depends and trusts in
 him
 mumi'sêw in n., dependence; trust
 mumis'komâw v., he is talked about
 mumis'komew v., he speaks of him
 mumis'kotum v., he speaks of it
 munâ chêh'tâw v., he uses it carefully; he
 spares it
 munâ che'chikew v., he is economical, he
 saves it
 munâ chi'chi kewin n., economy
 muna chi'hâw v., he is spared, he is used
 carefully
 munâ chi'hew v., he spares him
 muna hikâ kun n., a cream separator
 muna hikun n., cream
 muna'hipew v., he takes up his net
 muna'hum v., he skims it
 muna'wew v., he takes eggs from nests
 mun'choos n., a crawling insect, maggot
 or worm
 mun'choosi'win v., it is maggoty
 mune'siw v., he is poor, or in need of
 something
 mune'siwin n., poverty, want
 mune'wuskê n., poor land
 muni kâte'pitew v., he pulls its legs off
 muni kâte'swiw v., he cuts its legs off
 muni'new v., *an.* he takes (gum off) with
 his fingers

muni'num v., *inan.* he takes it off with his fingers
muni'payiw v., it came off
muni'pitâw v., he is pulled off (as gum from a tree)
muni'pitew v., *an.* he pulls him out (as a little tree)
muni'pitum v., he pulls it out (as his tooth)
muni'sikew v., *an.* he cuts (as grain)
muni'sikewin n., cutting (of hay)
muni'sikun n., a mower, binder or scythe
muni'sum v., he cuts it
muni'swâw v., he is cut (as bread)
muni'swew v., he cuts him (as bread)
munitoh'kân n., an image, idol
munitoh'kew v., he worships idols
munitoh'kewin n., spiritual communion
munito minâh'tikwa n. pl., black currant bushes
munito'minak n. pl., black currants
munito skâtâsk n., a poison carrot, water hemlock
munito'wêkin n., cloth
munito'wêkinos n., a small piece of cloth, scrap
munito we'peyopisk n., tempered steel
munito'win v., it is spiritual
muni wepa'hum v., he knocks it off (with a stick)
muni wepa'whâw v., he is knocked off
muni wepa'whew v., he knocks him off (like nuts from a tree)
munu hikan n., a skimmer (for cream)
munu hipe'matam v., he skims fat off
munu hipe'mew v., he skims off the fat
munu hisko'wew v., he collects spruce gum
mus'ân n., a nettle
musânak n. pl., nettles
musina'ha v., write
musinaham v., he writes it
musina'hamâw v., write to him
musina'hikâkew v., she writes with it

musina hike v., write
musina'hikehew v., he employs him, he gives him work
musina'hike hewew n., an employer
musina hike'sês n., a stenographer, office worker
musina hikesêsiwiw v., he is a stenographer, office clerk or writer
musina hikesiw v., he writes a bit
musina higestuma wâw v., it is written for him
musina hikes'tuma wew v., he writes for him
musina'hikew v., he writes
musina hikew'êniw n., a clerk
musina hike'win n., a debt owed
musina hike'win n., writing
musina'hikun n., a book, letter, paper or magazine
musina'hikuna n. pl., books, letters. papers or magazines
musina hikunâhtikos n., a pencil
musina hikun'âpisk n., a slate or pen
musina hikunâpoy n., ink
musina hikunêhkâ kew v., he makes a book from it
musina hikunêhkâ wew v., he makes a book for him
musina hikunêhkew v., he makes books
musina hikun'ekin n., wrapping paper
musina hikunekinos n., small wrapping paper
musina hikunê wêniwiw n., a letter carrier
musinahikunis n., a booklet, pad
musina'hum v., he writes it
musina huma'wâw v., money is owed to him
musina huma'wâw v., it is written for him
musina huma'wew v., he writes for him or to him
musina huma'wew v., he owes him money
musinâ'sow v., he is marked or striped
musinâ'sowin n., state of being colored

musinâ'stew v., it is marked or striped
 musinâ'whâw v., he is marked with a marker
 musinâ'whew v., he marks him with a marker
 musini kochi'kew v., he is patterned
 musini'kotew v., he carries him
 musini'kotum v., he carries it
 musinipe'hikâ tew v., it is painted
 musinipe'hikew v., he colors or paints it
 musinipe'hikewin n., painting
 musinipe'hiko tum v., he carves it
 musinipe'hikun n., paint
 musinipe'hikun ahtik n., a paintbrush handle
 musinipe'hum v., he paints it
 musini'sâwâ chikun n., a cut-out pattern
 musini'sâwân n., a pattern
 musinista'hikâkew v., she embroiders with it
 musinisu'hikew v., she embroiders
 musini stahi kewin n., embroidered work
 musini st'ahi kun n., an embroidered article
 muskâh'towân n., something taken from an opponent
 muskâh'twew v., he takes by force
 muskâh'twewin n., robbery, proceeds of robbery
 muskawâ'châw v., the ground is hard
 muskawâh'kâw v., it's in a hard lump (as clay)
 muska'wâhtik n., hard wood
 muska wâhti'kwun v., it is hard wood
 mus kawâ'kona kâw v., the snow is hard
 mus kawâ'konew v., the snow has a hard crust
 mus kawâ'kumiw v., it is strong (speaking of liquid, as tea)
 mus kawâ'pekun v., it is strong (as twine)
 mus kawa'piskaw v., it is hard (as a grid-dle)
 mus kawâ'piskisiw v., *an.* it is hard (as a metal pail)

muska'wâsin v., it is quite hard
 muskawâs'kumi kaw v., the whole area is hard ground
 mus kawâ'skutin v., it is frozen hard
 muskawâ'tisiw v., he is strong and healthy
 muskawâ'tisiwin n., strength, hardness
 muska'wâw v., it is strong, or hard
 muskawêh'tâw v., he hardens or strengthens it
 muskawi'sêhtâw v., he strengthens it
 muskawi'sêw v., he is strong and powerful
 muskawi sêwin n., strength, power
 muskawi'tehew v., his heart is strong
 muskawi tehewin n., hard heartedness
 muskek n., a swamp
 muskêkê n., medicine
 muskê'kêsa n. pl., candies
 muskêkêwâpoy n., tea
 muskêkê'wewut n., a medicine bag
 muskêkê'wêyinew n., a doctor
 muskêkê'wiskwew n., a lady doctor or nurse
 muskêkê wukun v., it smells like medicine
 muskêkê'wun v., it has medicinal purposes
 muskêkê'ya n., medicines
 musk'kohk n., in the swamp
 muskeko'mina n., muskeg berries
 muskeko'pukwa n., muskeg tea; native tea plant known as Labrador Tea
 muskeko'wun v., it is swampy
 musk kow'uskê n., swampland
 muski'mot n., a bag or sack
 muski'motih'kâkew v., she makes a bag from it
 mus kimoti h'kew v., she makes bags
 muskimo'tis n., a small sack or bag
 mus'kisin n., a shoe
 mus kisinêh'kawâw v., shoes are made for him
 mus kisinêh'kawew v., he makes shoes for her
 mus kisinêh'kew v., she makes moc-



casins
 mus kisine yâpê n., a shoestring
 mus kisinîh'kâkew v., she makes shoes
 from it
 muski'sinis n., a small shoe; a child's
 shoe
 mus'komina n., a berry (bear)
 mus komî'nân âhtik n. pl., bear berry
 bushes
 mus'kosê n., a blade of grass
 mus kosêh'kew v., he makes hay
 mus kosês'kâw v., a lot of hay around
 mus kosêw'-kamik n., a haymow
 mus kosê'wun v., it is grassy
 mus kosêw'ustotin n., a straw hat
 mus ko'sêya n., hay or grass
 mus'kotew n., a prairie; a plain
 mus kote wêniw n., a Plains Indian
 muskote'wêniwiw v., he is a Plains
 Indian
 mus'kote'wun v., it is an open prairie or
 plain
 musku'mâw v., it is taken away from him
 musku'mew v., he takes it away from
 him
 muskwa n., a black bear
 mwkwa'skâw v., many bears around
 muskwu'yân n., a bear skin
 mwu'kiy n., the skin
 musus'kon v., strip him of all he owns
 musus'konâw v., all is taken from him
 musus'konew v., he strips him of all he
 owns
 musus'konum v., he gathers it up wholly
 mus'taw adv., since
 mu'tiy n., the belly or stomach
 mutoti'sân n., a sweat tent; lodge
 mu totisâ'nêh'kew v., he makes a sweat
 tent (lodge)
 mu totisiw v., he sweats himself
 mutwâ'niche excl., I wonder, I don't
 know
 mutwe adv., a sound is heard; something
 happening
 mutwe-âchimow v., he is heard telling
 news

mutwe'hikew v., the sound of his ham-
 mering is heard
 mutwe'hikewin n., hammering
 mutweh'kwâmow v., he snores, he makes
 sounds while asleep
 mutweh'kwâm owin n., snoring
 mutweh'tin v., the door slamming is
 heard
 mutweh'tita com., knock it on some-
 thing, hit it against something
 mutweh'titâw v., he drops it and its
 heard
 mutwe'hum v., he is hammering it
 mutwe'kahi kew v., he makes sounds of
 chopping
 mutwe'kahi kwein n., sounds of chop-
 ping
 mutwe-kitoo v., he is heard calling (as a
 bird)
 mutwe-mâtow v., she is heard weeping
 mutwe'pitum v., he pulls it hard and it
 makes it snap
 mutwe'sikew v., he is heard shooting
 mutwe sin v., he is heard falling down
 (as a clock striking is heard)
 mutwewe'sikew v., he is heard firing
 shots
 mutwe'wew v., a report of a gun is heard
 mutweyâ'pisku hikew v., he hits a steel
 triangle
 mutweyâ pisku hikun n., a triangle
 (musical instrument); a cymbal
 mutweyâ pisku hum v., he strikes the
 steel triangle
 mutwe'whâw v., he is pounded to make
 a sound
 mutwe'whew v., he hammers or hits him
 mwasi pron., not often
 mwestinâw v., it is too laee to catch him
 mwestinew v., he is too late to catch him
 mwestinum vt, he is too late to catch it
 mwestus adv., sometimes, after, later

Na's

na pron., first person

nâ an exclamation

nâchi pref., denotes getting

nâchi'mostos wew v., he went for the cows

nâchi'pahâw v., quickly someone goes for him

nâchi'pahew v., quickly he goes for him

nâchi'pahtâw v., quickly he goes for it

nâchi'tâpew v., quickly he drags it home

nâchi'wânêkew v., he goes for his trap

nâchi'yooschi kew v., he is creeping toward it

nâchi'yoostawâw v., someone creeps toward him

nâchi yoostawew v., he is creeping toward him

nâchi yoostum v., he creeps

nâh used when a question is asked

nâha pron., *an.* that one there

nâ'hâw *an.* he is put away

nahâwe'kinâw v., *an.* he is folded neatly the pants are folded neatly

nahâwe'kin w v., she folds him neatly; she folds the pants neatly

nahâwe'kinum v., she folds it neatly

nâhawustâw v., he arranges it in order

nâha'wustew v., it is neat and proper

nahêh'uwâw v., he is obeyed

nahêh'tawew v., he obeys him

nahêh'tum v., he obeys it

nahê'tâk v., he listens to him

nahê'tikitiw v., he is of an exact size

na'hew v., he puts him away

nâ'hi v., put him away

nâ'hik v. pl., put them away (pointing to it)

nahi'nâw v., he is buried

nahi'new v., he buries it

nahini'kewin n., a burial

nahi'num v., he buries it

nahi'payiw v., it fits well like a door on a frame)

nahis'kawew v., he fits it well (as in trying on clothes)

nahis'kum v., it fits him nicely

nahi'totum v., he does it carefully or

accurately

Nâh ka'wêniw n., a Saukteaux Indian

Nâhka'wêniwiw v., he is a Saukteaux Indian

nahup ê'hâw v., he makes him sit

nah upês'tam v., he sits down to sit

nahu'piw v., he sits down

nâka'chêh taw v., he is used to its ways

nâka'chihâw v., he is known or observed well

nâka chi hew v., he knows or observes him well

nakâchi'hiwewin n., an observation

nakâ chih'tâw v., he knows or observes it

nâka chipu hâw v., he is left alone

nâka chipu hew v., he leaves him behind

nâkas v., leave him

nakasi'wew v., he outruns everyone

nakata leave it

naka'tâw v., he is left behind

naka tew v., he leaves him behind

nâkateyih'tum v., he looks after it

nâkate'yimâw v., he is being cared for

nâkate'yimew v., he cares for him

naka'tum v., he leaves it behind

nakiskâ'towak v., pl., they meet

nakiskâ'towin n., a meeting

nakis'kâw excl., meet him (as when introducing)

nakiska'wâw v., he is met

nakis ka'wew v., he met him

nakis'kum v., he met it

nakwâ'tâw v., he is snared

nakwâ'tew v., he snares him

nakwâ'tisow v., he catches himself in a snare

nama'chê isn't it that; wasn't that so

namikes'tawew v., she curtsies for him

namike'yiw v., she curtsies

namis'kwesta wew v., he nods to him

namoya no, not, don't, can't, none (negative)

namoya chê adv., is it not

namoya kiskeyihtum adv., he doesn't know

namoya nehtâwew v., he doesn't speak

well

namoya wâpiw v., he doesn't see well
 namoya wêh'kâch adv., never more
 namoya wêya adv., not him
 nam wâch adv., not at all
 nâna'kêw adv., he stops now and then
 nâna pachêh'tâw v., he repairs it or tidies it
 nâna'pâchi hâw v., he is tended to; he is tidied
 nâna'pâchi hew v., he tends to him
 nâna'pâwi adv., it's too late now
 nâna'ponâw v., *an.* he is held together (something)
 nâna'ponew v., *an.* he holds two together
 nâna'ponum v., he holds it together
 nânapwâh'pitâw v., he is hobbled (as a horse)
 nânapwâh'pitew v., she hobbles him (as a horse)
 nânapwâh'pitum v., he hobbles it or he ties it together
 nânapweki'nâw v., *an.* he is folded (as a pair of pants)
 nânapweki'new v., *an.* he folds him (as a pair of pants)
 nânapweki'num v., *inan.* he folds it
 nanâ'tohk adj., various; different items
 na nêsiwak adv., they are in pairs
 na nêso adv., by two's
 na nêson'towak v., they go in pairs
 na neyo adv., by fours
 na nikotwâsik by sixs
 na nisto by threes
 na niyânan by fives
 nano'chi hâw v., he is whipped
 nano'chi hew v., he whips him
 nano'chih'tâw v., he whips it
 nân'tâw adv., about
 nân'tâwâpâh'tum v., he looks around for it
 nân'tâwapi mâw v., he is being searched for
 nân'tâwapi mew v., he looks around for him
 nân'tâwapiw v., he looks around

nân'tâwisi if by any chance
 nân'tâwite somewhere
 nânto'nâw v., go look for him
 nanuheh'tâk v., he listens obediently to him
 nâpe denotes male
 nâpê-âtoske yâkun n., a male servant
 nâpe-hîya n., a male animal
 nâpeh'kâsow v., he is brave; he tends to be a man
 nâpeh'kwân n., a ship
 nâpeh'kwânis n., a motor boat
 nâpe-kookos n., a boar
 nâpe'mek n., a male fish
 nâpem'imâw n., the husband
 nâpe-minoos n., a tom cat
 nâpe-mostos n., a bull
 nâpe-pâhâhkwân n., a rooster
 nâpes n., a boy
 nâpe'sip n., a drake (a male duck)
 nâpesis n., a small boy
 nâpes'tim n., a male dog or horse (stallion)
 nâpew n., a man
 nâpe'wiw n., he is a man (he is brave)
 nâpe'yâpoos n., a male rabbit
 napo'new v., she folds them together
 napo'num v., she folds it together
 napo'payiw v., it folds over (automatically)
 napo'tokonew v., he is knock-kneed
 napo'tokun n., a knock-kneed person
 napu'kâpiskâw v., it is flat (speaking of metal)
 napu'kâpiskisiw v., *an.* he is flat (speaking of something)
 napu kâseh'tâk n., a cedar tree
 nâpu'kasin it's rather flat
 napu'kâw v., it is flat
 napukeh'tâk n., a board; a flat wooden object
 napuki'kotew v., he has a flat nose
 napuki'nâw v., *an.* he is pressed flat
 napuki'new v., *an.* he flattens him
 napuki'num v., *inan.* he flattens it
 napuki'siw v., he is flat

napuki'yâkun n., a plate
 napuki'yâkunis n., a saucer or bread-
 and-butter plate
 napuko'sistuk n., a silver pine
 napuk-tâpânâsk n., a toboggan or a sled
 napute adv., one side; sideways
 napute-chê chew v., he has but one hand
 napute'kâpiw v., he winks
 napute'kâtew v., he has one leg
 napute'kusikun n., a pie (baked on one
 side)
 napute'pitonew v., he has but one arm
 napute'pochikun n., a planer (to plane
 on one side)
 napute'yâpiw v., he has but one eye
 napute'yasiw v., he blew to one side
 napute'yâstun v., it blew to one side
 nâsipehtahâw v., he is taken to the edge
 of the water
 nâsipeh'tahew v., he takes him to the
 edge of the water
 nâsipeh'tatâw v., he takes it to the edge
 of the water
 nâsipe'pâhtâw v., he ran down to the
 river
 nâsipe'ta v., take him
 nâsi'pew v., he goes down (to the village)
 nas'pâch adv., opposite
 nas'pich adv., forever
 nâspi tâmoh'tâw v., he fastens it perma-
 nently
 nâspi'tutâ'mow v., he succumbs
 nâstâ v., *inan.* put it away
 nâstâ'mâsow v., he puts it away for him-
 self
 nâstâ'mâw com., put it away for him
 nâstâ'mawâw v., it is put away for him
 nâstâ'mawew v., he puts it away for him
 nâstâsi'monêh kâw v., she is making
 beds
 nâstâsi'monêh kâwaw v., a bed is made
 for him
 nâstâsi'monêh kâwew v., she makes a
 bed for him
 nâstâsi'monêh kâtum v., he makes it up
 (the bed)

nâstâ'sow v., she makes the beds
 nâstâw v., he puts it away
 nâta com., *inan.* get it
 nâta'hipew v., he fetches water
 nâta'hum v., he goes to get it (by boat)
 nâta'kâm adv., landward or shoreward
 nâta kâme'pitâw v., he is pulled to shore
 nâta kâme'pitew v., he pulled it to shore
 nâta kâme'yâsiw v., he sails toward shore
 nâta kâme'yâstum v. imp., it sails toward
 shore
 nâta'kohkew v., he fetches the blankets
 nâta'kwew v., he goes for snares
 nâtam v., he went to get it
 nâtamâ'kew v., he helps or assists.the
 needy
 nâtamâ'kewin n., help or support
 nâtam'âwâw v., it is fetched for him
 nâtam'awew v., he fetches it for him
 nâ'tâw v., he is fetched; someone goes
 for him
 nâta'wapit v., he looks around
 nâta'wihâw v., he is doctored
 nâta'wihew v., he doctors her; he heals
 her
 nâtawi'hiwew v., he is a doctor; he doc-
 tors
 nâta'wihow v., he doctors (or heals)
 himself
 nâta'wihowin n., a doctor; a healer
 nâta'yapew v., he goes for his net
 nâ'tew v., he goes to get her; he fetches
 him
 nâti'pew v., he goes for liquor (or water)
 nâtisa'ha v., send for it
 nâtisa'hok v., send for them
 nâtisa'hum v., he sent for it
 nâtisa'whâw v., he is sent for
 nâtisa'whew v., he sends for him
 nâtis'kwewew v., he goes for his girl-
 friend
 natoh'ta v., listen to it
 natoh'tâw v., listen to him
 natoh'tawâw v., he is listened to
 natoh'tawew v., he listens to him
 natoh'tum v., he listens to it

nâtom v., ask him (demand)
nâto'mik v., ask them to come
natona'wâw v., he is being searched for
natona'wew v., he searches for him
nato'new v., he looks for him
natoni'kew v., he searches
nato'num v., he looks for it
nâtusa'kew v., he went for the coat
nâtusâ'mâw v., snowshoes are gotten for him
nâtusâ'mew v., he gets the snowshoes for him
nâtus'kihkewew v., he went for the pail
nâtustim'wew v., he went for the horses
nâtustoti'new v., he went for the hat
nâtwâh'titâw v., he breaks it by knocking it on something
nâtwâ'kâte whâw v., (accidentally) his leg was broken by someone
nâtwâ'kâte whew v., (accidentally) he breaks her leg
nâtwâ'nâw v., he is broken off (as a tree) by hand
nâtwâ'new v., *an.* he breaks him off (as a tree) by hand
nâtwâ'num v., he breaks it off by hand
nâtwâ'payiw v., it breaks off (because of a high wind)
nâtwâ'pitâw v., *an.* he is broken (by pulling and bending)
nâtwâ'pitew v., *an.* he breaks him (by pulling and bending)
nâtwâ'pitem v., *inan.* he broke it off (by pulling and bending)
nâtwâ'simâw v., he is broken (by throwing him against something)
nâtwâ'simew v., he breaks him (by throwing him against something)
nâtwâ'sin v., he breaks (by falling)
nâtwâ'wepa hum v., he breaks (by hitting him with a stick)
nâtwâ'yâsiw v., he breaks with the wind (like a tree)
nâtwâ'yâstun v., it breaks with the wind
nâwe'yichi hâw v., he is teased
nâwe'yichi hew v., he teases him

nâwi prep., behind
nâwi'kun n., the spine
nâwi'y adv., far behind
nâ'wuch adv., rather; somewhat
nâwu'chê v., cook it (fry it)
nâ'wu'chêsta mawaw v., cooking (by frying) is done for him
nâwu'chêsta mawew v., she cooks (by frying) for him
nâwu'chêw v., he cooks it by frying
nâwu'chêwin v., frying
nawu'kapiw v., he sits with his head and body bent down
nawu'kê v., stoops; bends forward
nawu'kêsta wâw v., he is bowed to
nawu'kêsta wew v., he bows to her
nawu'kêw v., he stoops or bends down
nawu'kiskwe piw v., he sits with his head down
nawu'kiskwe yiw v., he hangs his head down
nawuso'na v., choose it
nawuso'nakun n., a chosen person
nawuso'nâw v., he is chosen
nawuso'new v., he chooses him
nawuso'nike win v., choosing
nawuso'nikun n., the choosen one
nawuso'num v., he chooses it
nawu'swâtâw v., he is being chased
nawu'swâtew v., he is chasing him
nawu swâti towak v., they chase one another
nawus'wâtum v., he is chasing it
nawuso'wew v., he chases game (deer or moose, ac.)
nawu'tâski tew v., it caught on fire
nawu'tinaiw v., he is caught
nawu'tinew v., he catches him in his hand (as a ball)
nawu'tinum v., he catches it in his hand
nayâ'chikew v., he carries a large pack on his back
nayâ'chikun n., a packsack
nayâchikun'eyâpe n., a pack strap
nayâh'tahâw v., he is given a pack; a pack is put on his back

nayâh'tahew v., he puts a bundle on her back
 nayâ'tum v., he carries it on his back
 nayâw v., he is carried on her back
 nayew v., to carry (a child) on his back
 nê denotes first person
 nêchi n., one of my kind
 ne'chi prefix denoting kinship; fellowship
 nêchi'âtoske yâkun n., my fellow employee
 ne'chi kwâskoh'tiw v., he jumps down
 ne'chi kwâs kwesin v., he bounced out of a buggy or wagon
 nêchi'mos n., my sweetheart or lover
 nêchi'nâpew n., my fellow man
 nêchi'nehiyaw n., my blood brother, the Indian
 ne'chi payi'now v., he jumps off quickly
 ne'chi payiw v., he falls off (as from a tree)
 ne'chi pitâw v., he is pulled down
 ne'chi pitew v., he pulls him down
 nêchi'sân n., my brother or sister (a blood relation)
 nêchi'sânak n., my blood relations, brother or sisters, ac.
 nêchi'wâ n., brother
 nêchi'wâm n., my cousin (father's brother's son)
 nêchi'wâmis'kwem n., my sister-in-law (father's brother's wife)
 ne'chi wepahum v., he knocked it down with a stick
 ne'chi wepawhâw v., he is knocked down or off
 ne'chi wepawhew v., he knocked him down with a stick
 ne'chi wepinâw v., he is thrown down or off
 ne'chi wepinew v., he throws him down or off
 ne'chi wepinum v., he throws it down or off
 nehi pron. pl., *inan*. those
 Nehiyâ'sis n., a Cree Indian child
 Nehiyâ'sisak n. pl., Cree Indian children

Nehiyâw n., an Indian (Cree); an Indian man
 Nehiyâ'wâti siw v., he has the cultural tradition
 nehiyâ'we v., speak Cree
 nehiyâ'wew v., he speaks Cree
 Nehiyâ'wewin n. pl., the Cree languages
 Nehiyâw'iskwew n., a Cree Indian woman
 Nehiyâ'wiw v., he is Cree
 nêhpe'mahâw v., he is put in readiness
 nêhpe'mahew v., he puts him in readiness
 nêhpe'mastâw v., he lays it ready; on hand
 nêhpe'mastew v., it lays in readiness
 nêhpe'mêw v., he stands by
 nêhpe'mî'kâpawiw v., he stands in readiness
 nêhpe'mî'nâw v., he is held in readiness
 nêhpe'mî'new v., he holds him in readiness
 nêhpe'mî'num v., he holds it in readiness
 nêhtâ prefix denoting well or expertness
 nêhtâ'achimow v., he tells good stories
 nêhtâ'atoskew v., he is a good worker
 nêhtâ kêski pochi'kew v., he saws well
 nêhtâ kêste'pow v., she cooks well
 nêhtâ keyâs'kiw v., he is good at telling lies
 nêhtâ'kitoh'chikew v., he plays musicwell
 nêhtâ'mêchisow v., he has a good appetite
 nêhtâ'minahow v., he is a good hunter
 neht'a'musinahikew v., he writes well
 nêhtâ'nêmêhtow v., he dances well
 nêhtâ'nikamow v., he sings well
 nêhtâ'nipâw v., he sleeps well
 nêhtâ'notinikew v., he is a good fighter
 nêhtâpe'kenâw v., he is lowered by a rope
 nêhtâpe'kinew v., he lowers him by a rope
 nêhtâpe'kenum v., he lowers it by a rope
 nêhtâ'siw v., he blew down

nêhtâs'tochin v., he got hooked and fell down
 nêhtâs'tun v., it blew down
 nêhtâw'âchimow v., he is a good talker
 nêhtâwâh'tawew v., he climbs well
 nêhtâ'wew v., he speaks well
 nêhtâwê'yihtum v., he has good knowledge for solving problems
 nêhtâwi'chimew v., he uses a boat and paddle well
 nêhtâ'wihtâw v., he does things well; he is smart
 nehtâwike'chikun n., a field or garden
 nehtâwike chikunis n., a small garden
 nehtâwike'chikunisa n. pl., fields or gardens
 nêhtawiki'chikew v., he farms or makes a garden
 nehtawiki'chikew eniw n., a fanmer
 nêhtawiki'hakun n., a child
 nêhtâwi'kiw v., he is born
 nêhtawi kiwin n., birthday
 nêhtâwi'kwâsow v., she is a good seamstress
 nêhtâwi'siw v., he is hard to manage
 nêhtâ'witotam v., he does it well; he is capable
 nêhtâ'wosew v., she raises a good family
 nêhtâ wun v., it is awkward; not convenient
 nêhtâ'yâyânum he swims well
 nêhtin v., put him down; lower him
 nêhti'nâw v., he is lowered or taken down
 nêhti'new v., he lowers him or takes him down
 nêhti'num v., he lowers it or takes it down
 nêhtu'chiwe payiw v., he goes downhill by vehicle
 nêhtu'chiwe pitâw v., he is pulled downhill
 nêhtu'chiwe pitew v., he pulls him downhill
 nêhtu'chiwe pitum v., he pulls it downhill

nêhtu'chiwew v., he goes down (to the village or stairs)
 nêhtu'chiwe yâhkinâw v., he is pushed down the hill or stairs
 nêhtu'chiwe yâhkinew v., he pushes him down the hill or stairs
 nêhtu'chiwe yâhkinum v., he pushes it down the hill or stairs
 nêhtu'hum v., he knocked it down
 nêhtu'kosêw v., he goes down (from a ladder or height)
 nêhtu'mutin n., the bottom of a hill
 nêhtus'kew v., he descends to the ground
 nêhtu'tawhâw v., he is knocked down
 nêhtu'tawhew v., he knocks him down
 ne'kân n., the front
 nekân'ahew v., he puts him in front
 nekân'astâw v., he puts it in front
 nekân'âyâw v., he is in the front
 nekâ'new v., he leads; he is ahead
 nekâ'neyimew v., he thinks him superior
 nekâ'neyimow v., he thinks himself superior
 nekâ'nihk in the future
 nekâni'kât n., the front leg
 nekâni'payiw v., he runs ahead
 nekâni'twewin n., a preface or foreword
 nekânoh'tahâw v., he is taken in the front to walk
 nekânoh'tew v., he walks ahead
 nekân wêhtum v., he tells it first
 nekân wêhtuma'wâw v., he is told first
 nekân wêhtuma'wew v., he tells him first
 nêkê'hikwak n. pl., blood relatives
 nêkê'komâwak n. pl., parents
 neki pron., *an.* those to point at, specified
 nêkih n., my house; my home
 nêk'ihk prep., in my home
 nekik pron., *an.* those there - pointing to them
 nema conj., that is it
 nêmâ'hew v., she makes lunch for him to take
 nêmâ'hisot v., he makes lunch for himself to take

nêmâkoh'pew v., he takes his blankets
 along (when on a trip)
 nêmâs'kwâkun v., a weapon
 nêmâs'kwun v., to take a gun along
 nêmâs'kwew v., he carries a weapon: he
 is armed
 nêmâs'kwewin n., armour, weapons
 nêm'âw v., he takes a lunch
 nêmâ'win n., lunch
 nêmâwini'wut n., a grub box; a lunch
 box
 nêmêhto v., dance
 nêmêh'tow v., he dances
 nêmêh'towak v., they are dancing
 nêmêh'towin n., a dance
 nêmêhto'wiskiw v., he is fond of dancing
 nêmê'nam v., he makes it dance
 nêmê'nam awâw v., it is made to dance
 for him
 nêmê'nam awew v., he makes it dance for
 him
 nem'êta adv., there it is
 nêmêw v., he dances
 nêmê'win n., an Indian dance
 nêmi to take along
 nêmi chêkiyi'kunew v., he carries an axe
 with him
 nemi'kwâsow v., she takes her sewing
 along
 nêmi'new v., he makes him dance (as a
 child)
 nêmi'pâskisi'kunew v., he carries a gun
 with him
 ne'mow v., he growls
 nêmow'pew v., he takes a drink with him
 nenemiskweyi v., he nods his head
 nêpâh'tew v., he comes home late at
 night
 nêpâ-itoh'tew v., he went during the
 night
 nêpâ'tipisk n., during the night; by night
 nêpa'wi v., stand up
 nêpawihâw v., he is made to stand
 nêpa'wiw v., he stands
 nêpa'yâstew v., it is moonlight
 nêpê n., a leaf

nêpê'sa n. pl., many little leaves
 nêpê'skâw v., there are many leaves
 nepewi'hâw v., he becomes shy
 nepewi'hew v., he makes him become
 shy (by doing or saying something)
 nepewi'mew v., he shames him (by talk-
 ing)
 nepewi'mow v., he shames himself (by
 talking)
 nepewi'nâkosiw v., he looks shy
 nepewi'nâkwun v., it looks disgraceful or
 shameful
 nepewi'siw v., he is shamed
 nepewi'siwin n., shame; bashfulness
 nêpê'ya n. pl., many leaves
 nêpi'minâna n., highbush cranberry
 nêpi'minânâh'tikwa n., highbush cran-
 berry bush
 nêpin n., summertime
 nêpin'âya n., a summer animal
 nêpin'âyak n., summer birds and ani-
 mals
 nêpi'nesês n., small summer bird
 nêpini'siw v., he spends his summer
 there
 nêpini'siwin n., a warmer resort
 nêpini'tâpânâsk n., a stone boat; wagon
 nêpi'nohk n., last summer
 nêpinu'skumikâw n., bare ground after
 snow melts
 nêpi'sê n., a willow
 nêpi'sêskâw n., a willow grove
 nêpi'te adv., all in a row
 nêpi'tehew v., he puts them in a row
 nêpi'tepowak v., they sit in a row
 nêpite'sinahum v., he writes it down in a
 row
 nêpite'stâw v., *an.* he puts him in a row
 nêpite'stew v., it is in a row
 nês'châs n., my cousin; 1st male cross-
 cousin
 nêsi'wak adj., there are two of them
 nêso adj., two
 nêsoh'kâwâ chik v., two of them fight
 one
 nêsoh'kumâ kewin n., assistance, help

nêsoh'kumâ towin n., mutual assistance
 nêsoh'kumâw v., help him
 nêsoh'kumâ wâw v., he is given assistance
 nêsoh'kumâ wew v., he helps or gives him assistance
 nêsoh'tewak v., they walk together
 nêso'kamik n., two buildings
 Nêso kêsikâw n., Tuesday
 nêso'kewak v., they line up together
 nêso'nâwak v., they are held together
 nêso'new v., *an.* he holds two of them in one hand
 nêso'nisk n., two fathoms
 nêson-toowak v., they hold one another
 nêso'num v., *inan.*, he holds two of them together
 nêso'pipon wew v., he is two years old
 nêso'sâkew v., he has two coats
 nêso'sâp n., twelve; a dozen
 nêsos'kawew v., he wears two pairs
 nêsos'kwewew v., he has two women or wives
 nêsos'ta whew v., he got two in one shot
 nêso'teskunew v., he has two horns
 nêso'tew n., a twin
 nêso'tewak n. pl., twins
 nêso'tipis'kwew v., he was away two nights
 neso'wâtisiw v., he is or appears in a weak state
 neso'wâtisi win n., weakness
 neso'wisiw v., he is weak; he is sickly
 neso'wisiwin n., poor health
 nesowi'thew v., he has a weak heart; he is timid
 nesowi'thewin n., timidity
 neso'wun v., it is weak
 nêsta pron., me too, me also
 nêstâ'nân pron., we too; we also
 nêstâ'nâw n., twenty
 nêstan âwitowak v., there are twenty of them
 nêstâ'nâw nêso-sâp n., twenty-two
 nêstan'âwâw adj., twenty times
 nêstâw n., my brother-in-law

nes'tâw only
 nestoh'kwe kawiw v., he is weak by loss of blood
 nesto'kâtew v., he has tired legs
 nestwa'tâhtum v., he is out of breath (from running)
 nêswâ'pekina com., double the strand; double it
 nêswâ'pekinâw v., he is doubled
 nêswâ'pekinew v., *an.* he doubles him (something)
 nêswâ'pekinum v., he doubles it
 nêswâw two times; double
 nêswâw'mitâtâhtom'tanâw n., two hundred
 nêswa'yak v., in two places
 nêswus'kisin n. pl., two pairs of shoes
 nêswus'kitew v., there are two standing together
 nêswus'tâw v., he puts two together
 nêswus'tew v., they are doubled
 nete adv., over there
 nete ochi from over there
 nêto proclitic., I had some
 nêtim n., my sister or brother-in-law
 newa'yak adj., in four places
 newa'yukêh tâw v., she divides it in four
 nêya pron., me, mine
 neyaw n., a point (land jutting into water)
 nêyâw n., my body
 nêya'weya pron., for my part; I myself
 neyo n., four
 neyoh'tâw v., he divides it in four
 neyo'kâtew it is four panels wide (as a tent); he is four-legged
 Neyo'kêsikâw n., Thursday
 neyom'tanâw adj., forty
 neyom'tanâ wâw adv., forty times
 neyo'-sâp adj., fourteen
 neyo'wak adj., *an.* there are four of them
 neyo'wâw adj., four times
 neyo'wayuk adv., in four places
 neyo'wêhtaw v., he divides it in four pieces
 neyo'winwa v., *inan.* there are four of

them

ni pron., first person present tense

nichah'kos n., my sister-in-law

ni'ka proclitic., I will

nikamo'hâw v., he is made to sing

nikamo'hew v., he makes him sing

nikamoh'tâw v., he sings about it; he

plays the record player

nika'mon n., a hymn

nikamo'skiw v., he sings often

nika'mow v., he sings

nika'mowin n., a song, singing

nikê proclitic., I had

ni'kik n., an otter

nikiko'min n., otter berry

nikoh'tama wâw v., wood is chopped for him

nikoh'tama wew v., he chops wood for him

nikoh'tew v., he chops wood

niko'twâsik n., six

niko'twâsi kêsikâw n., Saturday

niko'twâsi wak v., there are six

niko twâsi wâw n., six times

niko'twâsom tanâw n., sixty

nikotwâ'som tanâw n., sixty-six

niko'twâso sâp n., sixteen

niko'twâs wâw mitâtâhtom tanâw n., six hundred

ni'mis n., my sister (older)

nimi tâwa'hum v., he goes out to sea

nimi'tâwi v., in the water away from shore

nimi'tâwi yâsiw v., he blew from land out into water

nimi'tâwi yâstun v., it blew from land out into water

nimi'tuhum v., he rubs his horns on wood (speaking of a deer)

nimu'hum v., *inan.* he shakes his fist at it

nimu'whâw v., a fist is shaken at him

nimu'whew v., he shakes his fist at him

nipâ com., sleep

nipa'hâw v., he is killed

nipa'hew v., he kills him

nipâhi'chikâ kew v., he kills with it

nipa'hisin v., he is killed by a fall

nipa'hiska'wâw v., he is killed by being tramped on

nipa'hiska'wew v., he kills them by tramping on them

nipa'hisow v., he kills himself

nipa'hisowin n., suicide

nipa'hiwe mâkun v., it is deadly

nipa'hiwew n., a murderer

nipâh'ksow v., he pretends to sleep

nipâh'tâkeskiw v., he murders frequently

nipâh'tâkew v., he murders

nipâh'tâkewin n., a murder (deliberate)

nipâh'tâw v., he kills it

nipâh'tuma wâw v., it is killed for him

nipâh'tuma wew v., he kills for him (like ducks)

ni'pâk v., all sleep

nipâ'siw v., he dozes

ni'pâsk n., a sleepyhead; a sleeper

nipâskâ'kow v., it makes him sleep

nipâs'kiw v., he sleeps constantly

nipâ'tân com., let's all sleep

ni'pâw v., he is asleep

nipâ'win n., sleep

nipe proclitic., I come

nipê n., water

nipe'hâw v., he is put to sleep

nipe'hew v., he puts him to sleep

nipêh'kâtum v., he makes water from it (as from ice or water)

nipêh'kawâw v., *an.* water is made from him; something

nipêh'kawew v., he makes water for her

nipêh'kew v., he makes water

nipê'mâkun v., it dies out; it withers

nipês'kâke mâkun v., it causes sleep

nipês'kâw v., there is a lot of water around

nipe'wapo win n., a davenport

nipe'wâpoy n., an anesthetic

nipe'wayân n., pajamas; nightgown

nipêwêh'tâw v., he makes it wet

nipêwe'pochikun n., a water mill

nipewi'kamik n., bedroom

nipe'win n., a bed

nipewi'nihk v., on the bed
 nipewi'nis n., a small bed; a cot; a crib
 nipê'wiw v., *an.* he is watery; he contains water (such as watermelon)
 nipê'wun v., it is dripping wet
 nipi v., to die
 ni'piw v., he died
 nipewâs'pinew v., he has dropsy
 nipiwâs'pine win n., dropsy
 nipi'win n., death
 nipoo'mukun v., it is dying (as a plant)
 nipoowi'nâkosiw v., he looks like death
 nipoowi'nâkwun v., it looks like it is dead
 nipoowi'siw v., *an.*, he is withered (such as a tree)
 nipowi'siw v., he is crippled by a stroke
 nisêh'kâch adv., softly; gently; quietly; carefully
 ni'sêm n., my younger brother or sister (full grown)
 ni'sêmis n., my younger brother or sister (young)
 nisi'kos n., my aunt (my father's sister)
 nisi'tohtâ kosiw v., he is heard (as with a hoarse throat sound)
 nisi'tohtâ kwun v., it is heard
 nisi'tohtam v., he understands it
 nisi'tohtam'owin n., understanding
 nisi'tohta wâw v., he is understood
 misi'tohta wew v., he understands him
 nis'ka n., a goose
 nis'kak n. pl., geese
 niskas'kwa n., goose grass
 miskêh'kân n., a goose decoy
 Niski-pêsim n., April, goose month
 niski-pewiya n., goose feathers
 niski-pimê n., goose oil
 nis'kisis n., a gosling
 nis'kusine n., shot
 nistâ'pâwâ hâw v., he was drowned
 nistâ'pâwâ hew v., he drowns him
 nistâ'pâwew v., he drowns
 nistâ'pâwewin n., drowning
 nista weh'tâkosiw v., he is known (as a neighbour); he is recognized

nista weyih'tâkwun v., it is known (by size or looks)
 nista weyih'tum v., he knows it
 nista'weyimâw v., he is known
 nista weyimew v., he knows him
 nista'wina wâw v., he is recognized
 nista'wina wew v., he recognizes him
 nis'tim n., my niece; my daughter-in-law
 nis'to n., three
 nistoh'tâw v., he divides it in three
 nisto'kamik n., three houses (near one another)
 nisto'kât n., a three-legged being (like a dog who has lost a leg)
 nisto'kâtew v., he has three legs
 nisto'kâte weyâw v., it has three legs (as a stool)
 nisto'kâtis n., a three-legged iron kettle (of long ago)
 Nisto'kêsikâw n., Wednesday
 nisto'kewak v., there are three living together
 nistom'tanâw n., thirty
 nistom'tanâw nisto-sâp n., thirty-three
 nisto-sâp n., thirteen
 nistos'kisin three pairs of shoes
 nisto tipahikun n., three o'clock; three yards
 nisto'tipiskâw n., three nights
 nisto'tipiskwew v., he was away three nights from home
 nis'tum adj., at first; the first
 nistum'osân n., the first born
 nistum'osâni wewin n., birthright
 nistum'osâni wiw v., he is the firstborn
 nistwâ'pewak n., three men; they are three brothers
 nistwâs'kuchi wak v., three are frozen together
 nist'wâw adj., three times
 nitasis'kitân n., the calf of the leg (my leg)
 nitaweyeh'tâkosiw v., he is wanted; he is necessary
 nitaweyeh'tâkwun v., it is wanted; it is necessary

nita'weyihtam v., he wants it
 nita'weyi mâw v., he is wanted; he is
 hunted
 nita'weyi mew v., he wants him
 nita'weyita v., want it
 nitawi prefix meaning go and do it
 nitawi'âyamihâ v., go and pray
 nitawi'mêchiso v., go and eat
 nitawi'minew v., he goes and looks for
 berries
 nitêh'kwa tim n., my nephew (my sister's
 son)
 ni'tem n., my horse or my dog
 nito'sim n., my nephew (my brother's
 son)
 nito'wanê hikew v., she goes trapping
 nito'wâpâ chikew v., he goes looking (or
 seeing) at things
 nito wâpâh'tum v., he goes to see it
 nito'wâpâ mâw v., he is visited by others
 niyâ'nan n., five
 niyânani'wa v., *inan*. there are five of
 them
 niyânani'wak v., *an*. there are five of
 them
 niyânani'wâw adj., five times
 niyânani'wâw mitâtâhtom tanâw n., five
 hundred
 niyânan'kêsikâw n., Friday; the fifth day
 niyânanom'tanâw n., fifty
 niyânanom tanâw niyânano-sâp n.,
 fifty-five
 niyânano-sâp n., fifteen
 niyânano-sâpwâw adj., fifteen times
 nochi v., *an*. whip him
 nochi'chikew v., he goes hunting (wild
 animals and birds)
 nochi'chikewin n., trapping; hunting
 (occupation)
 nochi'chusk wew v., he is hunting rats
 nochi'hâw v., he is getting a whipping
 (with a strap)
 nochi'hew v., he gives him a lashing
 (with a strap)
 nochi hew v., he traps (beaver or
 muskrats)

nochi'hiskwe wew v., he is courting a
 woman
 nochi'hiskwe wewin v., flirting; chasing
 women
 nochi'hitowak v., they are mating; they
 find their mates
 nochi'hitowin v., mating; courting
 nochi'h'tâw v., he works at it
 nochi'kinose wêniw n., a fisherman
 nochi'kinose wêniwiw n., he is a fisher-
 man
 nochi'kinose wêstu mawâw v., fishing is
 done for him
 nochi'kinose wêstu mawew v., he fishes
 for him
 nochi'kino sewew v., he fishes
 no'chimihk adv., inland; in the woods
 nochi'nâpe weskiw v., she is a flirt; she is
 fond of men
 nochi'nâpe wew v., she chases him; she
 looks for men
 no'hâw v., he is nursed
 nohâwa'sow v., she nurses her child
 no'hew v., she nurses him
 noh'kwâchi kew v., he licks (the dish)
 noh'kwâ tâw v., he is licked with the
 tongue (as a cow tending her calf)
 noh'kwâ tew v., she licks him with her
 tongue
 noh'kwâ tum v., he licks it
 noh'taw adv., short of (in length)
 noh'te adv., would like; also used a prefix
 nohte'apiw v., he would like to sit
 nohte'âtoskew v., he would like to work
 nohte'kêwew v., he would like to go
 home
 nohte'kutew v., he would like to eat (he's
 hungry)
 nohte'kutewin n., hunger; famine
 nohte'mâtow v., he would like to cry
 nohte'mêchisow v., he would like to eat
 nohte'nikamow v., he would like to sing
 nohte'nipâw v., he would like to sleep
 nohte'payiw v., he ran short of it
 nohte'sin v., he's played out; his strength
 fails

nohte'skum v., he falls short of pacing the length
 nohte'yâpâ kwew v., he is thirsty
 nohte'yâpâ kwewin n., thirst
 noko'chikew v., she shows something
 noko'hâwa sow v., she gives birth (a child is seen)
 nokoh'tâw v., he shows (that he is a capable man)
 noko'siw v., he is seen; he is born
 nok'wun v., it is seen; it is visible
 noo'hâw v., the child is nursed
 noo'hâwa sow v., she is nursing her child
 noo'hew v., she suckles him
 noonâ'chikew v., he is sucking a bottle
 noonâ'chikewin n., sucking; suction
 noonâ'chikun n., a nursing bottle; a soother
 noonâ'tâw v., she is nursing (an animal that suckles her young)
 noonâ'tew v., he nurses from her
 noonâ'tum v., he nurses from it
 nooni'skiw v., he is constantly nursing
 noo'niw v., he nurses (as an infant)
 noo'sisim n., my grandchild
 nose pref., denoting female
 nose-hâya n., a female
 nose-kookos n., a sow
 nose-mek n., a spawner
 nose-minoos n., a female cat
 nose-mistâhkesiw n., a lioness
 nose-pâkâhâkwân n., a hen
 nose-pihew n., a female partridge
 nose-sip n., a female duck
 nose'stim n., a bitch; a mare
 nose-wâpoos n., a doe (rabbit)
 nota'poos wew v., he hunts rabbits
 notihko'mâtâw v., lice are hunted for on his head
 notihko'mâteu v., he hunts for lice on her head
 notihko'mew v., he hunts for lice
 notin v., fight him
 noti'nâw v., he is given a beating (someone fights him)
 noti'new v., he fights him

notini'keskiw v., he fights often; a fighting man
 notini'kew v., he is fighting
 notini'kewin n., a fight; a war
 noti'num v., he fights it
 notinto-sêpê n., Battleford
 notinto'wak v., they are fighting
 notinto'win n., a war
 noti'sin v., he is too big to enter an opening; he doesn't fit into it
 notisi'pew v., he hunts ducks
 notis'kawew v., *an.* he does not fit (his pants)
 notis'kum v., he doesn't fit it (it's too small)
 noto'kwes n., a little old lady
 noto'kwesiw n., an old lady
 noto'kwew n., an old woman
 noto'kwew ânak n., an old mare
 noto'kwewiw v., she is an old woman
 nuh here take it, as handing an object over
 nu'hâhkis n., the son-in-law; a bridegroom
 nu'hâhkisêm n., my son-in-law
 nu'hâhkisim n., a son-in-law
 nu'hâkunis kwem n., my daughter-in-law
 nu'hâkunis kwew n., the daughter-in-law
 nu hâpah'tum v., he sees it readily
 nuhâ'pamew v., he sees him readily
 nuhâ'piw v., he has good vision; he sees clearly
 nuhâwa'kêhtum v., he counts carefully
 nuhâwa'kimew v., he counts them carefully
 nuhâweh'tum v., he hears well
 nuhâwi'nikew v., he is orderly, he puts things compactly
 nuhâwin'ikewin n., compact storage (of cargo)
 nuhé'yêkohk adv., exact quantity and number
 nuhé'yihtâ weyihum v., he has good sense in reasoning
 nuheyih'towak v., they all agree

nuheyih'towin n., a satisfactory agreement
 nuhe yih'tum v., he is content
 nuhe yih'tu mohâw v., he is made happy and content
 nuhe yih'tu mohew v., he makes him happy and content
 nuhe yih'tu mowin n., contentment; satisfaction
 nuhe'yimâw v., he pleases everyone
 nuhe'yimew v., he is pleased with him (or them)
 nuhu'pi hâw v., he is seated
 nuhu'pi hew v., he seats him
 nuhu'piw v., he sits
 nukâ'nâw v., he is stopped; he is detained (by someone)
 nukâ'new v., *an.* he stops him (an object)
 nukâ'num v., *an.* he holds it back (as working machine)
 nuki'new v., he stops him (a person)
 nuki'num v., *inan.* he stops it
 nuki'payiw v., it stops working (automatically)
 nukis'weyiw v., he holds his head down
 nuku chê'tâw v., he knows it well; he is skilled (by experience)
 numâ'chêw v., he is left-handed
 numâ'chewin n., left-handedness
 numâh'tin n., on the left
 numâh'tinihk n., the left side
 numâh'tinisk n., the left hand
 numata'kwen v., it is not there; it's gone
 numa'tew v., he is gone; he disappeared
 nume'kos n., a fish (trout)
 nume'kosis n., a small fish or trout
 nume'kosis'kâw v., there are many trout
 nume'pê n., a sucker
 nume'pêsis n., a small sucker
 numes'tek n., dried fish
 numes'tekoh'kew v., he makes dried fish
 num'ew n., a sturgeon
 nunânis adv., in all directions
 nunânis'chipayiw v., it breaks apart in pieces

nunânis'chipitâw v., he is pulled into pieces
 nunânis'chipitew v., he pulls him into bits
 nunânis'chipitum v., he pulls it into bits
 nunânis'tinâw v., he is taken apart (as a clock can be)
 nunânis'tin ew v., *an.* he takes him apart (as a clock can be)
 nunânis'tinum v., *inan.* he takes it apart
 nuna'pâwis expression., it's too late; why does he come now
 nunâs'komâw v., he is given thanks
 nunâs'komew v., he thanks him; he is grateful to him
 nunâs'komow v., he is thankful; he gives thanks
 nunâs'komowin n., thankfulness
 nunâ'tawi hâw v., he is doctored (day after day for a long time)
 nunâ'tawi hew v., he doctors him (day after day for a long time)
 nunâ'tawi hiwe win n., doctoring; healing (day after day for a long time)
 nunâ tohkomâw v., he is teased (by joking and talking)
 nunâ tohko mew v., he teases him (by joking and talking)
 nune'pewi hâw v., he is made ashamed
 nune'pewi hew v., he makes him ashamed; he shames him
 nune pêwih'tâkwun v., what is heard is shameful and a disgrace
 nune pewi siw v., he is ashamed; he is bashful
 nune pewi siwin n., shame; disgrace
 nunês'kâpiw v., he has watery eyes
 nuneso'wisiw v., he is weak
 nunu'hêtum v., he hears well; good hearing
 nunuma'chiw v., he is shivering (from cold)
 nunumâs'pinew v., he has palsy
 nunum'âspi newin n., palsy (a sickness)
 nunumâ'stun v., it shakes with the wind
 nunum iskumike'payiw v., an earth-



quake, the earth trembles
nunu'miskwe stawâw v., he was bowed
 to (only with the head, like a nod)
nunu'miskwe stawew v., he bows to him
 (only with the head, like a nod)
nunumi'skwe yiw v., he nods his head
nunumi'tâpis kunew v., his jaws tremble
nunumi'tâpis kune wuchiwi v., his jaws
 tremble from the cold
nunum'payiw v., he shakes (his whole
 body)
nunum'pitâw v., he is shaken
nunum'pitéw v., he shakes him
nunum'pitum v., he shakes it
nupwe'kina v., fold it in half
nupwe'kinew v., *an.* he folds him (some-
 thing) in half
nusko'mâw v., he was answered
nusko'kew v., he answers him
nusko'mitowak v., they answer one
 another
nusko'mow v., he answers
nusko'mowin n., an answer
nusk'wâw v., he fights back; he resists
nuskwe'hum v., he sings to it
nuskwe'hum â kewin n., a response; an
 accompaniment
nuskwe'hum â towak v., they sing
 together
nuskwe'huma wâw v., they sing along
 with him
nuskwe'huma wew v., he sings with him
nus'pâch adv., wrong; contrary
nus'pâchi adv., falsely
nus'pâchis kum v., he wears it the wrong
 way (as shoes on the wrong feet as a coat
 inside out)
nuspâchi'totum v., he does it the wrong
 way
nuspâtis'kawew v., *an.* he wears his socks
 inside out
nuspitâ'kewin n., resemblance
nuspitâ'kow v., it resembles him
nuspitâ'wew v., he looks like (his father);
 resembles
nuspi'tum v., he resembles it

nuta'hum v., he paddles upstream
nuti'mihk v., up the river; inland
nujto chi'kew v., he gives an order (for
 supplies)
nujto mâ'chikew v., he smells around for
 a scent (as a dog)
nuto'mâw v., he is asked
nuto'mew v., he asked him
nutona'wâw v., they look for him
nutona'wew v., he looks for him; he
 searches for him
noto'num v., he looks for it; he searches
 for it
nuto'payiw v., he goes scouting around
nuto'payiwin v., a scouting party (dur-
 ing tribal wars)
nuto'pew v., he looks for a drink; he goes
 searching for liquor
nuto'tum v., he asks for it
nuto'tumâkew n., a request
nuto'tumâw com., ask him
nuto tum'awâw v., he is asked for it
nuto tum'awew v., he asks him for it
nuwe'kochin v., he hangs slanted (as a
 clock on the wall)
nuwe'kotew v., a hangs slanted (as a pic-
 ture)
nuwe'yâsiw v., it leans
nuwe'yâs komâw v., he leans (as a tree)
nuwe'yâs kwahum v., he makes it lean by
 using a stick
nuyetâ'wêw v., he holds it awkwardly

O's

o possessive pronoun always placed
 before the noun which denotes his –
 third person e.g. otanisa - his daughter.
O followed by a verb denotes third per-
 son in action e.g. *inan.* otinam - he takes
 it; *an.* otinew - he takes her
ochâh'kosa v., her sister-in-law (her hus-
 band's sister)
ochâh'kosi mâw v., her sister-in-law (the
 elder of all sister-in-laws)
ochâ'pê v., his bow

ochê chê v., his hand
 o'chê chêkom v., his wart
 o'chê chê komiw v., he has warts
 o'chê'chê sa v., his fingers
 o chê'chêya v., his hands
 ochê'chi'payiw v., the time has come
 o chê'chipisês n., the yellow-throated bunting
 o'chêh'komês n., a mangy wolf
 o chêh'kwuna pêsta wew v., he kneels before him
 o chêh'kwu napiw v., he kneels (as in prayer)
 o cheh'pew v., he is active and nimble; he is light-footed
 o cheh'towak v., they are kissing; they kiss each other
 o cheh'towin n., kissing
 o cheh'tum v., he kisses it
 o'chek n., a fisher (a fur-bearing animal)
 o chê'kak n. pl., fishers
 o chê'kîyi kun v., his axe
 o chê'kîyi'kuniw v., he has an axe
 o chê'kuhi kun v., his axe
 o chê'kuhi kuniw v., he has an axe
 o chê'mâw v., she is being kissed
 o chê'mew v., he kisses her
 o chê'pihk n., a root
 o chê'pihkwa n. pl., roots
 o chê'pihko wiw v., he (the tree) has roots
 o chê'pihko wun v., it has roots; it's roots
 o ches n., a fly
 o chêseh'kwew v., he has a scar on his face
 o chesis n., a small fly; an insect
 o chêsi'siw v., he is scarred
 o'chêsta hâseponew v., he has a fork
 o'chêsta hiku niw v., he has an awl; he has a fork
 o ches'tutîy n., gristle
 o ches'tutîy âpê n., a tendon
 o'chêw v., *an.* he comes from . . .
 o chê'wun v., there are many flies; it is maggoty
 o'chi prep., from out of; for; with

o chi'châk n., a crane
 o chi'châkos n., a young or small crane
 o chi'châkos'kâw v., cranes are numerous
 o chi'chi'kwun n., his knee
 o'chi'chi win v., it flows from it
 o chi'kawih tâw v., he makes it drip
 o chi'kawiw v., *an.* it flows out; he is leaking (a pail is leaking)
 o chi'kuna n., beaver food (provisions for winter)
 o chi'kuwâ piw v., he sheds tears: he has tears dropping
 o chi'kuwâ piwin n. pl., teardrops
 o china'tew v., he fights him over it; on account of it they fight
 o chi'payiw v., it comes from
 o chi'pita v., pull it
 o chi'pitâw v., he is pulled
 o chi'pitew v., he pulls him
 o chi'piti kow v., he has cramps; he takes fits
 o chi'piti sow v., he pulls himself up (with a rope)
 o chi'pitem v., he pulls it
 O'chi pwew n., an Ojibway Indian
 O chi'pwewiw v., he is an Ojibway
 o'chitaw adv., deliberately
 o chi'wâm n., his brother
 o chi'wâmihto wak n., they are brothers or cousins
 o chi'wâmihtowin n. pl., blood relations
 o chi'wâmi mâw n., the brother or cousin
 o chi'wâmisâ n., his younger brother
 o chi'wâmiw v., he has a brother
 o chi'wayawêw v., he comes out of it
 o chuh kisa'hikoniw v., *inan.* he has a flint
 ohi pron., those
 ohko'ma n. per., his grandmother
 ohkom'i'mâw n., a grandmother
 ohkom'isa n. per., his uncle
 ohkom'isimâw n., the uncle
 ohko sâpâ'chikew n., a foreteller
 ohpa'hikew v., he sets many traps

ohpa'how v., he flies away (he flies off his perch)
 ohpa'howak v. pl., they fly away
 ohpahow-pêsim n., August (flying month)
 ohpa'hum v., he pries it up (he sets his traps)
 ohpâ'siw v., he is raised by the wind (as a kite)
 ohpas'kwa hum v., he raises it (with a bar or pole)
 ohpas'kwa whâw v., he is raised (with a bar or pole)
 ohpas'kwa whew v., he raises him (with a bar or pole)
 Ohpâs'kweyaw n., La Pas, Manitoba
 ohpâ'sow v., he blows off the ground and into the air
 ohpâs'tun v., it blows off the ground and into the air
 ohpê'stum v., he jumps at a chance
 oh'pêw v., he jumps up
 ohpiki'hâw v., he is raised (as an orphan or animal)
 ohpiki'hâwa sow v., she raises a family
 ohpiki'hew v., she raises him
 ohpi'kin v., it grows up
 ohpi'kiw v., he grows up
 ohpi'kusikun n., baking powder
 oh'pime adv., somewhere else
 oh'pin v., lift him
 oh'pina v., lift it
 ohpina'mawâw v., it is lifted or raised for him
 ohpina'mawew v., he is lifted or raised for him
 ohpi'nâw v., he is raised or hoisted
 ohpi'new v., he raises or hoists him up
 ohpi'nikew n., a weight lifter
 ohpi'nikewin n., weight lifting
 ohpinis'kew v., he raises his arms
 ohpi'nisow v., he raises himself up
 ohpi'num v., he raises it up
 ohpinumâ'kew v., he lifts for others
 ohpinumâ'sow v., he is able to lift it for others

ohpinuma'wew v., he lifts it for him
 ohpi'payiw v., *an.* it rises (as yeast bread)
 ohpi'pitâw v., he is raised (by ropes)
 ohpi'pitew v., he raises him (by ropes)
 ohpi'pitum v., he raises it (by ropes)
 ohpisi'kun n., yeast
 ohpi'sin v., he is rising (as bread rises)
 ohpis'kâw v., he ascends (in relation to God, ascending to heaven)
 ohpis'kâwin n., ascension
 ohpis'kweyiw v., he raises his head
 ohpu'na n. pl., the lungs
 ohpa'ke'kipichi kew n., a man who hoists with a machine
 ohpa'ke kipe tum v., he hoists it (as a flag)
 ohpus'tew v., it is higher than ground level
 ohtâ'stum v., it sails from over there
 ohtawa'kiy v., his ear
 ohtawa'kiya v., his ears
 ohtawa'kâw v., he has ears
 ohtâwê'mâw n., he is the father
 ohtâwê'mêw v., he regards him as his father
 ohtâwê'mikow v., he is a father to him
 ohtâ'wêw v., he has a father
 ohtâ'wêya n., his father
 ohtawi'kehoo n., a large horned owl
 oh'tew v., it boils
 ohteyih'tum v., he is jealous; he is envious
 ohte'yimâw v., he is envied
 ohte'yimew v., he is jealous of him
 oh'tin v., the wind blows from that way
 ohti'nam v., he obtains it from (some-where)
 ohtina'mâkewin n. pl., provisions
 ohti'siw v., he receives that much; he profits
 ohtisi'win n., gain; profit; wages
 ohtis'kâw prep., before; in front of
 ohtis'kawa pêsta wâw v., he is sat in front of him (facing him)
 ohtis kawa pêsta wew v., he sits in front of him (facing him)

ohtis'kawa pêstum v., he sits in front of it (facing it)
 ohtis'kawa piw v., he sits in front (facing an audience)
 ohtis'kawi kâpawiw v., he stands in front (facing an audience)
 ohtoh'tew v., he came from (that direction)
 ohtu'mew v., he was able to eat a piece of it (as wedding cake)
 ohtume'yihtum v., *inan.* he is delayed by anxiety
 ohtum'yimâw v., he is thought of (as one who is sick)
 ohtum'yimew v., he is thinking of him mostly (as one who is sick)
 okâmina'kusê n., a brier or thorns
 okâski pâsi'wew n., a barber; one who uses a razor
 okâsu'kew n., a glutton
 okâsuki'miw v., he has a tapeworm
 okâw n., a fish; perch or pickerel
 okâwê'mew v., he regards her as his mother
 okâ'wêw v., he has a mother
 okâ'wêya n., his mother
 okêmâ'pâhkew n., a spy
 okêni'pochikew n., a filer; one who files saws
 okeni'pochi kuniw v., he has a file
 okeski'munasew n., a kingfisher (bird)
 okês'kwepes kiw n., a habitual drunkard
 okês'kwe pew n., a drunkard
 okês'kwew n., a madman
 okês kwe'yâtis n., a prostitute
 oki *an.* — these
 okih'timew'êniw n., a lazy person; an idler
 okih'timiskiw n., one who is lazy; one who makes no effort to survive
 okik n., the gill of a fish
 okimâh'kân n., boss; agent; an appointed chief
 okimâh'kâsow v., he pretends to be chief
 okimâh'kâtâw v., he is made chief
 okimâh'kâtew v., he makes him chief

okimâ'nâhk n., the government
 okimâ'sis n., an office clerk; a son of a king
 okimâs'kwesis n., the chief's daughter; or the daughter of anyone known as "okimaw"
 okimâs'kwew n., the chief's wife; the wife of anyone known as "okimaw"
 okmâw n., a man of a high position; governor; chief
 okimâwe'yihtâ kosiw v., he is honourable; he is highly respected
 okimâwe'yimâw v., he is honoured as a chief or governor
 okimâwe'yimew v., he honours him as a chief or governor
 okimâwi'kamik n., governor's residence
 okimâwi'kosisan n., the son of a chief (of royalty)
 okimâ'wiw v., he is master or chief
 okimâwi'win n., social status government
 okimâw'ustotin n., a crown
 okimoti'skiw n., a thief
 oki'nê n., a rose hip
 okinë'yak n. pl., rose hips
 okinose'miw v., he has fish
 okipa'howew n., a jailer
 okipa'howin n., his diaphragm
 okipa'howinihk v., in his diaphragm
 okisepe'kinikew n., a laundry man
 okise'wâtis n., a kind person
 okise'wâtisiw v., he is a kind person
 okisinohuma'kun n., a scholar; one being taught
 okiski'muniw v., he has a file
 okiskino'h'tahi wew n., a guide or leader
 okiskino'huma kew n., a teacher, instructor
 okiskino'huma wâkin n., a student; one who studies
 okisti'kâniw v., he has a field or garden
 okis'tuto wân n., a grizzly bear
 oki'tik v., his kneecap
 okitimâ'kisak n., the poor
 okitmâ'kisiw n., a person in need; one

who is poor
 okitoh'chikew n., a musician
 okitoh'chike wak n., an orchestra
 okitoh'chikun iw v., he has musical instruments
 okoh'tâkun v., his throat
 oko'sisa n., per., his son
 oko sisi'mâw n., son
 okosisi'mâwiw v., he is the son
 okosisi'miw v., he fathers a son; takes him as his own
 okota'kunusk n., goose grass
 okoto'wâkunisa v., his matches
 okoto'wâkunisiw v., he has matches
 okoto'wâniw v., he has a campfire
 okukê'chimosk n., a boaster
 okukê'pâtis n., a stupid person
 okukê'yâski'wâchimon n., a tale of falsehoods
 okunawe'mâ wu sow n., a baby-sitter
 okunawe'mâyatih'kwew n., a sheep-herder
 okunawe skwâh'temi wew n., a door-keeper
 okunawe'yichi kew n., a guard; caretaker
 okwâs'kwas kote pew n., the white muscle in the heart
 okwâs kwe'pichikew n., one who fishes with hook and line
 okwâs kwe'pichi kewak n., fishermen angling
 okwâskwe'pichi kune yâpê n., angling line
 omâchâ'tis n., a wicked person
 omâ'chêw n., a hunter
 omâhkâh'kwa n., his barrels or tubs
 omâ'humow n., a boatman (going downstream)
 Omâ mēh'kwew n., a Stoney woman
 omâtu'hikuniw v., he has a skin scraper
 o'mâw n., the digestive organ of a cow's stomach
 omawâ'chêchikew n., a collection
 omawâ'tini kew n., one who gathers a collection; a collector
 ome'chisowi nâhtik n., his table

omēh'tima n., his wood
 omēh'timiw v., he has wood
 omē'mêsis n., a young dove
 omē'mêw n., a pigeon; dove
 omi'kê v., sores; scales; a rash
 omikêw v., he has sores or scabs (exema)
 omikê'ya v., his sores or scabs
 omi'sa n., his older sister
 omisêh'kemos n., a tall tale
 omi'si adv., like this
 omisi'mâw n., the oldest daughter or sister
 omisi'mâwiw v., she is the oldest girl in the family
 omisi'miw v., he has a sister
 omista timo'miw v., he has horses
 omisti'kom v., his cane; his stick
 omis'tiho miw v., he has a cane
 omoh'kochi kew n., one who planes
 omoh'komâ niw v., he has a knife or knives
 omoh'te yâpisko miw v., he has a knife
 omos'homi mâw n., a grandfather
 omos toso'kamiko miw v., he has a cow barn
 omos toso'miw v., he has a cow or cattle
 omô'tiy n., the crop of a chicken or partridge
 omunisi'kew n., a swather or reaper
 omunus'kosi wew n., one who mows; a mower
 omunus'koso wâkun n., a mower (to cut hay); a mowing machine
 omusina'hikesês n., a clerk; an office typist
 omusina'hikew n., a writer
 omusina'hikuniw v., he has paper, letters or books
 omus'kah'twesk n., a purse thief
 omuskêkê'miw v., he has medicine
 omus'kisineh'kew n., a shoemaker
 omus'kisiniw v., he has shoes
 omuskosêh'kew n., a hay maker
 omus'kosê miw v., he has hay
 onâpemih'kâw v., she lives common-law

onâ'pemiw v., she gets a husband; she is married
 onâ'tam âkew n., a defender; mediator
 onê'châniw n., a cow, a female moose
 onê'hikow v., he has parents
 onêhtâwi'kichi kuniw v., he has a field or garden
 one kâni'skât n., the front leg
 one ke'ko maw n., a parent
 onêké'kom awak n. pl., the parents
 oni'kamow n., a singer
 onipâh'tâ kew n., an executioner
 oni'pêm v., his water
 oni'pêmiw v., he has water
 onipewi'nihk v., in his bed
 oni pewi'niw v., he has a bed
 oniski'miw v., he has geese
 oniski'pimê n., goose oil
 onochi'kinose wew n., a fisherman
 onota poos'wew n., a rabbit hunter
 onotini'kesk n., a fighter; a boxer
 onotini'kewak n., warriors; an army
 oohoo n., an owl
 oohoo'sis n., an owlet
 oohoo'wak n. pl., owls
 ooma pron., *inan*. this
 oosi n., a canoe; a boat
 oosa n. pl., boats
 ooyoo v., howling
 opâh'kekin ikew n., a tanner
 opâh'keki'niw v., he has leather
 opâh'kwesi kunêhkew n., a baker
 opâh'kwesi kunimiw v., she has bread or flour
 opaku tini'kew n., one who plants grain or a garden
 opapâmâ'mos n., a fugitive
 opapâmoh'tew n., a traveler
 opas kisi'kuniw v., he has a gun
 opâs tâ'mow n., a slanderer; a blasphemer
 opawa'hikew n., a thresher (one who threshes grain)
 opawa'hikuniw v., he has a threshing machine
 opêhta wesâ kân n., her petticoat

opêhta wesâ kâni miw v., she has a petticoat
 opehtwa'kuniw v., he has a pipe or tobacco
 opêko'pichikew n., one who plows
 opê'minâh'kwâni miw v., he has rope
 opêpê'chew n., a robin
 opêsâ'kune pemiw v., he has a rawhide rope
 opêsimoh'kâni miw v., his watch (clock)
 opêsimoh'kâni miw v., he has a clock
 opêsimoh'kânisiw v., he has a watch
 opê'wiy v., his feathers; his bristles
 opêyôpisko'yâkunew v., he has a metal plate or cup
 opimêh'kânimiw v., he has pemican
 opi'mêm v., his lard or oil
 opimê'miw v., he has lard, oil or fat
 opimêmi'wâw v., their fat
 opimoh'tâhk wew v., he shoots with a bow and arrow
 opimoh'ta hiwew n., a bus driver; a transporter
 opimoh'tâkun n., his bow and arrow
 opina'wasow n., a chef; a cook
 opitâ'chikew n., a trumpeter; a flutist
 opotâ'chikuniw v., he has a trumpet or flute
 opoye'kutâ mew n., a tree felled by a beaver
 opuki'ta whâw n., a fisherman (using nets)
 opuko sêh'tâsk n., a beggar
 opumi hiwew n., a servant; an attendant
 opumini'kew n., a governess; a steward
 opu'pâsêw n., a hasty person
 opususte'hikun n., his whip
 opususte'hikuniw v., he has a whip
 opwâm n., his thigh
 opwâmak n. pl., the thighs of meat (ham)
 opwe'yaku towew n., one who peels and gnaws (e.g. a beaver)
 osa v., boil it
 osa kochi'hiwew n., the victor; one who wins

osakote'hew n., a coward; a timid person
 osâm adv., too
 osâmêh'tâw v., he over does it
 osâme'tinwa v., *an.* they are numerous
 osâmeti'wak v., *inan.* they are very numerous
 osâm'payiw v., he goes beyond or past it
 osâmi'pew v., he drank too much; he is drunk
 osâmi'poonum v., he puts on too much firewood
 osâmi'toon n., a tattletale; a tattler
 osâmi'toonew v., he is too talkative
 osâpâ'chikun n., a binocular
 osâponi'kuni ma v., his needles
 osâponi'kuniw v., he has needles
 osâw yellow generally prefixed
 osâwâh'kesiw n., a red fox
 osâwâh'kwaw adj., autumn colors of yellow
 osâwâ'pân n., bile (a yellow liquid)
 osâwâ'pisk n., brass; copper
 osâwâ'piskisiw v., *an.* he is yellow (*an.* speaking of metal, stone)
 osâwâ'poy n., bile liquid (which one vomits)
 osâwâw v., it is yellow
 osâwêh'tâw v., he makes it yellow (to color)
 osâw'ekin n., yellow material; yellow cloth
 osâwi'hew v., he makes him yellow (to color)
 osâwi'mêkisak n. pl., yellow beads
 osâwi'nâkwun v., it looks yellow
 osâwi'siw v., he is yellow (in color)
 osâwis'tikwân n., a yellow head; a fair-haired person
 osâw-pêyesês n., a yellow bird (a canary)
 osâw'puk n., a pumpkin
 osâw'senipân n., a yellow ribbon
 osâw-sooniyâw n., gold
 osâw sooniyâw âpisk n., gold ore or gold coin
 osâw-sooniyâwew v., he has gold
 osâw-sooniyâwiw v., it contains gold; it

is made of gold
 osâwusa'kîy n., a yellow dress or coat
 osâw'usapâp n., yellow thread
 osâ'wuse stuk n., yellow yam
 osâ'wusk n., a brown bear
 osâwus'kwâpes n., a jack fish
 osâwus'kwâw n., a yellow sky
 osâwus'kwayêk
 osâw'ustotin n., a yellow hat
 osâwut'sikun n., a yellow dye
 osê make him
 osê'chikew n., a manufacturer
 osê'chikewin v., making
 osê'chikun n., that which is made
 osê'haw v., *an.* he is made
 osê'hew v., he makes him
 osêh'kêhpi miw v., he has a bird
 osêh'tama wâw v., it is made for him
 osêh'tama wew v., he makes it for him
 osêh'tâw v., he makes it; he builds it
 osêma v., his younger brother or sister
 osêmi'mâw n., the younger brother or sister
 osêmi'mâwiw v., he or she is the younger of them
 osêspâs kuti miw v., he has some sugar
 osi'kîyas n., a lizard
 osi'kosa n., his mother-in-law
 osikosi'miw v., he has a mother-in-law
 osimâ'kuni sewiw n., he is a policeman
 osisa'whew v., he startles them (a flock of birds)
 osisimâw n., a father-in-law
 osi'siw v., he has a father-in-law
 oskâ'chihk n., an awl
 oskâ'nuk n., a bitch; a she-dog
 oskâh'tuk n., a jack pine
 oskâh'tukos kâw v., many pines around
 oskâ'pitew v., he has new teeth
 oskâ'pitew v., he has a new tooth (as a baby's)
 oskâ'tâsk n., *an.* a carrot
 oskâ'tâsk wak n. pl., carrots
 oskâ'tiko piheiw n., a spruce partridge
 oskâ'wâsis n., a newborn baby
 oskâ'yis n., a young animal or bird

oskê'sik n., his eye
 oskê'siko kâna n., glasses or spectacles
 oskê'siko min n., an eye berry; a dewberry
 oskê'sikwa n. pl., his eyes
 oski adj., new or fresh
 oski'misk n., a leaf bud; a bud
 oski'nâkosiw v., he looks new
 oski'nâkwun v., it looks good
 oskinê'kês n., a teenage boy
 oskinê'kêsiw v., he is a teenage boy
 oskinê'kê'wiw v., he is a young man or youth
 oskinê'kis kwesis n., a teenage girl
 oskinê'kis kwew n., a young woman; a maiden
 oskinê'kiskwewiw v., she is a young woman
 oskinê'kiw n., a young man; a youth
 oski'nipê n., fresh water
 oski'oosi n., a new boat
 oski'pimê n., fresh lard
 oski'siw v., he is new or fresh
 oski'skwe wew v., he takes a new wife
 oski'wâwa n., fresh eggs
 oski'wiyâs n., fresh eggs
 osk'wun n., his nose; his snout
 oski'yi adj., new
 oski'yi'wiw v., she is young
 oski'yi'wun v., it is new
 osko'tâkâw v., he has a coat or dress
 osko'tim n., a beaver dam
 os'kuch adv., first
 osku'kimâw v., counting from the new moon
 osku'kimew v., he counts from the new moon
 osku'kochin v., (the new moon) hangs or is seen
 os'kun n., a bone
 Oskuna'kâsusteki n., a pile of bones; Regina, Saskatchewan
 osku'new n., a bullfinch
 oskuni'pime n., marrow (oil from boiling bones)
 oskuni'wiw v., he is bony; it is bony

oskuni'wun v., it has bones
 oskus'âkîy n., new skin
 oskus'kihik n., a new pail or kettle
 osk'wun n., the liver
 ososkwu'hikuniw v., he has an iron (steam or pressing)
 o'sow v., *an.* he boils
 oso'wiw v., he has a tail
 osoy n., his tail
 ospis kwuni chêchê n., the back of the hand
 ospwâ'kun n., a pipe
 ospwâ'kuni ma n., his pipe
 ospwâ'kunis n., a small pipe
 ospwâ'kuniw v., he has a pipe
 os'tesa v., his older brother
 ostesi'mâw n., the eldest brother; the firstborn male
 ostesi'mâwiw v., he is the oldest; he is the firstborn
 osti'kwân n., his head
 osti'kwân âpisk n., a helmet (metal)
 osti kwân'ikun n., the skull
 osti kwânis n., a small head
 ostikwân'sâponi kun n., a head pin
 ostima v., his or her daughter-in-law; his niece
 ostimi'mâw n., a daughter-in-law; a niece
 ostos'totum v., he coughs
 ostos'totumowin n., a cough
 ostos totum-uskêkê n., cough medicine
 osu'hikew v., he frightens the animals (when hunting)
 osukâs'kwahon v., her brooch or clasps
 osukâs'kwahoniw v., she has a brooch or clasp
 osu'kiy n., his skin
 osuku'hiku niw v., he has nails
 osum v., he boils it
 osuska'hon n., his cane; his walking cane
 osuka'honiw v., he has a cane
 osusku'mow n., one who receives sacrament
 osusku'mowin n., the sacrament
 os'wew v., *an.* he boils him (as a teaket-

tle)

ota pron., here (meaning near you)
 otâh'chanisiw v., she has a ring
 otâhk adv., at the back; behind
 otâh'kekât n., the hind leg
 otâh'konâ wusow n., one who carries a child
 otâh'kwun n., his wing
 otâh'kwuna wâsow n., a nursing mother
 otako'honiw v., she has a shawl
 ota'kohp n., his blanket
 ota'kohpiw v., he has a blanket
 otâ'kosê adv., yesterday
 otâko'siki n., in the evening
 otâko'sin v., it is evening
 otâko'siw n., a sick person (singular)
 otakumi'siw v., he is overly anxious
 otâkwun-achâhkos n., evening star
 otâkwun'mêchisow v., he eats supper or an evening meal
 otâkwun'mêchisowin n., the evening meal; supper
 otâkwun'mêchisowin êhkawew v., he makes the evening meal for him
 otâkwun'mêchisowin êhkew v., he makes the evening meal
 otân'isa n., his daughter
 otâni'siw v., he has a daughter
 otâ pâ'nâsk n., a wagon or sled
 otâpâ'nâkos n., a buggy; a small wagon
 otâpâ'nâskow v., he has a wagon (or sled)
 otâ'pâne yâpê ya n., harness
 otâpâ'sow v., he rides in a vehicle
 otâ'pâtaw v., he is given a ride in a sled (he is pulled in a sled)
 otâ'pâtew v., he gives him a ride; he pulls him
 otâ'pâtum v., he gives it a ride; he pulls it
 otâpeh'tepisona n., her earrings
 otâ'pew v., he pulls it
 otâ'peyâpê n., a dragnet
 otâ pis'kâkun n., her tie, necklace, handkerchief
 otâpis'kâ kuniw v., she has a necklace or

tie or handkerchief

otâpu'hâkun n., a horse, dog or ox used for pulling things
 otâpu'hâkuniw v., he has a draft animal
 otâpu'hâw v., he is driven (as a horse is driven)
 otâpu'hew v., he drives him (as a horse is driven)
 otâ'sa n., his pants
 otâ'siw v., he has trousers or leggings
 otâ'toskew n., a labourer
 otawâsêh'kâna n., her doll
 ota wâsêh'kâniw v., she has a doll
 otawâsim'isa n. pl., his children
 ota wasimi'siw v., he has children
 otawe'mâw n., a relative, sister, or cousin
 ou'whâw v., he is beaten (loses game)
 otayami'haw n., a Christian
 ota'yânisa n., his clothing
 ota yâni'siwiw v., he has clothing or possessions
 ota'yâniw v., he has clothing or possessions
 otayi'sênêma n., his people
 otayi'sênêmiw v., he has people (as a chief; a leader)
 ote adv., over here, speaking of one away from you
 oteh' n., his heart
 otehi'mina n. pl., strawberries
 otehi'puk n., a cabbage
 otehi'pukwa n. pl., cabbages
 otehtapi'num vt., he turns it over
 otehta'pipa yihow v., he crouches facedown to the ground
 otehta'pisi mâw v., he is laid on his stomach
 otehta'pisi mew v., he lies him on his stomach
 otehta'pisin v., he lies on his stomach facedown to the ground
 otehta'piw n., a rider; a horseman
 otehta'powin n., his chair; his seat
 otêh'tew v., he reaches him; he gets to him
 otêhti'kow v., he receives it (has parcel)

otêhti'kow v., he receives it (he contracts a disease)
 otêhti'nâw v., he is caught
 otêhti'nêw v., he caught her
 otehtini'kewin n., a rape; an assault
 otêhti'num v., he caught it
 otêhto'hikun n., a compass
 otêh'tum v., he arrives at it; he comes to it
 ote'ma n., his horse or dog
 ote'miw v., he has a horse or dog
 otemi'wâwa n., their horses or dogs
 ote'nâhk n., in the city
 ote'nâs n., a town or village
 ote'nâw n., a city
 otenâwêh'tâw v., he forms a village
 ote'yikom n., the nostril
 ote'yikoma n., his nostrils
 otin v., *an.* take him
 otina v., *inan.* take it
 otina'mâsow v., he takes (or buys) for himself
 otina'mawâw v., things are bought for him
 otina'mawew v., he buys for him
 otî'nâw v., he is taken
 otî'new v., he takes him
 otini'kew v., he buys; he takes
 otini'kewin n., shopping (articles purchased)
 otini'kowisiw v., he is taken; he has passed away
 otini'kun n., a captive
 otî'num v., he takes it
 otipeyi'chikew n., the owner; the manager
 otipe'yimi sow n., an independent person
 otipu'hâskew n., a surveyor
 otisâ pâhtum v., he lives long enough to see it again
 otisâ'pumâw v., he is seen coming in the distance
 otisâ'pumew v., he sees him coming in the distance
 otokim'âma n., his boss

oto'kimâ miw v., he has a boss or master
 otoon n., his mouth
 otoo'niw v., he has a mouth
 otoo'sin n., his boat; his canoe
 otospwâ'kuna n., his pipe
 otospwâ'kuniw v., he has a pipe
 oto'tema n., his friend
 ototemi'towak v., they become friends
 otoemi'mâw v., he is made friends (by others)
 ototemi'mew v., he made friends with him
 ototemi'miw v., he has friends
 ototemi'wewin n., friendship
 otsêh'kân n., a turnip
 otsêh'kâni pukwa n., turnip tops
 otsêh'kâniw v., he has turnips
 otukiko'miw v., he has a cold (and discharge from the nose)
 otuki'sêya n. pl., the guts or bowels; entrails
 otukwu'nahon v., her shawl
 otu'mew v., he draws it (as a pipe he smokes)
 otume'yihtum v., he is delayed by caring for something
 otumi'âtos kew v., he is occupied (his time is taken)
 otumi'hâw v., he is interrupted; he is delayed
 otumi'hew v., he interrupts him; he hinders him
 otumi'how v., he is busy; he delays himself
 otumi'mâw v., he is delayed by being spoken to
 otumi'mechisow v., he is occupied while he eats
 otumi'metawew v., he is occupied with play
 otumi'mew v., he delays him by talking to him
 otupâh'teyimow n., a meek or humble person
 otupoyeh'kew n., a manufacturer of paddles

otusâ'mêhkew n., one who makes snow-shoes

otusâ'mew v., he has snowshoes

otusâ'wâpiw n., a watchman

otusêh'kew n., a resident

otusêh'kewin n., his dwelling; habitat of an animal

otusi'kuna n., his socks

otusi'kuniw v., he has socks

otus'kê n., his land or farm

otus'kêw v., he has land or a farm

otuskih'koma n., *an.* his pail

otuskih'kow v., he has a pail or pails

otuski'pwâ mew v., he has potatoes

otuskwesi'mon n., his pillow

otuspus'kwesi moniw v., he has a pillow or pillows

otuspus'tâ kuna n., her apron

otuspus'tâkunew v., she has an apron

otuste'num v., he cocks the gun

otustinwâ'miw v., he has sinew

otusti'sa n., his mitts

otusti'siw v., he has mitts

otutâ'mew v., *an.* he is inhaled (something is inhaled)

otutâmi'mew v., he accuses him

otutâmo'totum v., he inhales it

otutâ'mow v., he inhales

otutâ'wew n., a buyer; a trader

otutâ'wewin n., his buying; his supplies

otuto'sisa n., his arrows

otuwe'mâwa n., his relative (e.g. cousin)

otuyu'pêya v., his nets

otwâ'hipân n., a water hole; a hole made in the ice

owâski'yi'kuna n., his house

owâski'yi'kuniw v., he has a house

owâpison'êhkew v., he makes a moss bag

owâpiso'niw v., he has a moss bag

owêche'wâkuna n., his buddy or partner

owêche'wâkuni mâw v., he has made a buddy or partner

owêche'wâkuni mew v., he makes him a buddy or partner

owêho'winiw v., he has a name

owêkê'tow n., his bride or her groom

owêki'mâkuna n., his wife

owêki'mâkuniw v., he has a wife

owêkiw n., his house or home

owepa'hikuniw v., she has a broom

owêsta'kêw v., he has hair

owuchis'toniw v., he has a nest

owunê'hikew n., a trapper

owunê'hikuniw v., he has traps

owutupê'wâtew v., he has a basket

oya'kêhtâw v., he ruins or wastes it

oya'kêhtum v., he prices it

oya'kesk n., a pan; dish; bowl

oyâ'kun n., a pan; dish; bowl

oyâ'kuna n. pl., he has dishes

oyâ'kunis n., a small dish or pan

oyâpichi'kew v., he muddles things up; he does not put them back in place

oyâpiska'tahikun n., an anvil

oyus'chikew v., she sets things in order

oyusi'wâtâw v., he is judged

oyusi'wâtew v., he judges him

oyusi'wâtum v., he judges it

oyu i'wew n., a lawyer; he judges

oyusi'wew apowin n., a judge's seat

oyusi'wewi kamik n., a courthouse

oyusi wewi kimaw n., a magistrate; a governor

oyusi'wewin n., law; the laws of a country

oyus'tâw v., she sets the table

Pa

Pâhkâ kos n., a spirit

pâh kâwi'kow v., he has a heart beat

pâh kâwko'win n., pulse

pâhkê'htitaw v., he drops it (accidentally)

pahke'htitew v., he drops him (accidentally)

pâhke'kin n., hide

pâhke kini wut n., a leather bag

pâhke'kinos n., a small piece of leather

pâh'ki adv., a portion of

pâhkih'tin v., it fell

pâhki kâwin v., it drips

pâhki kâwi num v., he lets it fall (drop by drop)
 pâhki kâwiw v., it is dripping (a liquid)
 pâhki pestâw v., there are raindrops, falling gently
 pâhki'pestin v., it drips (as from the roof)
 pâhki simâw v., he is let to fall, he drops down
 pâhki simew v., *an.* he lets him fall (as his pants)
 pâhki simow v., the sun sets
 pâhki simowin n., sunset
 pâhkisin v., he falls
 pâhki sow v., he explodes; he is an explosion
 pâhki sum v., he bombs it; he explodes it
 pâhki tew v., it explodes
 pâhki tew âpoy n., gasoline
 pâhko'chê che hosow v., he wipes his hands
 pâhko'chê che how v., he dries his hands
 pâhko'chê chew v., he has dry hands
 pâhko'chê che whâw v., his hands are dried (by someone)
 pâhko'chê che whew v., he dries her hands
 pâhkohk'wehon n., a face towel
 pâhkoh'kwe how v., he wipes his face
 pâhkoh'kwe whâw v., his face is dried (by someone)
 pâhkoh'kwe whew v., he dries her face
 pâhko'nâw v., he is skinned (like skinning a rabbit)
 pâhko'new v., he skins him (as in pelting)
 pâhkoni'pekêw v., he makes blisters on his hands or feet
 pâhko'num v., he skins it
 pâhko'payihow v., he dries himself (as a dog shaking)
 pâhko'payiw v., it dries (by warmth or wind)
 pâhko'pâhtâw v., he runs into the water
 pâhko'pehâw v., he is made to walk into the water

pâhko'pehew v., he makes him walk into the water
 pâhkope'payihow v., he goes quickly into the water
 pâhkope'payiw v., he slips into the water
 pâhko'pew v., he walks into the water
 pahkosite'hisow v., he wipes his feet dry
 pâhkosite'whâw v., his feet are wiped dry (by one)
 pâhkosite'whew v., he wipes her feet dry
 pâhku'chimew v., he breaks his promise
 pâhku'hum v., it has a pulse
 pâhkwa châw v., it is dry ground
 pâhk'wâchês n., a bat
 pâhkwâ'chêsis kâw v., bats are numerous
 pâhkwâ'hâw v., he is dried (after a bath)
 pâhkwa'hew v., he dries him (after a bath) he wipes him dry
 pâhkwa'hum v., he wipes it dry
 pâhkwa'humawâw v., it is dried for him
 pâhkwa'humawew v., he dries it for him
 pâhkwâ pite pitâw v., he is scalped
 pâhkwa pite pitew v., he scalps him
 pâhkwaw v., it is shallow water, almost dried up
 Pâhkwâ'yumihâw v., he is a Roman Catholic
 Pâhkwâ'yumi hâwin n., Roman Catholic religion
 pâhkwe'hum v., *inan.* he breaks a piece off (as piece of a dish)
 pâhkwe'nâw v., *an.* a piece is broken off (by hand) as bread
 pahkwe'num v., *inan.* he breaks a piece off it (by hand)
 pahkwe'numa wâw v., a piece is broken off for him (as bread)
 pâhkwe'numa wew v., he breaks off a piece for him (as bread)
 pâhkwe'payiw v., (a piece) breaks off
 pâhkwe'pitaw v., a piece is torn off him
 pâhkwe'pitew v., *an.* he tears a piece of him
 pâhkwe'pitem v., he tears off a piece (by hand)
 pâhkwe'sâwâ'chikun n., a slice of bread

pâhkwe'sâwâ tâw v., he is sliced off
 pâhkwe'sâwâ tew v., he slices him off,
 cuts a piece off him
 pâhkwe'sâwâ tum v., he cuts a piece off
 it
 pâhkwe'sikun n., bread, bannock
 pâhkwe'sikunak n. pl., bannocks
 pâhkwe'sikunêh kân n., flour
 pâhkwe'siku nêhka wâw v., bread is
 made for her
 pâhkwe'siku nêhka wew v., he makes
 bread for her
 pâhkwe'sikunêh kew v., she makes bread
 pâhkwe'sikunis n., a bit of bread or flour
 pâhkwe'siw v., a portion is gone from
 him
 pâhkwe'sum v., he cuts a piece off it
 pâhkwe'suma wâw v., a piece is cut off
 for him
 pâhkwe'suma wew v., he cuts a piece off
 for him
 pâhkwe'swâw v., a piece is cut off him
 pâhkwe'swew v., he cuts a piece off him
 pâhkwi'chipa yiw v., he loosens and falls
 off
 pâhkwi'chipi tâw v., he is loosened and
 pulled off
 pâhkwi'chipi tew v., he loosened him
 and pulled him off
 pâhkwi'chipi tum v., he loosened it and
 pulled it off
 pâhkwi'tâmow v., his throat is dry, very
 thirsty
 pâhkwi'tinâw v., he is loosened, (by
 hand) as something pasted
 pâhkwi'tinew v., he loosened him (by
 hand)
 pâhkwi'tinum v., he loosened it (by
 hand)
 pâhkwi'tuhum v., he peels it off with a
 knife
 pâhkwi'yek n., frog heard during a dry
 spell
 pâhpa suk wâpiw v., he opens and shuts
 his eyes completely
 pâhpawa'hum v., he dusts it

pâhpa'wâsti tâw v., he hangs it in the
 wind to dust it
 pâhpawa'whâw v., he is dusted (as a pelt)
 pâhpawa'whew v., he dusts him (with a
 duster)
 pâhpawêh'titaw v., he dusts it by shaking
 and hitting it on something
 pâhpa'wew v., he shakes himself (as a
 dog out of water)
 pâhpâwi'payihtâw v., he shakes it out (to
 clean it)
 pâhpâwi'titâw v., he shakes it (hits it on
 something to dust)
 pâhpâwi'wepinâw v., he is shaken and
 dusted
 pâhpâwi'wepinew v., he shakes him out
 pâhpâwi'wepinum v., he shakes it out
 (to remove contents)
 pâhpe'kutew v., he is belching
 pâhpê'tos adv., it all differs, it is separate
 pâhpê'tose'yihtum v., he differs in mind,
 in opinion
 pâhpê'tose'yimâw v., there are different
 opinions of him
 pâhpê'tose'yimew v., he has different
 opinions of them
 pâhpe'yak adj., one piece, one by one
 pâhpi v., to laugh
 pâhpi'hâw v., he is laughed at
 pâhpi'hew v., he laughs at him
 pâhpih'tâw v., he laughs at it
 pâhpih'tum v., he laughs at it
 pâhpisi'mâw v., he is joked and laughed
 at
 pâhpisi'mew v., he jokes at him, he jeers
 him
 pâhpi'siw v., he laughs a little, he smiles
 pâhpi'skich v., in separate divisions
 pâhpi'skichas'tewa v., *inan.* they are in
 separate places
 pâhpi'skichâyâ wak v., *an.* they are in
 separate places
 pâhpi'skiw v., he is a joker, he laughs a
 lot
 pâhpi'skwâchâw v., it is uneven ground
 pâhpi'skwâw v., it is lumpy in places

pâhpi'tâkwun v., it is laughable
 pâhpi'tâw v., he laughs at it
 pâhpiw v., he is laughing
 pâh'piwak v., they are laughing
 pâh'piwin n., laughter, glee
 pâhpu kama hum v., he raps (the door)
 repeatedly
 pâhpu'kuma whâw v., he is hit repeated-
 ly
 pâhpu'kuma whew v., he hits him
 repeatedly
 pâhpu'kwu chihew v., he amuses him
 pâhpu'kwute yihtâ kusiw v., he is very
 amusing
 pâhpu'kwute yimâw v., he amuses others
 pâhpu'kwute yimew v., he is amused by
 him
 pâhpusê'kwe whaw v., he gets slapped
 repeatedly (on the fall)
 pâhpusê'kwe whew v., he slaps her face
 repeatedly
 pâhpu'wuhi kew v., he dusts (as furni-
 ture, etc.)
 pâhpu'wuhum v., he dusts it
 pâhpu'wuwhâw v., *an.* he is dusted (as
 with a brush)
 pâhpu'wuwhew v., he dusts him (as with
 a brush)
 pâhtâ koska waw v., (someone) sits on
 him
 pâhtâ koska wew v., he sits on him
 pâh'tew v., he sings (as a bird)
 pâh'tewak v., they sing
 pâh'tum v., he sings it
 pâ'kân n., a nut
 pâ'kân âhtik n., nut tree
 pâ'kânak n. pl., nuts, variety of
 pâkâ'pitew v., he has swollen gums
 pâkâ'piw v., he has swollen eyes
 pâkâw v., it is swollen
 pâki payiw v., it swells
 pâki payiwin n., a swelling
 pâki tin com., release him
 pâkun v., it is swollen
 pânisâ'wew v., she slices meat to dry
 pâni'sum v., he cuts and prepares meat

pânuhâ konew v., he clears away snow
 pânuhâ'konum v., he clears it of snow
 pânuhâ'konum awâw v., snow is cleared
 for him
 pânuhâ'konum awew v., he clears snow
 away for him
 papâmâ'chihow v., he is not stable; to go
 here and there
 papâm'achimow v., he goes around
 telling news
 papâm'achimew v., he goes around
 telling news of him
 papâm'atotum v., he goes around talking
 about it
 papâm ohte n., to wander around
 papâm ohtew v., he goes around
 papa stes n., a small (species) of wood-
 pecker
 pâpâ stew n., a large woodpecker
 pâpi hâw v., he is flying toward us
 pâpu'konew v., he bruises or blisters him
 (by hitting)
 pâpu'konum v., he makes blisters
 pâpusâ kâ'piw v., he blinks his eyes
 pâpu'yêhtâw v., he vomits it up
 pâpu'yihâw v., *an.* he vomits him up
 pâpu'yiw v., he is seen coming (by horse
 or vehicle)
 pâschi interj., denotes over or beyond
 pâschi hopew v., he jumps over (as an
 animal)
 pâschi'kwas kohtew v., he jumps over (as
 a human); he leaps
 pâs chi'payi how v., he goes over (with-
 out leaping)
 pâs chi'payiw v., it runs over (as a pail of
 water); over-filled
 pâs chi'pew v., it overflows
 pâs chi tâkos'kew v., he steps over
 pâschi'wepinâw v., he is taken and
 thrown over (something)
 pâschi'wepinew v., he takes and throws
 him over (something)
 pâschi'wepinum v., he takes and throws
 it over (something)
 pâsimi nâna n. pl., dried berries

pâsim inew v., he is drying berries
 pâsimine wak v., they are drying berries
 pâskoh tew v., he walks over it (as a heap on the ground)
 pâskâ chiwus whew v., she boils
 pâskâ hum v., he breaks it open (as an egg)
 pâskâ'konew v., he makes tracks in the fresh snow
 pâskâ'pichin v., he punctures him (by running into a sharp stick)
 pâskâ'pisin v., he punctures his eye (by falling on something)
 pâskâ'piw v., he is unable to see (he is blind)
 pâskâ'puwhâw v., his eye is bursted (by one)
 pâskâ'puwhew v., he bursted her eye (by hitting)
 pâskâ'wehow v., she is hatching
 pâskâ'whâw v., he is bursted
 pâskâ'whew v., he bursts him
 pâskêw v., he uncovers himself
 pâski'chenâw v., he is bursted (by fingers) as a worm
 pâski'chenew v., he bursts him (with fingers)
 pâski'chenum v., he bursts it (with fingers) as an egg
 pâskina v., turn (the page) over; uncover it
 pâski'nâw v., he is uncovered
 pâski'new v., he uncovers her
 pâski'num v., he uncovers it
 pâski'numa wâw v., it is uncovered or opened for him
 pâski'numa wew v., he uncovers or opens it for him
 pâski'numa wewak v., they uncover it for him or them
 pâski payiw v., it uncovers (as the wind blows it off)
 pâskisi kew v., he shoots; he fires a shot
 pâskisi kewin n., shooting; target practice
 pâskisi kun n., a gun

pâskisi kunâh'tik n., a gun stock
 pâskisi kunâ'pisk n., a gun barrel
 pâskisi kunis n., a revolver, pistol
 pâskiso'sow v., he shoots himself
 pâskis'um v., he shoots it
 pâskis'whâw v., he is shot
 pâskis'whew v., he shoots him
 pâski wepa hum v., he uncovers it (with an object)
 pâski wepa whâw v., he is uncovered (with a pole)
 pâski wepa whew v., he uncovers her (with a pole)
 pâso'nâson n., to dry clothes, clothesline
 pâso'nâsow v., he dries his clothes
 pâs'ow v., he is dry
 pâstâchi wâhtew v., it boils over
 pâstâchi susow v., he boils over (as a teakettle)
 pâsta'hâw v., evil is brought upon him
 pâsta'hew v., he brings evil to him
 pâsta'how v., he sinned
 pâsta'howin n., sins, evil doings
 pâstâh'tâw v., he cracks it (with his teeth)
 pâstâ hum v., he breaks it (as a window)
 pâstâ moskiw v., he is a blasphemer
 pâstâ mototum v., he blasphemes it
 pâstâ mow v., he sinned by his speech
 pâstâ mowin n., blasphemy, curse words
 pâstâs'kow v., he steps over it (as a fence)
 pâstâs'tawew v., he climbs over (as a fence)
 pâs'tew v., it is dry
 pâs'tewa v., they are dry
 pâste'wâhtik n., a dry tree or wood
 pâste'wiyâs n., dried meat
 pâstew'mêhta n., dry wood (for the stove)
 pâstew'uskê n., dry land, drought
 pâsith'tin v., it cracked (by falling)
 pâsti'nâw' v., *an.* he is cracked (by hand)
 pâsti'new' v., he cracks him (by hand)
 pâsti'num' v., he cracks it (by hand) as an egg

pâsti'payiw v., it cracked (as a glass in hot water)
 pâstu hum v., he cracks it (by pressure)
 pâstu mâw v., he is cracked (by biting)
 pâstu mew v., he cracks him (with his teeth, as peanuts)
 pâstu whâw v., he is cracked (by pressure)
 pâstu whew v., he cracks him (by pressure)
 pâsum v., *inan.* he dries it (as towels)
 pa suste'whaw v., he is whipped
 pa suste'whew v., he ships him
 pâs'waw v., *an.* he is dried (as a pelt)
 pâs'wew v., *an.* he dries him or them
 pâta kos kawâw v., he is sat on or pressed down
 pâta kos kawew v., he sits on him or presses him down
 pâtosî yi v., outside area (uninhabited)
 pâwa hum v., he threshes it
 pâwa huma wâw v., threshing is done for him
 pâwa huma wew v., he threshes for him
 pâwâ'kun n., a dream spirit
 pâwâ'tâw v., he is dreamed about
 pâwâ'tew v., he dreams of him
 pâwâ'tum v., he dreams of
 pâwâ'tumowin n., a dream
 pâwâ tuskiw v., he is a dreamer; he dreams often
 pâwa whaw v., *an.* he is threshed (as grain)
 pâwa whew v., *an.* he threshes him (as grain)
 pâwi'stik n., a rapid; waterfall
 pâwi'stikos n., small rapid or waterfall
 pâwis'tikowun v., there is a series of rapids
 pawiy ikew v., he threshes grain
 pawî yikun n., threshing machine

Pe (ey)sound, unmarked

pe pref., denotes towards speaker
 pe interj., "come and . . ."
 pe-api v., come and sit
 pe-âtoske v., come to work
 pe-âtoskwew v., he comes to work
 pechi interj., prefix meaning to approach
 pechi'chiwun v., the water comes (as the tide)
 pechi'chiwun êhkâtum v., he digs and makes the water flow
 pechi'chiwun êhkâwew v., a ditch is made for him (for irrigation)
 pechi'chiwun êhkawew v., he ditches for him (for irrigation)
 pechi'chiwun êhkew v., he makes a ditch for water
 pechi-hâw v., he flies toward us
 pechi'nâko siw v., he is seen coming
 pechi'nâkwun v., it is seen coming
 pe'hâw v., he is waited for; they await him
 pe'hâwak v., they are waited on
 pe'hew v., he waits for him
 pe'how v., he waits; he expects him or them
 pe'howak v., they wait; they expect him or them
 peho'win n., waiting; expecting someone
 pehtâ v., hear it
 pehtâ'kew v., he hears with it
 pehtâ'kosiw v., he is heard
 pehtâ'kwun v., it is heard
 peht'am v., he hears it
 peht'âw v., hear him
 pehtâ'wâw v., he is heard
 pehtâ'wew v., he hears him
 pe-ispâke'num v., he comes and raises it
 pe-itsa'hum v., he sent it here (toward the speaker)
 pe-itsa'whâw v., he is sent here (toward the speaker)
 pe-itsa'whew v., he sent him here

(toward the speaker)

pe'kêwe v., come home

pekê'wehta v., bring him home

pekê'wehta haw v., he is brought home
(or back)

pekê'wehta hew v., he brings him home
(or back)

pekê'wehta taw v., he brings it home (or
back)

pe'kêwew v., he comes home; he returns

pe kê'wike v., come and visit

pe kêwi kew v., he comes and visits

pe kisê'payiw v., he comes quickly (by
horse or car)

pe kisê'payin v., it comes quickly (by
sailing)

peko'pew v., he emerges (from water)

peko'pewin n., a place to emerge (for
water animals)

peku'teskâ kow v., he makes him belch

peku'teskiw v., he belches frequently

peku'tew v., he belches; he burps

peku'tewin n., belching; burping

pe mêchiso com., come and eat

pe mêchisow v., he comes and eats

pe metawe v., come and play

penâsi'pew v., he comes down to the
shore

pe'natâw v., he is gotten

pe'natew v., he comes to get him

pe'natum v., he comes to get it

pe nêh'tuchi wew v., he comes down (as
from stairs)

pe nêh'tu kosew v., he comes and gets off
here

pe nipâ com., come and sleep

pe nipâw v., he comes and sleeps

pe noko'siw v., he comes in sight; he is
seen

pe nokwun v., it comes in sight; it is seen

pe otêh'tew v., he comes to him

pe otêh'tum v., he comes to it

pe otoh'tew v., he comes from over there

pe pehti'kwew v., he comes in; he comes
and enters

pe pêkis'kwe com., come and speak

pe pêkis'kwew v., he comes and speaks
pepes'komina n., pepper beans; pepper-
corns (anglisized)

pe'pow n., pepper (anglisized)

pe sâmîn com., come and touch him

pe sâmînew v., he comes and touches
him

pese'kin n., salvage material

pesiw com., bring him

pesi'wew v., he brings him

pesi'wewak v. pl., they bring him

peso v., bring him

peson'âkosiw v., he is coming near; he
appears near

peson'âkwun v., it appears to be near

pesoh'tum v., he hears it close by

peswapâh'tum v., he sees it at close range

peswa'pâmew v., he sees him nearer

peso'wun v. imp., it is near; the distance
is short

peswe yêh'tum v., he thinks it's near

peswe'yimew v., he thinks he is near

pe'tâ com., bring it

petâ moh'kew v., he chooses them; they
flee for help

petâ'mow v., he flees for shelter for help

petâ'mowak v. pl., they flee for shelter
for help

pe tâpi com., come and look

pe tâpiw v., he comes and looks

petâ'pun v., it is dawn; it's daybreak

petâ'siw v., he sails this way; he blew this
way

petâs'tew v., *inan.* the wind blows it here

petâs tumoh'tew v., he approaches; he is
walking toward you

petâ'stum v., it blew this way

petâ'tâmew n., artificial respiration

petâ'tâmow v., she arrives crying

pe'tâw v., he brings it

pe'tâwak v. pl., they bring it

pe'tohta'tâw v., he brought it

pe'tohte v., come over here

pe'tohtuma'wew v., he brought it for
him

peto'wutew v., the act of carrying on

one's back

petu'kosin v., he arrives; he comes

petum'akowak v., they bring it for him

petum'awâw v., it is brought to him

petum'awew v., he brings it to him

petuta'mow v., his breathing returns

pe wâpâhta com., come and see him

pe wâpâhtam v., he comes and sees him

pe wêhkwu'chipitâw v., he is pulled out
(of a mud hole)

pe wêhkwu'chipitew v., he comes and
pulls him out (of a mud hole)

pe wêhkwu'chipitum v., he comes and
pulls it out (of a mud hole)

pe wuyawêh'tahâw v., he is taken outside

pe wuyawêh'tahew v., he comes and
takes him outside

pe wuyawêh'tatâw v., he comes and takes
it outside

pe wuyawê'pimosinew v., he comes and
throws it outside

pe wuya wew v., he comes outside

pe yâh'kinâw v., someone comes push-
ing him

pe yâh'kinew v., he comes and pushes
him

pe yâh'kinum v., he comes and pushes it
pe'yak n., adj., one

pe yako ché'chew v., he has one hand

peyako'hew v., he only deals with him

peyakoh'kawew v., he is alone tending
him

peyakoh'kew v., he lives alone

peyakoh'kum v., he is alone tending it

peyakoh'tâw v., he keeps to one area

peyakoh'kwamiw v., he sleeps alone

peyako iteyih'tum wak v., they are unan-
imous, one in thought

peyako'kâtew v., he has one leg

peyako'new v., he holds one alone

peyako'pipon wew v., he is one year old

peyako'sâp n., adj., eleven

peyako'sâp wâw adj., eleven times

peyakos'kan n., one family

peyak oskane'siwak n., one tribe or
nation

peyako tes'kunew v., he has one antler

peyako tipis'kwew v., he stays out one
night

peya'kow v., she is alone

peyak'pêsim n., one moon; one month

peyak'wâpisk n., a silver dollar

peya'kwâw adv., once

peyakwe'kun v., it is a single piece

peyakwe'yimisow v., he thinks of himself
only

peya'kwun v., it is the same

peya'kwnohk v., in one place or area

peyak'wuskisin n., one pair of shoes

peyak'wuyuk v., one kind only

peyâsi'payiw v., he lowers himself down;
it lowers itself down

pe yoh'tena com., come and open it

pe yoh'tenam v., he comes and opens it

Pe (long e)

pêchâs'in v., it is quite away

pêhâso'winis n., a small shell; a charge
for a gun

pê'châw v., it is far off; it is a long way

pê'chi interj., denotes inside; in; within

pê chi'hâw v., he flies inside

pêchih'tin v., it fits inside

pêchi'pachikun n., a funnel

pêchi'payiw v., he fell into (something)

pêchi'pehkwon n., a powder horn

pêchi'wepinâw v., he is thrown into
(something)

pêchi'wepinew v., he throws him into
(something)

pêchi'wepinum v., he throws it into
(something)

pêchi'yâw adv., in the body

pêchi'yoo'wew v., it blows in

pêh'kâhtew v., it is burnt (as a roast)

pêhki'nâw v., he is bent over

pêhki'new v., he bends him over

pêhki'num v., he bends it over

pêhki'pitonew v., he has a bent arm

pêhki'pitone yiw v., he bends his arm

pêhki'puyiw v., it bends at an angle

pêh'ko n., ashes, wood ashes
 pêh'kohotâw v., he earns it (by working)
 pêhkohte'wâpohkâ kew v., she makes wood-ash lye from it
 pêhkohte'wâpohkew v., she makes wood-ash lye
 pêhkohte'wâpoy n., lye solution (ashes and water)
 pêhkohte'wapostuma wâw v., wood-ash lye is made for him
 pêhkohte'wapostuma wew v., he makes wood-ash lye for him
 pêh'kos n., a sand fly
 pêhkosis'kâw v., there are many sand flies
 pêhko'wun v., it is covered with ashes
 pêhkwî'kâtew v., it is toasted; it is burnt
 pêhkusi'kun n., toast
 pêhku'sow v., he is burned
 pêhkw'wâw v., he is toasted or burned
 pêhkus'wew v., he toasted him or burned him
 pêhkwâ'sin v., it is quite sharp
 pêhkwâ'tin v., it is sharp
 pêhtâ'mohtaw v., he places it in another
 pêhtâ'pâwuhaw v., he is given an enema
 pêhtâ'pâwuhew v., she is given an enema
 pêhtâ'pâwutâw v., he puts liquid into it
 pêhtâ'sow v., he loads his gun
 pêhtâ'sowin n., the act of loading a gun; a charge for a gun
 pêhtâ'pek n., a lagoon
 pêh'tâw adj., expresses disappointment; because
 pêhtawe'kinum v., he insulates or re-sheets the building
 pêhti'kwe adv., enter; come in
 pêhto'kâkun n., a guest; a caller
 pêhto'kamik n., inside a house, tent, or dwelling
 pêhtoko'wepinew v., he throws him inside
 pêhtoko'wepinum v., he throws it inside
 pêhto'kwa haw v., he is taken (into a house, tent, dwelling)
 pêhto kwe'haw v., he flies in

pêhto'kwemon v., it goes into (as a door, gate or room)
 pêhto kwe'pâhtâw v., he runs inside
 pêhto kwe'payiw v., he falls in, as the door is opened
 pêhto'kwe tâchi mow v., he crawls in (on hands and knees)
 pêhto'kwew v., he enters (into a house, tent, etc.)
 pêhto'kwuhew v., he brings him inside
 pêhto'kwutâw v., he brings it inside
 pêh'tonâw v., *an.* he is peeled (something like an orange)
 pêh'tonew v., *an.* he peels him (he peels something like an orange)
 pêh'tonum v., *inan.* he peels it (the bark of a tree)
 pêhto'pitâw v., he has the bark removed or skin removed
 pêhto'pitew v., *an.* he pulls the skin or bark off him (something)
 pêhtus'kinew v., he is inside (a container or box)
 pêhtub'wân n., a quiver; a case for arrows
 pêhtuti'wânêhkawâw v., a quiver is made for him
 pêhtuti'wânêhkawew v., he makes a quiver for him
 pêhtuti'wân êhkew v., he makes a quiver
 pêhtuti'wânis n., a small quiver
 pêhtuwe'sâkân n., a petticoat
 pêhtuwe'sâkânis n., a small petticoat
 pêhtuwe'tâsân n., underwear (literal meaning: inner pants)
 pêhtuwi'skâh'teni n., a porch
 pêhtwâ'hâw v., he is given a smoke; he is made to smoke
 pêhtwâ'hew v., he gives him a smoke
 pêhtwâ'hâsow v., he pretends to smoke
 pêhtwâ'humâ kewin n., a smoking circle and meeting (offered to the wind spirit)
 pêhtwâ'kâkew v., he smokes it
 pêhtwâ'kew v., he uses it as tobacco
 pêhtwâ'kun n., a cigarette holder
 pêhtwâ'mew v., he eats the outer skin

pêh'twâ siw v., he smokes a little
 pêh'twâs kiw v., he is fond of smoking;
 he smokes continually
 pêhtwâ'tam v., *an.* he is smoked (such as tobacco)
 pêhtwâ'tew v., *an.* he smokes him (such as tobacco)
 pêhtwâ'tum v., he smokes it
 pêh'twâw v., he smokes
 pêhtwâw-kamik n., a smoke room
 pêhtwe'kin n., (material) for lining
 pêhtwe'kinâw v., *an.* he is lined (as mitts or pants)
 pêhtwe'kinew v., *an.* he lines him (as mitts or pants)
 pêhtwe'kinum v., *inan.* he lines it (something)
 pêhtwe'nikun n., inner lining
 pêkini'payiw v., it breaks into pieces
 pêkini'pitâw v., he is pulled into pieces
 pêkini'pitew v., he breaks him into pieces
 pêkini'pitem v., he breaks it into pieces
 pêkini'sâwew v., he is cutting slices
 pêkinu'hum v., he breaks the lumps into pieces
 pêkinu'tuhum v., he chops it into pieces
 pêkinutu'whâw v., he is chopped into pieces
 pêkinutu'whew v., he chops him into pieces
 pêkise'win n., steam; vapor
 pêkise'yâw v., it's misty or foggy
 pêkiskâ'chihâw v., he is made lonely and sad
 pêkiskâ'chihew v., he makes him lonely and sad
 pêkiskâ'chimâw v., he becomes lonely (with what he hears)
 pêkiskâ'chimew v., he makes him lonely (by his talk)
 pêkbbâ'chi nâkosiw v., he is lonely and sad
 pêkiskâ'chi nâkwun v., it looks lonely and gloomy
 pêkiskâ'chi tâkosiw v., he sounds

mournful, sad
 pêkiskâ'tâw v., he is longed for
 pêkiskâ'tew v., she longs for him
 pêkiskâ'teyi tum v., he is troubled and lonely
 pêkiskâ'tikosiw v., he is sad and lonely
 pêkiskâ'tikwun v., it is sad and lonely
 pêkiskâ'tum v., he longs for it
 pêkiskâ'tumowin n., loneliness; longing
 pêkis'kwâ tâw v., he is spoken to
 pêkis'kwâ tew v., he speaks to him
 pêkis'kwâ tum v., he speaks about it
 pêkis kwes'kiw v., he is talkative
 pêkis kwes'tuma wâw v., (someone) spoke for him
 pêkis kwes'tuma wew v., he speaks for him; he talks on his behalf
 pêkis'kwew v., he speaks; he makes a speech
 pêkiskwe'wak v., pl., they speak; they are talking
 pêkis'kwewin n., conversation; a talk, a lecture
 pêkoh'tin v., it falls and breaks
 pêkoh'titâw v., he drops it and it breaks
 pê'kon v., break him
 pêko'nâw v., *an.* he is broken (as a pail something)
 pêko'new v., *an.* he breaks him (he breaks something like a clock)
 pêkoni'kâtew v., it is broken (by someone)
 pêkoni'kew v., he is destructive; he breaks things
 pêko'num v., he breaks it
 pêko'payin v., it is broken
 pêko'payiw v., he is broke; it is broken
 pêko'pichi kestu mawâw v., land is plowed for him
 pêko'pichi kestu mawew v., he plows for him
 pêko'pichi kew v., he breaks land; he is plowing
 pêko'pichi kun n., a plow
 pêko'pitâw v., he is torn to pieces
 pêko'pitew v., he tears him apart

pêko'pitum v., he slows it; he tears it apart
 pêko'sike v., he destroys by cutting
 pêkosi'mâw v., he is broken (by being banged on the wall)
 pêkosi'mew v., he breaks him (by being banged on the wall)
 pêko'sin v., he is broken (by falling) as a clock
 pêkos'kawâw v., he is broken (by being tramped on)
 pêkos'kawew v., he breaks him (by being tramped on)
 pêkos'kum v., he breaks it (by sitting or stepping on it)
 pêkos'kuwew v., he wears out (his pants)
 pêkos'tikwan esin v., he fell and broke his head (as a doll)
 pêko'sum v., he cuts it up; he ruins it
 pêkos'wâw v., he is cut up; he is ruined
 pêkos'wew v., *an.* he cuts him up (as a fur)
 pêko'wepa hum v., he breaks it (by prying with a bar)
 pêkwâh'tum v., he bites or chews (holes in it)
 pêkwa'hum v., he breaks it (with a bar)
 pêkwa'mâw v., he is chewed up
 pêkwa'mew v., *an.* he chews holes in him (in something)
 pêkwa'siw v., *an.* he breaks (with the wind)
 pêkwa'stun v., *inan.* it breaks (with the wind)
 pêkwe'yihtum v., he is sad and troubled (over an accident)
 pêkwe'yihtumowin n., anxiety; mental anguish
 pêkwuta'hikun n., a chisel
 pêkwuta'hum v., he breaks it with a hammer
 pêkwuta'whâw v., he is broken (by being struck)
 pêkwuta'whew v., he breaks him (by striking him)
 pêkwu'whâw v., he is broken (by prying

with a bar)
 pêkwu'whew v., he breaks him (by prying with a bar)
 pêma com., twist him (generally prefixed to a verb)
 pêma'châpiw v., he is cross-eyed
 pêma'hâw v., he is set down, twisted
 pêma'hew v., he sets him down twisted
 pêma'hikew v., he is twisting (as wringing something)
 pêma'hikun n., a turnique; an auger
 pêma'hum v., he twists it
 pêma'kâm v., not opposite; diagonally
 pêma'kâme hum v., he goes diagonally across the water
 pêmâpis'kâw v., it is crooked (something made of metal)
 pêmâ'piskisiw v., *an.* he is twisted (something made of metal)
 pêmâ'pisku hikun n., a gimlet
 pêmâ'pisku hum v., he screws it in
 pêmâste'hikew v., she is spinning (wool)
 pêmâs'ten v., twist him
 pêmas'tena v., twist it (to twist a few times)
 pê'mâw v., it is not straight; it is twisted
 pêma'whâw v., he is wound (as a clock)
 pêma'whew v., he winds (as a clock)
 pêmêh'kwew v., his face is crooked, from a stroke
 pêmêh'tâw v., he makes it twist
 pêmi'kwâteu v., it is sewn crooked
 pêmi'kwenew v., he wrings and twists her neck
 pêm'ina com., twist it
 pêminâh'kwân n., a rope; a cord
 pêminâh'kwânis n., a twine; a string
 pêmi'nam v., he twists it
 pêmi'naw v., (someone) twists him
 pêmi'new v., he twists him
 pêmini'kun n., a twist of tobacco; a wrench
 pêmini'kunis n., a gimlet
 pêmi'num v., he unscrews it; it is able to turn
 pêmisâ'wâtum v., he cuts it crooked; not

straight

pêmi'siw v., he is twisted (as a tree)

pêmis'kum v., he wears his shoes
crooked (wrong)

pêmuste'hikew v., she spins yarn

pêmuste'hikun n., a spinning wheel

pêmuste'nâw v., he is pinched

pêmuste'new v., he pinches him

pêpê'chew n., a robin

pêsa'kosiw v., he has a capacity for holding a lot *an.*

pêsakû'nâpê n., a rawhide rope

pêsak'wâhk v., it holds a lot because it is large

pêsa'kwun v., it holds a lot

pê'sim n., the sun or moon, though the moon is usually known as night sun —
"tipiskaw-pêsim"

pêsimâspi'new n., menstrual period

pêsim kotâ'wew n., an eclipse

pêsimoh'kân n., a clock

pêsi'moh'kânis n., a watch

pêsimo'tâhk n., toward the south

pêsimo'wâyâw n., it is bright and sunny

pêsimo'weyâpê n., a sunbeam; sundial;
rainbow

pêsimo'wun v., it is sunny or it is moonlight

pêsim'wew v., one month old

pê'skwa n., a nighthawk (its call sounds
pesk, pesk)

pê'stew n., froth or foam

pêste'wachi wâhtew v., it boils until a
scum appears

pêste'wachi wusow v., he boils until a
scum appears

pê'stewiw v., it has froth or foam

pêste'wun v., it has foam; it is foamy

pêste'wuta hum v., he beats it (as eggs
with a beater)

pêse'kin n., woollen material

pêse kusi'kun n., leavened bread

pêse'payiw v., he is spongy or fluffy

pêse'pewîy n., down from geese or
ducks

pêse'pewuyân n., raw wool

pêsewe'yân n., a woollen garment e.g., a
sweater

pêsewe'yaw v., *inan.*, it is woolly and
fleecy

pêtos adj., a different kind

pêtose'yihtum v., he thinks differently

pêtose'yimâw v., he is thought of differently; he is found changed

pêtose'yimew v., he finds him different

pêtosi'nâkosiw v., he looks different

pêtosi'nâkwun v., it looks different

pêwâ'chikew v., he makes crumbs (while
eating)

pêwâ'chikun n. pl., crumbs; a bit of food

pêwâ'stun v., it is scattered about by the
wind

pêweko'tâkuna n. pl., shavings

pêwe'kuhikuna n. pl., chips of wood

pêwe'nâw v., he is scattered about (as
grain when planted by hand)

pêwe'new v., he scatters them about (as
seeds)

pêwe'num v., he scatters it about

pêwe'pinâw v., he is scattered about by
throwing

pêwe'pinew v., he scatters them about by
throwing

pêwe'pinum v., he scatters it about by
throwing

pêwe'tuhum v., he makes chips (while
chopping wood)

pêwi'na v., he scatters (grain or crumbs)

pêwin'kew v., he scatters things about
(small articles)

pêwi'num v., he scatters it about (small
articles)

pêwi'payiw v., it lies about

pêwi'pichi kew v., he tears things and
scatters them about; he makes it untidy

pêwi'pichi kuna n., remnants (articles)

pêwi'pitew v., *an.* he drops and scatters
him about

pêwi'pitem v., *inan.* he drops and scatters
it about

pêwi'sikew v., she cuts things out and
remnants lie about

pêwisi'kun n. pl., leftovers; scraps and clippings
 pêwi'sum v., he cuts scraps off; he makes scraps
 pêwis'wew v., *an.* he cuts pieces of (pants) something
 pê'wun n., it is a blizzard; snow is drifting
 pê wus'kisow n., grain grows poorly
 pê wus'tewa v., they are scattered about
 pêy âhtik adj., carefully (as when moving sick or injured)
 pêye'sês n., a small bird
 pêyesês'kaw v., birds are numerous
 pêyesêsi'kamik n., a bird house or cage
 pêye'siw n., the thunderbird, thunder
 pêyis adv., it last; until
 pêyô'pisk n., an iron (or metal) bar
 pêyôpisko'michiminikun n., iron tongs
 pêyô'piskos n., a penny; a cent
 pêyôpisko'wun v., it is iron; it is metal
 pêyôpisko'wunêhikun n., an iron trap
 pêyôpisko'wuskihk n., an iron kettle; a metal kettle
 pêyôpis'koyâkun n., an iron or metal dish
 pêyôpis'koyâkunis n., a small iron or metal dish
 pêyôpisk'ustotin n., a steel helmet
 pêyu'whâw v., he is scaled (as a fish)
 pêyu'whew v., *an.* he scales him (something)

Pi's

pichih'tâw v., he moves all
 pich'iw v., he moves his belongings and family
 pihes'kâw v., there are many partridges
 pihew n., a partridge or grouse
 pehew'motiy n., a partridge's crop
 pikêhke'katum v., he smears pitch (to make it waterproof)
 pikêh'kew v., he makes pitch
 pikwêw'ekin n., a tarpaulin; a gummed cloth

pikih'tew v., it is burning
 pikis'kutin v., it is decayed; it is rotten
 pikis'kutiw v., *an.* he is rotten, he is decayed (as a tree or apple)
 pi'kiw n., gum; pitch; resin; tar
 pikiw-uskisi'na n., rubber boots
 pikoh'kwe sikun n., a sharp knife (for bleeding purposes)
 pikoh'kwes wâw v., he is made to bleed
 pikoh'kwes wew v., he cuts or lances him (to bleed)
 pik'wachi adj., wild; desolate
 pikwa'tosân n., an illegitimate child; a bastard
 pik'wunita adv., without reason; all for nothing
 pimacheh'taw v., he keeps it alive (as a plant)
 pimâ'chi v., save or support him
 pimâchi'hâw v., he is given support; he is kept alive
 pimâchi'hew v., he supports him; he keeps him alive
 pimâchi'hisow v., he is able to support himself
 pimâchi'how v., he makes his living
 pimâchi'howin n., lifesaving
 pimâ'hum v., he travels down the river
 pimâ'pâhtew v., the smoke blows a long way
 pimâ'pukow v., he floats downstream with the current
 pimâ'siw v., he goes by (sailing) with the wind
 pimâ'siwin n., sailing (with sailing equipment)
 pimâskoh'tin v., it lies on the ground (e.g., a log)
 pimâs'kosin v., he lies along the road (as a fallen tree or person)
 pimâs'tun v., it sailed by (with the wind)
 pimâtisêh'tâw v., he kept it alive
 pimâ'tisiw v., he is alive; he lives
 pimâ'tisiwin n., life
 pima'tukâw v., he wades past
 pima'tun v., it has life; it lives

pimê n., lard
 pimê'chê chew v., he has oily hands
 pimê'hew v., he makes him oily
 pimêh'kakew v., she renders grease for it
 pimêh'kân n., pemican
 pimêhkânêh'kawaw v., pemican is made for her
 pimêhkânêh'kawew v., he makes pemican for her
 pimêhkânêh'kew v., he makes pemican
 pimêhkânêh'kewak v., they all make pemican
 pimêh'kâni wut n., a pemican bag
 pimêh'kawâw v., grease is made for her
 pimêh'kawew v., he renders fat for her
 pimêh'kew v., he is rendering fat; he makes grease
 pimêh'tâw v., *inan.* he makes it oily
 pimê'mina nisa n., olives
 pimês n., a small quantity of lard, grease or oil
 pimêw'âhtik n., an olive tree
 pimêwi'haw v., he is taken along (as a clock or watch)
 pimêwi'hew v., he takes him along
 pimêwi'tâw v., he carries it with him
 pimê'wun v., it contains oil; it's greasy
 pimê'wukun v., it smells greasy or oily
 pimê'ya n., a variety of fats (lards, tal-lows, mazola)
 pimêyih'tum v., he keeps it in mind
 pimê'yimâw v., he is kept in mind
 pimê'yimew vt., he keeps him in mind
 pimich' adv., alongside
 pimich'astâw v., he puts it alongside him
 pimi'châkas te payiw v., his shadow passes by
 pimi'chiwun v., it flows (as a stream)
 pimi'hâkun n., an airplane
 pimi'hâkunis n., a small plane
 pimi'hâw v., he flies
 pimi'kâpa wiw v., he stands by
 pimi'kwâso tiw v., he jumps sideways
 pimina wâso'kamik n., a kitchen
 pimina wâsow v., he cooks
 pimina wâtew v., she cooks a meal for

him
 pimi'pâhtâ v., run
 pimi'pâhtâw v., he is running
 pimi'pâhtawin n., a footrace
 pimi'payi hâw v., *an.* it is on a trial run (something car)
 pimi'payi hew v., *an.* he gives it a trial run (something car); he starts the motor
 pimi'payiw v., it is running (as a tractor or motor)
 pimi'pichiwi v., he goes past in a wagon with his belongings; he is moving
 pimi'simâw v., he is laid on the ground or bed
 pimi'simew v., he lays him on the ground or bed
 pimi'sin v., he lies on the ground or bed
 pimi'siniw v., he lies down (as an animal)
 pimis'kâw v., he rows; he swims
 pimis'kâwin n., the act of rowing or swimming
 pimi'tâchi mosiw v., he crawls a bit
 pimi'tâchi moskiw v., he crawls constantly
 pimi'tâchi mow v., he crawls; he creeps
 pimi'tâchi mowin n., crawling; creeping
 pimi'tâhkonev v., he goes past carrying her
 pimi'tâhkonom v., he goes past carrying it
 pimi'tâhta piw v., he goes past on horse-back
 pimi'tâmon n., a crossroad
 pimi'tâskos tâkun n., a pole to dry fish on
 pimi tâskos'tâw v., he lays it across (or crosswise)
 pimi tâskos'mow v., it lays across (an area)
 pimi'tinâw v., he is held crosswise
 pimi'tinew v., he holds him crosswise
 pimi'tinum v., he holds it crosswise
 pimi'tisa com., follow him
 pmi'tisawhâw v., he is followed
 pimi'tisawhew v., he follows him

pimi'tumow v., it lays crosswise
 pimi'tustâw v., he places it crosswise
 across the way
 pimi'tustew v., he places him crosswise
 across the way
 pimi'wuya wehta haw v., he is taken out-
 side
 pimi'wuya wehta hew v., he goes past
 taking him outside
 pimi'wuya wehta taw v., he goes past
 taking it outside
 pimo'chikew v., he shoots with his sling
 shot
 pimo'chikun n., a slingshot and stone
 pimohtâ'hâw v., he is taken past; he is
 made to walk
 pimohtâ'hew v., he makes him walk; he
 takes him along
 pimohtâ'kewin n., a walker
 pimohtâ'tâ v., take it with you
 pimohtâ'tâw v., he has it with him; he
 carries it with him
 pimoh'tâtowin n., an Indian game of
 archery
 pimoh'te v., walk
 pimoh'tesiw v., he begins to walk; he
 walks a little (as a child)
 pimoh'tes kunâw n., a footpath or trail
 pimoh'tes kunawun v., there is a foot-
 path or trail
 pimoh'tew v., he walks
 pimoh'tewin n., a walk; a sidewalk
 pimo'sew v., she bears children (regular)
 pimosi'nâtâw v., a stone (or object) is
 thrown at him
 pimosi'nâ tew v., he throws a stone (or
 object) at him
 pimosi'nâ tum v., he throws a stone (or
 object) at it
 pimosi'new v., he throws it (as a rock
 into the river)
 pimo'tum v., he shoots at it with a bow
 and arrow
 pim'tustesa n., railway ties
 pimu'mon v., it passes over there
 pimu'mow v., it passes here

pinahêh'kwan n., a fine comb
 Pina'wawe pêsim n., egg-laying month;
 May or June
 pini'payiw v., *an.* he breaks in many lit-
 tle pieces
 pini'pochi kew v., he is grinding
 pini'pochi kun n., a mill
 pini'pochi kuna n., sawdust; refuse from
 a mill
 pini'pohew v., *an.* he grinds him (some-
 thing like wheat)
 pini'potâw v., *inan.* he grinds it (some-
 thing like meat)
 pinu'hesêw v., she scales fish
 pinu'whâw v., she is scaled (as a fish is)
 pinu'whew v., she scales him (as a fish)
 pipik n., a flea
 pipi'kos n., a small flea
 pi'pon n., winter; one year
 pipona'siw n., a chicken hawk
 pipon'askos n., a yearling (a colt)
 pipon'ayi n., something for winter (to be
 worn)
 pipon'ayis n., a winter bird
 pipon'ekwa v., it is winter now
 piponi'siw v., he winters (at a certain
 place)
 pipon'meskanâw n., a winter road
 pipon'ohk n., in the winter
 pipon'usâkiy n., a winter coat
 pipon'ustotin n., a winter hat
 pipon'wew v., he is winter old; he is one
 year old
 pis'chi adv., accidentally
 pischi-otinam v., he takes it by accident
 pischi'pow v., he is poisoned
 pischi'powin n., poison
 pischi'pukumiskawew v., he bumps him
 accidentally
 pischi'sekinum v., he spills it accidentally
 pischi'tota wew v., he did it to him by
 accident
 pis'ik adv., always; continually
 pisi'kwâ chis n., one who lives as a pros-
 titute
 pisi'kwâteyihum v., he thinks immoral-

ly
 pisi'kwâ teyimâw v., he is thought of as
 an adulterer
 pisi'kwâ teyimew v., he thinks she is an
 adultress
 pisi'kwâtisiw v., he commits adultery
 pisi'kwâtisiwin n., adultery; prostitution
 pisi'kwâtis'kwew n., a whore
 pisi'mâw v., her feelings are hurt by what
 was said
 pisi'mew v., he hurts her feelings by his
 talk
 pisi'new v., he gets something in his eye
 pisis kâpâh'tum v., he noticed it; he
 observes it
 pisi'kâpumew v., she noticed him; she
 observes him
 pisi keyih'tum v., he cares for it; he
 watches over it
 pisi keyih'tuma wâw v., it is cared for
 (for him)
 pisi keyih'tuma wew v., he looks after
 him (or it) for him
 pisi'keyih'tumowin n., care; attention
 pisi'keyi mâw v., he is taken care of
 pisi'keyi mow v., he takes care of him
 pisi'kiw n., an animal; a beast
 pisi'kiwiw v., he is a beast
 pisi'tosis n., a small whirlwind
 pisi'tosi wun v., it is a small whirlwind
 pi'siw n., a lynx; a bobcat
 pisiwa'yân n., a lynx pelt
 pisiw-tapukwân n., a lynx snare
 piskê'chi adv., it is separate; by itself
 piskê'chasin v., it is a separate compart-
 ment
 piskê'chastâw v., he puts it separately
 piskê'châw v., it is partitioned off
 piskê'chayaw v., it is separate; it is by
 itself
 piskê chi'kamik n., a separate room
 piskê chi'kamikoh'kew v., he makes a
 separate room
 piskê chi'kipahum v., he partitions it
 piskê'chisin v., he lies by himself
 piskê'ta hâw v., he is put separately

piskêh'tinam v., he holds them separate-
 ly
 piskêh'tisa whâw v., he is driven away (as
 one cow from the herd)
 piskêh'tisa whew v., he drives them apart
 piskêh'tisiw v., he is apart (as an orange
 broken into sections)
 piskêh'tusins hikewin n., a paragraph
 piskêh'tus tow v., he puts it separately
 pisko'kânân n., the wrist bone
 pisko'siw v., he has a lump (a growth)
 pisk'wâw v., it has a lump
 piskwâwi'kunew pisiskew n., a camel
 piskwu'tinâw v., it is a mound
 piso'hum v., he stumbles over it
 pisi'si'mew v., he makes him stumble
 pisi'sin v., he tumbles
 pisi'si'tesin v., he strikes his foot (on it)
 and stumbles
 pisi's'kum v., he tumbles over it
 pisti'nâw v., he is taken by mistake
 pisti'new v., he takes him by mistake
 pisti'num v., he takes it by mistake
 pistis'kawâw v., he was bumped into
 (accidentally)
 pistis'kawew v., he bumps into him
 (accidentally)
 pistu'hum v., he hits it (accidentally)
 with an object
 pistu'whâw v., he was hit (accidentally)
 with an object
 pistu'whew v., he hits him (accidentally)
 with an object
 pita adv., first; just a minute
 pita'mâ adv., for the present time; just a
 while
 pitiko'na v., hold it in a bundle
 pitiko'siw v., she is short and fat
 pitik'wâw v., it is all in a lump
 pitu'ne adv., I wish; I hope
 poochi'payihow v., he jumps into a hole
 poochi'payin v., it falls into a hole
 poochi'payiw v., he falls into a hole
 poochi'wepinâw v., he is thrown in
 poochi'wepinew v., he throws him in
 poochi'wepinum v., he throws it in

poochi'wepuhum vt, he shovels it in
poome'mew v., he discourages him (by his speech)
poome'nâkwun v., it looks discouraging
poom'et v., he is sad and discouraged
poo'mew v., he is discouraged
poome'wak v. pl., they are discouraged
poona v., make fire
poona'chimow v., he is finished telling lies
poonâh'kosiw v., he recovered from his illness
poonâh'piw v., she stops laughing
poona'toskew v., he is finished working
poon'â yami haw v., he ceases to pray
poone'yih tum v., he stops thinking about it
poone'yihtumowin n., forgiveness
poone'yimâw v., he is not thought of
poone'yimew v., he stops thinking about him
pooni interj., denotes stopped; finished; is often prefixed
pooni'hâw v., he is left alone
pooni'hew v., he leaves him alone
poonih'kawew v., he stops bothering her
poonih'tâw v., he leaves it alone
poonikâ'kew v., he makes fire with it
pooni'kimiwun v., it stops raining
pooni'mâtow v., he stops crying
pooni'mêchisow v., he is finished eating
pooni'mispon v., it stops snowing
pooni'noohew v., she stops nursing him; she weans him
pooni'payiw v., it ceases to exist
pooni'pimatisiw v., he dies; he stops existing
pooni'yehew v., he stops breathing
pooni'yehewin n., end of existence; death
poo'num v., he makes a fire; he adds more wood to the fire
poonuma'wâw v., fire is made for him
poonuma'wew v., he builds a fire for him
poosah'kwâmiw v., he sleeps soundly

poosê n., a domestic cat (anglicized)
poosêh'tasow v., he loads things up (in a truck or wagon)
poosêh'tasowin n., cargo
poosêh'tâw v., he loads it
poosês n., kitten (anglicized)
poosi com., ride; go on board
poosi'hâw v., he is given a ride
poosi'hew v., he gives him a ride
poosikwâs'kohtiw v., he jumps in (a vehicle)
poositsa'hum v., he sends it aboard
poositsa'whâw v., he is sent aboard
poositsa'whew v., he sends him aboard
poos'iw v., he boards
poosi wepi'nâw v., he is thrown in (a vehicle)
poosi wepi'new v., he throws him in (a vehicle)
poosi wepi'num v., he throws it in (a vehicle)
poosi wepu'hum v., he throws it on board (using a fork or stick)
poosi wepu'whâw v., he is thrown on board
poosi wepu'whew v., he throws him on board
poostis'kâw com., put it in (as clothing)
poostis'kawâw v., *an.* he is worn (as clothing)
poostis'kawew v., *an.* he wears him (as a pair of pants)
poostis'kum v., *inan.* he wears it (as shoes)
pooskoh'tin v., it bursts as a tire (it bursts by wearing out)
pooskoh'titâw v., he bursts it (by wearing out)
poosko'kêsik n., a half-day; the same day; during the day
poosko'pêsim n., half a month; the same month; during the month
poosko'pitâw v., *an.* a hole is torn in him
poosko'pitew v., *an.* he tears a hole in him
poosko'pitum v., he tears a hole in it

poosko'puyiw v., it bursts
 poosko'siw v., *an.* he has a hole in him
 (pants something)
 pooskos'kawâw v., he has a hole (by
 being trodden on)
 pooskos'kawew v., he treads a hole in
 him
 poosko'kum v., he treads a hole in it
 poosko'sum v., he cuts a hole in it
 pooskwa'hum v., he opens it (by making
 a hole)
 poosk'wâw v., it has a hole in it
 pooskwa'whâw v., *an.* he is broken open
 (such as a coconut)
 pooskwa'whew v., he breaks him open
 pootâ'chikew v., he blows (by mouth)
 pootâ'chikewin v., blowing a horn, whis-
 tle, or bugle
 pootâchikun n., a horn, bugle or whistle
 pootâ'chikunêh'kew v., he makes a horn
 or whistle
 pootâ'chikunis n., a flute
 pootâ'ta v., blow it
 pootâta'kini kew v., he steps or falls into
 an unseen hole
 pootâ'tâw v., he is blown on (by some-
 one)
 pootâ'tew v., he blows on him
 pootâ'tum v., he blows it (e.g., a match)
 pootâ'wisiw vi., he is bloated
 poo'yoo v., he quits; he gives up
 postis'kawew v., he puts it on
 postis'kum v., he has it on
 postus'âke com., put your coat on
 postus'âke hâw v., a coat is put on her
 (or a dress)
 postus'âke hew v., he puts a coat (or
 dress) on her
 postus'âkew v., he puts his own coat on;
 he has a coat on
 postus'sâmew v., he puts on snowshoes
 postusi'kanew v., he has socks on
 postus ki'sina hâw v., shoes are put on
 him
 postuski'sina hew v., he puts shoes on
 her

postuski'sinew v., he puts on shoes or
 moccasins
 postus'pustâ kunew v., she has an apron
 on
 postus'tisew v., he has his mitts on
 postus'totine com., put your hat on
 postus'totine hâw v., (a hat) is placed on
 his head
 postus'totine hew v., he puts a hat on
 him
 postus'totinelw v., he puts his hat or cap
 on
 poya'kahtum v., he peels it with his teeth
 poyaka'mâw v., *an.* he is peeled (some-
 thing like an orange) with the teeth
 poyaka'mew v., *an.* he peels him with his
 teeth (something like an orange)
 poya'kinâw v., he is peeled with the
 hands
 poya'kinew v., he peels him (e.g., an
 orange) with his hands
 poya'kinum v., he peels it with his hands

Pu's

puchi'payiw v., he misses; he falls off the
 main track
 puchi'puyêhtâw v., he makes it miss
 pukâh'kum adv., it's very likely; perhaps;
 maybe
 pukâh'tâw v., he boils it (as meat)
 pukâh'towân n., a ball; baseball
 pukâ'simâw v., *an.* he is boiled (as fish or
 chicken)
 pukâ'simew v., he boils him (as fish or
 chicken)
 pukâ'simow v., vt., he bathes; he takes a
 bath
 pukâ'sin v., it is thin
 puke'se wak v., they gamble with dice
 (Indian game)
 pukista'wehum v., he drops it in the
 water
 pukista'wepayiw v., he falls into the
 water
 pukista'wewepinâw v., he is thrown into

the water

pukistawe'wepinew v., he throws him
into the water

pukistawe'wepinum v., he throws it into
the water

pukista'wewhâw v., he is set into the
water (as a net)

pukista'wewhew v., he sets him in the
water (as a net)

pukita'pekinâw v., he is lowered (by
rope)

pukita'pekinew v., he lowers him (by
rope)

pukita pekinum v., he lowers it (by rope)

pukita'whâw v., he sets a net

pukita whâwin n., netting for fish

pukite'yihtum v., he gives up hope; it
will take its course

pukite'yimew v., he gives him up; he
tries to forget him

pukite'yimisow v., he gave himself up;
he resigns himself

puki'tin v., let him go; release him

pukitin'asow v., he gives an offering

pukitin'asowin n., a sacrifice

pukiti nâw v., he is released, set free

pukiti new v., he releases him, sets him
free

pukitini'kew v., he is sowing seeds

pukitini'kew v., he gives an offering

pukitini kewi yâkun n., collection plate

pukitini kun v., seed

pukitini skwew v., he gives his wife up;
he divorces her

pukitini sow v., he gives himself up

pukiti num v., he lets it go; he sews it

pukiti numa wâw v., it is sewn for him

pukiti numa wew v., he sews it for him;
let him have it

pukitu tâmow v., he breathes out; he
breathes

pukitu tâmowin n., exhaling

puko adv., only; of course

puko'chenew v., he draws him out (as
drawing intestines from a chicken)

puko kêkwîy pron., anything

puko'nehikun n., an awl, boring tool

puko'ne hisiw v., he has a hole

puko'ne hum v., he bores it; he makes a
hole in it

puko'ne sin v., he makes a hole (by
falling on something)

puko'nes kum v., he wears a hole in his
moccasin

puko'ne yâw v., it has a hole in it

puko nita n., wasted efforts

pukosê hâw v., (they) begged him

pukosê hew v., he begged him (for
something)

pukosêh'tâw v., he begs

pukosêh'tâwin n., begging

pukosê'task n., a beggar

pukosê yih tâko'siw v., there is hope for
him

pukosê'yih tum v., he expects or hopes
for it

pukosê'yimâw v., he is wished for (to get
well)

pukosê'yimew v., he wishes him (to get
well)

pukosê'yimow v., he hopes (to get well
or get through)

pukosê'yimowin n., hope, desire

puko'wâyân n., a shirt

puko'wâyân êhkâkew v., he makes shirts
from it

puko'wâyân êhkawâw v., shirts are made
for him

puko'wâyân êhkawew v., he makes shirts
for him

puko'wâyân êhkew v., he makes shirts

puko'wâyân ekin n., shirting

puko'yâni sâkîy n., chemise

pukuma'hikew n., a boxer; he boxes

pukuma'hikun n., a threshing machine

pukuma'hum v., he hits it

pukumâ'kun n., a club or sledgehammer

pukuma'hâkunis n., a hammer

pukuma'pisku hikew v., he is a black-
smith

pukum â'stun vi., it hits against

pukuma'awhâw v., he is beaten

pukuma'whesiw v., he gives him a gentle pat
 pukuma'awhew v., he hits or beats him
 pukum'chêche humâw v., he claps his hands
 pukum chêche hew v., he claps his hands for her
 pukum'chêche hewak v., they clap their hands for him
 pukumêh'kwe whâw v., he is struck on his face
 pukumêh'kwe whew v., he strikes him on his face
 pukumêh'tin vi., it falls against something
 pukumêhtu'tâw v., he hits it against something
 pukumi'payiw vi., it bumps against something
 pukumi'simâw v., he is thrown down on the ground
 pukumi'simew v., he throws him down on the ground
 pukumis'kâkow vt., it bumped him
 pukumis'kâwâw v., he is bumped
 pukumis'kâwew v., he bumps him with his body
 pukumis'kum v., he bumps it with his body
 pukumi'tatâw v., he hammers it; he bangs it
 pukumu'hi kâsow v., he was beaten; he received blows
 pukumu'hi kew v., he strikes; he hits; he hammers
 puku'ski nâkwun v., it is clear, visible
 puku'ski num v., he sees it clearly
 pukwâchâ yis n., a small wild animal or bird
 pukwâchâ yuk n., wild beasts
 pukwâchi n., a wild bird
 puk wâchi kun n., enemy, hated one
 puk wachi pisiskiw n., wild animal
 puk wachi ya n., a wild creature
 puk wa'chuskê n., uninhabited land, desert, hinterland

puk wâh'te hâw v., (a belt) is put on him
 puk wâh'te hew v., he puts a belt on him
 puk wâh'te hon n., a belt
 puk wâh'te honis n., a child's belt
 puk wâh'te how v., he has a belt on
 puk wâh'te hum v., he puts a belt on it
 pukwâni kamik n., a tent
 pukwâni kamikohk v., is in the tent
 pukwâni kamikos n., a small tent
 pukwâno interj., from memory
 puk wâno'mew v., he talks behind his back
 puk wâno mewe win n., idle talk, gossip
 puk wanta adv., for nothing
 pukwâ'siwewin n., hatred
 pukwâ'tâhtik n., a tree growing in the desert or desolate area
 puk'wâtâw v., he is hated
 pukwâ'tehon n., belt or girdle
 pukwâ'tehonis n., small belt or girdle
 puk'wâtew v., he hates him
 pukwâ'tikosiw v., he is hateful
 pukwâ'tikwun v., it is hateful or it is hated
 pukwâ titowak v., they hate each other
 pukwâ titowin n., hatred, mutual disgust
 pukwâ'tosân n., a child born out of wedlock
 pukwâ'tos'anew v., she had a child out of wedlock
 pukwâ'tosew v., she gives birth to a child out of wedlock
 pukwâ'tum v., he hates it; he dislikes it
 pukwê'towa adv., any kind
 pukwê'ta adv., any kind
 pumê'stâkew n., attendant
 pumê'stâkewin n., service
 pumi'hâw v., he receives help; he is served
 pumi'hew v., he attends to him; he serves him
 pumi'hisow v., he supports himself; he waits on himself
 pumi hiwew v., he attends and serves
 pumi hiwewin n., personal services
 pumi'nâw v., he is guided and fostered

pumi'new v., he fosters him; he supports him
 pumini'kew n., one who fosters care
 pumini'kewin n., mode of support
 pupama'hokow v., he sails about (by the wind)
 pupâm âm'ohkew v., he chases after them
 pupâm'âpiwak v., they go sitting here and there
 pupâmâ'siw v., he sails about (by the wind)
 pupâm'âsko wâw v., he is followed about
 pupâm'âsko wew v., he follows him about
 pupâmâs'tâw v., he puts it here and there
 pupâm'âstew v., it is here and there
 pupâm'âstewa v., they are littered about
 pupâm'âstun v., it blows about (by the wind)
 pupâm'ati siwin v., leads a nomadic life
 pupâm'awo kow v., he floats around
 pupâma'yâw v., he stays here and there; unstable
 pupâmi hâw v., he flies or drives around from place to place
 pupâmi pâhtâw v., he runs around from place to place
 pupâmi payihâw v., he is taken about (by vehicle or horse)
 pupâmi payihew v., he takes him about (by vehicle or horse)
 pupâmi payiw v., he moves about (by vehicle or horse)
 pupâmi pichi w v., he moves from place to place
 pupâmis'kâw v., he paddles or swims around
 pupami tachimow v., he crawls around
 pupâmi wepasiw v., he blows about with the wind
 pupâmi wepastun v., it blows about with the wind
 pupâm ochesiw v., he walks about a little (a small child)

pupâm'ohta v., take him around
 pupâm ohta hâw v., he is taken around for a walk
 pupâm'ohta hew v., he takes him about his travels
 pupâm ohteskiw v., he walks around a lot; he likes walking around
 pupâm ohtew v., he walks about; he travels about
 pupâm ohte'wâkew v., he walks about with the help of it (crutches)
 pupâ'sêw v., he is in a great haste
 pupâsê win n., haste
 pupâsi tisa whâw v., he is driven hastily
 pupâsi tisa whew v., he drives him hastily
 pupâs tâmow v., he blasphemes
 pupâs'tâmew v., he breaks them with his teeth
 pupe'chêw v., he is slow
 pupe'chêwin n., tardiness, slow in action
 pupe'hew v., she is still waiting for him
 pupes'tin v., there is a drift by the wind
 pupe tiko nâw v., he is bundled up and tied
 pupe tiko new v., he bundles and ties him up
 pupe tiko num v., he bundles and ties it
 pupe wehâw v., he is made lucky
 pupe wehew v., he makes him lucky
 pupe wew v., he is lucky, fortunate
 pupe kâsin v., it is rather thin (as cloth or paper)
 pupu'kâw v., it is not thick (as a board)
 pupu'kisiw v., he is thin
 pupu'kisum v., he slices it thinly
 pupu'kis wâw v., *an.* he is thinly sliced (as a loaf of bread)
 pupu'kis wew v., he slices him thinly (as a turkey)
 pupu'kit in v., it freezes thin; the ice is thin
 pupu'kuma whesiw v., she pats him on the head
 pupu'kwute yihta kosiw v., he is amusing

pupu'kwute yimow v., he is amused
 pupus'kiw n., a ruffled grouse
 pupu'suste hum v., he threshes it with
 the flail
 pusá'châw n., valley or long hollow
 pusa hikew v., he is hewing logs
 pusa hikew cheka'kikon n., axe used for
 hewing
 pusah'kapiw v., he blinks his eyes
 pusa hum v., he hews and squares it
 pusa'koches kiwa kâw v., it is sticky mud
 pusa'kosiw v., he is sticky (as adhesive)
 pusa'kwahum v., he glues it together
 pusêhkwe tu whâw v., he is slapped in
 the face
 pusêhkwe tu whew v., he slaps him in
 the face
 pusiko'nâw v., he is helped to stand
 pusiko'new v., he helps him up
 pusiko'num v., he sets it up (after it fell)
 pusiko'pâhtâw v., he jumps up hurriedly
 pusiko'pitâw v., he is pulled up
 pusiko'pitew v., he pulls him up to a
 standing position
 pusiko'pitem v., he pulls it upright (after
 it fell)
 pusikow v., he stands up; he gets off the
 ground or chair
 pusis chê che whâw v., he gets his hands
 slapped
 pusis chê che whew v., he slaps his hands
 pusi tew v., it is on fire (as a prairie fire)
 puska'âhtum v., he bites through it
 puske pref., denotes off on one side
 puske'hihtowin n., an agreement to part
 puskeh'tin v., a small river branches off
 (from the main)
 puske'mon v., it branches off (as a fork
 in the road)
 puske'monwa v., they divide or separate
 puske'se win n., a limb
 puske'skunâw n., a side road
 puske'ta hew v., he takes him on the side
 road
 pusketsa'whâw v., he is driven off from
 the herd

pusketsa'whew v., he drives him off from
 the herd
 puskew v., he goes onto the side road
 puske'wihaw v., he is left by the compa-
 ny he was with
 puske'wihew v., he parts company with
 him
 puski'ches n., a spark
 puski'chesikun n., spark plug
 puski'chipa yihow v., he hangs over (a
 rail fence)
 puski'chipa yihtâw v., he hangs it over (a
 rail fence)
 puski'chipa yiw v., it falls and hangs over
 (the fence)
 puski payiw v., it snaps when pulled (as
 thread)
 puski pitâw v., he is pulled and broken
 (as yarn)
 puski'pitew v., *an.* he pulls him and
 breaks him (as yarn)
 puski'pitem v., *inan.* he pulls it and it
 breaks it (as rope)
 puski'sow v., a spark falls on him
 puski'sum v., he cuts it through
 puski's whew v., *an.* he cuts him through
 (as yarn)
 puski'tew v., sparks come from it
 puski'yâ kew n., he beats (winner)
 puski'yakow v., it overdoes him; it over-
 powers him
 puski yakowak v., it overdoes them
 puski yawâw v., he is beaten and over-
 powered
 puski yawew v., he beats him (as in
 wrestling)
 Pusko pêsim n., July (moulting month)
 pusko pichi kew v., he is plucking fowl;
 he plucking weeds from the garden
 pusko'pitâw v., he is defeathered,
 plucked
 pusko'pitew v., he plucks him (as a
 chicken)
 pusko'siw v., he is sticky (as tar)
 puskos'tikwân n., a bald head
 pusko sum v., he cuts hair off it; he cuts

the grass

puskos'wâw v., he is given a haircut

puskos'wew v., he cuts his hair

puskow v., it moults

pusku'mâw v., *an.* he is bitten until he breaks (as yarn)

pusku'mew v., he bites him through (as yarn)

puskwata hikew v., he chops and clears land

pusk'wâw v., it is prairie

pusk wâw mostos n., buffalo

pusk wâw mostosis n., buffalo calf

pusow v., he smells (fragrance from flowers)

puspê'hâw v., he is rescued, helped

puspê hew v., he rescues him

puspêw v., he gets free; he escapes

puspê'win n., an escape, close call

puspi'nâsow v., he almost killed himself (accidentally)

puspi'num v., he takes a risk and goes through

puspi'nutew v., he almost caused a death, in an accident

puspi'nuti kow v., he had a narrow escape

puspitsi nâw v., he is put through an open window

puspitsi new v., he puts him through an open window

puspitse num v., he puts it through an open window

pispi interj., pref., through it

puspiw v., he looks through the window

pustus'âmew v., he puts snowshoes on

pusu'kwahi kew v., he is pasting or gluing

pusu kwa'hikun n., glue, paste, mucilage

pusu'kwa hum v., he pastes it on (the wall)

pusukwa'mow v., it adheres; it sticks

pusu'kwâ piw v., he closes his eyes

pusuk'waskiw n., pitch or tar

pusu'kwaw v., it is sticky

pusukwa'whâw v., he is pasted on

pusukwa'whew v., he pastes him on

pususte'hikew v., he whips

pususte'hikun n., a whip

pususte'hikun êhkew v., he makes a whip

pususte'hikunis n., small whip

pususte'hum v., he whips it

pususte'pichi kew v., he makes a chalk line

pususte'pichi kune yâpê n., chalk line

pususte'whâw v., he is whipped

pususte'whew v., he whips him

puswes koyow v., he eats fat food and becomes ill

puswe yâw v., it is fat and greasy

putâ'hum v., he misses the mark

putâ'pâhtum v., he does not notice it; he overlooks it

putâ'pâhtum owin n., oversight, mistake

putâ'pimâw v., he is overlooked, not seen

putâ'pimew v., he overlooks him; he does not notice him

putâ'whâw v., he is missed (when shot at)

putâ'whew v., he misses him (when shooting)

puto'te adv., aside; on one side

putote'pântâw v., he runs aside or off the trail

putote'payiw v., it runs off the track or line

putote'pitâw v., he is pulled aside or off the trail

putote'pitew v., he pulls him aside

putote'pitum v., he pulls it aside or off the track

puto'te piw v., he misses his chair (while trying to sit down)

putuh'tum v., he misses it (when trying to bite it)

putukos'kawâw v., he is sat on

putukos'kawew v., he sits on him, presses him down

putu'mew v., he misses him (when trying to bite him)

putu'piskwe yiw v., he hangs his head down
 putu'whâw v., he is missed (when shot at)
 putu'whew v., he misses him (when shooting at him)
 puyi pâhtum v., he bites a hole in it
 puyi pâw v., it has a hole through it
 puyi puhum v., he bores a hole in it
 puyi puwhâw v., a hole is bored through him
 puyi puwhew v., he bores a hole through him

Pw's

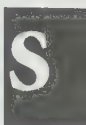
pwaka'mow v., he vomits; he is sick
 pwakumoh'kwew v., he vomits blood
 pwakumo'sikun n., medicine to induce vomiting
 pwâs'tâw adv., slowly; too late
 pwâs'ta wêw v., he is slow; he is late
 pwâta'wêchi kew v., he is unable to finish
 pwâta'wih tâw v., he gives up trying to fix it
 pwâtawi'hew v., he gives up helping him
 Pwâte'wiw v., he is a Sioux Indian
 Pwâti'mow v., he speaks Sioux
 Pwâ'tuk n., Sioux Indians
 Pwâtus'kisin n., a Sioux moccasin
 pwâ'wew v., she is heavy with child; she is pregnant
 pwâwu'tew v., he is heavily burdened
 pwâwu'tewin n., a heavy burden
 pweyu'kinâw v., it is peeled
 pweyu'kinew v., he peels it (as an orange or apple)
 pweyu'kinum v., he peels it
 pweyu'kumâw v., it is peeled (by teeth)
 pweyu'kumew v., he peels it (by teeth)
 pweyu'kuta hum v., he peels it (by a hard blow)
 pweyu'kuta whâw v., it is peeled (by being hit hard)
 pweyu'kuta whew v., he peels it (by a hard blow)

S

sâhk'watumow n., a hawk (the larger species)
 sâhk'wew v., it makes a crashing sound; it echoes
 sakâhk n., in the woods
 sakâh'pis v., tether; tie him up
 sa kâh'pitâw v., he is being tied
 sa kâh'pitâwak v., they are tethered (as horses)
 sa kah'pitew v., he ties him (to a tree)
 sa kah'pitum v., he ties it
 sâ kan'ape n., a rawhide cord
 sa kâs n., small bluff of trees
 sakâs kitew v., flames seen from a distance
 sâ kâs'tew n., sunrise
 sâkata'wâhk n., the mouth of a river
 sâkâw n., a wooded area; a grove of trees; a forest
 sâka'wâsin v., it is a bit narrow
 sâ ka'wâw v., to be narrow
 sâkâw pihew n., a spruce grouse
 sâkêw n., a crab; a lobster
 sâki'hâkun n., a loved one; a favourite one
 sâki'hâw v., he is loved by all
 sâki'hew v., he loves her
 sâki'hiko siw v., he is lovable
 sâki'hikot v., he loves her; the act of loving
 sâki'hisow v., he likes himself
 sâki'hitowak v., they love each other
 sâki'hitowin n., affection; love for one another
 sâki'hiwewin n., love; charity
 sâkih'tâ v., love it
 sâkih'tâw v., he is liked
 sâkih'tâwak v., they like it
 sâkih'tum v., he likes it; he won't part with it
 sâki'kin v., it is growing; it is sprouting
 sakim'ât v., to hold firm by the teeth
 saki'mes n., mosquito
 saki'mesak n. pl., many mosquitos

saki'meskâw v., infected with mosquitos
 sâki'niskew v., he takes his hand out
 from under the covers
 sâki'pukâw v., the trees are budding
 sâkis tikwâ'nâw v., his head shows (it is
 uncovered by someone)
 sâkis tikwâ'new v., his head is out from
 under the covers
 sâki'tâwak v., they love it
 Sâkita wa'wêniwak n., Isle La Crosse
 Indians
 sâkite'yini wew v., he sticks his tongue
 out
 sâkiyi'kun n., lake
 sâkiyi'kunis n., a small lake
 sâkiyi'kunisis n., a pond
 sâko'hâw v., he is defeated
 sâko'hew v., he defeats him
 sâkoh'tamawew v., he defeats it for him
 sâkoh'tâw v., he defeats it; he is capable
 of lifting, defending
 sâkoh'tew v., he comes into view; he rises
 (as the sun)
 sâkoh'twâw v., he overcomes all
 sâkoh'twâwin n., victory
 sâkoochêh'tâw v., he conquers it
 sâkoochi'hâw v., he is defeated
 sâkoochi'hew v., he defeats him
 sâkoochi'hiwew n., one who defeats
 sâkoochi'hiwewin n., a victory
 sâkoochi'mâw v., he is persuaded
 sâkoochi'mew v., he persuades or con-
 vinces him
 sâkoochi'miwewin n., persuasion
 sâko'tehew v., cowardly; timid
 sâko'tehe win adj., cowardice
 sâkus'kâw v., the grass is showing
 growth
 sâkus'kin com., *an.* fill him (as a pail)
 sâkus'kina hâw v., *an.* he is filled (as a
 pail)
 sâkus'kina hew v., *an.* he fills him (he
 fills a pail)
 sâkus'kinâh'tâw v., he fills it
 sâkus'kine makwun v., it is filled with a
 scent

sâkus'kine piwak n., a vehicle filled with
 people
 sâkus'kine putâw v., he fills it to the
 brim
 sâkus'kinew v., it is full
 sâkus'kine yapâhtew v., it is filled with
 smoke
 sâkus'kitew v., it projects out of the
 ground
 sâkuteh'tum v., he holds it between his
 teeth
 sâkute'mew v., he holds him between his
 teeth
 sâku'wâsin v., it is rather
 sâkwes n., a mink
 sâkwesis n., a baby mink
 sâk wesiw n., a full grown mink
 sâkwesi-wayân n., a mink skin
 sâkwe'yihtam v., he fears it is too diffi-
 cult
 sâkwe'yimâw v., he is doubted, not capa-
 ble
 sâkwe'yimew v., he doubts him; he fears
 for him
 sâkwe'yimow v., he hesitates; he is
 unwilling
 sâkwe'yimowin n., hesitation
 sâmih'tin v., it touches (as something
 touching the floor)
 sâmih'titâw v., she makes it touch (as her
 dress touching the floor)
 sâmin v., touch him; feel him
 sâminam v., he touches it
 sâminâw v., he is touched
 sâminew v., he touches him
 sâmi'sin v., he touches it with his body
 sâmi'toon n., a blabber mouth; one who
 keeps no secrets
 sâpi'kunew v., he has strong bones
 sapis'kusum v., he heats it
 sâpo interj., pref., right through; from
 end to end
 sâpo'chin v., he pierces himself through
 sâpo'chiwun v., it flows through
 sâpo'hâw v., he flies through a pane of
 glass; he flies right past without stop-



ping
 sâpo'hitew v., he recites it through
 sâpoh'kwâmiw v., he sleeps right
 through (the night)
 sâpoh'yawâw v., it has an opening (as a
 culvert)
 sâpoh tawetew v., he walks through an
 opening
 sâpoh'taweyâw v., it has an opening at
 each end
 sâpoh'tew v., he goes right past; he pass-
 es through
 sâpoh'towân n., a long hall (that goes to
 other areas)
 sâpo'kiski nohta hâw v., he is guided all
 the way through
 sâpo'kiski nohta hew v., he guides him
 all the way through
 sâpo'kumew v., he eats through it (as a
 beaver eats through a tree)
 sâpo'min n., a gooseberry
 sâpo'minâh'tikwâ n., gooseberry bushes
 sâpo'minak n., gooseberries
 sâpo minis'kâw v., there are many goose-
 berry bushes around
 sâpo'nâko siw v., *an.* he is seen through
 (like a shawl can be seen through)
 sâpo'nâk wun v., it is transparent
 sâpo'nikun n., a needle
 sâpo'nikunis n., a small needle
 sâpo'num v., he puts or pierces through
 it
 sâpopachikew interj., v., he wets things
 sâpo pahâw v., he became wet (by spray-
 ing)
 sâpo pahew v., he made him wet (by
 spraying)
 sâpo'payiw v., it goes through; it passes
 through
 sâpo'pew v., he is wet; it is wet
 sâpope'yâw v., it is water-soaked (as the
 ground)
 sâpopi'mohtew v., he walked past
 sâpo'pitâw v., he is pulled through
 sâpo'pitew v., he pulls him through
 sâpo'pis com., pull her through

sâposi'kun n., a purge
 sâposka'kow v., he is purged, eating
 something that purges him
 sâpos'kawâw v., he is stepped on and
 made to go through
 sâpos'kum v., he steps on it and goes
 through the bottom
 sâpo'sow v., he has dysentery
 sâposo'win n., dysentery; diarrhea
 sâpos'taw hâw v., he pricks through him
 sâpo'wâsitew v., the lights show through
 sâpo'wepinâw v., *an.* he is thrown
 through (something)
 sâpo'wepinew v., he throws him through
 sâpo'wepinum v., he throws it through
 sâpoyâh'kew v., he squeezes through
 sâpo'yâhki nâw v., he is squeezed
 through
 sâpo'yâhki new v., he squeezes him
 through
 sâpo'yâhki num v., he squeezes it
 through
 sâpwâ'pâhtum v., he sees through it
 sâpwâ'pamâw v., he is seen through; an
 x-ray is taken of him
 sâpwâ'pamew v., he sees through him;
 he takes his x-ray
 sâpwâs'konum v., he pushes it through
 (as a tube)
 sâpwâ'sow v., *an.* she is transparent
 (something)
 sâpwâs'tew v., it is transparent
 sâpwâs'tun v., the wind blows through
 sâsâ kini'chêchew v., he has bare hands
 sâsâ kini'kâtew v., he has bare legs
 sâsâ kini'pitonew v., he has bare arms
 sâsâ kini'sitew v., he has bare feet
 sasâki'sêw v., to be stingy
 sasâki sêwin n., stinginess; to be a miser
 sâsâkisk'wew v., he pokes his head out of
 a hole (as a gopher)
 sâsâ'kosiw v., she is slender
 sâsâ'kwâw v., it is narrow
 sâsâ'pika new v., he has sturdy bones
 sâsâpo'sow v., he has frequent diarrhea
 sâsêh'kimew v., he urges him on

sâsé'pepi tâw v., he is stretched
 sâsé'pepi tew v., he stretched him repeatedly
 sâsé'pepi'tum v., he stretches it repeatedly
 sâsi'pimêh'kusum v., she renders it
 sâsi'pimew v., she renders it
 sâsiy adv., already; before now
 sâsuki'chiya wesiw v., he is furious; he falls on his back because he is so mad
 sawâna'keyih tamowin n., jealousy in the mind
 sawâna'keyi mâw v., he is envied
 sawâna'keyi mew v., he is jealous of him
 sawâna'keyi moskiw v., he is jealous
 sawâna'keyi mow v., he envies
 sawâna'keyi mowin n., jealousy; envy
 sawe'siw v., *an.* he has four sides (something, a car)
 sa'wesk n., a sword; bayonet
 sa we'yâw v., it has four sides
 sâ'wunohk n., the south
 sâ'wunohksi adv., adj., southward
 sâ wunoh'tin v., it blows from the south
 sê'châw v., it is tight; it is taut
 sê'chihtin v., it fits tightly (as into a box)
 sê chi'payiw v., it tightens
 sê chi'pitum v., he pulls it tight (as a rope)
 sê'chisin v., *an.* he fits tightly (as something in a box)
 sêhkâ'sow v., his name is . . .
 sêhkâ'tâw v., he is named
 sêhkâ'tew v., *an.* he named him; v., it is called . . . (such as a town is named)
 sêhkâ'tum v., he named it
 sêhka'wâw v., she is bothered by someone
 sêhka'wew v., he bothers her
 sêhke adv., on one's own accord; willingly
 sehke'âtoske makun v., it works automatically
 sehke'payiw v., it goes automatically
 sehke'pimpa yês n., a car
 sêhkihke'mow v., he urges them; he

encourages them
 sêh'kih p n., a water hen; a coot
 sêhkihpi'miw v., (the sore) he has a boil
 sêh'kim v., urge him
 sêhki'mâw v., he is urged to continue
 sêhki'mew v., he urges him
 sêhki'mewewin n., persuasion; encouragement
 sêhki'mihtowin n., mutual encouragement
 sêhkimi'towak v., they encourage one another
 sêh'kip n., a boil or carbuncle
 sêh'kos n., a weasel or ermine
 sêhkos'iskaw v., have many weasels around
 sêh'kow v., he spits
 sêh'kowin n., saliva
 sêhku'chiw v., he is very thin; he is lean
 sêhku'timâw v., he is put on a diet to lose weight
 sêhku'timew v., he puts him on a diet to lose weight
 sêhkwâ'tâw v., he is spit on
 sêhkwâ'tew v., he spits on him
 sêhkwâ'tum v., he spits on it
 sêhtâh'pi tâw v., he is tied tightly
 sêh tâh'pi tew v., he ties him tightly
 sêhtâh'pi tum v., he ties it tightly
 sêhta'hum v., he tightens it with a wrench
 sêhta'humawew v., he tightens it for him
 sêhta'mohtâw v., he fixes it strongly (tightly)
 sêhtâ'pekinâw v., it is pulled tight (something animate, such as yarn)
 sêhtâ'pekinew v., *an.* he pulls it tight (something such as yarn or thread)
 sêhtâ'peki num v., *an.* he pulls it tight (something such as yarn or thread)
 sêhtas'chape num v., he tightens his bow string
 sêhtâs'kwahon n., a girdle; a corset
 sêhta'whâw v., it is wound
 sêhta'whew v., *an.* he winds it (object)
 sêhta'wikuhum v., he clinks the house

sêhtis'kawew v., it fits him tightly (such as pants)
 sêhtis'kum v., he fits it tightly
 sêhtwa'mon v., it is on tight
 sêhtwa'mow v., it fits very tightly
 sêhtwamo'tâw v., he fits it on tightly
 sêhtwâs'kwa hikun n., a prop; a pillar
 sêhtwâs'kwahum v., he props it
 sêhtwâs'kwa whâw v., he is propped up
 sêhtwâs'kwa whew v., he props him up
 sêka v., comb him
 sêkahâ'chi hew v., he pours water on it
 sêkahâ'chi kew v., he is watering plants
 sêka'hâhta v., water it (as with a watering can)
 sêka'hâhtâht v., he is being baptized; water is poured on him
 sêka'hâhtâ wâw v., he is baptized
 sêka'hâtâ kew v., he baptizes it with water
 sêka'hâtâ kewin n., baptism (water is used to pour on)
 sêka'hâtâ sow v., he splashes or pours water on himself
 sêka'hâtâ wâw v., he is splashed (with water)
 sêka'hâtâ wew v., he splashes him
 sêkaha'tum v., he splashes or pours water on it
 sêka'hon n., a comb
 sêka'how v., she combs herself
 sêka'howinis n., a small comb
 sêka'whew v., he combs her
 seki'hâw v., he is frightened by someone
 seki'hew v., he frightens her
 seki'hik com., frighten them
 seki'hikow v., he becomes frightened by it
 seki'hisow v., he frightens himself
 seki'mâw v., he is frightened by what is said to him
 seki'mew v., he frightens him with his talk
 seki'nâkosiw v., he looks frightened
 seki'nâkwun v., it looks frightened
 sêki'nâw v., it is spilled (something ani-

mate such as a pail)
 sêki'new v., he spills them (something animate such as beads)
 sêki'nikew n., one who taps beer (or liquor)
 sêki'num v., he spills or pours it
 sêki'numawew v., he pours it out for him
 seki'payiw v., it is spilling
 sêki'pestâw v., a down pour; pouring rain
 sêki'pitewak v., *an.* they spill them
 seki'putwân n., a braid of hair
 sêki'siw v., he is afraid; to be afraid
 sêki'siwin n., fear; fright
 sêkiskâ'towak v., they are crowded in a room
 sêkiska'wew v., he spills them by bumping
 sêki'wepa hum v., it spills (he knocks it over)
 sêki'wepa whew v., *an.* he knocks the (pail) over
 sêki'wepi nâw v., the water is thrown out (in the container)
 sêki'wepi new v., he throws the water out (of the container)
 sêki'wepi nikew v., he is emptying water
 sêki'wepi num v., he throws liquid out of a container
 sêko'nâw v., it is emptied; v., it is put into the oven to roast
 sêko'new v., he empties it
 seko'new v., he puts its into the oven (as a chicken)
 sêko'nikuna n., refuse (pieces of cloth)
 sêko'num v., he empties it
 seko'num v., he puts it under or between, or into the oven
 seko'payihow v., he quickly hides from sight
 seko'payiw v., he slipped between (or under)
 sêko'pwâtinâw v., it is strained or sifted
 sêko'pwâtinew v., he strains it (something animate)

sêko'pwâtin ikun n., a strainer
 sêko'pwâti num v., he strains it
 sêko'sâkunuk n., cracklings; rendered fat
 sêko'yâhki nâw v., he is pushed between
 or under
 sêko'yâhki new v., he pushes him
 between or under
 sêko'yâhki num v., he pushes it between
 or under
 sêkwâ'pân n., the sleigh runner
 sêkwun n., springtime
 sêkwu'nohk adv., last spring
 semâk adv., right away; at once
 semâki payiw v., he goes past right away
 semâkoh'tew v., he went past (or by)
 semihk'wâsiw v., he is still sleepy
 senih'komehâw v., he is made to blow
 his nose
 senih'komehew v., he makes him blow
 and wipe his nose
 senih'komew v., he blows his nose
 sêni'kun n., a wringer
 sêni'pân n., a ribbon
 sêni'pân ekin n., silk dress material
 sêni'pânis n., a narrow ribbon (a piece
 of silk)
 sêni pânî'sapâp n., silk thread
 se'num v., he wrings it; he twists it
 sê pâ prep., under; beneath
 sêpâhk n., skids
 sêpa'hum v., he stretches it on the
 stretcher to dry
 sêpâ'payiw v., it goes under
 sêpâ'pichi kew v., he draws a line under
 the ice
 sêpâ pichi kun n., a pole used to draw
 lines under water or ice
 sêpâ'pitâw v., she is pulled under
 sêpâ'pitew v., she puts the thread under
 (the sewing machine to pull under)
 sêpâ'pitum v., he pulls it under
 sêpâ'sêw v., he passes under (as a low
 overpass over the road)
 sêpâ'yâsiw v., he is blown under by the
 wind
 sêpê n., a river

sêpêh'kân n., a canal; an irrigation ditch
 sêpêh'kân êhkew v., he makes a ditch
 sêpêh'kânis n., a small canal or irriga-
 tion ditch
 sêpêh'ko sâkew v., he wears a blue coat
 Sêpêh'ko sâkiy n., a blue coat; US soldier
 sêpêh'ko siw v., he is blue (in color;
 something animate)
 sêpêhk'wâsin v., it is blueish
 sêpêhk'wasiw v., he is sleepless; he goes
 without sleep
 sêpêhk'wâw v., it is blue
 sêpêhk'wekin n., blue cloth
 sêpe'kinâw v., he is washed
 sêpe'kinew v., she washes her (to wash
 something animate)
 sêpe'kinum v., *inan.* she washes it
 sêpe'kipayiw v., it stretches (as a gar-
 ment)
 sêpe'kipi tâw v., it is stretched (some-
 thing animate like yarn)
 sêpe'kipi tew v., (e.g. he stretches yam)
 he stretches him
 sêpe'kipi tum v., he stretches it longer
 sêpê'sis n., a creek; a brook
 sê'pêw v., he stretches
 sêpe'yâw n., an opening from land to
 water
 sêpe'yihtum v., he is patient; he bears it
 without complaining
 sêpe'yihtumowin n., patience
 sêpe'yimew v., he is patient with him
 sêpi'kapa wiw v., he stands a long time,
 not tiring
 sêpi'new v., he is long lived; he is hardy;
 he is hard to kill
 sêpi'new v., he makes them last a long
 time
 sêpi'num v., he makes it last a long time
 sêpi'siw v., it is strong and durable (such
 as fur)
 sêpi'yâwesiw v., he is not easily provoked
 sêpi'yâwesiwin n., long suffering;
 patience
 sêposta'hum v., he sews it up (as a rip in
 his clothes)

sêposta'hum awew v., he sews it up for him

sêposta'whâw v., he is sewed up

sêposta whew v., he sews him up (something animate is sewn up)

sêpu v., stretch him (such as pelts)

sêpu'hikew v., he is stretching (a pelt)

sêpu'hikun n., a stretcher (for pelts)

sêpu'hum v., he stretched it

sê'pun v., it is durable; it wears well

sê pus'kitâw v., he implants it solidly

sê pus'kitew v., it stands a long time (such as a building)

sese'kun n., hail

sêse'kow v., he whines (such as a dog)

sêsê'kwun n., an Indian rattle used at dances

sêsê'kwun êhkew v., he makes a rattle

sê'sêp n., a duck

sê'sêpis n., a small duck

sê'sêpisis n., a duckling

sêsêpis'kâw v., there are many ducks

sêsêp okut n., a gun hammer; the long head of the old N.W. guns

sêsêp-uskihk n., a tea kettle

sêsêpusin'êya n., duck shot

sêsêp-wâwa n., duck eggs

sêsêp-wâwi n., a duck egg

seseski'nâkosiw v., he has a frightening look

seseski'nâ kosiwin v., a frightful appearance

seseski'nâkwun v., it looks dreadful

sese'siw n., yellow legs, a plover; a water bird

seskâpâh'tew v., the smoke blows into the woods

seski'payiw v., he runs off the road into a bluff

sês'pâs kwat n., sugar

sês'pâs kwat êhkew v., she makes maple sugar

sês pâs'kwumiw adj., it is sweet

ses'tuk n., yarn

sestu'kos n., a one ply yarn

sêtâh'pitâw v., he is bound up tightly

sêtâh'pitew v., he binds him tightly

sêtâh'pitum v., he binds it tightly

sêtâh'pitum wak v., they bind it tightly

sêtâ'pêhke nâw v., he is held tight

sêtâ'pêhke new v., he holds him tight

sêtâ'pêhke num v., he holds it tight

sêtawa'hikun n., starch

sê tawa'hum v., he starches it

sê tawi'hikun n., oakum (material for chinking)

sêtis'kawew v., the clothing he wears is tight

sêtis'kum v., *inan.* his clothing is too small

sêton'âw v., he is given support (by two)

sêton'ew v., he supports him by holding him

sêton'um v., he supports it by holding it

sêto'payiw v., it stiffens

sê wâ'poy n., vinegar

sê wâ'sin v., it is a bit salty

sê'wâw adj., sweet or sour

sêwêhtâ'kumew âpoy n., brine

sêwêhtâ'kumiw v., it is salty

sêwêhtâ'kun n., salt

sêwêhtâ'kunahe w v., he is salting it (like fish)

sêwêhtâ kuna'hikew v., he is curing meats or fish (in brine)

sêwêhtâ'kunahum v., he salts it; he rubs salt into it

sêwêhtâkun'saposi kun n., epsom salts

sêwêh'tâw v., he makes it salty

seweh'titâw v., he shakes it (as a rattle)

sewe'pichi kew v., he rings the bell

sewe'pitâw v., it is rung (as a bell is rung)

sewe'pitew v., *an.* he rings it

sewe'pitum v., he rings it; he phones

sewe'pitum awâw v., he is phoned

sewe'pitum awew v., he phones him

sêwi'nâw v., he is sweetened

sêwi'new v., he sweetens it (something animate)

sêwi'nikew v., he uses sugar

sêwi'nikun n., sweetener (sugar)

sêwi'num v., he sweetens it
 sêwi'pukwa n., rhubarb
 sêwi'siw v., it is sweet (something ani-
 mate like a watermelon)
 sêwis'pukosiw v., it tastes salty
 sêwis'pukwun v., it tastes salty
 sêwus'kutew v., he feels his stomach is
 empty
 sêwu'tow v., he has an empty stomach
 sêyâ'pitew v., he grins and shows his
 teeth
 sih'tuk n., brushwood
 sikâk n., a skunk
 sikâko'mâkwun n., shunk odour
 sikiw v., he urinates
 siki'win n., urine
 siko'kâhtâw v., he has hiccups
 sikoh'ko chikun n., cut tobacco
 siko'nâw v., he is crushed (by hand as a
 nut)
 siko'new v., *an.* he crushes them by hand
 siko'num v., *inan.* he crushes it by hand
 siko'pitâw v., he is torn to pieces
 siko'pitew v., *an.* he tears them to pieces
 siko'pitum v., *inan.* he tears it to pieces
 siko'potâw v., it is ground up (some-
 thing animate like liver)
 siko'potew v., it grinds him up
 siko'potum v., he grinds it up
 sikos'kawâw v., it is crushed (by being
 stepped on)
 sikos'kawew v., (by being stepped on) he
 crushes it
 sikos'kum v., he tramps it to bits
 sikowe'pahum v., he mashes it with a
 fork
 sikowe'pawhâw v., he is mashed (as a
 loaf of bread; animate)
 sikowe'pawhew v., he mashes them
 (such as raspberries)
 sikwa'hum v., he makes them (such as
 carrots)
 sikwâh'tum v., *inan.* he chews or masti-
 cates it
 sikwa'mâw v., it is chewed (something is
 chewed)

sikwa'tahi kew v., he is crushing (by
 pounding)
 sikwa'ta hum v., he crushes it (by
 pounding)
 sikwa'tawhâw v., it is pounded to pieces
 or pulp
 sikwa'tawhew v., he pounds it to pieces
 or pulp
 simâkun n., a police officer
 simâ kuni'sehkan n., a soldier
 simâ kunisêwi kamik n., police bar-
 racks; police station
 simâ kuni'sêwi kimâw n., an officer
 simâ kun'iskwew n., a policewoman
 siniko'châpi nâw v., his eyes are rubbed
 siniko'châpi new v., he rubs her eyes
 siniko'châpi nisow v., he rubs his own
 eyes
 sinikoh'kwesin v., he falls on his face
 sinikoh'kwepayiw v., he falls and rubs
 his face on the ground
 sinikoh'tatâw v., he rubs it on the floor
 sinikoh'tu kinikun n., a washboard
 sinikoh'tuku hikew v., she scrubs the
 floor; she is scrubbing
 sinikoh'tuku hikun n., a scrub brush
 sinikoh'tuku hi kunis n., a small scrub
 brush
 sinikoh'tukuhum v., she scrubs it
 siniko'nâw v., he is rubbed
 siniko'new v., he rubs him
 siniko'num v., he rubs it
 siniko'simow v., he rubs against some-
 thing
 sinikos'kawâw v., he is rubbed onto
 something
 sinikos'kawew v., he rubs against himself
 (against something animate)
 sinikos'kum v., he rubs against it
 sinikwa'hum v., he rubs it (as liniment
 on his leg)
 sinikwa'whâw v., he is rubbed
 sinikwa'whew v., he rubs or washes him
 with a cloth
 sipwe pref., denotes commencement
 sipwehta'hâw v., he is taken away

sipwehta'hew v., he takes him away
 sipwehta'tâw v., he takes it away
 sipweh'tew v., he went away
 sipwe'hum v., he begins to sing with accompaniment
 sipwe'huma kew n., an orchestra conductor
 sipwe'huma wew v., he starts a tune for him
 sipwe'kisiwâsiw v., he leaves sulking
 sipwe payih'tâw v., he makes it go; he starts it
 sipwe'payin v., it starts; it goes off
 sipwe'payiw v., he drives off; he goes away
 sipwe'pichi w v., he moves away with all his goods and family
 sipwetisa'hum v., he mails or sends it away
 sipwetsa'whâw v., he is sent away; he is expelled
 sipwetsa'whew v., he sends him away; he expels him
 sipwe'yâsiw v., he blew away (as a boat with sails)
 sipwe'yâsti tâw v., he starts it sailing
 sipwe'yâstun v., it blew away
 sisi'koch adv., suddenly; all at once
 sisi ko'tâhpine w v., he dies suddenly
 sisiwe pref., to spread or scatter
 sisiwe'payi hew v., he scatters them
 sisiwe'payih'tâw v., he scatters it
 sisiwe'pinâw v., *an.* it is thrown or scattered (such as grain)
 sisiwe'pinew v., he scatters it about by hand (such as grain)
 sisiwe'pini kâte w v., it is scattered
 sisiwe'pini kew v., he scatters seeds by hand
 sisiwe'pinum v., he scatters it about by hand
 sisiwes'kum v., he scatters it with his feet
 sisone adv., along the edge
 sisone'pek adv., along the water; along the edge of the lake
 siso'ni kun n., a liniment

siso'num v., he paints it on
 siswa'hikun n., paint; liniment; lotion
 siswa'hikun ahtik n., a paintbrush handle
 soh'ka adj., strong
 sohkâh'tik n., a strong tree or board
 sohka'kumehtâw v., he makes it strong (a liquid such as tea)
 sohka'kumiw v., it is strong (a liquid such as tea)
 soh'kan v., it is strongly made
 sohka'pekisiw v., it is strong (speaking of thread or yarn)
 sohka'pekun v., it is strong (speaking of rope)
 sohka'pekusin v., it is rather strong (as twine or rope)
 sohka'piskâw v., it is strong (speaking of metal)
 sohka's'kohtâw v., he strengthens it with poles
 sohka's'kosiw v., he is strong (as a tree)
 sohka's'kwawhew v., he is propped up strongly
 sohka's'kwun v., it is strong (as wood or lumber)
 sohka's'tun v., it blew away by a strong wind
 sohka'tisiw v., he is mighty and powerful
 sohka'tisiwin n., strength; power
 sohke'kin n., strong cloth
 sohke'kun v., it is strong (speaking of cloth)
 sohke mow'totawaw v., he is spoken to boldly (forcefully)
 sohke mow'totawew v., he speaks to him boldly (forcefully)
 sohke'yihtum v., he is steadfast
 sohke'yimâw v., he is thought to be brave
 sohke'yimew v., he thinks he is brave; he is confident of him
 sohke'yimisow v., he thinks himself brave
 sohke'yimisiwin n., self-confidence
 sohke'yimow v., he is brave, bold

- sohke'yimowin n., confidence; bravery
 sohke'yitâkosiw v., he is thought to be strong
 sohke'yitâkwun v., it is thought to be strong
 sohki v., strongly; hard
 sohki'chewun v., it is a strong current or stream
 sohkih'tâw v., he builds it strongly
 sohki'kapawiw v., he stands firm
 sohki'nâkosiw v., he looks strong; he is built strong
 sohki'nâkwun v., it looks strong; it is built strong
 sohki'siw v., he is built strong; he is stout
 sohki'stimâw v., he soaked
 sohki'stimew v., *an.* he soaks or dilutes it
 sohki'stitâw v., he soaks or dilutes it
 sohkih'tâkosiw v., he has a powerful voice or sound
 sohki'tâkwun v., it has a powerful sound
 sohki'tehew v., he has a strong heart
 sohki'te hewin n., courage; bravery
 soh'kun v., it is strong
 sohku'stâw v., he places it solidly
 sohku'tin v., it froze heavily
 soo'kâw n., sugar
 soo'kâwi yâkunis n., sugar bowl
 soomin'âhtik n., a berry tree; a grape vine
 soomin'âpohkâ kew v., he makes wine from it
 soomin'âpohkew v., he makes wine
 soomin'âpoy n., wine
 soomin'isak n., grapes; raisins
 soomin'pâhkwesikun n., raisin bread; fruit bread
 sooni yâs n., money, small denominations
 sooni yâw n., money, large denominations
 sooni yâw'âhkesês n., a silver fox
 sooniyâ'wâtis n., a purse; a change purse
 sooni'yâw ihkew v., he makes money from it
 sooni yâwi'kimâw n., Indian agent
 sooni yâwi'wut n., a cash box
 sooni yâw'kamik n., a bank
 sooni yâw'kêsi kâw n., treaty day
 sooni yâw'musina hikun n., money order or cheque
 sooni'yâwun v., it is worth money; it consists of money
 soopâh'chikew v., he eats good food and licks his fingers
 soopâh'tum v., *inan.* he eats meat off (licking off a bone)
 soosinis'kwâta hikew v., he is skating
 soosinis'kwâta hikuna n., skates
 soosinis'kwâta hum v., he skates on it
 soosko'chiwew v., he is sliding (down a hill)
 soosko'chiwewin n., a hill for sliding
 soos'kohtâw v., he makes it smooth by sanding
 soos'konâw v., it slips out of her hands (something animate)
 soos'konew v., *an.* she lets it slip out of her hands
 soos'konum v., *inan.* she lets it slip out of her hands
 soosko'payihow v., he slips or glides away
 soosko'payiw v., it slides down
 soosko'sin v., he slips
 soosko'siw v., he is smooth
 sooskos'kamikâw v., it is smooth, slippery ground
 sooskwa'hikew v., she irons or presses
 sooskwa'hikun n., an iron; a sad iron
 sooskwâ'kumin v., it is soft water
 sooskwâ'pekun n., it is smooth (rope)
 sooskwâ'piskâw v., it is smooth (rock or metal)
 sooskwâs'kosiw v., it is smooth (a tall tree)
 sooskwâs'kwun v., it is smooth (as a long pole)
 soosk'wâw v., it is slippery (as the highway)
 sooskwe'kin n., velvet
 sooskwe'kun v., it is as smooth as velvet

sooso'watim n., a mule
 sooso'wati mos n., a young mule
 sooswe'payiw v., it scatters
 sosâ'siw n., a salmon
 soso'sis n., a donkey
 sowâh'keyiw v., he soars (as a bird)
 soyâ'kun n., a bell
 sukâs'kohon n., a brooch; a buckle
 sukâs'kohona n., safety pins
 sukâs'kohonisa n., hooks and eyes
 sukâs'kwâ hon v., button me up
 sukâs'kwâ hum v., he buttons it up
 sukâs'kwâ whâw v., he is buttoned up
 sukâs'kwâ whew v., he buttons (or pins) him up
 suki'chin v., he is caught on (something)
 suki'kwenâw v., he is held by the neck
 suki'kwenew v., he takes him by the neck
 suki'kwenum v., he holds it by the neck
 suki'kwepi tâw v., he is grabbed by the neck
 suki'kwepi tew v., he grabs him by the neck
 suki'mesis n., a small mosquito
 suki'meskâw v., a lot of mosquitos
 suki'mew n., a mosquito
 suki'mewuyân n., mosquito netting
 su'kin v., hang on to him
 sukin'a v., hang on to it
 sukinis'ken towak v., they hold hands
 sukin'sken v., hold her hand
 sukin'skenew v., he takes by the hand
 suki'pâson n., a button
 suki'skenâw v., he is taken by the hand
 suki'skenew v., he takes him by the hand
 suku'hikun n., a nail; a spike
 suku'hikunis n., a small nail; a tack
 suku'hum v., he nails it
 suku'mon v., it adheres; it is caught or hooked
 suku'mow v., it is fastened onto something
 sukup'wâkun n., a roasting hook
 sukup'wân n., roasted food
 sukup'wânâhk n., a stick for roasting
 suku'whâw v., it is nailed onto some-

thing
 suku'whew v., he nails it onto something
 suma'châw v., it is steep
 suma'chew v., he rears (as a horse does)
 suma'tapiw v., he sits up by sitting on him
 sumu'kisawâw v., he is weighed down
 sumu'kisâwew v., he weighs him down
 sumuts'kum v., he sits on it and it goes flat
 sumuts'kweyi w v., he raises his head
 susa'pikumew n., strong bones
 susê'pêhtam v., he is stubborn; he does not listen
 susê'pêhta mowin n., disobedience
 susê'peyih tum v., he is patient
 susê'peyimew v., he is patient with him
 susê'to nâw v., he is supported up
 susê'to new v., he supports him up
 susê'to num v., he supports or holds it up
 susê'to siw v., he is stiff (after exertion)
 suska'hon n., a cane
 suska'how v., he uses a cane
 suska ho'wâkew v., he uses it when walking
 suska'howina n., crutches
 suska'hum v., he sets it on fire; he lights it
 suska'hum awâw v., the lights are lit for him
 suska'hum awew v., he lights it for him
 suska'mohâw v., he is given Communion
 suska'mohew v., he gives him Communion; he puts it into his mouth
 suska'mon n., the Holy Communion; Sacrament
 suska'mow v., he puts it into his mouth
 suska'whâw v., he is set on fire
 suska'whew v., he burns it
 suski'sow v., he is on fire
 suskite'payiw v., it ignites; it catches on fire
 suski'tew v., it is on fire
 sus'kun v., the snow melts fast
 suskun'utin n., a chinook wind

suskut'mew v., he is tired of eating it
 suskut'tâ tum v., he is tired of eating the
 same food
 suskute'yihtum v., he is tired of his sur-
 roundings and life
 suskute'yihten v., I am tired of it
 suskute'yimâw v., I am tired of him
 suskute'yimew v., he is tired of him or
 them
 susuh'kemow v., he speaks boldly
 susukê'wak n., pelicans; Indians from
 Pelican Rapids
 suwe'yichike win n., a blessing
 suweyih'towin n., v., blessings; the act of
 blessing
 suweyih'tâkosiw v., he is blessed
 suweyih'tâkosiwin n., blessedness; a
 blessing
 suweyih'tâkwun v. imp., it is blessed
 suweyih'tum v., he blesses it
 suweyi'mâw v., he is blessed; he is given
 last sacraments
 suweyi'mew v., he gives him last sacra-
 ments; he blesses him
 suwe'yimi kosiw v., he is blessed by God

T

tâ'chi pref., on the top; coming apart or
 undone
 tâchi'kâpawiw v., he stands on the top
 tâchi kewin n., a scream
 tâchi'kwehk v., many screaming
 tâchi'kwew v., he yells; he screams
 tâchi'payi hâw v., he shakes loose
 tâchi'payi how v., he jumps on the top;
 he breaks loose
 tâchi'payiw v., it becomes loose or
 unhooked
 tâchi'pohâ kun n., a feeder cow or pig;
 an animal being fattened
 tâchi'pohâ kunak n. pl., animals being
 fattened (cattle, hogs)
 tâchi'pohâw v., he is being fattened
 tâchi'pohew v., he fattens them
 tâchi'pohikun n., a fattening element

tâchi'pow v., he is putting on weight; he
 is fatter
 tâchi'wepa hum v., he springs the trap;
 he unlocks the trap
 tâchi'wepa whâw v., he is freed (from a
 trap)
 tâchi'wepa whew v., he frees him (from a
 trap)
 tâhka'chikew v., he stabs
 tâhka'chikun n., a dagger; a spear
 tâhka'chiw v., he catches cold
 tâhkah'tum v., he stabs it
 tâhkâ konakâw v., it is cold (by the
 snow)
 tâhka'mâw v., he got stabbed
 tâhka'mew v., he stabs him
 tâhkâ'pâwu hew v., he cools him with
 cool water (or in the water)
 tâhkâ'pâwu tâw v., he cools it in the
 water
 tâhkâ'piskâw v., it is cold (metal)
 tâhkâ'piski siw v., *an.* it is cold (speaking
 of metal)
 tâhkâ'piw v., he is cold (chilled from
 being wet)
 tâhkâ sin v., it is rather cold (to touch)
 tâhkâ siw v., he is cooled by the wind
 tâhkâw v., it is cold (to touch)
 tâhkâ'yâsin v., it is rather cold weather
 tâhkâ yâw v., it is cold weather
 tâhkâ yiwâk adv., more and more; get-
 ting to be
 tâhki pref., a repeated action; receiving a
 chill, cold; always, constantly
 tâhki'chê chew v., he has cold hands
 tâhki'kum âpoh'kew v., he adds ice to
 water
 tâhki'kum âpoy n., cold water
 tâhki'kumin v., the water is cold (a body
 of water)
 tâhki'kumiw v., it is cold (a bit of water)
 tâhki'pestâw v., cold rain falling
 tâhki'piskwu new v., he has a cold back
 tâhki'piskwu new âchiw v., his back is
 freezing
 tâhki'sitew v., he has cold feet

tâhki'siw v., he is cold
 tâhki'skachi kew v., he kicks
 tâhki'skachi kun n., a football
 tâhki'skâtâw v., he is kicked
 tâhki'skâtew v., he kicks him
 tâhki'skâtum v., he kicks it
 tâhki'skawâw v., he is kicked accidentally
 tâhki'skawew v., he kicks him
 tâhki'stikwâ new v., he has a cold head
 tâhki'yawe payiw v., he feels cold in his body
 tâhki'yowew n., cold air
 tâh'koch adv., on the top; above
 tâhko'chikâ pawiw v., he stands on the top of it
 tâhko'chipa yihow v., he jumps on the top of it
 tâhko'chipa yiw v., it falls on the top
 tâhko'chisin v., he lies on the top
 tâhkohta v., how he is related
 tâhkohta'stâw v., he places it on the top
 tâhkohta'stew v., it is on the top
 tâhko'mew v., how he is related to him
 tâhko'mêyew v., he gives him extra
 tâhko'nam v., he carries it
 tâhko'nâw v., he is carried
 tâhko'nâwusow v., she is carrying an infant
 tâhko'new v., he carries him
 tâhko'nikew v., he is carrying something
 tâhko'nikewin n., an armful; what is carried
 tâhko'nikun n., a shopping bag
 tâhko'num v., he carries it (presently)
 tâhko'num awâw v., it is carried for him
 tâhko'num awew v., he carries it for him
 tâhko'pichi kâ kew v., he uses it to tie with
 tâhko'pichike payiw v., a knot forms; it is tangled
 tâhko'pichikew v., he ties
 tâhko'pichi kewin n., a knot
 tâhko'pichi kun n., a cord or string
 tâhko pi'sow v., he is tied (as a dog)
 tâhko'pitew v., he ties him
 tâhko'pitikow v., he is tangled and

becomes tied
 tâhko'pitisow v., he ties himself
 tâhko'pitum v., he ties it
 tâhkos'kâchi kew v., he treads on things
 tâhkos'kâchi kun n., a footstool
 tâhkos'kâtâw v., he is stepped on
 tâhkos'kâ tew v., he stepped on him
 tâhkos'kâ tum v., he stepped on it
 tâhkos'kâwew v., he treads on him
 tâhkos'kewin n., one pace or step
 tâhkos'kewina n. pl., steps
 tâhkos'kum v., he treads on it
 tâhko'tâma tin n., hilltop
 tâhko'tuchiwev v., he reaches the top
 tâhko'tustew v., it is on top of something
 tâhkus'tâw v., he cools it by putting it in a cool place
 tâhkus'tew v., it is cold (like meat)
 tâhkwa'chike mukun v., it clamps or bites
 tâhkwâh'tum v., he bites it
 tâhkwâ'keskiw v., he has a habit of biting
 tâhkwâ'kew v., he bites
 tâhkwâm'âchikun n., a vice or press
 tâhkwâ'mâw v., he is bitten
 tâhkwâ'mew v., he bites it
 tâhkwâ'mikow v., it bites him (as a trap)
 tâhta'kwâchâw v., it is level (such as land)
 tâhta'kwâw v., it is flat (an area)
 tâhti'new v., he sets him free or unties him
 tâhti'nikun n., a trigger
 tâhti'pekinâw v., he is rolled up
 tâhti'pekinew v., *an.* he rolls it up in paper
 tâhti'pekinum v., it is rolled up
 tâhto adj., every; prefix, denotes as many as
 tâhto'chêchân n., that many inches (hands)
 tâhto'kêsikâw n., each day; every day
 tâhto'kewak v., they will move (to another area)
 tâhto'misit n., that many feet
 tâhto'nâpewak n., every man

tâhto'tipiskâw n., each night
 tâhto'tipiskew v., he sleeps out so many nights
 tâhtwâw adv., each time
 tako'payiw v., he arrived (by vehicle)
 tâk'wânâw n., a bull
 tâna pron., which; *an.* which one
 tânehki adv., why
 tânêko adv., when
 tânêkohk adv., how much
 tânihi pron., *inan.* which thing
 tâniki pron., *an.* which person
 tânima pron., *inan.* which one
 tâni'mahiko adv., how much
 tânisi pron., how are you
 tânispê adv., when
 tâniwâ adv., where is he
 tâniwe adv., where is it
 tâni'wehâ adv., *inan.* where are they
 tâni'wekâ adv., *an.* where are they
 tânta adv., where is it at (near)
 tânta astew adv., *inan.* where is it at
 tânta âyâw adv., *an.* where is he at
 tântâh'to adv., how many
 tântâh'twâw adv., how many times
 tânta ochi adv., where is he from
 tânte adv., where is it at (over farther)
 tântowa adv., what kind
 tâp adv., afterward
 tâpâh'kân n., a spyglass
 tâpâh'kânis n., a small spyglass
 tâpâ'kuna hikew v., he looks through binoculars
 tâpâ'kuna hikun n., binoculars
 tâpâk'wân n., a snare
 tâpak'wâtâw v., he is snared
 tâpak'wâtew v., he snares him
 tâpak'westum awew v., he sets snares for him
 tâpak'wew v., he snares
 tâpâna'hikew v., he is spying; he looks through a spyglass
 tâpâna'whew v., he spies him with a spyglass
 tâpa'pêsta wâw v., his seat was taken
 tâpa'pêsta wew v., he takes the seat that

was vacated by him
 tâpa'pestum v., he takes its seat
 tâp'êhte'pisona n., earrings
 tâp'êhti taw v., he puts a handle on it
 tâpi v., look
 tâpi'hâw v., he is replaced
 tâpi'hew v., he replaces him
 tâpi'payiw v., it fits all around
 tâpi'piw v., he takes the place of another
 tâpi'sahum v., *inan.* he threads it
 tâpi'sawâw v., he is threaded
 tâpi'sawew v., *an.* he threads it
 tâpisi'koskum v., he steps into a hoop
 tâpisi'mew v., he fits him in
 tâpisi'minew v., he threads beads
 tâpisi'tepison n., a stirrup
 tâpis'kâkun n., a collar; a tie; a scarf
 tâpis'kâkun êhkew v., she knits a scarf
 tâpis'kâkune minak n., a bead necklace
 tâpis'kâ kun êsês n., a meadowlark; a killdeer (a kerchief bird)
 tâpis kâkunis n., a small handkerchief
 tâpis kawew v., *an.* he wears (beads) around his neck
 tâpis'koch adv., as; like; equally
 tâpis ko'kâchikun n., a stirrup
 tâpis'kotus tâw v., he places it alike
 tâpis'kum v., he wears it around his neck
 tâpis'tâw v., he replaces it
 tâpi'tâw adj., it is even
 tâpi'tawâw v., it is uniform; it is even
 tâpi'tawêh tâw v., he evens it all the way around
 tâpi'tâwi adv., does it continually
 tâpi'tone pichikun n., a bridle; the bit
 tâpi'tone pichi kune yape n., bridle reins
 tâpo'keyi chikew v., he believes
 tâpoke'yihtum v., he believes it
 tâpoke'yimâw v., he is believed
 tâpoke'yimew v., he believes him
 tâpo'mew v., he tells the truth about him (generally about personality)
 tâpo'wew v., he repeats what he heard
 tâpo'wewin n., a recitation
 tâpu'sina hikew v., he is copying; to make a copy

tâpu'sina hikun n., a finished copy
 tâpwe adv., truly; for sure
 tâpweh'ta wâw v., he is believed by all
 tâpweh'ta wew v., he believes him
 tâpweh'tum v., he believes it
 tâpweh'tumowin n., a belief
 tâpwe kum adv., seriously; as a matter of fact
 tâpwe makun v., it speaks the truth
 tâp'wew v., he speaks the truth
 tâpwe'win n., the truth
 tâsa'hikew v., he sharpens articles
 tâsa'hikun n., a whetstone, a file, a grindstone
 tâsa'hum v., he sharpens it
 tâsa'hum awâw v., it is sharpened for him
 tâsa'hum awew v., he sharpens it for him
 tâs'kâw v., it is split
 tâski'hikun n., a wedge
 tâski'num v., he divides it
 tâski'numawâw v., it is divided for him
 tâski'numawew v., he divides it among them
 tâski'payiw v., it splits open
 tâski'pita v., tear it in half or in two
 tâski'pitew v., *an.* he tears it in two
 tâski'pitem v., *inan.* he tears it in two
 tâski'pochi kew v., he is sawing (lumber); he is ripping a board
 tâski'pochi kun n., a rip saw
 tâski'pohew v., *an.* he saws it with a rip-saw
 tâski'potâw v., *inan.* he saws it with a rip saw
 tâski'siw v., he is split open
 tâskuta'hikun n., split wood
 tâskuta'hum v., he splits it
 tâs'pwâ adv., for what reason; no wonder; so
 tâsta'pêw v., he is active and quick
 tâsta'powew v., he speaks rapidly
 tâstuk'osk weyiw v., he holds his head back
 ta'tepakohp adj., seven each; by sevens
 tâto'payiw v., it is ragged and torn

tâto'pichi kun n., a rip or tear
 tâto'pitâw v., he is ripped
 tâto'pitew v., he rips him
 tâto'pitem v., he rips it; he tears it; to rip at the seams
 tâtos'kawew v., *an.* he tears (his pants)
 tâtos'kum v., he tears it (with his feet)
 tâw v., it is said of him
 tâw'achi wun v., a mid-stream current
 tâwa'hum v., he hits it (as a target); he bumped into it
 tâwa'kâm adj., out in the middle of the lake; midstream
 tâwa'têhew v., he opens his mouth
 tâwa'ti v., open your mouth
 tâwa'tin com., open his mouth
 tâwa'tinâw v., his mouth is open
 tâwa'tinew v., he holds his mouth open
 ta'wâw adj., there is room; you are welcome
 tawa'whew v., he hits him (when shooting)
 tâwâ'yihk adv., in the centre
 tâ'wich adv., away from shore; out in the water
 tâwi'kuhikew v., he chops a path
 tâwi'ku hum v., he chops it
 tâwi'nâkwun adj., it looks clean
 tâwi'nikew v., he makes space; as putting things aside
 tâwi'num v., he makes space
 tâwi'numawâw v., there is room made for him
 tâwi'numawew v., he makes room for him
 tâwi'pêsta wâw v., he is given a place to sit
 tâwi'pêsta wew v., he gives him a place to sit

Te (ey) short sounding e's

te'chi kâpa win n., a step stool; a stepladder

te'chi kâpa wiw v., he stands on something
 te'chi payi ho com., jump on the top of it
 te'chi payiw v., it springs to the top
 te'ha com., stir it
 te'ham v., he stirs it
 teham'âsow v., he stirs it for himself
 teha'maw com., stir it for him
 teham'awâw v., it is stirred for him
 te ham'awew v., he stirs it for him
 tehta'hâw v., he is placed on top of something
 tehta'hew v., he places him on top
 tehta'piw v., he sits on it; he rides horses
 tehtapowin n., a chair
 tehtas'chi kewin n., a shelf
 tehtas'tâw v., he places it on the top
 tehtas'tew v., it is on top of something
 tehti'pâ adv., all around
 tehti'pihtin v., it is rolled or wound around (as a stool)
 tenam v., *an.* he mixes and stirs
 tenam'awâw v., cards are dealt to him
 tenan'a wew v., he deals the cards for him
 teni'kew v., he deals
 teni'kunak v., playing cards
 tepa'kohp n., seven
 tepa'kohpi wak adj., there are seven of them
 tepa'kohpom tanâw n., seventy
 tepa'kohpo sâp n., seventeen
 tepa'kohp wâw adv., seven times
 tepa'piw v., he has room to sit
 tepa'piwak v., there is room for all to sit
 tepas'konew v., he reaches around him
 tepas'konum v., he reaches around it
 tepeh'tum v., he had enough; he considers it enough
 tepeyi'chikew n., ownership; proprietorship
 tepeyih'ten v., I have had enough of it
 tepeyih'tum v., he had enough; he is satisfied
 tepeyih'tum owin n., a contentment

tepe'yimâw v., he is owned; he is indentured
 tepe'yimew v., he had enough of him
 tepe'yimow v., he agrees he can do it
 tepi pref., denotes sufficient; enough
 tepi'âchimow v., he tells enough news
 tepih'kwâmiw v., he had enough sleep
 tepi'mâhum v., he travels enough (on water)
 tepi'mêchisow v., he eats enough
 tepi'meta wew v., he played enough
 tepi'mêyew v., he gave him enough
 tepi'nâkosiw v., he is still seen (in the distance); he is still in sight
 tepi'nâkwun v., it can still be seen (in the distance)
 tepi'nâw v., he is held at arm's length (enough distance)
 tepi'nayâh'tam v., he is tired of carrying it on his back
 tepi'ne hum v., he has enough money to pay for it
 tepi'nêmêhtow v., he had enough dancing
 tepi'nen v., he carries it (holds it) all in his arms
 tepi'new v., he carries him (holds him) at arm's length (enough distance)
 tepine'whâw v., there is enough money to buy him
 tepine'whew v., he has enough to buy him
 tepi'nipâw v., he has had enough sleep
 tepi'num v., he holds it at arm's length (enough distance)
 tepi'payehew v., *an.* he makes it last (such as thread)
 tepi'payeh'tew v., *inan.* he makes it last
 tepi'payiw v., he had enough; was sufficient
 tepis'kato wak v., they have enough room
 tepis'kawaw v., he fits
 tepis'kawew v., *an.* he fits (the trousers)
 tepis'kum v., *inan.* he fits (the coat)
 tepi'totam v., he does enough

tepi'yâhk adv., at any rate; just so
 tepi'yawesiw v., he got over his anger
 tepu'kichi kew v., he adds enough
 tepu'kimew v., he counts them enough
 tepu'piw v., he has room to sit
 tepu'piwak v., they have room to sit on
 one seat
 tepwâ'tâw v., he is called
 tepwâ'tew v., he calls him
 tepwâ'tum v., he called for it
 tepwe n., a call or yell (demand)
 tepwew v., he calls
 tepwe'win v., calling
 tew v., he said when
 teya'kwuch adv., instead
 teyâ'pitew v., he has a toothache
 teyâ'pitewin n., a toothache
 teyâs'kikonew v., he has a pain in his
 chest
 teyi pref., denotes pain
 teyi'chê chew v., he has aching hands;
 arthritis
 teyi'kâtew v., he has leg pains
 teyi'kotew v., he has a sore nose
 teyi'kunew v., he has aching bones
 teyi'pi tonew v., he has arm pains
 teyi'sewin n., pains; aches
 teyi'sitew v., he has foot pains
 teyi'siw v., he has aches and pains
 teyi'stick wânêw v., he has headaches
 teyi'stik wânêwin n., a headache
 teyi'tawikew v., he has pain in his ears
 teyi'tawi kewin n., an earache

Te long sounding e's

têhk'âhtew adj., the state it is cooked
 têhkâ'pâwa chikun n., something that
 dissolves
 têhkâ'pâwâ hew v., *an.* he soaks or dis-
 solves it
 têhkâ'pâwâ tâw v., *inan.* he soaks or dis-
 solves it
 têhkâ'pâwew v., it dissolves
 têhkâ'piskisikun n., melted metal
 têhkâ'piskisum v., he melts it

têhk'âw v., it is partly thawed
 têhki'payiw v., it melts
 têhki'sikun n., solder
 têhkis'kawâw v., *an.* he melts it with
 body heat
 têhkis'kum v., he melts it by tramping
 on it (such as snow)
 têhki'sow v., he melts
 têhki'sum v., he melted it
 têhkis'wâw v., he is melted
 têhkis'wew v., *an.* he melts it
 têhki'tew v., it is melting; it is thawing
 têhku'sikew v., he cooks it in this man-
 ner n., recipe
 têhku'sow v., it is thawed
 têhku'sum v., she cooks or bakes it
 têhku'sumawâw v., it is cooked for him a
 certain way
 têhku'sumawew v., she cooks it a certain
 way
 têhku'swew v., *an.* she bakes
 têhtêh'kosê n., the kidney
 têhti'pâhpi tâw v., he is tied with some-
 thing
 têhti'pâhpi tew v., he ties something
 around him
 têhti'pâhpi tum v., he ties something
 around it
 têhti'pâskwa hum v., he rolls it with a
 pole
 têhti'pâskwa whâw v., he is rolled with a
 pole
 têhti'pâskwa whew v., he rolls him with
 a pole
 têhti'peki num v., he rolls it up
 têhti'peki sin v., he is rolled in a blanket
 (lying down)
 têhti'pinew v., he rolls him along
 têhti'pinum v., he rolls it along
 têhti'pipâ yêh'tâkwun n., a cart
 têhti'pipâ yêh'tâw v., he rolls it along
 têhti'pipâ yes n., a wheel
 têhti'pipa yihew v., he rolls the wheel
 along
 têhti'pipa yiw v., it rolls along
 têhti'tâpân âsk n., a wagon

têhti'tâpân âskos n., a buggy or cart; a small wagon
 têwâ'pokawew v., he makes tea for him
 têwâ'pokew v., he brews tea
 têwâ'pokewin v., the making of tea
 têwâ'poy n., infused tea
 têw'pukwa n., tea leaves (after infusion)
 têw'uskihk n., tea kettle
 têw'uskikos n., little teapot
 tihti'pâhpitew v., he winds something around him
 tihti'pâhpi tum v., he winds something around it
 tihti'pinew v., he rolls him along by hand
 tihti'pinum v., he rolls it by hand
 timê'sin v., it is quite deep (water)
 timêw v., it is very deep
 timi'kon n., a snowdrift
 timi'koniw v., there is a lot of snow
 tipa'chêchâ maw v., he is measured by hand
 tipa'chêchâ mew v., he measures it using his hand (such as measuring a horse)
 tipa'chêchâ num v., he measures it using his hand
 tipa'hâs kân n., a surveyed lot
 tipa'hâs kew n., a surveyor; one who measures land
 tipa'hi kew v., he pays
 tipa'hi kewin n., a payment
 tipa'hi kun n., a yardstick; a measuring stick; an hour
 tipa'hikunis n., a minute; a small ruler
 tipâh'pâtâw v., he is measured
 tipâh'pâ'tew v., he measures him
 tipâh'pâtum v., he measures it
 tipâh'pi tâw v., he is bound round and round
 tipâh'pi têw v., he binds him round and round
 tipâh'pi tum v., he binds it round and round
 tipa'hum v., he pays the price of it; he measures it
 tipahum'âkestum akew n., one who pays

for the others
 tipa hum'âkestum awew v., he pays for them
 tipa'hum âkew n., an employer; one who pays for wages
 tipa'hum âkosiw v., he receives pay
 tipa'hum atowin n., Indian Treaty money
 tipa'hum awew v., he pays him
 tipa'kisiwân n., a thermometer
 tipa pân n., a surveyor chain
 tipâpe'skochikun n., a scale; weigh scale
 tipâ pe'sko hew v., he weighs him
 tipâ pe'skotâw v., he weighs it
 tipas'kân n., a reserve; measured land
 tipa'whâw v., the price is paid for him
 tipa'whew v., *an.* he pays the price for him (as a horse)
 tipeyi'chikew n., the owner; one who guards
 tipeyi'chikewin n., ownership
 tipeyih'ta kwun v., it is the property of
 tipeyih'tum v., he owns it
 tipeyih'tumohew v., he gives it into his possession
 tipeyih'tumowin n., possessions
 tipe'yimâw v., he is owned
 tipe'yimew v., he owns him; he governs him
 tipe'yimikosi win n., self-governing
 tipe'yimisow v., he is free, independent
 tipe'yimi sowin n., liberty or freedom
 tipeyi'tâhk v., he owns it
 tipeyi'tâksiw v., he belongs there
 tipik'wa nahi kew v., he does quill or horsetail trimmings
 tipik'kwâtew v., she hems it
 tipik'kwâtum v., it is hemmed
 tipin'awa hikew v., he makes shelter
 tipin'awa hikun n., a shelter
 tipin'awâhk adj., in the shelter
 tipin'awa hum v., he shelters it
 tipin'awa huma wew v., he makes a shelter over it for him
 tipin'awâw v., it is sheltered
 tipin'awhew v., he shelters him

tipis'kâk n., darkness or night
 tipis'kâki adv., when it gets dark; when it is night
 tipis'kâsin v., it is rather dark; it is almost nighttime
 tipis'kâw n., nighttime (it is dark)
 tipis'kâw-pêsim n., the moon (literal meaning: night sun)
 tipis'kisiw v., he is absent overnight
 tipis'kiskum v., he is overtaken by darkness (before he can reach his destination)
 tipis'kiwin n., a darkener
 tipis'koch adj., opposite
 tipis'kohk adj., last night
 tipis'kum v., he has his birthday; he reaches his day of birth
 tipis'kumowin n., a birthday; an anniversary
 tipî'yawe pron., one's own; myself
 tipwe'humân n., a curl; a ringlet
 tipwe'hum ât v., he curls his hair
 tipwe'hum âw v., his hair is curled
 tipwe'humawew v., he makes her hair curl
 tistum'âsow v., she sings a lullaby
 tochi'kâtew v., it is done; it is customary
 tochi'kew v., he does or acts
 tohkâ'pinâw v., his eyes are open
 tohkâ'pinew v., he opens someone's eyes by hand
 tohkâ'piw v., he opens his eyes
 tohto'sak n., breasts; teats
 tohto'sâpo kamik n., a dairy
 tohto'sâpo-pimê n., butter
 tohto'sâpo pimêhkew v., he makes butter
 tohto'sâpos n., a bit of milk
 tohto'sâpoy n., milk
 tohto'sâpoy uskihk n., a milk pail
 tohto'sima n., her breasts
 tomâ'pinâw v., eye ointment is used on him
 toomâ'pinew v., she anoints his eyes for him
 toomâ'pini sow v., she anoints her own eyes

toomâ'piski nâw v., *an.* he is oiled
 toomâ'piskinew v., *an.* he oils it (as a car)
 toomâ'piskinum v., he oils it (metal)
 toom'âw v., it is oily or greasy
 toomi pref., denotes oily or greasy
 toomi'chê che nâw v., her hands are oiled
 toomi'chê che new v., he creams (or oils) or puts lotion on her hands
 toomi'chê che nisow v., he oils his own hands
 toomi'chê chew v., *an.* he has oily hands
 toomi'hâw v., he is made greasy
 toomi'hew v., he makes him oily or greasy
 toomih'kwew v., he oils his own face
 toomih'tâw v., he makes it greasy (not intentionally)
 toomina com., oil it
 toomin'am v., he oils it
 toomin'ât v., he oils it
 toomin'ew v., he oils him
 toomini'kâkew v., he uses it to oil (it)
 toomini'kew v., one who oils or greases
 toomini'kun n., grease, salve, ointment
 toomini'sow v., he uses cream on himself
 toomi'num v., he oils it
 toomi'site new v., he anoints her feet
 toomi'siteni sow v., he oils his own feet
 toomi'sitew v., he has oily feet
 toomi'siw v., he is greasy or oily
 toomstik'wânâw v., her hair was oiled
 toomstik'wânêw v., he oils her head for her
 toomstik'wânisow v., he oils his hair
 tos'kin v., nudge him
 tos ki'nât v., nudge him with your hand
 toski'new v., he nudges him (with his elbow)
 toski'num v., he nudges it
 toskis'kawâw v., he is nudged
 toskis'kawew v., he nudges him
 toskwa'whât v., nudges (with an elbow)
 tota com., do it
 to'tam v., he does it

tota'mâsow v., he does it for himself
 tota'mâtin v., I do it for you
 tota'mawâ nâw v., we all do it for him
 tota'mawâw v., it is done for him
 tota'mawâwâw v., all of you do it for him
 tota'mawew v., he does it for him
 tota'mawin v., do it for me
 tota'mawinân v., do it for us
 to'tâw v., do it to him
 to ta'wâw v., it is done to him
 tota'wew v., he does it to him
 towa adj., that kind
 toweh'kâm adj., the same kind
 tukah'keyi mâw v., he is liked
 tukah'keyi mew v., he likes his ways
 tukah'keyi mowin n., self-confidence
 tuko'haw v., he arrives by plane
 tuko'hta tâw v., he arrives with it (by carrying it)
 tuko'htew v., he arrives by walking
 tuko'new v., he adds more to him
 tuko'num v., he adds more to it
 tuko'patâw v., he arrives in a rush
 tuko'payiw v., he arrives by horse or car
 tuko'payiwin n., an arrival
 tuko'pichi v., he arrives with his family and belongings
 tuko'po tâw v., he adds more liquid
 tuko'sin v., he arrives
 tukwâ'hikew v., he grinds grains
 tukwâ'hikewin v., grinding
 tukwâ'hi kew kamik n., a place where grain is ground
 tukwâ'hi kun n., a chopper; a press
 tukwâ'hum v., he pounds or presses it with a heavy weight
 tukwâ'humâw com., pound it for him
 tukwâ'humawâw v., *inan.* it is pounded for him
 tukwâ'humawew v., *an.* it is pounded for him
 tukwâ'kihki adv., when it is autumn
 tukwâ'kin n., the autumn season
 tukwâ'kohk n., last fall
 tukwâ'sin v., he arrived by sailboat

tukwâ'siw v., he arrived by sailing
 tukwâ'stâw v., he puts more into it
 tuk'wâw v., it is level
 tukwâ'whâw v., he is caught under a weight
 tukwâ'whew v., he puts a weight on him
 tupâhte'yihtum v., he puts it low
 tupâhte'yimâw v., he is thought lowly of
 tupâhte'yimew v., he thinks lowly of him
 tupâhte'yimison v., he thinks lowly of himself
 tupâhte'yimohâw v., he makes him think lowly
 tupâhte'yimowhew v., he puts him down
 tupâhtis'kweyiw v., he hangs his head down
 tupâhtu'kochin v., he hangs low
 tupâhtu'kotâw v., he was hung low
 tupâhtu'kotew v., he hangs him
 tupâhtu'kotum v., he hangs it
 tupa'sêhew v., he runs or flees with him
 tupa'sêh'tâw v., he flees with it
 tupa'ses taw v., flee from him
 tupa'ses tawew v., he flees or runs away from him
 tupa'ses tum v., he flees from it
 tupa'sêw v., he runs away; he flees
 tupa'sê'win n., an escape
 tusêhk'âtum v., he is busy with it; he tries to repair it
 tusêh'kew v., he dwells; he is seen around
 tusêh'kum v., he works at it
 tusêh'ku wâw v., he is being worked at (a patient)
 tusêh'kuwew v., he is busy with him (a doctor with a patient)
 tusi pref., denotes an action at a time
 tusi'nikun n., the trigger
 tusi'pêkiskewew v., he speaks with others
 tusi'wekinew v., *an.* he spreads it open (as a beaver pelt)
 tusi'wekinum v., *inan.* he spreads it open (as a blanket)
 tusi'weki payiw v., it is opened by pulling

tusi'weki pitêw v., *an.* he spreads him
openly (as a moose)
tusi'wekipitum v., *inan.* he spreads it
open (as a blanket)
tusi'wekustâw v., he spreads it (on the
ground)
tusi'wekuta hum v., he is beaten flat
tusi'wekuta whâw v., *an.* he is beaten,
knocked or struck down
tusi'wekuta whew v., *inan.* he beats,
knocks, or strikes him down
tus'kum prep., straight across
tuskumi'hâw v., he flies across
tuskumi'hum v., he goes across the water
tuskumi'payiw v., he goes across
tuso'hâw v., he is caught in a trap
tuso'hew v., he catches him in a trap
tuso'hum v., he catches it in a trap
tuso'kâpawiw v., he stands straight
tuso'kâtew v., he straightens his legs
tuso'nâw v., he is straightened
tuso'new v., he straightens him by laying
him down
tuso'num v., he straightens it
tuso'payiw v., it straightens him out by
itself
tuso'tâw v., he fells a tree on it; he
trapped it
tuso'tew v., it is caught (under a tree)
tu'sow v., he straightens himself
tuso'wisow v., he traps himself; he catch-
es himself in a trap
tus'taw adv., in between; in the middle
tusta'wahikun n., a forked pole
tusta'wahi kuna pusoya n., the main
poles of the teepee
tusta'wâ pite hikun n., a forked stick
tusta'wâ pite yaw v., it is forked
tusta'wâyâhk adv., in the center
tusta'wâyihk adv., in between
tusto'wich prep., between
tustu kis'kweyiw v., he lifts his head up
tustus'âpâhtum v., he looks up at it
tustus'âpiw v., he looks up
tustus'âpumâw v., he is looked up at
tustus'âpumew v., he looks up at him

tustu'wâhikew v., he put up his tent pole
tus'wâskonâw v., he is straightened
tus'wâskonew v., he straightens him
tus'wâskosin v., he lies full length on his
back
tus'wâw v., it is straight
tuwa'hikew v., he is slashing a path
tuwa'pitew v., he has a missing tooth (in
front)
tuwesta'wew v., he makes room so he
can go by
tuwi'kuhum v., he slashes
tuwi'nâ kwun v., it looks open ahead
tuwi'na mâw v., make room for him
tuwi'namo wew v., he makes room for
him
tuwi'nikew v., he makes a space; makes
room for action
tuwu'pêsta wew v., he makes room for
him to sit
tuwu ti'nâw n., a valley
tuwu'tuhikun n., a blazed trail
twa'hikew v., he makes a hole in the ice
twa'hipân n., a water hole
twa'hipân êhkew v., he makes a water
hole (in the ice)
twa'hum v., he clears the ice from the
water hole
twâ'sin v., he falls through the ice
tweho'totâw v., it lands among others (as
in decoy)
tweho'totawew v., he lands on him
tweho'totew v., he lands by him
tweho'totum v., he lands by it
twe'how v., he lies on the ground
twew v., he says
twu'hikew v., he is pointing
twu'hum v., he points at it

U

uchâ'pâsk n., an elm (tree)
uchâpâsk'oyakesk n., the bark of an elm
uchi'chi adv., head down; upside down
uchichi'kâpawiw v., he stands on his
head

uchichi'payiw v., he fell head first

uchichi'wepinâw v., he is thrown head first

uchichi wepinew v., he throws him head first

uchichi wepinum v., it is thrown top down

uchit'ina v., hold it upside down

uchi'tinâw v., he is held with his head down

uchi'tinew v., he holds him with his head down

uchi'tinum v., he holds it upside down

uchiti'sin v., he lies with his head downwards

uchi'tukochin v., he hangs with his head down

uchi'tuko tâw v., he (or it) is hung with his (or its) head down

uchi'tuko tew v., he hangs him (or it) with his (or its) head down

uchi'tumow v., it hangs with its bottom up

uchi'tuski hâw v., it is set upside down

uchi'tuskisow v., he stands (bent) with his head near ground (as when hoeing)

uchi'tuski tâw v., he sets the top to the bottom (as a post in the ground)

uchi'tuski tew v., it is set upside down (as a post in the ground)

uchi'tustâw v., he puts it upside down

uchi'tustew v., it is set upside down

uchi'winâw v., he is given less; part of his earnings are taken

uchi'winew v., he gives him less (as wages or food)

uchi'winum v., he makes it less; he lessens it

uchi'winuma wâw v., he is given less

uchi'winuma wew v., he gives him less (as food)

uchi'yaw adv., for a little while

ukâ'wâch adv., doing poorly

ukâ'wâtâw v., he is wished for

ukâ'wâ tew v., he wishes for her

ukâ'wâ tum v., he wishes for it

ukâ'wâ tum âwâw v., he is wished upon

ukâ'wâ tum âwew v., he wishes it from him; he desires it from him

ukâ'wâ tum owin v., wishing; desiring

u'kik n., phlegm; discharge from nostrils

uko'chimow v., he hangs on

ukoh'kew v., it fastens to or sticks on

ukoh'tin v., it soaks in water

uko'num v., he holds it on (to stick)

ukonumo'wâw v., it is held on him

ukonumo'wew v., he holds it on him (as heat to the chest)

uko'payiw v., it sticks

ukopi'son n., poultice or plaster

ukopi'sow v., he has poultice on

ukopi'tew v., he puts poultice on him

ukô'sew v., he perches (a bird)

ukôse'win n., a perch

ukôsta'hum v., he sews a piece on

ukôsti'kwâne hâw v., her head is covered (by a scarf)

ukôsti'kwâne hew v., he puts her scarf on her

ukôsti'kwâne how v., she puts her scarf on

ukôs tikwân'ew v., he covers his head

uko'tâson n., a flag

ukwâ'hum v., he is pasting it on

ukwâ'mohâw v., he is glued on

ukwâ'mohew v., he glues it on

ukwâ moh'tâw v., he attaches it by sticking

ukwâ'mon v., it sticks on

ukwâ'mow v., he sticks on

ukwâ'new v., he lifts him out of the water or off the stove

ukwâpi'tew v., he drags him out of the water

ukwâ'wân n., the frame for drying meat or fish

ukwâ'wânêhkew v., he makes a frame

ukwâ'whâw v., he is pasted on it

ukwâ'whew v., he pastes him on it

ukwâ'yâhikow v., he drifts ashore

ukwâ'yâston v., it drifts ashore

ukwe'pisiw v., he has many bulky things

ukwe'pun v., it is bulky
 ukwu'hikew n., a paper hanger
 ukwuna'hisow v., he covers himself
 ukwunâh'kwehtew v., he walks with his face covered
 ukwunâh'kwenew v., she covers his face
 ukwuna'hum v., he covers it
 ukwunâpwe'hikun n., a lid (to a pail or kettle)
 ukwunâpwe'hum v., he puts the cover or lid on
 ukwunâ'whâw v., he is covered (by someone)
 ukwunâ'whew v., he covers him
 ukwutu'mow v., he clings on and won't release
 unak'wiy n., sleeve
 una'wiy n., cheek
 upâh'kwân n., the roof
 upâh'kwâtum v., he roofs it
 upa'soy n., a tent or fence pole
 upisâ'peki siw v., *an.* he trims its hide
 upisâ'pekun adj., *inan.* it is trimmed
 upisâs'kosiw v., slender (as a tree)
 upischâ'wâsis n., a new born babe
 upis'chê nês n., a dwarf
 upischêye'kusin n., it is narrow (a material)
 upischi'kakâkês n., a magpie
 upischi'kâtew v., he has slender legs
 upischi'kwâya'wew v., he has a slender neck
 upischisis'kum v., his tracks are small
 upischi wâskiyikun n., a small house
 upisi pref., meaning small or tiny
 upisi châp'isiw v., he has small eyes
 upisi chêche'siw v., he has small hands
 upisichi yawe'siw v., he has a small waist
 upisisê'tâw v., he makes it small
 up'sow v., he warms himself
 up'sum v., he warms it
 ups'wew v., he warms him
 upwe'siw v., he perspires
 upwesi'wak v., they perspire
 upwesi'win n., perspiration
 upwe'yâw v., he perspires

usâh'kew v., he gives food; he feeds others (as in a banquet)
 usâh'tin adj., dull; blunt
 uschi'mâw v., he is alleged to be in a trust with her
 uschi'mew v., he alleges that she is in a trust with him
 uschipi'tum v., he pulls it against; he moves it next to
 uschi'yi adv., against or next to
 use pref., meaning a heap or within
 us'e pref., meaning the motion of going backward
 usehta'haw v., he is made to go backwards
 usehta'hew v., he makes him walk backwards
 useh'tew v., he goes backwards
 usekâpa'wiw v., he steps backwards
 usetisa'hum v., he sends it or mails it back
 usetisa'whâw v., he is sent back
 usetisa'whew v., he sent him back
 usi'chi prep., with
 usi'chipi tâw v., he is pulled against something
 usi'chipi tew v., he pulls him against something
 usi'chipi tum v., he pulls it against something
 usi'kun n., a sock
 usi kunêh'kawâw v., socks are knitted for him; socks are made for him
 usi kunêh'kawew v., she knits socks for him; he makes socks for him
 usi kunêh'kew v., he knits socks
 usi'kunis n., a small sock
 usi'kunisak n., little socks or stockings
 usi'nâw v., *an.* it is held in a bunch (in the hand as money)
 usi'new v., *an.* he holds it in a bunch (in the hand as money)
 usinê'wâskî yikun n., a stone house
 usinê'wiw v., it is stone; he is made of stone
 usinê'wuchê n., rocky mountains

usinê'wun v., there are many stones or rocks
 usinê'wut n., a bag for shells
 usi'num v., *inan.* he holds it in his hands (as pencils)
 usisi'nwak v., they lie together (as pigs in a pen)
 usis'kê n., mud or earth
 usiskêh'kwân n., fireplace
 usiskê kân'âpisk n., a brick
 usiskê'kew v., he makes mortar; he mixes clay
 usiskê'nâw v., he is smeared with clay
 usiskê'new v., he smears him with clay
 usiskê'num v., he smears it with clay
 usiskê'numa wâw v., (his home) is plastered for him
 usiskê'numa wew v., he plasters for him
 usiskê ospwâkun n., a claypipe
 usiskê'wêhtâw v., he makes it dusty or muddy
 usiskê'wihâw v., he is made dusty or muddy
 usiskê'wihew v., he soils or dirties him
 usiskê'wiw v., he is dusty or muddy
 usiskêwi'yâkun n., an earthenware dish
 usiskêwi'yâkun êhkew v., he makes pottery
 usiskêwi'yâkun êhkum awâw v., pottery is made for him
 usiskêwi'yâkun êhkum awew v., he makes pottery for him
 usiskê'wun v., it is muddy
 usiski'tân n., the calf of the leg
 usi'wâchi kun n., a can or jar; a receptacle
 usi'wâchi kunis n., an envelope; a small vessel
 usi'wâtew v., it is in a box; to be inside of
 usi'wuhâw v., he is put into it (as a bag or box)
 usi'wuhew v., he puts him into it (as a bag or box)
 usi'wusow v., he is in it (as a bag or box)
 usi'wutâw v., he puts it into it (as a bag or box)

uskâh tikow'âhtik n., a green tree
 us'kê n., ground; land; farm
 uskêh'tuk n., green wood (cut from green logs)
 uskêh'tukosiw v., *an.* he is green (in color)
 uskêh'tukos kâw v., it is green (green grass or green forest)
 uskêh'tuk wâw v., it is green (to see, in color)
 uskêh'tuk wun v., it is green (as a coat or blanket)
 uskê'kin n., a fresh rawhide
 uskê'win n., a year
 uskê'wiw v., he has land (or a farm)
 uskê'wukun v., it smells like fresh earth
 uskê'wun adj., it is moss covered; it has over grown
 uskê wus'kumi kâw v., it is mossy land; boggy
 uskê'ya n., moss
 us'kihk n., a kettle; a pail
 uskih'kos n., a small kettle
 uskih'kosak n., small kettles
 uskih'kwak n., pails
 uski'siw v., *an.* it is raw (as a chicken or a goose)
 uski'tin v., *inan.* it is raw (as meat)
 us'koch prep., next to
 uskos'kowâw v., he is next to (others)
 uskos'kowew v., he is next to him (in position or birth)
 usko'wâw v., he is followed (they are behind him)
 usko'wew v., he follows him
 usohi'kew v., he is watched from a blind
 usohi'kun n., a goose blind; a decoy for wild birds
 usohikunêh'kew v., he makes a blind (for hunting)
 uso'totum v., he promised
 uso totumâ'kewin n., a promise; promises
 usototu'ma wâw v., he is promised
 usototu'ma wew v., he promised him
 uspa'chikun n., jam; peanut butter (a

spread for bread)

uspah'pison n., a wrapper around a baby
in a moss bag

uspe'yimâw v., he is relied on

uspe'yimew v., he relies on him

uspe'yimow v., he relies on it for support

uspe'yimowin n., reliance; trust

uspi'haw v., he is given less; he is treated
badly

uspi'hew v., he does not give her her
share

us'pin v., it is gone

uspini'kâtew v., it is held with a pot
holder

uspini'kun n., a pot holder

uspini'oyi interj., bygones are bygones
(used as a New Year's greeting)

uspi'num v., he uses a pot holder

uspisi'mâw v., he is laid on (a pad or
something)

uspisi'mew v., *an.* he lays on it

uspisi'mow v., he lies on

uspi'sin v., he lies on it

uspisi'tesi mow v., he puts his feet on the
footstool

uspisi'tes mowin n., a footstool

uspi yih'kâsow v., he has the same name

uspi yih'kâsowin n., the surname

uspi yih'kâtew v., he names him after
someone

uspu'hâw v., he is placed on a mat

uspu'hew v., he places him on a mat

uspu'hikun n., place mats; rubber mats
(for typewriters)

uspuhu'kemow v., he repeats a written
paragraph

uspu'hum v., he places it on a mat

uspu'powin n., a saddle; a chair cushion

uspus'kwesi mon n., a pillow

uspus kwesi'mon êhka wâw v., pillows
are made for him

uspus kwesi'mon êhka wew v., he makes
a pillow for him

uspus kwesi'monis n., a cushion; a small
pillow

uspus kwesi'mow v., he lies his face on a

pillow

uspus tâ'kun n., an apron

uspus tâ'kunâhkâma wâw v., aprons are
made for her

uspus tâ'kunêhkâ kew v., she makes an
apron from it

uspus tâkun êhkâ mawew v., she makes
aprons for her

uspus tâ'kun êhkew v., she makes aprons

uspus tâ'kunis n., a small apron; a
child's apron

uspus'tâw v., he puts a mat under it

uspuste'piw v., he rests his feet on a stool

usputu'hikun n., a chopping block; anvil

ustâ'siw v., he lives in fear; he expects
danger

ustâsi'win n., fearful apprehension

ustin'wân n., sinew (when prepared is
used as thread)

us'tis n., a mitt

usti'sak n., mitts

ustisêh'kâ kew v., she makes mitts from
it

ustisêh'kâwaw v., mitts are made for her

ustisêh'kâwew v., she makes mitts for
him

ustisêh'kew v., he makes sinew; he makes
mitts

usti'sis n., a small mitt

usto'kumâw v., the water in the lake is
still

usto'kumin n., still water

usto'kumiw v., it is still water

usto'tin n., a hat

ustotinêh'kâ wâw v., a hat is made for
him

ustotinêh'kâ wew v., he makes a hat for
him

ustotinêh'kew v., he makes hats

usto'tinis n., a cap

usu'mow v., *inan.* it is in a cluster (as
berries)

usumo'wak v., *an.* they are clustered (as
grapes)

usus'tâw v., he piles it up (as wood)

usus'tew v., it is piled up



usus'tewa v., they are piled up
 usuwâpah'tum v., he watches for it; he waits for it
 usuwâ'pam v., watch for him
 usuwâ'pamâw v., he is watched for
 usuwâ'pamew v., he watches for him
 usu'wâpiw v., he watches; he looks out
 usu'wâpiwin n., a lookout; a lighthouse
 usuwâ'piwin n., a place to watch from; a watchtower
 usuwe'hikew v., he lies waiting; he waits to shoot at it
 usuwe'yihtum v., he guards against it
 usuwe'yimâw v., he is guarded against
 usuwe'yimew v., he guards against him
 usuyeti'wak v., they are together (as a bunch or a herd)
 u'tihk n., a caribou
 utih'kamek n., whitefish
 utih'kame koskâw v., there are many whitefish
 utih'kosis n., a fawn
 utih ko'wiyâs n., venison; caribou meat
 utihko'wuyân n., a caribou hide
 utih'tew v., it is ripe; the color runs
 uti'mâw v., he is caught up to
 uti'mew v., he caught up to him
 utisi'kun n., dye
 uti'sow v., *an.* it is ripe (as grain)
 utis'wâw v., he is dyed
 utis'wew v., he dyes him
 utos n., an arrow
 utos'is n., a small arrow
 utosi'sak n., arrows
 ut'sum v., he dyes it
 utumis'kakewin n., a greeting by shaking hands or kissing
 utumiskâti'towin n., greetings
 utumis'kâw com., greet him
 utumis kawâw v., he is greeted by shaking hands or kissing
 utumis'ka wew v., he greets him by shaking hands or kissing
 utumis'kiy n., grizzle; fleshy side of a raw hide
 uyuhi'kâ tew v., it is hoed (as a garden)

uyuhi'kesta ma wâw v., (his potatoes) are hoed for him
 uyuhi'kesta ma wew v., he hoes his garden for him
 uyuhi'kew v., he is hoeing
 uyuhi'kewak v., they are hoeing
 uyu'hum v., he is hoeing it or them
 uyu'hum wak v., they are hoeing it
 uyus'koch adv., one after another
 uyu'whâw v., he is hoed or covered with earth
 uyu'whew v., *an.* he hoes it (like corn)

W

wâ'chis n., a small burrow or hole
 wâchis'takâch interj., goodness gracious
 wâchis ton n., a nest
 wâchis'ton êhkew v., he makes a nest
 wâchusk n., a muskrat
 wâchusko'wâti n., a muskrat hole
 wâchusko wâyân n., a muskrat pelt
 wâchusko wêsti n., a muskrat house
 wâchusko wunihikun n., a muskrat trap
 wâ'hiyâw adv., far away
 wâ'hiyâ wês adv., quite a ways
 wâhiyawês'kumik adv., far away across the land
 wâhke'poomew v., he is easily discouraged
 wâhke poomewin n., discouragement
 wâhkoh'ta hâw v., he is taken to make friends
 wâhkohta'hew v., he takes him to make friends
 wâhkoh'tam v., he is related
 wâhkohta'mâwin n., the relationship with others
 wâhkohto'win n., relationship
 wâhko'mâkun n., a relative
 wâhko'mâkunis n., a small or young relative
 wâhkomâw v., he is related, in other areas
 wâhko'mew v., he is related to others (him or them)

wâhk'wak n., the spawn
 wâhpâ'siw v., he is an early riser; he
 wakes up early
 wâh'whoâ interj., (as in) good gracious
 wâkâh'kuti sow v., he is bent from dry-
 ness or hunger (as a tree)
 wâkâh'tik n., a bent tree or wood
 wâka mon v., it is not straight (as a road
 or river with curves)
 wâka mow v., it has curves (as a road)
 wâkâ piskâw v., it is bent (a metal
 object)
 wâkâ piskisum v., he heats it until it
 bends easily
 wâkâs n., a banana
 wâkâ sak n., bananas
 wâkâ sin adj., it is a bit bent
 wâkâw adj., it is bent, not straight
 wâkâ yiwew v., he has a crooked rail
 wâkâ yoo n., nickname for a bear
 wâki'kâpawiw v., he stands stooped (as
 with old age)
 wâki'kâtew v., he has crooked legs
 wâki'kêh'kâw v., he is bent with age
 wâki'kot n., a crooked nose
 wâki'kotam v., he whittles it curved
 wâki'kotew v., *an.* he cuts or hews it
 curved
 wâki'kotew v., he has a crooked nose
 wâki na com., bend it
 wâki nâkun n., tamarack tree
 wâki nâkun'âhtik n., wood of the tama-
 rack
 wâki'nâkunis n., a small tamarack
 wâki nâkuni'skâw v., many tamaracks
 growing
 wâki nam v., he bends it by hand
 wâki nâw v., *an.* he is being bent (as a
 tree)
 wâki nâwak n., canoe ribs
 wâki nâwak v., they are being bent
 wâki new v., he bends him
 wâkipis kwânew v., he has bent back
 wâki pitâw v., he is bent or pulled for-
 ward
 wâki pitew v., he bent him down quickly

wâki sitew v., he has club feet
 wâki siw v., he is stooped
 wâki tesku new v., he has crooked horns
 wânê'chike wak v., they think wrong or
 forget
 wâneh'tam v., he is confused
 wâneh'tami mew v., he confuses him
 with his talk
 wâneh'tami towak v., they confuse one
 another
 wâneh'tam wak v., they are confused
 wâni nâkwun n., dusk; setting sun
 wâpâ'chikew v., he shops around; he
 window shops
 wâpâh'ki n., tomorrow
 wâpâh'ta com., see it
 wâpâh'tâhkik v., they see it
 wâpâh'tam v., he sees it
 wâpâh'tamok com., see it
 wâpâh'tihew v., he shows him
 wâpâh'tochik v., they see one
 wâpâh'tumowin n., a vision
 wâpâ'kwunê n., a flower
 wâpâ kwunê'win v., it is blooming
 wâpâ kwunê'wun v., it has many flowers
 wâpam com., see him
 wâpâ'mâw v., he is seen
 wâpâ'mew v., he sees him
 wâpami'sow v., he sees himself
 wâpâ'mon n., a mirror
 wâpâ'monis n., a small mirror
 wâpâ'sâkiy n., a white dress or coat
 wâpâ'sow v., he is fair, light skin and hair
 wâpâs pine'win n., leprosy
 wâpâs'tew v., it is faded
 wâpâs'tim n., a white horse
 wâpâ'tihk n., a goat
 wâpâ'tim n., a white dog
 wâpâ'yiwew v., he has a white tail
 wâpâ'yoominak n., rice
 wâpâ'yooos n., a white tail deer
 wâpê hew v., he makes him see
 wâpe new v., he sees him as light in color
 wâpe num v., he sees it as almost white
 wâpi châpiw v., he has light or white eyes
 wâpi hew n., a white grouse

wâpih'kwew v., he has a white face (an animal)
 wâpi kât n., an animal with white legs
 wâpi kâtew v., he has white legs
 wâpi minak n., white berry, kernels or beads
 wâpinâ kosiw v., he is light colored
 wâpi nâkwun v., it is light in color
 wâpine wisiw v., he is pale
 wâpi siw n., a swan
 Wâpisiw Sâkîyikun n., Swan Lake
 wâpis kaha com., make it white
 wâpiska hikos n., chalk
 wâpiska kohp n., a white blanket
 wâpis kasinê n., a white rock or stone
 wâpiskê hew v., she dresses her in white
 wâpis kekin n., a white cloth or material
 wâpis kekinos n., a piece of white cloth
 wâpiski hew v., he colors him white
 wâpiski how v., she dresses in white
 wâpiskih'tâw v., he makes it white in color
 wâpiski mâhk âhk n., a white barrel or tub
 wâpiski-mâhkesês n., a white fox
 wâpiski mêkwun n., a white feather
 wâpiski-mêmês n., a white dove
 wâpiski mestawew v., he has a white beard
 wâpiski-mêwêw n., a white pigeon
 wâpiski minak n., white beads
 wâpiski minoos n., a white cat
 wâpiski minoosis n., a white kitten
 wâpiski sope hikun n., white paint or calcimine
 wâpiski wâpoos n., a white rabbit
 wâpiski wiyâs n., a white man
 wâpiski yâkun n., a white bowl
 wâpiskus'kowa n., white clouds
 wâpistân n., a marten
 wâpis'tikwân n., white head or hair
 wâpis tikwânêw v., he has white hair (from age)
 wâpoos n., a rabbit
 wâpoos omesku'nâs n., a rabbit road or path

wâpoos'oskâw v., numerous rabbits are in the area
 wâpoos otâpa'kwân n., a rabbit snare
 wâpoos owâti n., a rabbit's hole or den
 wâpoos wayân n., rabbitskin
 wâpoos wayân'âkohp n., rabbit robe
 wâpumek n., a whale or fish
 wâpumeko-pimê n., fish oil
 wâpume'kos n., a half grown whale or fish
 wâpumek'osis n., a young whale or fish
 wâpun n., dawn; early morning
 wâpuna'châhkos n., morning star
 wâpuna'châhkwew v., he plays games until early morning
 wâpuna'piw v., he sits up all night
 wâpuna toskew v., he works until early morning
 wâpunêh'kwâmiw v., he sleeps until late in the morning
 wâpunew tum v., he talks all night
 wâpunewusk n., a herb known as yarrow
 wâpusiskê n., white mud
 wâpusk n., a white bear
 wâsâ pref., denotes around
 wâsakâ hâw v., he soars around (as a hawk)
 wâsakâ hew v., he places them in a circle
 wâsakâh'tew v., he walks around the total area
 wâsa kâm adv., all around it; along the border
 wâsa kâma hew v., he places them around
 wâsa kâma piwak v., they sit in a circle
 wâsa kâmas kum v., he walks around it
 wâsa kâme pâhtâw v., he runs around the total area
 wâsa kâme pawiwak v., they stand in a circle
 wâsa kâme stâw v., he borders it
 wâsa kâmoh'tew v., he walks all around it
 wâsa kânâw v., he is fenced in
 wâsa kânêh'kawâw v., a fence is made for him

wâsa kânêh'kawew v., he builds a fence for him
 wâsa kânêh'kew v., he makes a corral
 wâsa kânêw v., he builds fences around them or him
 wâsa kânûm v., he fences it (as hay)
 wâsa kânûm awew v., he fences for them
 wâsa kâpâh'tâw v., he runs in a circle
 wâsa'kapayiw v., it twirls
 wâsakâ'payiw v., he goes around with a car or horse
 wâsakâ pêsta wak v., they sit around it
 wâsakâ pêsta wâw v., he is encircled by people sitting around him
 wâsakâ pêsta wewak v., they all sit around them
 wâsa kâska wewak v., they encircle him or them
 wâse pref., denotes clear or bright
 wâsêh'kwahum v., he polishes it bright
 wâsêh'kwa whâw v., it is being polished (a car or stove)
 wâsêh'kwa whew v., he polishes it (a car)
 wâsêh'tâw v., he makes it bright and shiny
 wâse'kumâw n., a still, clear water bay
 wâse'kumin n., clear water
 wâse'na com., make light
 wâse'nâkwun v., it looks brighter
 wâsenâ piskâw n., a bright metal object
 wâse'nâsin v., brightness showing
 wâse'num v., he puts the lights on
 wâse'numa wâw v., the lights are put on for him
 wâse'numa wew v., he puts the lights on for him
 wâse siw v., it shines bright (a star)
 wâses kwun v., it is clear (no clouds in the sky)
 wâse yâw v., the total sky is bright and light
 wâsi nam v., he sees it by the light it gives
 wâsi namâ win n., a window
 wâsi namâ winis n., a small window
 wâsi pitâw v., the light is put on him

wâsi pitew v., he shines the light on him
 wâsi pitum v., he quickly shines the light on it
 wâsi teni kun n., artificial light
 wâsi tenum v., he gives light with artificial light
 wâsite'pimâ kun n., a wax candle
 wâsite pimâkun ehkew n., a candlemaker
 wâsi tew v., it gives light; it is seen by a light it gives
 wâska'hikun n., a house
 wâska'hikun êhkew v., he makes houses
 wâska'hikunis n., a small house
 wâskî'yikun n., a residence
 wâskîyikun'êhka mâsow v., he builds a house for himself
 wâskîyikunêhka'mawew v., he builds a house for him
 wâskîyi'kun êhkew n., a builder
 wâskîyi'kunis n., a cabin
 wâskote'nikun n., a lamp
 wâskote'pichi kun n., a switch light
 wâskote'pichi kunis n., a flashlight
 wâskumi'siw v., he is temperamental
 wâskun'âtisi win n., temperament
 wâspi'son n., a moss bag
 wâspison'êhka wâw v., a moss bag is made for him
 wâspison'êhka wew v., he made a moss bag for him
 wâspison'êhkew v., he makes a moss bag
 wâspi sow v., he is laced in a moss bag
 wâspi tam v., he laces it
 wâspi tew v., he laces him up in a moss bag
 wâsta hikew v., he waves
 wâsta hike wak v., they are waving
 wâsta hum v., he waves it
 wâsta humâhk com., wave at him
 wâsta humâkew n., one who gives signals
 wâsta hum awâw v., he is waved at
 wâsta hum awew v., he waves at him
 wâsti kwâne pisow v., she wraps a handkerchief on her head

wâsti kwâne pisowin n., a kerchief
 wâti n., a hole, den, or cave
 wâtih'kew v., he makes a cellar; he digs a hole
 wâtih'kewin n., an excavation
 wâtih'kwan n., a dugout, cellar, pit, or grave
 wâtih'kwanis n., a small cellar
 wâwa n., eggs
 wâwâch adv., even now
 wâwâh'kânikuna n., crushed eggshells
 wâwâ kamow v., it is winding (as a river or road)
 wâwâ kâna n., eggshells
 wâwâ kâw adj., it is bent here and there
 wâwâs ke-sêpê n., red river
 wâwâs'kèsiw n., an elk
 wâwe hawe sêh'tâw v., he adorns it
 wâwêhew v., he names them
 wâwêh'tam v., he tells everywhere
 wâwêhtam'awew v., he tells them repeatedly
 wâwês adv., especially
 wâwêse chikew v., he decorates
 wâwese hew v., he adorns him
 wâwes'êhow v., he dresses in his best
 wâwesêh'tâw v., he adorns or decorates it
 wâwi n., egg
 wâwi kun n., backbone; spine
 wâwis n., small egg (as a bird)
 wâwi'yekumâw n., a round body of water
 wâwi'yekwâtum v., he sews it into a ball
 wâwi'yenam v., he forms a ball (by hand)
 wâwi'yenew v., *an.* he makes it into a ball (as bread)
 wâwi'yenikun n., suet fat (from an animal)
 wâwi ye'pêsim n., a full moon; a round moon
 wâwi ye'peyâw adj., it is round (a pond)
 wâwiye'sêhew v., he makes him round
 wâwi yesin v., he lies in a circle
 wâwi yesiw v., *an.* he is round
 wâwiye'stew v., it is in a circle (placed

around)

wâwiye'tâkun âhtik n., a barrel stave
 wâwiye'yâpisk n., a metal circle
 wâwi'yeyâsin v., it is rounded
 wâwi'yeyâw v., it is round
 wâyâ'châw n., a valley
 wâ'yâw adj., concave; it is hollowed
 wâyi chêchew n., the palm of the hand
 wâyipe'hipân n., a hollow in the ground
 with water to use
 wâyipe'yâw n., a dip in a body of water
 wâyu tinâw v., an area with valleys
 wê proclitic, intending or wanting
 wêchê'hiwew v., he goes along with another
 wêchêh'tahew v., he breeds them (animals)
 wêchêh'towak v., they are mating
 wêchêh'towin n., fellowship
 wêche'kêhtin v., something which is left and becomes spoiled
 wê'chekisiw v., he smells bad
 wê'chekun v., it smells bad
 wêche kusko sêya n., onions
 wêche'kutâmow v., he has foul breath
 wêchekuta'mowin n., halitosis
 wêches'kwewew v., he goes along with a lady friend
 wêchew com., go with him
 wêche'wâkun n., a buddy; a companion
 wêchewâkun'êhkew v., he couples them
 wêchewâkunêh'tahâw v., he was taken to make friends
 wêchewâkun'êhtahew v., he takes them to have friends
 wêche wâkun'ihew v., he takes him to meet friends
 wêchewâkun'ihtowak v., they live as common-law
 wêche'wew v., he goes with him; he accompanies him
 wêche'wik v., go with them
 wêche'win com., come along with me
 wêchi pref., one of his kind
 wêchi com., help him
 wêchi âpêhtâ'kêsikun emew v., he eats

dinner with him

wêchi'âtoskemâkun n., a fellow worker

wêchi'âtoskemew v., he works with him

wêchi'hâw v., he is helped

wêchi'hew v., he helps him

wêchi'hin com., help me

wêchi'ispêhtisemew v., he is the same age as him

wêchi'kâsow v., he was named when spoken of

wêchi'kâtew v., it is mentioned

wêchi'kepâtisa v., a foolish one like himself

wêchi keskwe'pemew v., he drinks and gets drunk with him

wêchi mêchiso'mâw v., someone eats with him

wêchi mêchiso'mew v., he eats with him

wêchi metawe'mew v., he plays with him

wêchi mêyowâta'monew v., he rejoices with him

wêchi minêhkwe'mew v., he drinks with him

wêchi'mosa n., his or her lover

wêchi'nehum v., he buys it cheap

wêchi nêmêhto'mâw v., he is danced with

wêchi nêmêhto'mew v., he dances with her

wêchi'newhew v., *an.* he buys (a horse) cheap

wêchi nikamo'mâw v., he is sung along with

wêchi nikamo'mew v., he sings with him

wêchi pêhtwa'mâw v., someone smokes with him

wêchi pêhtwa'mew v., he smokes with him

wêchi pêkiskwe'mâw v., he is spoken with

wêchi pêkiskwe'mew v., he speaks with him

wêchi piponi'semâw v., someone winters with him

wêchi'sân n., a brother or sister (same blood)

wêchi'sâna n., his blood relatives

wêchi sâneh'to wak v., they are blood brothers

wêchi sâne mew v., he is of the same parentage

wêchi'siw v., he has a good head of hair

wêchi wêhpe'mew v., he sleeps with him

wechu sin v., it is cheap (in price)

we'hâw v., he is given a name

we'hew v., he gives him a name; he named him

we'hin v., give me a name

wêh'kâch adv., ever

wêh'kâchês adv., a little later

wêh kâ'kumiw v., it is sweet and tasty (liquid)

wêh'kes n., water arum or rat root

wêh'ki pref., denotes sweet or fragrant

wêh'kihkohka'wâw v., a feast is made for him

wêh'kihk ohkew v., he invites many to a feast

wêh'kihk ohk kewin n., a feast or banquet

wêhki mâko hâw v., he is made sweet-scented

wêhki mâko hew v., he perfumes him

wêhki mâko hon n., a perfume

wêhki mâko'how v., he perfumes himself

wêhki mako'howin n., fragrant scent

wêhki mâko'siw v., he smells fragrant

wêhki mâsi'kun n., incense

wêhki mâso'kew v., he burns incense (fragrance of incense)

wêhki mâs'tew v., the fragrant smell of incense

wêhki mâ'sum v., he burns it (incense)

wêhki'minew v., he likes eating berries

wêhki'pew v., he likes his liquor

wêhki'pwew v., he likes eating it (as fish)

wêhkis'kwe wew v., he likes women

wêhkis'tew v., he likes the taste of (rabbit)

wêhkis'tum v., *inan.* he likes the taste

wêhkiti'siw v., *an.* the (fish) tastes good

wêhkoh'kew v., he invites

wêhkoh'ke win n., a banquet; a feast
 wêhko'mâw v., he is invited
 wêhko'mew v., he invites him
 wêhkomi'towin n., invitations
 wêhko'ta com., whittle it
 wêhko'tam v., he whittles it
 wêhko'tâw v., (a bear) is whittled out of wood
 wêhko'tew v., *an.* he whittles it out
 wêhko'tum awâw v., it is whittled for him
 wêhko'tum awew v., he whittles it for him
 wêhkwa'chew v., he frees himself by pulling and pushing
 wêhkwa'chi hâw v., he is pulled or pried out; he is freed
 wêhkwa'chi hew v., he helped him out (of a mud hole)
 wêhkwa'chihow v., he frees himself (out of a tight spot)
 wêhkwa'chipi tâw v., he is pulled out (of a mud hole)
 wêhkwa'chipi tew v., he frees him by pulling him
 wêhkwa chipi'tum v., he pulls it out
 wêh'kwâs n., a balloon
 wêhkwa'ta hum v., he pries it loose (using a bar)
 wê'howin n., his name
 wêho'wina n., names
 wêho'winiw v., he has a name
 wêh'pâw v., it is hollow
 wêh'pem com., sleep with him
 wêh'pe mâw v., he is slept with
 wêh'pe mew v., he sleeps with him
 wêhpemis'kwewew v., he sleeps with a woman
 wêhpemi'towak v., they sleep together
 wêki n., his house or home
 wêkih'ta hâw v., she was made to marry
 wêkih'ta hew v., he unites them in marriage
 wêkih'tow v., he is married
 wêki'h towak n., the bride and groom
 wêkih'towak v., they are married

wêkih'towin n., a marriage ceremony
 wêkih'tum v., he lives with it
 wêkim com., marry him
 wêki'mâw v., she is taken for a wife
 wêki'mew v., he marries her
 wêki'tâw v., he intends to devour it; he eats it all
 wêkiw v., she lives in (a house or teepee)
 wêni pref., to soil or dirty
 wêni chêchê n., dirty hands
 wêni'hâw v., he is made dirty by being splashed on
 wêni'hew v., he dirtied him with his dirty hands
 wêni'hisow v., he soils his clean clothes
 wêni'how v., he dresses in unclean clothes
 wênih'tâw v., he dirties it
 wêni'pek n., a body of muddy water
 wêni'siw v., he is filthy
 wênis'kum v., he soils it by lying on it with soiled clothes
 wênis'pako siw v., it has a tainted taste; putrid
 wênis'pakwun v., it tastes bad
 wêni'tonew v., he has a filthy mouth; he uses foul language
 wêni'toon n., filthy mouth
 wênus'akâtêhp n., a ground hog
 wêpach adv., soon; early; as soon as possible
 wêpâ'peki siw v., he is dirty from head to toe
 wêpâ'pekun v., it is dirty (as a towel)
 wêpâ'piskâw v., it is dirty (speaking of metal, as a stove)
 wêpâti'siw v., he is dirty
 wêpâti'skum v., he dirties it (with his shoes)
 wêpâ'tun v., it is dirty (speaking of outside)
 wêpâw v., it is not clean; it is soiled
 wê pe proclitic, he wants or intends to come
 wêpeh'tâw v., he soils it with dirty hands
 wêpi particle, denotes dirty or unclean

wêpi'chêchew adj., he has dirty hands
 wê pichihâw v., he will be helped to move
 wê pichi'hew v., he will move him away
 wê pichiw v., he plans on moving away
 wêpi'hisow v., he soils himself
 wêpih'kwew v., he has a dirty face
 wêpih'tâw v., he soils it; he drops it in the dirt
 wêpi'kâtew v., he has dirty legs
 wêpi nâw v., he is soiled from being handled
 wêpi'new v., he soils him with his dirty hands
 wêpi'num v., he soils it by touching it
 wêpi'num awew v., he soiled it on her
 wêpis n., a dirty one
 wêpi'sitew v., he has soiled shoes (as muddy shoes)
 wêpis'kum v., he dirties it by tramping on it
 wêpis'tikwân ew v., he has dirty hair; he has a dirty head
 wêsa com., cut it out from a pattern
 wêsa'kechâ n., a legendary figure
 wê'sâm com., ask him to go along with you
 wêsa'mâw com., cut it out for her
 wêsa'mâw v., he is asked to go along
 wêsa'mew v., he asks him to go with him
 wêsa'mih'towak v., they accompany one another
 wêsa'w'itum v., he made up his mind; he tells others what to do
 wêso'pê n., the gall bladder
 wêsta pron., he or she also; he or she too
 wê'stâwa n., his brother-in-law (his wife's brother)
 wêsta'wâw pron., they too
 wêsti n., a beaver or muskrat house or home
 wêstih'kân n., a haystack
 wêstih'kânêhkew v., he makes haystacks
 wêstih'kânis n., a small haystack
 wêstih'kew v., he is stacking
 wêsu kâhpi'new v., he suffers with much

pain
 wêsu kâhpi'new n., suffering; a painful disease
 wêsu kâhpi'sow v., his bandage is too tight
 wêsu'kâhpi tâw v., he is tied too tight; he has pain (someone ties him)
 wêsu'kâhpiw v., he laughs until his sides ache
 wêsu kâmâw v., he is bitten painfully
 wêsu kâmew v., he bit him hard
 wêsu'kâpa sow v., his eyes smart from smoke
 wêsu'kâpiw v., his eyes smart
 wêsuka'whâw v., he got hurt
 wêsuka'whew v., he hurt him
 wêsuka'wisow v., he hurts himself
 wêsukê'mina n., bog cranberries
 wêsukê'pukosa n., bitter herbs
 wêsu'kêw v., he twisted his back; he hurts his back
 wêsuki'new v., he hurt him by grasping too hard
 wêsuki'num v., he hurt or sprained (his foot)
 wêsu'kipitâw v., he feels pain (someone pulled his arm)
 wêsu'kipi tew v., he hurt him (by pulling his leg)
 wêsu'kisin v., he fell and hurt himself
 wêsuki skâk v., he is hurt by being stepped on or kicked
 wêsu'kun v., it is bitter to the taste
 wêsu'kuta mow v., she cries bitterly; she wails
 wêtihp n., the brain
 wêtim'wa n., his sister- or brother-in-law
 wêto proclitic, he wants or intends
 wêtokeh'tum v., he lives with it
 wêtoke'mâkun n., one who lives with the family
 wêtoke'mâw v., he is lived with
 wêtoke mew v., he lives with him
 wêtu'kêwin n., a truce (or peace made)
 wêtu'pêhtum v., he sits or stays with it; she sits on her eggs

wêtupi'mâkun n., the next door neighbour
 wêtupi'mâw v., someone sits with him or stays with him
 wêtupi'mew v., he stays or sits with him
 wêtuske'mâkun n., a country fellow man
 wêtuske'mew v., he lives with him in the same country
 wêya pron., he or she (3rd person)
 wêya'china n., clothing one wears
 wêyâh'kwâ tâw v., he is sworn at
 wêyâh'kwâtew v., he swears at him
 wêyâh'kwâ tum v., he swears at it
 wêyâh'kwesk n., one who swears
 wêyâh'kwes kiw v., he is forever swearing
 wêyâh'kwew v., he swears
 wêyâh'kwewin n., swearing or foul language
 wêyâh'pitâw v., he is hitched (as a horse to a wagon)
 wêyâh'pi tew v., he hitches him or them (horses or dogs)
 wêyâh'tum n., an inner feeling of unhappiness
 wêyâni'kew v., he misplaces things; he scatters things about
 wêyâ'num v., he scatters it around; he misplaces it
 wêyâ'pitâw v., it is tangled (yarn); he is disgruntled
 wêyâ'pitew v., *an.* he tangles the (yarn)
 wêyâ'pitum v., he scatters and mixes things
 wêyêh'kwak n., glands
 wêyih'kahum v., he drains it by taking water out
 wêyih'kotâw v., he is whittled out or carved from wood (an animal)
 wêyih'kotum v., he carves it
 wêyin n., fat; animal fat
 wêyino'hâw v., he is fattened
 wêyino'hew v., he fattens him
 wêyi'now v., he is fat
 wêyino'wiw v., it is fatty (a piece of meat)
 wêyino'wun v., there is much fat on it

(as a whole carcass)
 wêyukêh'tam v., he puts a price on it
 wêyukêh'ta mawâw v., it is priced for him
 wêyukêh'tama wew v., he gives him at a price
 wêyuki'hâw v., it is ruined or damaged (as a beaver pelt)
 wêyuki'hew v., he ruined him
 wêyuk'ihtâ v., put a price on it
 wêyukih'tâw v., he spoils or ruins it
 wêyuti'siw v., he gets what he deserves
 wêyut'wew v., he makes jokes or makes laughter
 wêwa n., his wife
 wêwi'mâw n., the wife
 wê'wiw v., he takes a wife
 wêyaw n., his body
 wêya wâw pron., theirs
 wiyâs n., meat
 wiyâsi'miw v., he has meat
 wiyâsis n., a bit or piece of meat
 wiyâsi'wiw v., it has a lot of meat on it (a piece)
 wiyâsi'wun v., there is a lot of meat on all of it
 wuchê n., a mountainous hill
 wucheh'pêw v., he jumps high; he is very active
 wuchês'kâw v., there are hills and mountains
 wuchê'wun v., there are many hills
 wuchêw-uskê n., mountain country
 wunâhi'kow v., it puzzles him
 wunâ'pitâw v., he is tangled by others; he is in limbo
 wunâ'pitew v., *an.* he tangles it (as yarn)
 wunâ'pitum v., he makes tangles (by pulling the wrong string)
 wunâ'pumâw v., no sight of him; he is lost sight of
 wunâ'pumew v., he loses sight of him
 wunâ'pumow v., he saw wrongly; he sees something else
 wunê'hikew v., he sets traps
 wunêh'tam v., he heard wrong

wunêh'tâw v., he loses it
 wunêh'ta wâw v., he is misunderstood
 wunêh'ta wew v., he misunderstood him
 wuni com., lose him
 wuni'hâw v., he is missed by others; he becomes lost
 wuni'hew v., he loses her (or anything *an.*)
 wunih'tâw v., he loses it
 wuni kiskisi tata'wew v., he forgot about him
 wuni kiskisi totam v., forgets it; he forgot about it
 wuni kiskisi tota'wâw v., he is forgotten about
 wuni'kiskisiw v., he has forgotten
 wuni'mâw v., he becomes confused with idle talk
 wuni'mew v., he confuses him with his talking
 wuni'miti mew v., he takes the wrong path
 wuni'mow v., he said the wrong thing
 wuni'new v., he is clownish; he fools around to make laughter
 wuni'num v., he takes the wrong article
 wuni'sihk v., he loses his way; he does not know where he is
 wuni'si mew v., he has lost him (by taking the wrong path)
 wuni'si mew v., *an.* he loses his (mitts)
 wuni'sin v., he is lost
 wuniska com., get up
 wuni'skânâw v., he is raised and made to sit
 wuni'skânaw v., he makes him sit up; to help one to get up
 wuniskâ'num v., he raises it upright
 wuniskâ'pitâw v., he is pulled up to a sitting position
 wuniskâ'pitew v., he pulls him up to sit
 wuniskâ'pitewak v., they pull him up in a sitting position
 wuniskâ'pitum v., he raises it up
 wunis'kâw v., he gets up; he gets out of bed

wunis'kâwin n., time to get up
 wuni'tipis kapiw v., he sits in the dark
 wuni'tipis kâsin v., it's quite dark out
 wuni'tipis kâw adj., a dark night
 wuni'tipiski payiw v., it darkens (an eclipse)
 wuni'tonamow v., he said the wrong thing
 wuni'totam v., he did the wrong thing
 wuni'tota wâw v., he was done wrong
 wuni'tota wew v., he does wrong to him
 wuni'twew v., he misquotes
 wuni'wew v., he utters wrongly
 wuno'tinâw v., he was wrongly taken
 wuno'tinew v., *an.* he takes the wrong one
 wuno'tinum v., he took it unintentionally
 wuno'tinumâ sow v., he takes the wrong thing for himself
 wuno'tinum awâw v., he was given the wrong thing
 wuno'tinum awew v., he takes the wrong thing for him
 wunu'kwâw v., he has sleeves
 wunu'kwîy n., his sleeve
 wunus'koch adj., at the top; on the tip
 wunus'kochê chân v., the finger tips
 wup'âhk n., at the bay
 wupâ'sin n., a small bay
 wuska'tiy n., the flank
 wuskawê'makun v., it moves by itself
 wuska'wêw v., he is moving
 wuskawi'nâw v., he is shaken or moved; to move one; to awaken
 wuskawi'new v., he moves him about; to awaken him
 wuskawi'num v., he moves it
 wuskawi'payiw v., it is moving
 wuskawi'pitum v., he moves or shakes it
 wuskawi'wepa hum v., he moves it with a stick
 wuskawi'wepis kum v., he moves it with his feet
 wus'kich adv., on the surface
 wuskichi'payiw v., it comes to the sur-

face

wuskichi'pitâw v., he is pulled to the surface

wuskichi'pitew v., he pulls him to the surface

wuskichi'pitum v., he pulls it on the top

wuski'tisin v., he lies on the surface

wuski tusku mik n., on earth

wuski'tus tâw v., he puts it on the top

wusko n., cloud

wusko'wa n., clouds

wusko'wun v., it is cloudy

wuskutêh'kwîy n., the skull

wuskwe'toy n., pine cone

wus'kwîy n., the birch tree

wusk'wîy âhtik n., birch wood or tree

wus'kwîy âkun n., birch bark pan

wus'kwîy âpoy n., birch sap

wus'kwîyi wut n., birch bark basket

wus'kwîy oosi n., birch bark canoe

wuspâ'wemew v., he keeps one awake with his talk

wusu'kiy n., the skin

wususkwe'chosak n., dried apples

wutih'kwun n., a branch or knot

wutih'kwuni wiw v., *an.* it has knots (as a tree)wutih'kwuni wun v., *inan.* it has knots (as a board)

wutoo n., blood (in a congealed state)

wutoo'wun v., it congealed

wuwe'sêhâw v., someone dresses him up pretty

wuwe'sêhew v., he dresses him in his best

wuwe'sêhow v., he dresses pretty

wuwe'sêho win n., adornment with ribbon and flowers

wuwesêh'ta mawâw v., it is decorated prettily for him

wuwesêh'ta mawew v., he decorates it prettily for her

wuwe'sêhtâw v., he decorates it

wuwe'sêw v., he dresses in his best

wuwe'sêwin n., decorations

wuwe'yê com., get ready

wuwiya'tehtâ kosiw v., he is found comi-

cal by his actions

wuwiya'tehtum v., he thinks it is funny

wuwiya'teyihtâ kwun v., it appears funny to all

wuwiya'teyimâw v., he appears funny to all

wuwiya'teyimew v., he finds him funny by his talk and actions

wuwiya'twew v., he jokes and talks amusingly

wuwi'yuti siw v., it serves him right; he gets what he deserves

wuya'wê com., go outside

wuyawê'hâw v., he flies outside or out of the cage

wuyawêh'ta com., take him outside

wuyawêh'tahâw v., *an.* he is taken out

wuyawêh'ta hew v., he takes him outside

wuyawêh'ta tâ com., take it outside

wuyawêh'ta tâk com., all of you take it out

wuyawêh'ta tâw v., he takes it out

wuyawê'pâhtâw v., he runs out of a building quickly

wuyawê'payihow v., he goes out quickly (as a crated animal)

wuyawê'payiw v., he fell out or he gallops out (of the barn)

wuyawê'pis com., pull him outside

wuyawê'pitâw v., he is pulled out of a box

wuyawê'pitew v., he pulls him out of a bag or box

wuyawê'pitum v., he pulls it out (of something)

wuyawê'tâpâtâw v., he is dragged outside

wuyawê'tâpâtew v., he drags him outside

wuyawê'tâpâtum v., he drags it out

wuyawê'tâpew v., he pulls him and drags him out

wuyawê wepin com., throw him out

wuyawê wepinam v., he throws it out

wuyawê wepinâw v., he is thrown out of the house; he is evicted

wuyawê wepinew v., he puts him out; he evicts him

wuyawe wepuhum v., he sweeps it out-
 side
 wuyawe wepuwhâw v., he is swept out
 wuyawe wepuwhew v., he sweeps him
 out
 wuyawê tâchi mow v., he crawls outside
 wuyawê tâhkiska com., kick it out
 wuyawê tâhkis kâw com., kick him out
 wuyawê tâhkis kawâw v., he is kicked out
 wuyawê tâhkiska wew v., he kicks him
 out
 wuyawê tâhkis kum v., he kicks it out
 wuyawê tâhkonâw v., he is carried out
 wuyawê tâhkonew v., he carries him out
 wuyawê tâhkonum v., he carries it out
 wuyawê yâhkin com., push him out
 wuyawê yâhkina com., push it out
 wuyawê yâhkinâw v., he is pushed out-
 side
 wuyawê yâhkinew v., he pushes him out
 wuyawê yâhkinum v., he pushes it out
 wuyawê yâpâh'tew v., the smoke goes
 out of the room
 wuyawê yâpusow v., he gets smoked out
 of the house

We (ey) sound

wepa com., sweep him
 wepa'ha com., sweep it away
 wepa'ham v., he sweeps it
 wepa'sina hum v., he cancels a debt
 (which was written down on paper)
 wepa'siw v., he blew away; he waves in
 the wind (as a flag)
 wepâs'tun v., it blew away; it waves with
 the wind
 wepa'whâw v., he is swept up
 wepa'whew v., he sweeps him
 we'pin com., throw him away
 wepina com., throw it away
 we'pinam v., he throws it away
 wepina'mâto win n., a game (throwing a
 ball back and forth)
 wepina'mawâw v., it is thrown away for
 him

wepina'mawew v., he throws it away for
 him
 wepi'nâsow v., he gives his offerings (to
 the spirits)
 wepi'nâso win n., offerings (to the spir-
 its)
 wepi'nâw v., he is thrown aside or away
 wepi'na wusow v., he disowns his chil-
 dren; to leave and not care
 wepine'skwân n., a slingshot
 wepi'new v., he leaves or divorces her
 wepi'nikâ sow v., he is left and not cared
 for
 wepi'nikâ tew v., it is thrown away
 wepi'nikun n., one who is not cared for
 (man, woman, or child)
 wepini'skâtew v., he slings his fist at him
 wewe'kâ chi wusam v., he wraps or rolls
 it and boils them
 wewe'kâchi wuswew v., *an.* he rolls it up
 and boils it
 wewe'kâ chowus wâw v., it is rolled and
 boiled (as a pudding)
 wewe kâh'pitâw v., *an.* it is wrapped and
 tied (as yarn)
 wewe kâh'pitum v., he wraps and ties it
 securely
 wewe kâph'pitew v., *an.* he wraps and
 ties it (as mitts)
 wewe'kâpi chikun n., a binder; a ban-
 dage
 wewe'kêw v., he wraps himself (in a
 blanket)
 wewe'kinam v., he wraps it up
 wewe'kinâw v., he is wrapped (in a blan-
 ket)
 wewe'kinew v., he wraps him (in a blan-
 ket or other article)
 wewe'kini kew v., he is wrapping (like
 one who makes parcels)
 wewe'kinikun n., wrapping paper or
 cloth
 wewe'kisin v., he is rolled in a blanket
 wewe'kisin wak v., they are rolled in the
 blanket
 wewe pâs'chikun n., a flag

wewe'pâsiw v., (the flag) flutters in the wind
 wewe'pâs'tun v., it flutters in the wind
 wewe'payi wew v., he wags his tail
 wewe'pisow v., he swings (on a hammock or swing)
 wewepi'sowakun n., a rocking chair
 wewepi'sowin n., a swing
 wewepi'tâw v., he is rocked in a rocker
 wewepi'tew v., he rocks or swings him
 wewepi'tum v., he swings it
 wewew n., the snow goose (better known as "wavey")

Y

yâhka'hâw v., he is pushed with a stick or object
 yâhka'hew v., he pushes him with a stick or object
 yâhka'hum v., he pushes it with a stick or object
 yâhka'kêchikew v., he raises the prices
 yâhka'kêh'tum v., he raises the price
 yâhkâs'timon n., the sail of a boat
 yâhkâs'timon'âhtik n., the mast
 yâhkâs'timon'ekin n., sail cloth; special material for sails
 yâhkê pref., increasing
 yâh'kêhtâw v., he makes it larger
 yâh'kêhtew v., he makes him larger
 yâh'kêmw v., he makes progress; he progresses
 yâh'kê mowin n., increase of population
 yâhkê'tâp v., trying to be or do
 yâh'kêw v., he enters or squeezes into a small place
 yâh ki adj., it is like; pretense of doing;
 pref., denotes the act of pushing forward
 yâh'kimew v., the price on him is raised
 yâh'kin com., push him
 yâh'kinâw v., he is pushed forward
 yâh'kinew v., he pushes him forward
 yâh'kinum v., he pushes it forward
 yâh'ki payiw v., it moves forward sud-

denly

yâh'ki pitâw v., he is moved a little
 yâh'ki pitew v., he moves him a little
 yâh'ki pitum v., he moves it a little
 yâh'ki sêhoo v., he dresses lightly
 yâh'ki tisiw v., he is light (in weight)
 yâh'kotew v., he goes forward
 yâh'kun v., it is light (in weight)
 yâki'pitum v., *inan.* he tears it
 yâ pesis n., a steer
 yâ pew n., a bull; a bull moose
 yâ pew-utihk n., a male caribou
 yâ pew-wayân n., the hide of a male animal
 yâs'inâw v., he is taken down
 yâs'inew v., he lowers him; to take down by hand
 yâs'inum v., *inan.* he lowers it (by hand)
 yâsi'payiw v., it slides down; suddenly it goes down
 yâwâ'tukun n., a deep hole or cave
 yâ'wew n., a sound heard in the distance
 yâwi'nâkosiw v., he appears dim at a distance
 yâwi'nâkwun v., it looks dim at a distance
 yâyâ'num v., he swims
 yâ'yaw adv., he'd rather
 yâyki'pitâw v., *an.* it is torn
 yâyki'pitew v., he tears it
 ye he'soo v., he pants
 ye'hew v., he is breathing
 ye he'win n., breathing; to breath air
 yêhka'hum v., *inan.* he bails water out of it
 yêhka'whew v., *an.* he bails water out of it
 yêka tehta hâw v., he is taken aside
 yêka tehta hew v., he takes him aside
 yêka tehta tâw v., he takes it aside
 ye'kaw n., sand
 ye'kâwun v., it is sandy
 yêki'chenâw v., he is squeezed
 yêki'che new v., *an.* he squeezes him
 yêki'che num v., *inan.* he squeezes it
 yêki'chikâw n., a slow clumsy person

yêki'nikew v., he milks

Yêko'pêw pêsîm n., the month of
November

yêko'pêwun adj., it is foggy

ye'kuma interj., it is not so; not the case

yê kute' adv., aside

yê kute'hâw v., he is put aside

yê kute'hew v., he puts him aside

yê kute'kâp âwiw v., he stands aside

yê kute'kwâs kohtiw v., he jumps aside

yê kute'pâhtâw v., he runs off (aside)

yê kute'payihow v., he steps quickly
aside

yê kute'stâw v., he puts it aside

yê kute'tehtipi nâw v., he is rolled aside

yê kute'tehtipi new v., he rolls him aside

yê kute tehtipi num v., he rolls it aside

yê kute tehtipi num awâw v., it is rolled
aside for him

yê kute tehtipi num awew v., he rolls it
aside for him

yê kute wepina mawâw v., it is thrown
aside for him

yê kute wepina mawew v., he throws it
aside for him

yê kute wepinâw v., he is thrown aside

yê kute wepinew v., he throws him aside

yê kute wepinum v., he throws it aside

yêpe'pahkisin v., he falls on his side

yêpe'sin v., he lies on his side

yêpe'yâma tin adj., a hillside or slope

yêpe'yâw v., it slants to one side

yêwahi'kew v., the pounding of dried
meat

yêwa hi'kunak n., the finished product,
pounded dried meat

yêwa hikun'êhkew v., he is making
pounded dried meat

yêwe kochin v., he hangs loosely

yêwe'kotew v., it dangles or hangs loose

yêwe'payiw v., he is dressed in ragged
clothing

yêwes'kawâw v., he is thrown out

yêwes'kawew v., he throws him out

yêw'payiw v., a swelling subsides

yêyêki'chêchân n., a finger

yêyêki'sitân n., a toe

yoh'tenam v., he opens it

yoh'tenamâw v., open it for him

yohtena'mâwâw v., it is opened for him

yohtena'mawew v., he opens it for him

yohte'nâw v., an. he is uncaged

yohte'new v., an. he uncages or unlocks
it

yohteni'kâtew v., it is opened (as a door)

yohte pitam v., he pulls it open quickly

yohte pitam âwâw v., it is pulled open
for him

yohte pitam âwew v., he pulls it open for
him

yoos'kâw adj., it is soft

yoos'kêhtâw v., he softens it

yoski cheski'wakâw v., it is soft mud or
clay

yos'kisiw v., he is soft

yospi'sêhew v., he tames him

yos pisêw v., he is gentle (a horse)

DR. ANNE ANDERSON

From an interview by Audie [REDACTED]

Anne was born in 1906 [REDACTED] was a full-blooded Cree woman who married [REDACTED] who was part-French and part-Scotch descent. Anne was raised on a river-lot farm in St. Albert.

Anne was a very traditional woman. She was taught to believe in the existence of a Great Spirit, the Creator of all things. Anne was told about the Spirit World and that a supernatural Spirit remains in their midst at all times, guiding and guarding them. Anne grew up living very close to nature because the Elders taught her that there are mysterious forces working in nature. Father Sun and Mother Earth work closely together and provide all the necessities on Earth and in life.

In 1974 she became the founder and president of the Cree Productions Learning Centre. It was in this office that she taught her Cree classes. She opened the Native Heritage and Culture Centre in 1984. Anne taught at the University of Alberta, Grant MacEwan Community College, Fort Saskatchewan Jail, Charles Camshell Hospital, Fairview College, YWCA and the Boyle Street Co-op. In 1978 Anne received an Honourary Doctor of Laws from the University of Alberta. She received the Native Council of Canada Award. Anne was recognized as the Woman Of The Year by the YWCA in Edmonton. Dr. Anne was also presented with the Order of Canada by the Governor General of Canada. In 1985 an Edmonton park, located at 105 Avenue and 162 Street, was named in her honour. This park symbolizes the survival of the Cree culture and commemorates Anne's role in preserving the Cree culture.

Dr. Anne had a beautiful way with people. She was an inspiring person who had a natural ease, gentleness and sense of warmth about her. Dr. Anne Anderson passed away on April 21, 1997, at the age of 91 years.

Some people say that the essence of the Cree culture is in the hearts of the Elders, and that the evidence is in the twinkle of their eyes. Dr. Anne had a feeling that as long as we could keep that twinkle in our eyes, we'd do okay.

